

A

Abadi

USE : Awadhi

Abandoned children

UF : Deserted children
RT : Child abuse
Street children
BT : Disadvantaged children
TT : Disadvantaged groups

Abbreviations

RT : Spelling
BT : Writing systems
TT : Writing systems
NT : Acronyms

Ability

UF : Intellectual ability
RT : Talent
Aptitude
Reading ability
Sensorimotor activities
Skills
BT : Intelligence
TT : Intelligence

Ability grouping

UF : Streaming
RT : Classroom techniques
Inclusive education
BT : Educational grouping
TT : Educational grouping

Abahi

USE : Awadhi

Aboriginals

USE : Indigenous peoples

Abortion

RT : Contraception
Maternal and child health
Medical ethics
Pregnancy
Reproductive rights
BT : Birth control
TT : Family planning

Absenteeism

USE : Leave

Abstracting

RT : Abstracts
BT : Documentary analysis
TT : Information processing

Abstracting and indexing services

USE : Bibliographic services

Abstract journals

USE : Abstracts

Abstract reasoning

USE : Reasoning

Abstracts

UF : Abstract journals
RT : Abstracting
Bibliographic services
BT : Bibliographic journals
TT : Secondary documents

★ *The usually non-critical indication of the subject contents of a document, aiming to permit the user a decision about the relevance of the document.*

Abuse of human rights

USE : Human rights violations

Abuse of power

USE : Oppression

Academic achievement

UF : Academic performance
Student achievement
Student progress
RT : Academic standards
Achievement tests
Educational psychology
Student evaluation
Teacher effectiveness
NT : Academic failure

Academic admission

USE : Admission requirements

Academic buildings

UF : College buildings
University buildings
RT : Academic libraries
Universities
Higher education institutions
BT : Educational buildings
TT : Educational buildings
NT : University laboratories

Academic degrees

USE : Degrees

Academic equipment

USE : Educational equipment

Academic facilities

USE : Educational facilities

Academic failure

RT : Dropouts
Low achievers
BT : Academic achievement
TT : Academic achievement
NT : Grade repetition
Dropping out

A



Academic fraud

UF : Academic misconduct
Accreditation fraud
Certification fraud
Examination fraud
False credentials
Forged diplomas
Student cheating
RT : Examinations
Student behaviour
Teacher behaviour
Corruption
BT : Educational environment
TT : Educational environment

Academic freedom

RT : Teacher status
Civil and political rights
BT : Educational autonomy
TT : Educational administration
NT : Scientific freedom

★ *Liberty of educational institutions to decide courses and research, and of teachers to teach subjects, without outside coercion.*

Academic grouping

USE : Educational grouping

Academic laboratories

USE : University laboratories

Academic libraries

UF : University libraries
RT : Academic buildings
Universities
School libraries
Higher education institutions
BT : Libraries
TT : Libraries

Academic management

USE : Educational management

Academic misconduct

USE : Academic fraud

Academic performance

USE : Academic achievement

Academic qualifications

USE : Educational qualifications

Academic recognition

USE : Equivalence between diplomas

Academic standards

UF : Educational standards
RT : Accreditation (education)
Admission requirements
Competency based teaching
Equivalence between diplomas
Examination standards
Academic achievement
BT : Educational quality
TT : Educational quality
NT : Teaching standards

★ *Criteria established by an educational institution to determine levels of student achievement.*

Academic teaching personnel

UF : College teachers (USA)
Faculty
Higher education teaching personnel
Lecturers
Tutors
University professors
RT : Universities
Visiting teachers
Women teachers
Higher education institutions
BT : Teachers
TT : Educational personnel

Academic timetables

USE : Educational timetables

Academic workshops

USE : Educational workshops

Academic year

UF : Educational year
RT : Educational attendance
NT : Educational leave
Educational timetables
School holidays
School time

Academies of science

RT : Technological institutes
BT : Scientific organizations
TT : Science administration

Accelerated courses

BT : Educational courses
TT : Educational courses

Accessibility

UF : Accessible design
Barrier-free design
Universal design
RT : Persons with disabilities
BT : Design
TT : Research work

Accessibility of information

USE : Access to information

Accessible design

USE : Accessibility

A

Accessions

USE : Acquisitions

Accessions lists

RT : Acquisitions
BT : Secondary documents
TT : Secondary documents

★ *A list of new acquisitions issued periodically.*

Access to culture

USE : Cultural rights

Access to education

RT : Educational discrimination
Educational priority areas
Free education
Universal education
BT : Educational opportunities
TT : Right to education

★ *Conditions, circumstances or requirements governing admittance to educational institutions or programmes.*

Access to information

UF : Accessibility of information
Availability of information
Communication barriers
Information barriers
RT : Computer law
Data protection
Free flow of information
Global public goods
Information needs
Information transfer
Language barriers
Public domain
Right to information
Digital divide
Information literacy
Open educational resources
Open source software
Open science
Internet universality
Transparency
BT : Communication control
TT : Communication policy
NT : Open access
Open data
Information integrity

Accident prevention

BT : Safety measures
TT : Safety

Accidents

RT : Damage
Injuries
Occupational safety
Safety measures
Transport safety
Dangerous materials
Safety
Safety devices
BT : Disasters
TT : Disasters
NT : Fires

Accountability

USE : Responsibility

Accounting

RT : Budgets
Financial audit
National accounting
BT : Financial administration
TT : Finance
NT : Cost accounting
Financial statements

Accreditation (education)

UF : Accredited schools
RT : Academic standards
BT : Educational supervision
TT : Educational supervision

★ *Recognition and approval of the academic standards of an educational institution by some external, impartial body of high public esteem.*

Accreditation fraud

USE : Academic fraud

Accredited schools

USE : Accreditation (education)

Acculturation

UF : Cultural assimilation
Cultural integration
Enculturation
RT : Dominant cultures
Socialization
Cultural change
Cultural interaction
Migration
BT : Cultural identity
TT : Cultural identity

★ *Phenomena which result when groups of individuals of different cultures come into continuous contact, with subsequent changes in the original cultural patterns of either or both groups.*

Achievement motivation

UF : Performance motivation
RT : Self discipline
Attitudes
BT : Motivation
TT : Motivation

Achievement tests

RT : Academic achievement
BT : Educational testing
TT : Educational evaluation

Acidity

USE : Chemical properties

Acid rain

RT : Precipitation
Rain
Pollutants
BT : Air pollution
TT : Environmental degradation

A



Acids

RT : Chemicals
BT : Chemical compounds
TT : Chemical compounds

Acoustic equipment

RT : Acoustics
BT : Mechanical equipment
TT : Mechanical equipment

Acoustic pollution

USE : Noise pollution

Acoustics

UF : Acoustic waves
Sound
Vibrations
RT : Acoustics equipment
Building design
Radiation
NT : Sound wave propagation

Acoustic wave propagation

USE : Sound wave propagation

Acoustic waves

USE : Acoustics

Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome

USE : AIDS

Acquisitions

UF : Accessions
Acquisitions policy
RT : Accessions lists
Library collections
Information processing
NT : Book selection
UNESCO coupons

Acquisitions policy

USE : Acquisitions

Acrobatics

USE : Performing arts

Acronyms

BT : Abbreviations
TT : Writing systems

★ *A pronounceable abbreviation of a compound, name or phrase used as one word.*

Active listening

USE : Listening

Activity learning

UF : Activity methods
Experiential learning
RT : Practical work (learning method)
BT : Learning methods
TT : Learning methods

★ *Learning by doing.*

Activity methods

USE : Activity learning

Actors

UF : Film actors
RT : Theatrical companies
Theatrical performances
Theatre
BT : Performers
TT : Artists

Acupuncture

BT : Systems of medicine
TT : Systems of medicine

Adaptation to climate change

USE : Climate change adaptation

Addiction

BT : Social problems
TT : Social problems
NT : Alcoholism
Drug abuse
Smoking

Administration

RT : Enterprises
Management
Management operations
Organizations
NT : Administrative reform
Administrative sciences
Administrative structure

Administration of justice

UF : Legal actions
Legal administration
Legal practice
RT : Public administration
Right to justice
Crime
Law enforcement
NT : Administrative tribunals
Courts
Legal procedure
Mediation
Penal sanctions
Privileges and immunities
Rights and privileges

Administrative law

RT : Public administration
Civil service
Ombudsman
BT : Public law
TT : Public law

Administrative reform

BT : Administration
TT : Administration

Administrative sciences

BT : Administration
TT : Administration

A



Administrative structure

UF : Commissions
Committees
Councils
Organizational structure
BT : Administration
TT : Administration

Administrative tribunals

UF : Judicial control of administration
RT : Public administration
Courts
Ombudsman
BT : Administration of justice
TT : Administration of justice

Administrators

USE : Managers

Admission criteria

USE : Admission requirements

Admission requirements

UF : Academic admission
Admission criteria
Early admission
Educational admission
School admission
Student admission
Student selection
RT : Academic standards
Enrolment
BT : Educational management
TT : Educational management

★ *Conditions (examination certificates, proof of skills, etc.) of entrance to courses of study, further study, training, etc.*

Adobe bricks

UF : Adobe construction
Sun baked bricks
RT : Traditional technology
BT : Bricks
TT : Building materials

Adobe construction

USE : Adobe bricks

Adolescence

RT : Puberty
BT : Age groups
TT : Age distribution
NT : Youth

Adolescent psychology

RT : Youth
Puberty
Child psychology
Developmental psychology
BT : Educational psychology
TT : Educational sciences

Adolescents

USE : Youth

Adoption

RT : Family law
Parent child relationship
Orphans
Social work
Family
BT : Child welfare
TT : Social welfare

Adriatic Sea

BT : Mediterranean Sea
TT : Seas

Adult education

UF : Polyvalent adult education
RT : Adult educators
Adult literacy
Adult students
Community education
Correctional education
Further training
Higher education
Informal learning
Leisure and education
Lifelong learning
Out of school education
Part time education
Rural education
Self help
University extension
Womens education
Adult learning
BT : Educational systems
TT : Educational systems
NT : Parent education
Workers education

★ *The offering of learning opportunities in professional and vocational development, personal development, and social development to adults.*

Adult education institutions

RT : Community centres
Evening schools
Summer schools
Extension education
Educational institutions
NT : Training centres

Adult education programmes

BT : Educational programmes
TT : Educational programmes

★ *Programmes designed to provide learning opportunities for both adults who have not had adequate formal education, as well as others interested in lifelong learning.*

Adult educators

RT : Adult education
Literacy workers
BT : Teachers
TT : Educational personnel
NT : Trainers

Adult learners

USE : Adult students

A



Adult learning

RT : Adult education
 Adult literacy
 Adult students
 Adults
 Learning processes
 Developmental psychology
 BT : Learning
 TT : Learning

Adult literacy

RT : Adult education
 Adult students
 Womens education
 Adult learning
 Functional literacy
 Literacy
 New literates
 BT : Educational policy
 TT : Educational policy
 NT : Illiteracy

Adults

RT : Adult students
 Adult learning
 Parents
 BT : Age groups
 TT : Age distribution

Adult students

UF : Adult learners
 RT : Adult education
 Workers education
 Adult literacy
 Adult learning
 Adults
 University students
 BT : Students
 TT : Students
 NT : Trainees

Advanced industrial countries

USE : Developed countries

Advanced technology

USE : High technology

Advancement of education

USE : Educational development

Advertising

UF : Publicity
 RT : Information transfer
 Audience research
 Commercial art
 Commercial broadcasting
 Communication psychology
 Communication skills
 Feedback (communication)
 Group communication
 Marketing
 Mass communication
 Persuasion
 Public information
 Public relations
 Branding
 Packaging
 BT : Communication process
 TT : Communication process
 NT : Press advertising
 Radio advertising
 Television advertising

Advocates

USE : Lawyers

Aegean Sea

BT : Mediterranean Sea
 TT : Seas

Aerial photography

RT : Remote sensing
 Surveying
 BT : Photography
 TT : Photography

Aerial surveying

USE : Surveying

Aerodynamics

UF : Gas dynamics
 RT : Flow
 BT : Fluid dynamics
 TT : Mechanics

Aerospace engineering

UF : Aerospace technology
 RT : Aerospace industry
 Aerospace medicine
 Law of space
 BT : Space technology
 TT : Space technology

Aerospace industry

RT : Aerospace engineering
 Aircraft
 BT : Manufacturing industry
 TT : Industry

Aerospace medicine

UF : Space medicine
 RT : Aerospace engineering
 Physiological effects
 Space biology
 Space technology
 BT : Medical sciences
 TT : Medical sciences

A

Aerospace technology

USE : Aerospace engineering

Aesthetic education

RT : Aesthetics

Art education

Music education

BT : Cultural education

TT : Cultural education

Aesthetics

UF : Philosophy of art

RT : Aesthetic education

Art criticism

Artistic creation

Arts

BT : Art theory

TT : Art theory

Afars and Issas

USE : Djibouti

Affirmative action

USE : Equal opportunity

Afforestation

USE : Forest management

Afghanistan

BT : Middle East

Islamic countries

TT : Middle East

Islamic countries

Afghan Persian

USE : Dari

Africa

RT : African art

African cultures

African literature

African languages

NT : Africa South of the Sahara

African Americans

USE : People of African descent

African art

RT : African cultures

African literature

Africa

BT : National art

TT : National art

African cultures

RT : African art

African literature

African history

Caribbean cultures

Cultural studies

Fulbe

Maasai

African languages

Africa

BT : National cultures

TT : National cultures

African descendants

USE : People of African descent

African history

RT : African cultures

BT : National history

TT : National history

African languages

RT : African cultures

Africa

NT : Bambara

Bantu languages

Ewe

Fulfulde

Hamitic languages

Hausa

Yoruba

Wolof

Sango

Soninke

Semitic languages

African literature

RT : African art

African cultures

Africa

BT : National literatures

TT : National literatures

Africa South of the Sahara

UF : Sub-Saharan Africa

RT : Central Africa

East Africa

Southern Africa

West Africa

Sahel

BT : Africa

TT : Africa

Afrikaans

BT : Germanic languages

TT : Indo-European languages

Afro-Americans

USE : People of African descent

Afro-descendants

USE : People of African descent

Aftercare (medical)

USE : Medical rehabilitation

A

After school activities

USE : Extracurricular activities

Age composition

USE : Age distribution

Age discrimination

RT : Ageing population
Gender discrimination
Age distribution
BT : Discrimination
TT : Social problems

Age distribution

UF : Age composition
RT : Age discrimination
Population distribution
Sex distribution
NT : Age groups

Age groups

BT : Age distribution
TT : Age distribution
NT : Adolescence
Adults
Childhood
Old age

Ageing

UF : Aging
RT : Ageing population
Old age
Death
Elderly
Gerontology
BT : Life cycle
TT : Life cycle

Ageing population

UF : Ageing society
Population ageing
RT : Age discrimination
Ageing
BT : Population dynamics
TT : Population dynamics

★ *Continuing increase of elderly population both in absolute and in proportional terms in a given society.*

Ageing society

USE : Ageing population

Aggression

USE : Violence

Aggressiveness

RT : Emotions
BT : Interpersonal relations
TT : Social interaction

Aging

USE : Ageing

Agrarian reform

USE : Land reform

Agrarian structure

UF : Agrarian systems
RT : Rural economy
BT : Land economics
TT : Agricultural economics
NT : Land reform

★ *A complex of relationships which exist among land tenure, production and supporting services, and related rural institutions, each constituting an integral part of the wider whole.*

Agrarian systems

USE : Agrarian structure

Agreements

USE : Contract law

Agricultural areas

USE : Rural areas

Agricultural banks

USE : Agricultural credit

Agricultural biology

RT : Biology
BT : Agriculture
TT : Agriculture
NT : Agricultural genetics

Agricultural chemistry

RT : Fertilizers
Herbicides
Organic chemistry
Pesticides
Biotechnology
BT : Agriculture
TT : Agriculture

Agricultural colleges

USE : Agricultural schools

Agricultural commodities

USE : Agricultural products

Agricultural cooperatives

BT : Cooperatives
TT : Enterprises

Agricultural credit

UF : Agricultural banks
RT : Development banks
BT : Agricultural economics
TT : Agricultural economics

A



Agricultural development

RT : Agricultural planning
Agricultural policy
Rural extension
Rural development
Economic and social development
BT : Agricultural economics
TT : Agricultural economics
NT : Subsistence agriculture

Agricultural economics

RT : Rural economy
Agricultural enterprises
Agroindustry
NT : Agricultural credit
Agricultural development
Agricultural planning
Agricultural policy
Agricultural markets
Agricultural production
Agricultural statistics
Land economics

Agricultural education

RT : Agricultural engineering
Agricultural schools
Agricultural training
Veterinary education
Science education
BT : Vocational education
TT : Vocational education

Agricultural engineering

RT : Agricultural education
Agricultural machinery
BT : Agriculture
TT : Agriculture

Agricultural enterprises

RT : Agricultural economics
BT : Enterprises
TT : Enterprises

Agricultural extension

USE : Rural extension

Agricultural genetics

RT : Genetically modified organisms
Animal genetics
Plant genetics
Biotechnology
BT : Agricultural biology
TT : Agriculture

Agricultural industry

USE : Agroindustry

Agricultural information systems

RT : Rural extension
Agricultural libraries
Technology transfer services
BT : Scientific information systems
TT : Information systems

Agricultural land

UF : Arable land
RT : Cultivation
Deforestation
Irrigation
Land resources
Soil resources
Land use
Agronomy
Forestry
NT : Grazing land

Agricultural libraries

RT : Agricultural information systems
Research libraries
BT : Special libraries
TT : Special libraries

Agricultural machinery

RT : Agricultural engineering
BT : Machines
TT : Machines

Agricultural markets

RT : Agricultural prices
Agricultural products
BT : Agricultural economics
TT : Agricultural economics

Agricultural museums

BT : Science museums
TT : Museums

Agricultural planning

RT : Agricultural development
Agricultural policy
Rural planning
BT : Agricultural economics
TT : Agricultural economics

Agricultural policy

UF : Food policy
RT : Agricultural development
Agricultural planning
Development policy
BT : Agricultural economics
TT : Agricultural economics
NT : Agricultural prices
Food security

Agricultural prices

RT : Agricultural markets
Commodity prices
Prices
BT : Agricultural policy
TT : Agricultural economics

Agricultural production

RT : Agricultural wastes
Food production
Agricultural products
BT : Agricultural economics
TT : Agricultural economics



Agricultural products

UF : Agricultural commodities
 RT : Agricultural markets
 Agricultural production
 Agroindustry
 Raw materials
 Commodities
 NT : Animal products
 Crops
 Food
 Forest products
 Plant products

Agricultural research

BT : Agriculture
 TT : Agriculture

★ *Designed to improve crops, increase yields, develop resistances to diseases.*

Agricultural schools

UF : Agricultural colleges
 RT : Agricultural education
 BT : Vocational schools
 TT : Higher education institutions

Agricultural statistics

RT : Economic statistics
 BT : Agricultural economics
 TT : Agricultural economics
 NT : Food statistics

Agricultural training

RT : Rural education
 Rural extension
 Agricultural education
 Vocational training
 BT : Vocational training subjects
 TT : Vocational training subjects

Agricultural wastes

RT : Agricultural production
 Biogas
 Waste treatment
 BT : Wastes
 TT : Pollutants

Agricultural workers

UF : Rural workers
 RT : Farmers
 Agroindustry
 Peasantry
 Rural population
 BT : Workers
 TT : Personnel

Agriculture

UF : Farming
 RT : Farmers
 Cultivation
 Agroclimatology
 Agronomy
 Animal husbandry
 Forestry
 NT : Agricultural biology
 Agricultural chemistry
 Agricultural engineering
 Agricultural research

Agrisilviculture

USE : Agroforestry

Agroclimatology

RT : Agriculture
 BT : Climatology
 TT : Climatology

Agroforestry

UF : Agrisilviculture
 Forest farming
 RT : Cultivation
 Forest management
 Animal husbandry
 BT : Forestry
 TT : Forestry

★ *Simultaneous growing of trees with food crops and/or livestock on the same piece of land.*

Agroindustry

UF : Agricultural industry
 RT : Agricultural workers
 Agricultural economics
 Agricultural products
 BT : Food industry
 TT : Industry

★ *The integration of agricultural production, processing and marketing under a single comprehensive management.*

Agronomy

RT : Soil sciences
 Agricultural land
 Agriculture
 Animal husbandry
 Forestry
 Biotechnology
 NT : Cultivation
 Horticulture
 Pest control
 Weed control

★ *The science of crop and soil management.*

A/G

USE : Developed countries

AIDS

UF : Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome
 HIV/AIDS
 RT : Sexual behaviour
 Immunology
 BT : Venereal diseases
 TT : Pathology

AIDS education

RT : Drug education
 Sexuality education
 BT : Health education
 TT : Health education

Air

USE : Atmosphere

A



Air conditioning

UF : Ventilation
RT : Building design
Building services
Heat pumps
Environmental engineering
BT : Thermal engineering
TT : Thermal engineering

Aircraft

RT : Aerospace industry
Air transport
BT : Vehicles
TT : Vehicles

Air piracy

USE : Terrorism

Air pollution

UF : Atmospheric pollution
RT : Atmosphere
Bacteria
Industrial pollution
Ozone
Ozone depletion
Chemicals
BT : Pollution
TT : Environmental degradation
NT : Acid rain

Airports

RT : Air transport
Civil aviation
BT : Transport infrastructure
TT : Transport infrastructure

Air safety

USE : Transport safety

Air traffic

RT : Transport safety
BT : Traffic
TT : Transport

Air transport

RT : Airports
Aircraft
Law of the air
BT : Transport
TT : Transport
NT : Civil aviation

Air warfare

BT : Warfare
TT : Military engineering

Åland Islands

RT : Finland
BT : Northern Europe
TT : Western Europe

Alarm systems

USE : Warning systems

Albania

BT : Central and Eastern Europe
Mediterranean countries
TT : Mediterranean countries
Central and Eastern Europe

Albanian

BT : Indo-european languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Albinism

BT : Diseases
TT : Pathology

Albums

BT : Books
TT : Books

Alcalinity

USE : Chemical properties

Alcohol education

RT : Alcoholism
Drug education
BT : Health education
TT : Health education

Alcoholic beverages

UF : Beer
Spirits
Wine
RT : Alcoholism
Winemaking
BT : Beverages
TT : Agricultural products

Alcoholism

RT : Drug abuse
Smoking
Alcohol education
Alcoholic beverages
BT : Addiction
TT : Social problems

Algae

RT : Eutrophication
BT : Aquatic plants
TT : Botany
NT : Marine algae

Algebra

RT : Number theory
BT : Mathematics
TT : Mathematics

A



Algeria

BT : French speaking Africa
North Africa
Maghreb
Mediterranean countries
Arab States
Islamic countries
TT : Mediterranean countries
North Africa
Islamic countries
French speaking countries
Arab States
Maghreb

Algorithms

RT : Computer programming
BT : Mathematical logic
TT : Mathematics

Aliens

USE : Foreigners

Allegory

USE : Poetry

Alliances

RT : Diplomacy
Foreign policy
BT : Foreign relations
TT : International relations

Allocation of frequencies

RT : Radio waves
Broadcasting
BT : Radio engineering
TT : Broadcasting technology

Allowances

USE : Grants

Alphabets

UF : Letters (alphabet)
RT : Transliteration
BT : Writing systems
TT : Writing systems

Altaic languages

UF : Turkic languages
BT : Eurasian and North Asian languages
TT : Asian languages
NT : Azerbaijani
Kazakh
Kirghiz
Mongolian
Tungusic languages
Turkish
Turkmen
Uzbek

Alternative development

USE : Self reliance

Alternative education

UF : Anticurriculum movement
Deschooling
Educational alternatives
RT : Educational experiments
Educational systems
Curriculum
BT : Educational policy
TT : Educational policy

★ General term for schemes which offer an alternative to traditional institutional education or for movements which reject the notion of formal schooling.

Alternative energy sources

USE : Renewable energy sources

Alternative technology

USE : Appropriate technology

Amazonia

RT : Latin America
NT : Bolivia
Brazil
Colombia
Ecuador
Guyana
Peru
Suriname
Venezuela

Ambodhi

USE : Awadhi

American history

BT : National history
TT : National history
NT : Latin American history
North American history

American Samoa

RT : USA
BT : Small island developing States
Oceania
Non-self governing territories
TT : Oceania
Non-self governing territories
Small states

Americas

RT : Caribbean
Central America
North America
South America
Latin America

A



Amerindian cultures

UF : North American Indian cultures
South American Indian cultures
RT : Cultural studies
Latin American history
Amerindians
Latin American art
Latin American cultures
North American cultures
Amerindian languages
BT : National cultures
TT : National cultures
NT : Aztecs
Incas
Mayas

Amerindian languages

UF : Central American Indian languages
North American Indian languages
South American Indian languages
RT : Amerindian cultures
Amerindians
NT : Aymara
Guarani
Quechua

Amerindians

UF : Caribs
North American Indians
South American Indians
RT : Amerindian cultures
Amerindian languages
BT : Ethnic groups
TT : Ethnic groups

Amharic

BT : Semitic languages
TT : African languages

Analogue computers

BT : Computers
TT : Computers

Anarchism

UF : Nihilism
BT : Political doctrines
TT : Political doctrines

Anatomy

RT : Biology
Life sciences
Human biology
NT : Digestive systems
Cardiovascular systems
Endocrine systems
Nervous systems
Respiratory systems

Ancient art

RT : Ancient civilizations
Ancient theatre
Antiquities
BT : Art styles
TT : Art styles

Ancient cities

USE : Historic cities

Ancient civilizations

RT : Cultural studies
Ancient art
Ancient theatre
Antiquities
Ancient religions
Ancient scripts
Antiquity
Civilization
Historic cities
BT : Ancient history
TT : Historical periods
NT : Assyriology
Egyptology

Ancient history

RT : Ancient theatre
Antiquities
BT : Historical periods
TT : Historical periods
NT : Ancient civilizations
Antiquity

Ancient religions

RT : Ancient civilizations
Mythology
Primitive religions
BT : Religions
TT : Religions
NT : Brahmanism
Buddhism
Christianity
Confucianism
Hinduism
Islam
Judaism
Shamanism
Taoism
Zoroastrianism

Ancient scripts

UF : Hieroglyphics
Ideographic scripts
Pictographic scripts
RT : Ancient civilizations
Assyriology
Egyptology
Deciphering
Epigraphy
BT : Writing systems
TT : Writing systems

Ancient theatre

RT : Ancient art
Ancient civilizations
Ancient history
BT : Theatre
TT : Theatre

Andean countries

RT : South America
Latin America
NT : Bolivia
Chile
Colombia
Ecuador
Peru
Venezuela

A

Andorra

BT : Western Europe
TT : Western Europe

Angola

BT : Southern Africa
Portuguese speaking Africa
TT : Southern Africa
Portuguese speaking countries

Anguilla

RT : UK
BT : Small island developing States
Caribbean
Non-self governing territories
TT : Non-self governing territories
Caribbean
Small states

Animal adaptation

USE : Animal ecology

Animal behaviour

UF : Ethology
Hibernation
RT : Biological adaptation
Animals
Animal migration
Behavioural sciences
BT : Animal ecology
TT : Ecosystems

Animal biology

USE : Zoology

Animal breeding

USE : Animal genetics

Animal diseases

UF : Animal pathology
Zoopathology
RT : Animals
Pests
Veterinary medicine
Pathology
BT : Zoology
TT : Zoology

Animal distribution

USE : Zoogeography

Animal ecology

UF : Animal adaptation
Animal life
RT : Zoology
Animal resources
Habitats
Wildlife conservation
Zoogeography
BT : Ecosystems
TT : Ecosystems
NT : Animal behaviour
Animal migration

Animal feeding

USE : Animal nutrition

Animal genetics

UF : Animal breeding
Animal reproduction
RT : Agricultural genetics
Animals
Artificial procreation
Animal husbandry
BT : Zoology
TT : Zoology

Animal husbandry

UF : Dairy farming
Stock farming
RT : Aquaculture
Animal genetics
Agroforestry
Animal resources
Livestock
Agriculture
Agronomy

Animal life

USE : Animal ecology

Animal migration

UF : Bird migration
RT : Animal behaviour
Birds
BT : Animal ecology
TT : Ecosystems

Animal nutrition

UF : Animal feeding
RT : Animals
BT : Zoology
TT : Zoology

Animal pathology

USE : Animal diseases

Animal products

RT : Animal resources
BT : Agricultural products
TT : Agricultural products
NT : Livestock
Dairy products
Fishery products
Leather
Meat

Animal protection

USE : Wildlife conservation

Animal reproduction

USE : Animal genetics

A



Animal resources

UF : Living resources
RT : Animal products
 Animals
 Animal ecology
 Fauna
 Food resources
 Wild animals
 Animal husbandry
BT : Natural resources
TT : Natural resources
NT : Fishery resources

Animal rights

RT : Laboratory animals
 Domestic animals
 Wildlife conservation
 Bioethics
 Endangered species
BT : Environmental legislation
TT : Environmental management

Animals

RT : Animal genetics
 Species
 Animal behaviour
 Animal diseases
 Animal resources
 Animal nutrition
 Cattle
BT : Zoology
TT : Zoology
NT : Aquatic animals
 Laboratory animals
 Domestic animals
 Birds
 Fauna
 Wild animals
 Insects
 Mammals
 Reptiles

Animal taxonomy

UF : Zoological taxonomy
RT : Natural sciences
BT : Zoology
TT : Zoology

★ *Classification of the species of animals.*

Animated films

USE : Cartoons

Animism

BT : Primitive religions
TT : Religions

Anniversary celebrations

RT : Cultural events
BT : Intangible cultural heritage
TT : Intangible cultural heritage

Antarctic Ocean

BT : Oceans
TT : Oceans

Antarctic regions

UF : South Pole
BT : Polar regions
TT : Climatic zones

Antennas

RT : Radio waves
BT : TV/radio equipment
TT : Broadcasting equipment

Anthologies

RT : Poetry
 Literature
BT : Secondary documents
TT : Secondary documents

★ *A collection of works of various authors or of one author selected for a specific purpose or under specific aspects.*

Anthropologists

RT : Anthropology
 Cultural anthropology
 Occupations
BT : Social scientists
TT : Social scientists

Anthropology

UF : Physical anthropology
RT : Life sciences
 Human biology
 Natural sciences
 Anthropologists
 Cultural anthropology
 Ethnology
NT : Prehistoric man

Antibodies

USE : Immunology

Anticurriculum movement

USE : Alternative education

Anti-gay bias

USE : Homophobia

Antigens

USE : Immunology

Antigua and Barbuda

BT : Small island developing States
 Caribbean
TT : Caribbean
 Small states

Antimilitarism

USE : Pacifism

Antipersonnel mines

USE : Land mines

Antiquarian books

USE : Rare books

A



Antiquities

RT : Ancient art
Ancient civilizations
Antiquity
Ancient history
Archaeological objects
Historic monuments
BT : Works of art
TT : Arts

Antiquity

RT : Ancient civilizations
Antiquities
BT : Ancient history
TT : Historical periods

Antisemitism

RT : Holocaust education
Discrimination
Jews
Racial segregation
Xenophobia
BT : Ethnic discrimination
TT : Interethnic relations

Antisocial behaviour

USE : Maladjustment

Apartheid

RT : Racial prejudice
South Africa
BT : Racial segregation
TT : Interethnic relations

Apartment

USE : Houses

Application software

USE : Computer software

Applied research

RT : Operations research
BT : Research
TT : Research
NT : Mission oriented research
Research and development

★ *Research which is designed to create a new technology.*

Appraisal

USE : Evaluation

Apprentices

RT : Trainees
Apprenticeship
BT : Students
TT : Students

Apprenticeship

RT : Vocational training
Apprentices
BT : Training methods
TT : Training methods

Appropriate technology

UF : Alternative technology
Intermediate technology
RT : Endogenous development
Technology transfer
Traditional technology
BT : Choice of technology
TT : Economics of science

★ *Technology adapted to the needs, production system, and natural resources of a given country.*

Aptitude

RT : Talent
Aptitude tests
Ability
Sensorimotor activities
BT : Intelligence
TT : Intelligence
NT : Skills

★ *The potential ability of an individual to perform an as yet unlearned task or skill.*

Aptitude tests

RT : Aptitude
BT : Educational testing
TT : Educational evaluation

★ *Instruments used to assess a combination of native and acquired abilities which are considered indicative of future performance.*

Aquaculture

UF : Fish farming
Freshwater fish culture
RT : Hydrobiology
Animal husbandry
BT : Fisheries
TT : Fisheries
NT : Marine aquaculture

Aquatic animals

RT : Hydrobiology
Aquatic ecosystems
Aquatic environment
BT : Animals
TT : Zoology
NT : Marine animals
Fish

Aquatic ecosystems

RT : Water
Aquatic animals
Hydrobiology
Aquatic environment
Aquatic plants
Limnology
Water pollution
BT : Ecosystems
TT : Ecosystems
NT : Marine ecosystems

A



Aquatic environment

RT : Water
Aquatic animals
Hydrobiology
Aquatic ecosystems
Aquatic plants
Water pollution
Terrestrial environment
BT : Natural environment
TT : Environment
NT : Marine environment

Aquatic plants

RT : Hydrobiology
Aquatic ecosystems
Aquatic environment
BT : Plants
TT : Botany
NT : Algae

Aquifers

BT : Groundwater
TT : Water resources

Arab art

RT : Arab culture
Arab literature
BT : National art
TT : National art

Arab countries

USE : Arab States

Arab culture

RT : Cultural studies
Arab art
Arab literature
Arab history
Arabic
Arab States
BT : Islamic culture
TT : National cultures

Arab history

RT : Arab culture
BT : National history
TT : National history

Arabic

RT : Arab culture
BT : Semitic languages
TT : African languages

Arable land

USE : Agricultural land

Arab literature

RT : Arab art
Arab culture
Arab States
BT : National literatures
TT : National literatures

Arabs

BT : Ethnic groups
TT : Ethnic groups

Arab States

UF : Arab countries
RT : Arab culture
Arab literature
North Africa
Middle East
Maghreb
Islamic countries
NT : Algeria
Djibouti
Egypt
Libya
Mauritania
Morocco
Somalia
Sudan
Tunisia
Gulf States
Iraq
Jordan
Lebanon
Palestine
Syrian Arab Republic
Yemen
Malta

Aral Sea

UF : Lake Aral
BT : Seas
TT : Seas

Arbitration

RT : Conflict resolution
BT : Mediation
TT : Administration of justice

Archaeological dating

RT : Radiocarbon dating
Archaeology
BT : Dating
TT : History

Archaeological excavations

RT : Archaeological sites
BT : Archaeology
TT : Archaeology

Archaeological museums

RT : Archaeological objects
Archaeology
BT : Specialized museums
TT : Museums

Archaeological objects

RT : Human remains
Antiquities
Archaeological museums
BT : Archaeology
TT : Archaeology

A

Archaeological sites

RT : Archaeological excavations
BT : Archaeology
TT : Archaeology

Archaeological sociology

RT : Cultural anthropology
Ethnology
BT : Archaeology
TT : Archaeology

★ *Social anthropological interpretation of archaeological remains.*

Archaeologists

UF : Archeologists
RT : Archaeology
Occupations
BT : Social scientists
TT : Social scientists

Archaeology

RT : Archaeologists
Assyriology
Egyptology
Prehistoric man
Archaeological dating
Archaeological museums
Preservation of monuments
Rock paintings
Historical periods
NT : Human remains
Archaeological objects
Archaeological excavations
Archaeological sites
Archaeological sociology
Underwater archaeology

Archeologists

USE : Archaeologists

Archipelagos

USE : Islands

Architect restorers

RT : Preservation of monuments
Cultural personnel
BT : Architects
TT : Artists

Architects

RT : Cultural personnel
Architecture education
Architecture
Occupations
BT : Artists
TT : Artists
NT : Architect restorers

Architectural design

USE : Building design

Architecture

RT : Building design
Urban planning
Preservation of monuments
Architects
Houses
Housing design
Interior architecture
NT : Buildings
Monuments
Palaces
Traditional architecture

Architecture education

RT : Architects
BT : Vocational education
TT : Vocational education

Archive administration

USE : Archive management

Archive agencies

USE : Archives

Archive automation

UF : Machine readable archives
RT : Library automation
Machine readable materials
BT : Computer applications
TT : Computer applications

Archive buildings

USE : Archive repositories

Archive centres

USE : Archives

Archive development

RT : Archive planning
Information/library development
Archives
BT : Archive management
TT : Archive management

Archive education

UF : Archive training
RT : Archive personnel
Archive science
Archivists
Library education
Archives
BT : Information science education
TT : Vocational education

Archive equipment

RT : Information/library equipment
BT : Archive facilities
TT : Information/library facilities

Archive facilities

RT : Archives
BT : Information/library facilities
TT : Information/library facilities
NT : Archive equipment
Archive repositories

A



Archive finding aids

UF : Archive inventories
Archive registers
RT : Catalogues
Indexes
Inventories
BT : Archive records
TT : Archive management

Archive inventories

USE : Archive finding aids

Archive legislation

RT : Information/library legislation
BT : Archive management
TT : Archive management

Archive management

UF : Archive administration
RT : Information/library administration
Archives
NT : Archive development
Archive planning
Archive legislation
Archive records

Archive personnel

RT : Archive education
Information scientists
Librarians
Library technicians
Archives
BT : Information/library personnel
TT : Information/library personnel
NT : Archivists

Archive planning

RT : Archive development
Information/library planning
BT : Archive management
TT : Archive management

Archive records

RT : Archives
Records management
BT : Archive management
TT : Archive management
NT : Archive finding aids

Archive records preservation

RT : Document preservation
Documentary heritage
Archives
BT : Records management
TT : Records management

Archive registers

USE : Archive finding aids

Archive repositories

UF : Archive buildings
RT : Library buildings
Archives
BT : Archive facilities
TT : Information/library facilities

Archives

UF : Archive agencies
Archive centres
RT : Archive development
Archive education
Archive personnel
Archive science
Archivists
Archive facilities
Archive repositories
Archive records
Archive records preservation
History of archives
Palaeography
Archive management
Information systems
Records management
NT : Audiovisual archives
Government archives
National archives
Public archives

Archive science

RT : Archive education
Archivists
Library science
Archives
BT : Information sciences
TT : Information sciences
NT : History of archives

Archive training

USE : Archive education

Archivists

RT : Archive education
Archive science
Archives
Occupations
BT : Archive personnel
TT : Information/library personnel

Arctic cultures

RT : Cultural studies
Arctic regions
BT : National cultures
TT : National cultures

Arctic Ocean

BT : Oceans
TT : Oceans

Arctic regions

UF : North Pole
Subarctic regions
RT : Arctic cultures
BT : Polar regions
TT : Climatic zones

Area studies

USE : Regional geography

A



Argentina

BT : South America
Newly industrializing countries
Southern Cone
Latin America
TT : South America
Newly industrializing countries
Latin America
Southern Cone

Arid-zone research

USE : Desert science

Arid zones

UF : Drylands
Semiarid zones
RT : Desert science
Desert soils
Desertification
Deserts
Drought
Dry farming
Sahara
Sahel
BT : Climatic zones
TT : Climatic zones

Aristocracy

RT : Ruling class
Upper class
BT : Social structure
TT : Social structure

Arithmetic

RT : Number theory
BT : Mathematics
TT : Mathematics

Armaments

USE : Weapons

Armed conflicts

USE : War

Armed forces

UF : Army
Military forces
Military personnel
Soldiers
RT : Economic reintegration
Defence
Military expenditure
Rights of soldiers
Military engineering
BT : State security
TT : State security
NT : Child soldiers

Armenia

BT : Caucasian States
CIS countries
TT : Caucasian States
CIS countries

Armenian

BT : Indo-european languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Armenian SSR

BT : USSR
TT : CMEA countries
Central and Eastern Europe

★ *Use for events before 1991.*

Arms control

UF : Gradual disarmament
RT : Weapons
Arms race
BT : Disarmament
TT : Peace

Arms race

RT : Arms control
Balance of power
Disarmament
Militarism
BT : Defence
TT : State security

Arms sales

RT : Militarism
BT : Defence
TT : State security

Army

USE : Armed forces

Art books

RT : Arts
BT : Books
TT : Books

Art collections

RT : Cultural property presentation
Art galleries
Museum collections
BT : Exhibitions
TT : Exhibitions

Art criticism

RT : Aesthetics
Literary criticism
BT : Art theory
TT : Art theory

Art education

RT : Aesthetic education
Arts
Fine arts
Graphic arts
BT : Cultural education
TT : Cultural education

★ *Use for drawing, graphics, painting, and sculpture.*

Art exhibitions

USE : Cultural exhibitions

A

Art films

USE : Films

Art galleries

RT : Cultural property presentation
 Art collections
 Art museums
 BT : Exhibitions
 TT : Exhibitions

Art glass

RT : Glass technology
 Handicrafts
 BT : Plastic arts
 TT : Plastic arts
 NT : Stained glass

Art history

RT : Cultural history
 Iconography
 BT : Art theory
 TT : Art theory

Artifacts

USE : Works of art

Artificial insemination

USE : Artificial procreation

Artificial intelligence

RT : Cybernetics
 Information theory
 Logic
 Cognition
 Intelligence
 Computer science
 Computers
 BT : Computer applications
 TT : Computer applications
 NT : Expert systems
 Pattern recognition
 Robotics

★ *Capability of a device to perform functions normally associated with human intelligence.*

Artificial precipitation

USE : Weather modification

Artificial procreation

UF : Artificial insemination
 RT : Medical ethics
 Cloning
 Animal genetics
 Plant genetics
 Biology
 Genetics
 Bioethics
 Embryology
 BT : Human reproduction
 TT : Physiology

Artificial satellites

RT : Astronomy
 Satellites
 Solar system
 Space technology
 BT : Spacecraft
 TT : Scientific facilities
 NT : Communication satellites
 Meteorological satellites

Art imitations

BT : Works of art
 TT : Arts

Artistic creation

RT : Aesthetics
 Cultural creation
 Creativity
 Arts
 BT : Art theory
 TT : Art theory

Artistic property

RT : Copyright
 Cultural property
 Literary property
 Neighbouring rights
 Piracy
 BT : Intellectual property
 TT : Civil law

Artists

UF : Graphic designers
 Photographers
 RT : Cultural personnel
 Occupations
 NT : Architects
 Performers
 Film makers
 Painters
 Sculptors
 Theatre directors
 Women artists

Art libraries

UF : Museum libraries
 RT : Arts
 BT : Special libraries
 TT : Special libraries

Art market

UF : Art trade
 RT : Works of art
 BT : Economics of culture
 TT : Cultural planning

Art metalwork

RT : Jewelry
 Metalworking
 Handicrafts
 BT : Plastic arts
 TT : Plastic arts

A



Art museums

RT : Cultural property presentation
Art galleries
Cultural exhibitions
Fine arts
BT : Specialized museums
TT : Museums

Art objects

USE : Works of art

Art photography

USE : Photography

Arts

RT : Aesthetics
Art education
Artistic creation
Art books
Art libraries
Cultural exhibitions
Literature
Art styles
Art theory
Cultural education
NT : Works of art

Arts and crafts

USE : Handicrafts

Arts centres

USE : Cultural centres

Art styles

RT : Art theory
Arts
NT : Commercial art
Ancient art
Contemporary art
Avant-garde art
Medieval art
Modern art
Folk art
Prehistoric art
Primitive art
Religious art

★ Use for individual art styles, such as Renaissance, Gothic, Baroque, Impressionism, etc.

Art theory

RT : Art styles
Arts
NT : Aesthetics
Art criticism
Artistic creation
Art history
Iconography
Sociology of art

★ Use more specific descriptor where appropriate.

Art trade

USE : Art market

Art works

USE : Works of art

Aruba

RT : Netherlands
BT : Small island developing States
Caribbean
TT : Caribbean
Small states

ASEAN countries

RT : Asia
South East Asia
NT : Myanmar
Brunei Darussalam
Cambodia
Indonesia
Lao People's Democratic Republic
Malaysia
Philippines
Singapore
Thailand
Viet Nam

★ Member countries of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations

Asia

RT : Asian art
Asian cultures
Asian literature
Middle East
ASEAN countries

Asia and the Pacific

UF : Pacific region

Asian art

UF : Oriental art
RT : Asian cultures
Asian literature
Asia
BT : National art
TT : National art
NT : Chinese art

Asian cultures

UF : Oriental cultures
RT : Cultural studies
Asian art
Asian literature
Asian history
Asian languages
Asia
BT : National cultures
TT : National cultures
NT : Central Asian cultures

Asian history

RT : Asian cultures
Byzantine history
BT : National history
TT : National history

Asian languages

UF : Oriental languages
RT : Asian cultures
Asian literature
NT : Caucasian languages
Eurasian and North Asian languages
South and Southeast Asian languages

A



Asian literature

RT : Asian art
Asian cultures
Asian languages
Asia
BT : National literatures
TT : National literatures

Asians

BT : Ethnic groups
TT : Ethnic groups
NT : Indians

Assassination

USE : Homicide

Assessment

USE : Evaluation

Assessment methods

USE : Evaluation methods

Associated schools

RT : Experimental schools
BT : Schools
TT : Schools

★ *Relates to the UNESCO Associated Schools Project.*

Associations

RT : Clubs
Freedom of association
Nongovernmental organizations
Nonprofit organizations
Private organizations
Trade unions
BT : Organizations
TT : Organizations
NT : Professional associations
Learned societies
Womens organizations
Youth organizations

Assyriology

RT : Ancient scripts
Archaeology
BT : Ancient civilizations
TT : Historical periods

Astrobiology

USE : Space biology

Astrology

USE : Spiritualism

Astronomical observatories

RT : Astronomical systems
Astronomy
BT : Scientific facilities
TT : Scientific facilities

Astronomical systems

UF : Celestial bodies
RT : Astronomy
Space
Astronomical observatories
NT : Solar system
Cosmic matter
Galaxies
Interstellar space
Meteorites
Stars
Universe

Astronomy

RT : Astronomical systems
Space
Space sciences
Artificial satellites
Astronomical observatories
Geodesy
Optical instruments
NT : Astrophysics
Celestial mechanics
Cosmology

Astrophysics

RT : Physics
Space sciences
Cosmic radiation
BT : Astronomy
TT : Astronomy
NT : Gravitation

Atheism

RT : Religion
Humanism
Rationalism
BT : Philosophical schools
TT : Philosophy

Athletes

UF : Sportsmen
RT : Doping
Performers
Sports competitions
BT : Sport
TT : Leisure time activities

Athletics education

USE : Physical education

Atlantic Ocean

BT : Oceans
TT : Oceans

Atlases

RT : Geography
Cartography
Maps
Reference materials
BT : Books
TT : Books

A



Atmosphere

UF : Air
Terrestrial atmosphere
RT : Meteorology
Air pollution
Ozone
Biosphere
Natural environment
Weather
NT : Atmospheric circulation
Atmospheric pressure

Atmospheric circulation

BT : Atmosphere
TT : Atmosphere
NT : Winds

Atmospheric ionization

USE : Ionization

Atmospheric pollution

USE : Air pollution

Atmospheric pressure

BT : Atmosphere
TT : Atmosphere

Atmospheric sciences

USE : Meteorology

Atmospheric temperature

USE : Temperature

Atolls

USE : Islands

Atomic bomb

USE : Nuclear weapons

Atomic energy

USE : Nuclear energy

Atomic physics

USE : Nuclear physics

Atomic structure

BT : Nuclear physics
TT : Nuclear physics

Atomic weapons

USE : Nuclear weapons

Attendance rate

USE : Educational attendance

Attention

BT : Learning processes
TT : Learning

Attitude change

RT : Social adaptation
BT : Attitudes
TT : Attitudes

Attitudes

RT : Achievement motivation
Stereotypes
Social psychology
Motivation
NT : Attitude change
Intolerance
Prejudice
Tolerance

Audience participation

RT : Social media
Cultural users
Communication users
BT : Audience research
TT : Communication research

Audience rating

RT : Evaluation
BT : Audience research
TT : Communication research

Audience reaction

RT : Cultural users
Programme content
Communication users
BT : Audience research
TT : Communication research

Audience research

RT : Advertising
Communication psychology
Cultural users
Market research
Sociology of communication
Communication users
BT : Communication research
TT : Communication research
NT : Audience participation
Audience rating
Audience reaction
Circulation figures

Audiences

USE : Cultural users

Audio materials

USE : Sound recordings

A



Audiovisual aids

RT : Audiovisual instruction
Audiovisual materials
Film strips
Multimedia instruction
Projectors
Teaching machines
Educational technology
BT : Teaching materials
TT : Teaching materials
NT : Educational films
Educational radio
Educational television
Educational video

★ *Nonprint teaching materials and the equipment required for their display.*

Audiovisual archives

RT : Documentary heritage
Audiovisual materials
Film libraries
Television films
BT : Archives
TT : Archives
NT : Film archives
Sound archives

Audiovisual centres

USE : Media resource centres

Audiovisual instruction

RT : Audiovisual aids
Media resource centres
BT : Multimedia instruction
TT : Teaching methods

Audiovisual materials

RT : Audiovisual archives
Audiovisual aids
Radio
Films
Visual materials
BT : Recordings
TT : Recordings
NT : Video recordings

Australia

BT : Oceania
OECD countries
TT : Oceania
OECD countries

Austria

BT : Western Europe
European Union
OECD countries
TT : Western Europe
OECD countries
European Union

Austronesian and Oceanic languages

RT : Oceanic cultures
NT : Malayo-Polynesian languages
Maori
Melanesian
Micronesian
Papuan languages
Tasmanian languages

Authoritarianism

USE : Totalitarianism

Authority lists

BT : Indexing languages
TT : Indexing languages

Authors

UF : Scriptwriters
RT : Cultural personnel
Copyright
Journalists
Royalties
Communication personnel
Occupations
NT : Women authors
Writers

Autochthonous languages

USE : Indigenous languages

Automatic abstracting

USE : Automatic text analysis

Automatic classification

USE : Automatic text analysis

Automatic control

RT : Robotics
Cybernetics
Automation
Industrial management
Industrial robots
BT : Production engineering
TT : Engineering

★ *Production in which all controls are automatically carried out by machinery.*

Automatic indexing

UF : Computer assisted indexing
Machine indexing
RT : Machine readable materials
Automatic translation
Computational linguistics
Indexing
Computer applications
BT : Automatic text analysis
TT : Information/library research

Automatic text analysis

UF : Automatic abstracting
Automatic classification
RT : Computer applications
BT : Information/library research
TT : Information/library research
NT : Automatic indexing

Automatic translation

UF : Machine translation
RT : Translation
Automatic indexing
BT : Computational linguistics
TT : Computer applications

A



Automation

RT : Robotics
Automatic control
Industrial robots
Mechanization
Structural unemployment
Computer applications

BT : Technological change
TT : Scientific development

★ *The act or practice of using machines that need little or no human control, especially to replace workers.*

Automobile engineering

USE : Transport engineering

Automobiles

USE : Motor vehicles

Autonomous states

USE : Self government

Auxiliary medical personnel

USE : Paramedical personnel

Avadhi

USE : Awadhi

Availability of information

USE : Access to information

Avalanches

RT : Snow
BT : Landslides
TT : Disasters

Avant-garde art

RT : Contemporary art
Pop art
BT : Art styles
TT : Art styles

Awadhi

UF : Abadi
Abohi
Ambodhi
Avadhi
Baiswari
Kojali
Kosali
BT : Indic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Awards

UF : Awards and honours
Competitions
Contests
Prizes
RT : Literary prizes
BT : Social norms
TT : Social behaviour
NT : Nobel Prize
UNESCO awards and honours

Awards and honours

USE : Awards

Aymara

BT : Amerindian languages
TT : Amerindian languages

Azerbaijan

BT : Caucasian States
CIS countries
TT : Caucasian States
CIS countries

Azerbaijani

BT : Altaic languages
TT : Asian languages

Azerbaijan SSR

BT : USSR
TT : CMEA countries
Central and Eastern Europe

★ *Use for events before 1991.*

Aztecs

BT : Amerindian cultures
TT : National cultures

B

Bachelors degrees

RT : Doctoral degrees
Masters degrees
BT : Degrees
TT : Educational qualifications
★ *First university degree.*

Background knowledge

USE : Educational background

Bacteria

RT : Air pollution
Pollutants
Parasitology
Water pollution
Infectious diseases
Leprosy
Venereal diseases
BT : Microorganisms
TT : Microbiology

Bacterial diseases

USE : Infectious diseases

Bacteriology

RT : Infectious diseases
Virology
BT : Microbiology
TT : Microbiology
NT : Microorganisms

Bahamas

UF : Commonwealth of the Bahamas
BT : Small island developing States
Caribbean
TT : Caribbean
Small states

Bahasa Indonesia

USE : Indonesian

Bahrain

BT : Small island developing States
Gulf States
Islamic countries
TT : Middle East
Islamic countries
Arab States
Small states

Baiswari

USE : Awadhi

Balance of payments

RT : Economic statistics
Balance of trade
Currency devaluation
Exchange rates
Exports/imports
External debt
BT : International monetary systems
TT : Finance

Balance of power

UF : International equilibrium
RT : Arms race
International security
BT : International relations
TT : International relations

Balance of trade

UF : Exportation
Importation
RT : Balance of payments
International division of labour
International trade
Terms of trade
BT : Trade policy
TT : Trade

Balance sheets

USE : Financial statements

Ballet

UF : Classical ballet
RT : Dancers
Modern dance
Movement education
Performing arts
BT : Dance
TT : Dance

Ballistic missiles

USE : Missiles

Baltic cultures

RT : Baltic languages
Baltic States
BT : European cultures
TT : National cultures

Baltic languages

RT : Baltic cultures
Baltic States
BT : Indo-european languages
TT : Indo-european languages
NT : Latvian
Lithuanian

Baltic Sea

RT : Baltic States
BT : Seas
TT : Seas

Baltic States

RT : Baltic cultures
Baltic languages
Baltic Sea
Northern Europe
Central and Eastern Europe
NT : Estonia
Latvia
Lithuania

Bamana

USE : Bambara

B

Bamanakan

USE : Bambara

Bamanankan

USE : Bambara

Bambara

UF : Bamana
Bamanakan
Bamanankan
BT : African languages
TT : African languages

Bamboo

RT : Wood
BT : Building materials
TT : Building materials

Bangla

USE : Bengali

Bangladesh

BT : E-9 countries
South Asia
Islamic countries
TT : South Asia
E-9 countries
Islamic countries

Banking

USE : Banks

Banks

UF : Banking
RT : Credit
Financing
Loans
Service industries
BT : Financial institutions
TT : Finance

Bantu languages

BT : African languages
TT : African languages
NT : Tswana
Luba-Kasai
Luba-Katanga
Kinyarwanda
Lingala
Swahili

Barbados

BT : Small island developing States
Caribbean
TT : Caribbean
Small states

Barrier-free design

USE : Accessibility

Barter

RT : Informal sector
BT : Trade
TT : Trade

Basic education

UF : Fundamental education
RT : Functional literacy
Literacy
Life skills
Basic training
Civic education
Handwriting instruction
Mother tongue instruction
Numeracy
Population education
Skills development
Environmental education
Health education
Safety education
BT : Formal education
TT : Formal education

★ *A broader concept than primary schooling, comprising early child education, adult literacy programmes, and a range of nonformal activities for children, young people and adults.*

Basic learning needs

USE : Life skills

Basic life skills

USE : Life skills

Basic needs

UF : Human needs
RT : Human security
Food
Poverty alleviation
Educational needs
Housing needs
Human development
Living conditions
Participatory development
Quality of life
Human rights
BT : Development strategies
TT : Economic and social development

★ *The minimum requirements for a decent standard of life: adequate food, shelter, clothing, community services. They also include needs relating to human rights, public participation in decision-making, productive employment.*

Basic research

USE : Fundamental research

Basic science education

BT : Science education
TT : Science education

Basic sciences

UF : Fundamental science
Pure science
RT : Fundamental research
BT : Science
TT : Science

Basic skills

USE : Life skills

Basic software

USE : Computer software

B

Basic study subjects

NT : Literacy
Mother tongue instruction
Numeracy

Basic training

RT : Further training
Vocational training
Basic education
Retraining

BT : Training
TT : Training

★ *Specially organized training, given outside of production activities of an undertaking, and aimed at imparting the basic knowledge and skill required for a given group of occupations.*

Basins

RT : River basins
BT : Land forms
TT : Geomorphology

Basketry

USE : Handicrafts

Basque

BT : Caucasian languages
TT : Asian languages

Bathymetric charts

BT : Bathymetry
TT : Oceanography

Bathymetric surveying

USE : Bathymetry

Bathymetry

UF : Bathymetric surveying
RT : Hydrographic surveying
BT : Oceanographic research
TT : Oceanography
NT : Bathymetric charts

Bathythermographs

USE : Oceanographic measurement

Battered children

USE : Child abuse

Beaches

RT : Intertidal areas
Lakes
BT : Coastal zones
TT : Geomorphology
NT : Dunes

Beer

USE : Alcoholic beverages

Behaviour

UF : Human behaviour
RT : Human nature
Philosophy of action
Behavioural sciences
Motivation
Psychology
NT : Emotions
Sexual behaviour
Lateral dominance
Psychological effects
Unconscious
Sensorimotor activities

Behavioural sciences

RT : Social adaptation
Animal behaviour
Market research
Social sciences
Behaviour
Psychology

★ *Any science that studies human and animal behaviour in its physical and social environment by experimental and observational methods.*

Belarus

BT : Central and Eastern Europe
CIS countries
TT : CIS countries
Central and Eastern Europe

★ *Use for events after 1991. Otherwise, use "Byelorussian SSR".*

Belgium

BT : Western Europe
EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
French speaking countries
TT : Western Europe
OECD countries
European Union
French speaking countries
EEC countries

Belief

RT : Religious belief
Value systems
BT : Epistemology
TT : Epistemology
NT : Value judgment

Belief systems

USE : Religions

Belize

UF : British Honduras
BT : Small island developing States
Central America
Latin America
TT : Central America
Latin America
Small states

B

Benchmarking

UF : Comparative evaluation
RT : Comparative analysis
Quality control
BT : Evaluation methods
TT : Scientific methods

★ *Systematic and continuous evaluation of products, services, performances or methods against a standard or agreed upon point of reference in order to achieve excellence.*

Bengali

UF : Bangla
BT : Indic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Benin

UF : Dahomey
BT : French speaking Africa
West Africa
Islamic countries
TT : West Africa
Islamic countries
French speaking countries

Berber

BT : Hamitic languages
TT : African languages

Bering Sea

BT : Seas
TT : Seas

Bermuda

RT : UK
BT : North America
Non-self governing territories
TT : Non-self governing territories
North America

Bestsellers

USE : Popular literature

Beverages

UF : Drinks
RT : Coffee
Tea
BT : Food
TT : Agricultural products
NT : Alcoholic beverages

Bhutan

BT : South Asia
TT : South Asia

Bhutanese

USE : Dzongkha

Bibliobus

USE : Mobile libraries

Bibliographic bulletins

USE : Bibliographic journals

Bibliographic control

RT : Bibliographic standards
BT : Cataloguing
TT : Information processing

Bibliographic databanks

USE : Bibliographic databases

Bibliographic database producers

USE : Bibliographic services

Bibliographic databases

UF : Bibliographic databanks
RT : Bibliographic services
BT : Databases
TT : Databases

Bibliographic description

USE : Cataloguing

Bibliographic instruction

USE : Information user instruction

Bibliographic journals

UF : Bibliographic bulletins
BT : Secondary documents
TT : Secondary documents
NT : Abstracts

Bibliographic record formats

USE : Bibliographic standards

Bibliographic searches

USE : Information retrieval

Bibliographic services

UF : Abstracting and indexing services
Bibliographic database producers
Current awareness services
Secondary information producers
RT : Abstracts
Catalogues
Indexes
Bibliographic databases
Bibliographies
Bibliography compilation
Clearing houses
Information services
Scientific information systems
Selective dissemination of information
BT : Information systems
TT : Information systems

B



Bibliographic standards

UF : Bibliographic record formats
CCF
Catalogue formats
Common Communication Format
MARC
UNIMARC
RT : Bibliographic control
Information exchange
BT : Cataloguing rules
TT : Information/library standards
NT : ISBD
ISBN
ISSN

Bibliographies

UF : International bibliographies
RT : Bibliographic services
Indexes
Literature reviews
Reference materials
BT : Secondary documents
TT : Secondary documents
NT : Bibliographies of bibliographies
National bibliographies
Bibliography compilation

★ *A printed list of documents containing formal descriptions of the documents.*

Bibliographies of bibliographies

BT : Bibliographies
TT : Secondary documents

Bibliography compilation

RT : Bibliographic services
Cataloguing
Information retrieval
BT : Bibliographies
TT : Secondary documents

Bibliology

UF : Bibliometrics
Book collecting
RT : Book costs
Publishing
BT : Information/library research
TT : Information/library research

★ *The systematic study of the properties and characteristics of books in relation to the publication process or to the techniques of printing, production and marketing.*

Bibliometrics

USE : Bibliology

Bicultural education

USE : Intercultural education

Biculturalism

RT : Cross cultural analysis
Bilingual education
Bilingualism
Cultural environment
Intercultural dialogue
Intercultural education
Multiculturalism
BT : Cultural diversity
TT : Cultural systems

Bicycles

BT : Vehicles
TT : Vehicles

Bilateral agreements

RT : Bilateral relations
BT : International instruments
TT : International law

Bilateral aid

RT : Bilateral relations
BT : Development aid
TT : Development aid
NT : Tied aid

Bilateral relations

RT : Bilateral agreements
Bilateral aid
Economic relations
BT : International relations
TT : International relations

Bilingual education

RT : Mother tongue instruction
Biculturalism
Intercultural education
Second language instruction
BT : Multilingual education
TT : Educational policy

★ *Encouragement of bilingualism through the teaching of regular courses in both the national language and a second language.*

Bilingualism

RT : Sociolinguistics
Biculturalism
Intercultural dialogue
Second language instruction
Foreign languages
BT : Language policy
TT : Language policy
NT : Multilingualism

Binding

BT : Printing methods
TT : Printing

Biochemical analysis

RT : Biochemistry
BT : Chemical analysis
TT : Chemical analysis

Biochemicals

UF : Biomaterials
RT : Chemical elements
BT : Biochemistry
TT : Biochemistry
NT : Enzymes
Hormones
Proteins
Trace elements
Vitamins

B

Biochemistry

UF : Human biochemistry
RT : Chemistry
Biology
Biochemical analysis
Biophysics
Molecular biology
Life sciences
Natural history
Organic compounds
Biotechnology
NT : Biochemicals
Biosynthesis
Metabolism
Phytochemistry

Bioclimatic architecture

USE : Traditional architecture

Bioclimatology

RT : Biology
Ecology
BT : Climatology
TT : Climatology

Biodiversity

UF : Biological diversity
Genetic diversity
RT : Biology
Genetics
Species
Endangered species
Biosphere reserves
Global commons
Nature conservation
BT : Ecological balance
TT : Ecosystems

Bioenergy

USE : Biomass energy

Bioengineering

USE : Biotechnology

Bioethics

RT : Medical ethics
Medical sciences
Artificial procreation
Animal rights
Deontology
Ethics of science
Organ transplantation
Science and society
BT : Biology
TT : Biology

★ *Study of social and ethical questions raised by development in biology and medicine.*

Biogas

RT : Fertilizers
Agricultural wastes
Waste treatment
Biomass energy
BT : Renewable energy sources
TT : Energy resources

Biogenesis

BT : Evolution
TT : Genetics

★ *The theory that living organisms can arise only from other living organisms and non from nonliving matter.*

Biogeochemistry

RT : Chemistry
Geology
Biology
Environmental chemistry
BT : Geochemistry
TT : Geophysics

Biogeography

RT : Zoogeography
Biosphere
Ecology
Phytogeography
BT : Geography
TT : Geography

★ *Geographical distribution of animals and plants.*

Biographies

UF : Memoirs
BT : Prose
TT : Literary forms and genres

Biological adaptation

RT : Genetics
Animal behaviour
BT : Ecological balance
TT : Ecosystems

★ *A genetically determined characteristic that enhances the ability of an organism to cope with its environment.*

Biological change

USE : Mutation

Biological communities

USE : Ecosystems

Biological control

RT : Pest control
Weed control
Genetics
Human activities effects
Biotechnology
BT : Environmental engineering
TT : Environmental engineering

★ *Control of undesirable insects, plants or animals by the introduction of predators, parasites, or diseases.*

Biological diversity

USE : Biodiversity

Biological effects

BT : Biology
TT : Biology

Biological engineering

USE : Biotechnology

B

Biological equilibrium

USE : Ecological balance

Biological evolution

USE : Evolution

Biological research

RT : Laboratory animals

BT : Biology

TT : Biology

★ Use for works dealing with research projects. For general scientific works, use "biology".

Biological sciences

USE : Biology

Biology

UF : Biological sciences

RT : Palaeontology

Agricultural biology

Anatomy

Biochemistry

Biophysics

Cell biology

Genetics

Microbiology

Physiology

Botany

Life sciences

Natural history

Natural sciences

Zoology

Medical sciences

Artificial procreation

Pharmacology

Immunology

Parasitology

Embryology

Bioclimatology

Ecology

Biogeochemistry

Biodiversity

Chemical/biological warfare

Evolution

Fossils

NT : Space biology

Human biology

Bioethics

Hydrobiology

Biological effects

Biological research

Biometrics

Neurobiology

Radiobiology

Biology education

BT : Science education

TT : Science education

Biomass

RT : Ecology

Biomass energy

BT : Biosphere

TT : Ecosystems

★ The mass of organisms living in an animal or plant ecosystem.

Biomass energy

UF : Bioenergy

RT : Biogas

Waste treatment

Biomass

Wastes

BT : Renewable energy sources

TT : Energy resources

★ Energy from the conversion of agricultural and forest residues, standing vegetation, energy crops, and wastes.

Biomaterials

USE : Biochemicals

Biomechanics

USE : Biophysics

Biomedical engineering

USE : Medical technology

Biomedical research

USE : Medical research

Biomedical sciences

USE : Medical sciences

Biomedical technology

USE : Medical technology

Biomes

UF : Ecological regions

RT : Habitats

Deserts

Ecology

Forests

Grasslands

Tundra

BT : Biosphere

TT : Ecosystems

★ The largest land community region, e.g. tundra, savannah, grassland, desert, forest. Each biome may contain several ecosystems.

Biometrics

RT : Statistics

BT : Biology

TT : Biology

★ Statistical methods applied to biological problems.

Biophysics

UF : Biomechanics

Human biophysics

RT : Physics

Physical chemistry

Biochemistry

Biology

Molecular biology

Physiology

Natural history

Radiobiology

B

Biosphere

RT : Atmosphere
Habitats
Natural environment
Ecology
Biogeography
Human activities effects
Earth (planet)
Human species
Hydrosphere
BT : Ecosystems
TT : Ecosystems
NT : Biosphere reserves
Biomes
Biomass

★ *That part of the earth, and the atmosphere surrounding it, which is able to support life.*

Biosphere reserves

RT : Biodiversity
Nature conservation
Ecotourism
BT : Biosphere
TT : Ecosystems

★ *Reserves created to ensure long-term survival of representative ecosystems, with their component plants and animals.*

Biosynthesis

RT : Metabolism
BT : Biochemistry
TT : Biochemistry

★ *Production of molecules by a living cell which is essential feature of anabolism.*

Biotechnology

UF : Bioengineering
Biological engineering
Genetic engineering
RT : Agricultural genetics
Agricultural chemistry
Fertilizers
Plant genetics
Forest products
Biochemistry
Cell biology
Genetics
Microbiology
Molecular biology
Medical technology
Immunology
Enzymes
Proteins
Biological control
Fermentation
Fuel technology
Pharmaceutical technology
Pollution control
Agronomy
Food technology
Forestry
Chemical technology
NT : Cloning
Genetically modified organisms
Neurotechnology

★ *Utilization of biological organisms, processes and systems to make or modify products, to improve plants or animals, or to develop microorganisms for specific uses.*

Bird migration

USE : Animal migration

Birds

RT : Animal migration
Wildlife conservation
Poultry
Ornithology
BT : Animals
TT : Zoology

Birth

RT : Pregnancy
Birth rate
Human reproduction
BT : Life cycle
TT : Life cycle

Birth control

RT : Pregnancy
Sexual behaviour
Population education
Birth rate
Fertility
Overpopulation
BT : Family planning
TT : Family planning
NT : Abortion
Contraception

Birth rate

UF : Natality
RT : Death
Birth
Birth control
Fertility
Family planning
BT : Population dynamics
TT : Population dynamics

Bisexuals

USE : Gender minorities

Bitumens

USE : Petroleum products

Black economy

USE : Informal sector

Black holes

RT : Stars
BT : Interstellar space
TT : Astronomical systems

Blacks

USE : People of African descent

Black Sea

BT : Seas
TT : Seas

B



Blended learning

UF : Hybrid learning
RT : Distance education
Teaching methods
BT : Learning methods
TT : Learning methods

★ *Learning approach that combines both remote learning and in-person learning*

Blind

UF : Visually impaired
RT : Blindness
Braille
Education of the blind
BT : Physically disabled
TT : Disadvantaged groups

Blindness

RT : Sensory aids
Blind
Education of the blind
Sensory systems
BT : Disabilities
TT : Pathology
NT : Colour blindness

BLISS classification

USE : Classification systems

Blockades

USE : Economic sanctions

Blue collar workers

USE : Manual workers

Blue economy

UF : Blue growth
RT : Marine resources
Oceans
Sustainable development
BT : Green economy
TT : Economic conditions

Blue growth

USE : Blue economy

Boarding schools

UF : Residential education
Residential schools
BT : Schools
TT : Schools

Body temperature

RT : Human physiology
Temperature
BT : Physiology
TT : Physiology

Bogs

USE : Wetlands

Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela

USE : Venezuela

Bolivia

UF : Plurinational State of Bolivia
BT : South America
Amazonia
Andean countries
Latin America
TT : South America
Latin America
Amazonia
Andean countries

Book clubs

USE : Clubs

Book collecting

USE : Bibliology

Book collections

USE : Library collections

Book conservation

USE : Document preservation

Book costs

RT : Bibliology
Book industry
Communication finance
BT : Economics of communication
TT : Communication planning

Book coupons

USE : UNESCO coupons

Book development

UF : Book promotion
RT : Print media
BT : Communication development
TT : Communication policy

Book distribution

RT : Bookselling
Dissemination of knowledge
Document delivery
Exchange of publications
International circulation of materials
Postal services
BT : Information dissemination
TT : Information dissemination

Bookform materials

UF : Printed materials
RT : Print media
Primary documents
Secondary documents
BT : Documents
TT : Documents

B

Book industry

UF : Book production
 RT : Book costs
 Publishing
 Editing
 Printing paper
 Communication industry
 BT : Publishing industry
 TT : Publishing industry
 NT : Bookselling
 Textbook production

Bookmobiles

USE : Mobile libraries

Book ordering

USE : Book selection

Book preservation

USE : Document preservation

Book production

USE : Book industry

Book production training

RT : Publishers
 BT : Communication personnel training
 TT : Vocational training subjects

Book promotion

USE : Book development

Book reviews

RT : Literary analysis
 Secondary documents
 BT : Literary criticism
 TT : Literature

Books

RT : ISBN
 Monographs
 NT : Albums
 Art books
 Atlases
 Reference materials
 Childrens books
 Conference papers
 Guides
 Rare books

Book selection

UF : Book ordering
 Document selection
 Journal screening
 BT : Acquisitions
 TT : Acquisitions

Booksellers

RT : Bookselling
 BT : Communication personnel
 TT : Communication personnel

Bookselling

UF : Bookshops
 RT : Book distribution
 Booksellers
 BT : Book industry
 TT : Publishing industry

Bookshops

USE : Bookselling

Borders

USE : Boundaries

Borrowers

USE : Library users

Bosnia and Herzegovina

RT : Yugoslavia
 BT : Central and Eastern Europe
 Mediterranean countries
 TT : Mediterranean countries
 Central and Eastern Europe

Bosnian

BT : Slavic languages
 TT : Indo-european languages

★ *Use for works on the language of the Bosnians treated as a separate language. For works on the language(s) of Serbs, Croats and Bosnians treated together as a single language, use Serbocroatian.*

Botanical gardens

RT : Botany
 Flora
 Parks
 BT : Nature reserves
 TT : Natural heritage

Botanical research

USE : Botany

Botanical taxonomy

USE : Plant taxonomy

Botany

UF : Botanical research
 Plant biology
 RT : Biology
 Life sciences
 Natural history
 Natural sciences
 Zoology
 Phytochemistry
 Botanical gardens
 Phytochemicals
 Plant ecology
 NT : Plant genetics
 Phytogeography
 Ethnobotany
 Plant diseases
 Plant nutrition
 Plant physiology
 Plant taxonomy
 Vegetation

B



Botswana

BT : Southern Africa
English speaking Africa
TT : Southern Africa
English speaking Africa

Boundaries

UF : Borders
Frontiers
RT : Transboundary protected areas
Transboundary waters
BT : Territorial rights
TT : International law

Bourgeoisie

USE : Middle class

Boys

RT : Children
Schoolchildren
BT : Men
TT : Sex distribution

Boys schools

USE : Single-sex schools

Brackish water

UF : Stagnant water
RT : Water quality
BT : Saline water
TT : Water

Brahmanism

RT : Hinduism
BT : Ancient religions
TT : Religions

Braille

RT : Sensory aids
Blind
Education of the blind
BT : Writing systems
TT : Writing systems

Brain

RT : Lateral dominance
Neurobiology
Brain research
Neurology
BT : Nervous systems
TT : Anatomy

Brain drain

RT : Human resources
Professional personnel
BT : Emigration
TT : Migration

★ *The loss suffered by a country as a result of the emigration of trained professionals and technicians.*

Brain research

RT : Neurotechnology
Neurobiology
Brain
Neurology
Neuropsychology
BT : Medical research
TT : Medical research

Branding

UF : Brand names
Corporate identity
Emblems
Logos
Visual identity
RT : Advertising
Trademarks
Packaging
BT : Marketing
TT : Trade

Brand names

USE : Branding

Brazil

BT : Portuguese speaking countries
E-9 countries
South America
Newly industrializing countries
Amazonia
Latin America
TT : South America
E-9 countries
Newly industrializing countries
Latin America
Amazonia
Portuguese speaking countries

Breast feeding

BT : Nutrition
TT : Physiology

Breton

BT : Celtic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Bribery

USE : Corruption

Bricks

BT : Building materials
TT : Building materials
NT : Adobe bricks

Bridges

RT : Civil engineering
Road engineering
BT : Transport infrastructure
TT : Transport infrastructure

British Honduras

USE : Belize

B



British Virgin Islands

RT : UK
BT : Small island developing States
Caribbean
Non-self governing territories
TT : Non-self governing territories
Caribbean
Small states

Broadcasting

RT : Allocation of frequencies
Broadcasting legislation
Satellite broadcasting
Broadcasting industry
Journalism
Broadcasting technology
Telecommunications
NT : Commercial broadcasting
Radio
Broadcasting production
Broadcasting programmes
Community media
National broadcasting
Rural broadcasting
Television

Broadcasting content

USE : Programme content

Broadcasting corporations

USE : Broadcasting industry

Broadcasting engineering

USE : Broadcasting technology

Broadcasting equipment

RT : Broadcasting technology
NT : TV/radio equipment

Broadcasting industry

UF : Broadcasting corporations
Broadcasting organizations
TV/radio industry
RT : Communication organizations
Cultural industry
Record industry
Video record industry
Broadcasting
Communication industry
Information industry
NT : Radio stations
Television stations

Broadcasting legislation

RT : Piracy
Broadcasting
BT : Communication legislation
TT : Communication policy

Broadcasting organizations

USE : Broadcasting industry

Broadcasting piracy

USE : Piracy

Broadcasting production

RT : Television production
Theatrical production
Broadcasting technology
BT : Broadcasting
TT : Broadcasting

Broadcasting programmes

RT : Radio programmes
Television programmes
BT : Broadcasting
TT : Broadcasting
NT : Programme content
Programme exchange

Broadcasting technology

UF : Broadcasting engineering
RT : Broadcasting production
Broadcasting
Broadcasting equipment
NT : Satellite broadcasting
Cable television
Radio engineering
Television engineering

Bronze age

USE : Prehistory

Brunei Darussalam

BT : South East Asia
ASEAN countries
Islamic countries
TT : South East Asia
ASEAN countries
Islamic countries

BSO classification

USE : Classification systems

Buddhism

RT : Temples
Central Asian cultures
BT : Ancient religions
TT : Religions

Budgetary control

UF : Budgeting
BT : Budgets
TT : Finance
NT : Financial audit

Budget contributions

UF : Fundraising
Pledges
Voluntary contributions
BT : Financing
TT : Finance

★ Includes both voluntary and assessed contributions.

Budgeting

USE : Budgetary control

B



Budgets

RT : Accounting
State budget
BT : Finance
TT : Finance
NT : Budgetary control

Building costs

RT : Housing finance
BT : Building design
TT : Construction engineering

Building design

UF : Architectural design
RT : Acoustics
Air conditioning
Housing design
Architecture
Fire protection
Lighting
Building materials
BT : Construction engineering
TT : Construction engineering
NT : Building costs
Building standards
Structural elements (buildings)

Building industry

USE : Construction industry

Building maintenance

BT : Building operations
TT : Construction engineering

Building materials

UF : Construction materials
RT : Building design
Wood
Construction engineering
NT : Bamboo
Clays
Concrete
Bricks
Building stones
Cement
Ceramics
Glass

Building operations

RT : Buildings
Carpentry
BT : Construction engineering
TT : Construction engineering
NT : Building maintenance
Prefabrication (buildings)
Reconstruction (buildings)

★ *Includes brick-laying, joinery, plastering, glazing, decorating, etc.*

Buildings

RT : Building services
Historic monuments
Preservation of monuments
Monuments
Palaces
Houses
Building operations
Construction industry
Construction engineering
BT : Architecture
TT : Architecture

Building services

RT : Air conditioning
Buildings
Heating
Lighting
Electrical equipment
BT : Construction engineering
TT : Construction engineering

Building standards

BT : Building design
TT : Construction engineering

Building stones

RT : Rocks
BT : Building materials
TT : Building materials
NT : Lime

Bulgaria

BT : Central and Eastern Europe
CMEA countries
TT : CMEA countries
Central and Eastern Europe

Bulgarian

BT : Slavic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Bulletins

USE : Periodicals

Bullying

UF : Peer abuse
Peer harassment
School bullying
RT : Violence
Student behaviour
BT : Peer relationship
TT : Educational environment

Bureaucracy

RT : Public administration
Central government
Local government
Civil service
Government control
Organizational change
Public sector
BT : Organizations
TT : Organizations

B



Burkina Faso

UF : Upper Volta

BT : French speaking Africa
West Africa
Sahel

TT : West Africa
Islamic countries
French speaking countries
Sahel

Burma

USE : Myanmar

Burmese

BT : South and Southeast Asian languages
TT : Asian languages

Burundi

BT : French speaking Africa
East Africa

TT : East Africa
French speaking countries

Business

USE : Enterprises

Business administration

USE : Business management

Business continuity planning

USE : Risk management

Business cycles

UF : Economic fluctuations

RT : Economic equilibrium
Unemployment

NT : Economic recession
Economic recovery
Inflation

★ Alternate expansion and contraction in overall economic activity.

Business economics

RT : Business management
Enterprises

BT : Industrial economics
TT : Industrial economics

Business education

USE : Management education

Business libraries

UF : Commercial libraries

RT : Industrial libraries

BT : Special libraries

TT : Special libraries

Business management

UF : Business administration

RT : Financial administration
Risk management
Industrial management
Business economics
Entrepreneurs
Microeconomics

BT : Management

TT : Management

NT : Entrepreneurship

Byelorussian

BT : Slavic languages

TT : Indo-european languages

Byelorussian SSR

BT : USSR

TT : CMEA countries

Central and Eastern Europe

★ Use for events before 1991, otherwise, use 'Belarus'.

Byzantine art

RT : Medieval art
Byzantine history
Icons

BT : National art

TT : National art

Byzantine history

RT : Byzantine art
Asian history
European history
Medieval history

BT : National history

TT : National history

C



Cable television

RT : High definition TV
Television engineering
Closed circuit television
BT : Broadcasting technology
TT : Broadcasting technology

Cabo Verde

UF : Cape Verde
BT : Small island developing States
West Africa
Portuguese speaking Africa
TT : West Africa
Portuguese speaking countries
Small states

CAD

USE : Computer aided design

Calcium

BT : Metals
TT : Metals

Calculating machines

USE : Computers

Calculus

BT : Mathematical analysis
TT : Mathematics

Calendars

RT : Time
Chronology
Serials
BT : Periodicals
TT : Periodicals

Calibration

BT : Measurement
TT : Scientific methods

Calligraphy

RT : Handwriting
BT : Graphic arts
TT : Graphic arts

Calories

RT : Temperature
BT : Nutrition
TT : Physiology

CAM

USE : Computer aided manufacturing

Cambodia

UF : Democratic Kampuchea
BT : South East Asia
ASEAN countries
Indochina
TT : South East Asia
ASEAN countries
Indochina

Cambodian

USE : Khmer

Cameroon

BT : French speaking Africa
Central Africa
Sahel
Islamic countries
TT : Central Africa
Islamic countries
French speaking countries
Sahel

Canada

BT : North America
OECD countries
French speaking countries
TT : OECD countries
North America
French speaking countries

Canals

RT : Surface water
Inland water transport
Rivers
BT : Transport infrastructure
TT : Transport infrastructure

Cancer

UF : Carcinogens
RT : Smoking
BT : Diseases
TT : Pathology

Cane sugar

USE : Sugar

Cannabis

USE : Narcotic drugs

Capacity building

UF : Capacity development
RT : Reconstruction
Empowerment
Community participation
Institution building
Human resources development
BT : Development strategies
TT : Economic and social development

★ *Implies the enhancement of capabilities of people and institutions to improve their competence and problem solving capacities in a sustainable manner.*

Capacity development

USE : Capacity building

Cape Verde

USE : Cabo Verde

C

Capital

RT : Savings
 Financial aid
 Financing
 Financial resources
 Investment
 Production factors
 BT : Finance
 TT : Finance
 NT : Capital flow

Capital aid

USE : Financial aid

Capital flow

RT : Liquidity
 BT : Capital
 TT : Finance

Capital intensity

RT : Labour intensity
 BT : Production
 TT : Economic conditions

★ *Relatively greater plant and equipment costs than labour costs.*

Capitalism

RT : Economic doctrines
 Market economy
 BT : Political doctrines
 TT : Political doctrines

Capitalist systems

USE : Market economy

Capital markets

USE : Financial markets

Capital punishment

USE : Death penalty

Caravans

USE : Mobile homes

Carbon

BT : Chemical elements
 TT : Chemical elements

Carbonate rocks

RT : Lime
 BT : Sedimentary rocks
 TT : Petrology

Carbon dioxide

RT : Pollutants
 Global warming
 Inorganic compounds
 BT : Gases
 TT : Gases

Carcinogens

USE : Cancer

Card catalogues

USE : Catalogues

Cardiovascular diseases

UF : Heart diseases
 RT : Cardiovascular systems
 BT : Diseases
 TT : Pathology

Cardiovascular systems

UF : Circulatory systems
 Heart
 RT : Cardiovascular diseases
 BT : Anatomy
 TT : Anatomy

Career change

USE : Occupational mobility

Career choice

USE : Occupational choice

Career counselling

USE : Vocational guidance

Career development

RT : Professional training
 Vocational guidance
 NT : Mentoring
 Occupational choice
 Occupational mobility
 Occupational status
 Working life

★ *The continuous planning carried out to advance a person's career based on experience and on any training undertaken to upgrade qualifications or to acquire new ones.*

Career guidance

USE : Vocational guidance

Careers

USE : Occupations

C



Caribbean

UF : West Indies

RT : Americas

NT : Curaçao

Sint Maarten

Anguilla

Antigua and Barbuda

Aruba

Bahamas

Barbados

British Virgin Islands

Cayman Islands

Cuba

Dominica

Dominican Republic

Grenada

Guadeloupe

Haiti

Jamaica

Martinique

Montserrat

Netherlands Antilles

Puerto Rico

Saint Kitts and Nevis

Saint Lucia

Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

Trinidad and Tobago

Turks and Caicos Islands

United States Virgin Islands

Caribbean cultures

RT : African cultures

Cultural studies

Latin American cultures

Caribbean literature

BT : National cultures

TT : National cultures

Caribbean literature

RT : Caribbean cultures

BT : National literatures

TT : National literatures

Caribbean Sea

BT : Seas

TT : Seas

Caribs

USE : Amerindians

Carpentry

RT : Building operations

BT : Woodworking

TT : Wood technology

Carpets

RT : Tapestry

BT : Textile arts

TT : Handicrafts

Cars

USE : Motor vehicles

Cartels

USE : Monopolies

Cartography

UF : Mapping

RT : Remote sensing

Geographical information systems

Geography

Atlases

Maps

BT : Surveying

TT : Surveying

Cartoons

UF : Animated films

RT : Drawings

Film making

BT : Films

TT : Films

Case law

USE : Legal systems

Case studies

RT : Field work

BT : Research work

TT : Research work

Caspian Sea

BT : Seas

TT : Seas

Cassettes (computer)

USE : Magnetic tapes

Caste

RT : Slavery

BT : Social structure

TT : Social structure

Catalan

BT : Romance languages

TT : Indo-european languages

Cataloging

USE : Cataloguing

Cataloging rules

USE : Cataloguing rules

Catalogs

USE : Catalogues

Catalogue formats

USE : Bibliographic standards

Cataloguers

USE : Librarians

C



Catalogues

UF : Card catalogues
Catalogs
Computerized catalogues
Library catalogues
OPAC
Online public access catalogues
Union catalogues
RT : Bibliographic services
Archive finding aids
Indexes
Cataloguing
Online information systems
BT : Secondary documents
TT : Secondary documents

★ *An ordered compilation of bibliographic descriptions and sufficient information to afford access to the documents.*

Cataloguing

UF : Bibliographic description
Cataloging
Centralized cataloguing
Cooperative cataloguing
Descriptive cataloguing
Metadata
RT : Documentary analysis
Catalogues
Bibliography compilation
Cataloguing rules
Documentation
Information/library cooperation
BT : Information processing
TT : Information processing
NT : Bibliographic control

Cataloguing rules

UF : Cataloging rules
RT : Cataloguing
BT : Information/library standards
TT : Information/library standards
NT : Bibliographic standards

Catchment area

USE : Drainage basins

Catchment basins

USE : Drainage basins

Cathedrals

USE : Religious buildings

Catholicism

RT : Saints
BT : Christianity
TT : Religions

Catholics

USE : Christians

Catholic schools

USE : Denominational schools

Cattle

RT : Animals
BT : Livestock
TT : Agricultural products

Caucasian languages

BT : Asian languages
TT : Asian languages
NT : Basque
Georgian

Caucasian States

RT : Central Asia
CIS countries
NT : Georgia
Armenia
Azerbaijan

Causal analysis

UF : Causality
RT : Metaphysics
Determinism
BT : Scientific methods
TT : Scientific methods
NT : Cause and effect

Causality

USE : Causal analysis

Cause and effect

BT : Causal analysis
TT : Scientific methods

Causes of death

USE : Death

Caves

UF : Speleology
RT : Karst
BT : Land forms
TT : Geomorphology

Cayman Islands

BT : Caribbean
Non-self governing territories
TT : Non-self governing territories
Caribbean

CCF

USE : Bibliographic standards

CD-ROM

USE : Optical discs

Celestial bodies

USE : Astronomical systems

Celestial mechanics

RT : Space sciences
Quantum theory
BT : Astronomy
TT : Astronomy

C

Cell biology

UF : Cytochemistry
Cytology
RT : Cloning
Biology
Molecular biology
Life sciences
Natural history
Biotechnology
NT : Genome
Cells

Cellphones

USE : Mobile phones

Cell phones

USE : Mobile phones

Cells

BT : Cell biology
TT : Cell biology

Cellular phones

USE : Mobile phones

Celtic languages

BT : Indo-european languages
TT : Indo-european languages
NT : Breton
Gaelic
Welsh

Cement

BT : Building materials
TT : Building materials

Censorship

RT : Communication legislation
Freedom of expression
Freedom of speech
Freedom of the press
BT : Communication control
TT : Communication policy

Censuses

USE : Population censuses

Central Africa

RT : Africa South of the Sahara
NT : Cameroon
Central African Republic
Chad
Congo
Congo DR
Equatorial Guinea
Gabon
Sao Tome and Principe
Zaire

Central African Republic

BT : French speaking Africa
Central Africa
TT : Central Africa
French speaking countries

Central America

RT : Americas
Latin America
NT : Belize
Costa Rica
El Salvador
Guatemala
Honduras
Nicaragua
Panama

Central American Indian languages

USE : Amerindian languages

Central and Eastern Europe

UF : Central Europe
Eastern Europe
RT : Central European cultures
CIS countries
CMEA countries
Baltic States
NT : Serbia
Montenegro
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Russia
Czech Republic
Slovakia
Slovenia
North Macedonia
Albania
Belarus
Bulgaria
Croatia
Czechoslovakia
Estonia
German DR
Hungary
Latvia
Lithuania
Moldova R
Poland
Romania
Russian Federation
Serbia and Montenegro
Ukraine
USSR
Yugoslavia

Central Asia

RT : Caucasian States
CIS countries
NT : Kazakhstan
Kyrgyzstan
Tajikistan
Turkmenistan
Uzbekistan

Central Asian cultures

RT : Cultural studies
Buddhism
BT : Asian cultures
TT : National cultures

Central Europe

USE : Central and Eastern Europe

C



Central European cultures

RT : Slav cultures
Central and Eastern Europe
BT : European cultures
TT : National cultures

Central government

UF : Federal government
National government
RT : Bureaucracy
BT : Public administration
TT : Government
NT : Civil service
Government departments

Centralization

RT : Decentralization
BT : Delegation of authority
TT : Management operations

Centralized cataloguing

USE : Cataloguing

Centrally planned economy

USE : Planned economy

Ceramic art

UF : Porcelain
Stoneware
RT : Handicrafts
Ceramics
BT : Plastic arts
TT : Plastic arts
NT : Pottery

Ceramics

UF : Ceramics technology
RT : Clays
Ceramic art
Glass
BT : Building materials
TT : Building materials

Ceramics technology

USE : Ceramics

Cereals

UF : Grain crops
BT : Crops
TT : Agricultural products
NT : Rice

Certification fraud

USE : Academic fraud

Ceylon

USE : Sri Lanka

GFC

USE : Ozone depletion

Chad

BT : French speaking Africa
Central Africa
Sahel
Islamic countries
TT : Central Africa
Islamic countries
French speaking countries
Sahel

Changing society

USE : Social change

Channels of communication

USE : Communication process

Character

USE : Personality

Character recognition

UF : OCR
Optical character recognition
RT : Remote sensing
Cybernetics
BT : Encoding
TT : Data processing

Charcoal

UF : Fuelwood
RT : Forest management
Fuel resources
BT : Wood
TT : Agricultural products

Charters

USE : International instruments

Checklists

USE : Inventories

Chemical/biological warfare

RT : Chemistry
Dangerous materials
Biology
Weapons
Chemical technology
BT : Warfare
TT : Military engineering

Chemical analysis

RT : Chemistry
Experimental chemistry
Trace elements
Materials testing
Chemicals
NT : Biochemical analysis
Chromatographic analysis
Trace analysis
Spectrochemical analysis

Chemical compounds

NT : Acids
Organic compounds
Inorganic compounds

C

Chemical effects

RT : Chemistry
BT : Physical chemistry
TT : Physical chemistry

Chemical elements

RT : Nitrogen
Biochemicals
Hydrogen
Oxygen
Chemicals
Materials
Metals
NT : Sulphur
Carbon
Isotopes
Phosphorus

Chemical engineering

USE : Chemical technology

Chemical experiments

USE : Experimental chemistry

Chemical industry

RT : Chemical technology
BT : Manufacturing industry
TT : Industry
NT : Pharmaceutical industry

Chemical kinetics

RT : Chemistry
BT : Physical chemistry
TT : Physical chemistry

Chemical oceanography

UF : Marine chemistry
RT : Chemistry
Marine environment
Desalination
Marine pollution
Salinity
Water chemistry

Chemical pollution

USE : Industrial pollution

Chemical processes

UF : Electrolysis
RT : Chemical properties
Chemistry
NT : Fermentation
Combustion
Corrosion

Chemical properties

UF : Acidity
Alcalinity
ph
RT : Chemical processes
Chemistry
Physical chemistry
Salinity
Materials engineering

Chemical research

RT : Chemistry
Experimental chemistry

Chemicals

UF : Industrial chemicals
RT : Acids
Chemical analysis
Chemical elements
Air pollution
Industrial pollution
Dangerous materials
Pollutants
Water pollution
Organic compounds
Lime
Inorganic compounds
Drugs
Plastics
Polymers
Industrial products
Materials
NT : Phytochemicals
Inks
Petroleum products

Chemical sciences

USE : Chemistry

Chemical technology

UF : Chemical engineering
RT : Chemistry
Chemical/biological warfare
Chemical industry
Food technology
Biotechnology
Wood technology
NT : Green chemistry
Glass technology
Fuel technology
Pharmaceutical technology
Dehydration
Drying
Dyes technology
Paint technology
Paper technology

Chemistry

UF : Chemical sciences
RT : Physics
Chemical analysis
Chemical processes
Chemical properties
Chemical research
Chemical oceanography
Biochemistry
Chromatographic analysis
Phytochemistry
Biogeochemistry
Chemical/biological warfare
Chemical effects
Chemical kinetics
Geochemistry
Chemical technology
NT : Organic chemistry
Inorganic chemistry

Chemistry education

BT : Science education
TT : Science education

C



Child abuse

UF : Battered children
Cruelty to children
Paedophilia
RT : Social problems
Disadvantaged children
Domestic violence
Rights of the child
Abandoned children
Street children
BT : Crime
TT : Crime

Child allowances

USE : Social security

Child care

BT : Early childhood education
TT : Educational levels
NT : Day nurseries

Child development

RT : Socialization
Child psychology
Child rearing
Emotional development
Mental development
Moral development
Motor development
Pediatrics
Physiological development
BT : Personality development
TT : Developmental psychology

Child employment

USE : Child labour

Childhood

BT : Age groups
TT : Age distribution
NT : Children
Early childhood

Child labour

UF : Child employment
Child workers
RT : Child welfare
Rights of the child
BT : Labour
TT : Labour

Child marriage

UF : Early marriage
RT : Youth
Rights of the child
BT : Marriage
TT : Marriage

Child mortality

UF : Infant mortality
BT : Mortality
TT : Population dynamics

Child protection

USE : Child welfare

Child psychology

RT : Socialization
Adolescent psychology
Developmental psychology
Child development
BT : Educational psychology
TT : Educational sciences

★ *From birth to adolescence.*

Child rearing

UF : Parenting
Traditional educational practices
Upbringing
RT : Parent child relationship
Parent education
Child development
Family education
Preschool children
BT : Early childhood education
TT : Educational levels

★ *Refers to a set of culturally and socially determined practices, customs and beliefs.*

Children

RT : Primary school students
Boys
Schoolchildren
Early childhood
Girls
BT : Childhood
TT : Age distribution

Childrens books

RT : Childrens films
Educational publications
BT : Books
TT : Books

Childrens films

RT : Childrens books
BT : Films
TT : Films

Childrens games

USE : Educational games

Childrens libraries

BT : Libraries
TT : Libraries

Childrens rights

USE : Rights of the child

Children with disabilities

USE : Disabled children

Child soldiers

RT : Rights of the child
Humanitarian law
BT : Armed forces
TT : State security

C

Child welfare

UF : Child protection
Child welfare services
RT : Maternal and child health
Maternal welfare
Social services
Rights of the child
Child labour
Day nurseries
Social security
BT : Social welfare
TT : Social welfare
NT : Adoption
Residential child care

Child welfare services

USE : Child welfare

Child workers

USE : Child labour

Chile

BT : South America
Andean countries
Southern Cone
Latin America
TT : South America
Latin America
Southern Cone
Andean countries

Chimpanzees

USE : Great apes

China

BT : E-9 countries
East Asia
TT : East Asia
E-9 countries

China Sea

BT : Seas
TT : Seas

Chinese

BT : South and Southeast Asian languages
TT : Asian languages

Chinese art

BT : Asian art
TT : National art

Chip

USE : Microprocessors

Chlorination

USE : Water treatment

Chlorofluorocarbons

USE : Ozone depletion

Choice of education

USE : Educational choice

Choice of educational institution

USE : Educational choice

Choice of school

USE : Educational choice

Choice of technology

RT : Technology transfer
BT : Technology assessment
TT : Economics of science
NT : Appropriate technology

★ *Deciding on labour intensive or capital intensive methods, choosing among various manufacturing processes, etc.*

Choice of university

USE : Educational choice

Choreographers

USE : Dancers

Choreography

USE : Dance

Christianity

RT : Churches
Christians
BT : Ancient religions
TT : Religions
NT : Catholicism
Protestantism

Christians

UF : Catholics
Protestants
RT : Christianity
BT : Religious groups
TT : Religious groups

Chromatographic analysis

RT : Chemistry
BT : Chemical analysis
TT : Chemical analysis

Chromosomes

RT : Genetics
BT : Genes
TT : Cell biology

Chronology

UF : Historical chronology
RT : Time
Calendars
Geochronology
Time measuring instruments
BT : Historical methods
TT : History
NT : Dating

★ *The science of computing time or periods of time and of assigning events to their true dates.*

C

Church

RT : Religious communities
 Religious movements
 Religious sects
 BT : Religious institutions
 TT : Religious institutions
 NT : Church and State

Church and education

RT : Church and State
 Denominational schools
 Educational sociology
 BT : Educational policy
 TT : Educational policy

Church and State

UF : Religion and State
 RT : Church and education
 Freedom of religion
 Government policy
 Religious discrimination
 Religious minorities
 Religious reform
 BT : Church
 TT : Religious institutions

Churches

RT : Christianity
 Monuments
 BT : Religious buildings
 TT : Religious buildings

Cinema

RT : Film archives
 Film makers
 Film libraries
 Films
 Performing arts
 Mass media
 NT : Cinema attendance
 Film making
 Film festivals
 Film industry
 History of cinema

Cinema attendance

RT : Films
 Film industry
 Cultural participation
 BT : Cinema
 TT : Cinema

Cinematography

USE : Film making

Circuits

USE : Electronic circuits

Circulation figures

RT : Publishing
 Newspaper press
 Periodical press
 BT : Audience research
 TT : Communication research

Circulatory systems

USE : Cardiovascular systems

Circuses

USE : Performing arts

CIS countries

UF : Commonwealth of Independent States
 RT : Russia
 Central Asia
 Caucasian States
 Central and Eastern Europe
 USSR
 NT : Georgia
 Kazakhstan
 Kyrgyzstan
 Tajikistan
 Turkmenistan
 Uzbekistan
 Armenia
 Azerbaijan
 Belarus
 Moldova R
 Russian Federation
 Ukraine

Citation indexes

USE : Indexes

Cities

USE : Urban areas

Citizenship

USE : Nationality

Citizenship education

USE : Civic education

City government

USE : Municipal government

City libraries

USE : Municipal libraries

Civic education

UF : Citizenship education
 RT : Drug education
 Basic education
 Moral education
 National anthems
 Nationality
 Political education
 BT : Social science education
 TT : Social science education
 NT : Human rights education
 Peace education

C

Civic engagement

UF : Civic participation
Popular participation
Public participation
RT : Political participation
Participatory development
Civil society
Community participation
BT : Democracy
TT : Political systems

★ Any individual or group activity addressing issues of public concern.

Civic participation

USE : Civic engagement

Civil and political rights

UF : Civil liberties
Civil rights
Freedom
Political rights
Right to dignity
RT : Academic freedom
Ombudsman
Scientific freedom
Legal aid
Nationality
Constitutional law
Equal opportunity
Legal status
Liberalism
Political theory
Human rights
NT : Right to justice
Freedom of association
Freedom of expression
Freedom of assembly
Freedom of movement
Freedom of thought
Political prisoners
Right to life
Right to privacy
Right to property
Right to seek asylum

Civil aviation

RT : Airports
BT : Air transport
TT : Transport

Civil defence

USE : Defence

Civil engineering

RT : Bridges
Public works
Soil mechanics
Mining
Transport engineering
Transport infrastructure
BT : Construction engineering
TT : Construction engineering
NT : Road engineering

★ Use for construction work other than buildings.

Civilization

RT : Ancient civilizations
BT : Culture
TT : Culture

Civilization crises

RT : Cultural conditions
BT : Cultural change
TT : Cultural change
NT : Cultural crises

★ Situation in which a civilization is fundamentally called into question.

Civil law

UF : Private law
NT : Computer law
Family law
Legal status
Contract law
Intellectual property
Legal liability

Civil liability

USE : Legal liability

Civil liberties

USE : Civil and political rights

Civil registration

USE : Population censuses

Civil rights

USE : Civil and political rights

Civil servants

UF : Public servants
RT : Occupations
BT : Civil service
TT : Government

Civil service

RT : Administrative law
Bureaucracy
BT : Central government
TT : Government
NT : Civil servants

Civil society

RT : Governance
Social capital
Civic engagement
Nongovernmental organizations
Human development
Social participation
BT : Participatory development
TT : Economic and social development

★ Organized and legally bound social life that is voluntary and autonomous from the State, such as nongovernmental organizations, associations and grassroots movements.

C

Civil war

RT : Peace agreements
Revolutions
War
BT : Political movements
TT : Political movements

Clandestine employment

UF : Illegal employment
Moonlighting
BT : Employment
TT : Employment

★ *Gainful occupation carried out in violation of provisions set by legislation.*

Clans

RT : Family size
Kinship
Tribes
BT : Family
TT : Family

Class conflicts

USE : Social conflicts

Classes

UF : School classes
RT : Classroom techniques
Class size
BT : Educational grouping
TT : Educational grouping
NT : Inclusive education

Classical ballet

USE : Ballet

Classical literary works

USE : Representative literary works

Classical music

RT : Opera
BT : Musical styles
TT : Musical styles

Classification of knowledge

USE : Structure of knowledge

Classification research

USE : Classification systems

Classification schemes

USE : Classification systems

Classification systems

UF : BLISS classification
BSO classification
Classification research
Classification schemes
Colon classification
Dewey
LCC
UDC
RT : Information/library research
BT : Controlled languages
TT : Indexing languages
NT : Subject headings

Classroom arrangement

USE : Classroom techniques

Classroom environment

RT : Teacher attitudes
Student attitudes
Classrooms
Class size
Student teacher relationship
BT : Educational environment
TT : Educational environment

Classroom management

USE : Classroom techniques

Classrooms

RT : Classroom environment
BT : School buildings
TT : Educational buildings

Classroom techniques

UF : Classroom arrangement
Classroom management
RT : Ability grouping
Classes
Lesson plans
BT : Teaching methods
TT : Teaching methods

★ *Techniques used in the classroom or in any other educational setting to create propitious learning conditions. Includes discipline, management, sitting arrangement.*

Class size

RT : Classroom environment
Classes
Student teacher ratio
Teacher shortage
Teacher supply
BT : School mapping
TT : Educational projects

Clays

UF : Kaolin
RT : Pottery
Ceramics
Minerals
BT : Building materials
TT : Building materials

CLC

USE : Community centres

C



Clearing houses

RT : Bibliographic services
Information services
Data centres
Reference services
BT : Information systems
TT : Information systems

Clergy

UF : Ministers of religion
Missionaries
Priests
RT : Missionary work
Occupations
BT : Religious groups
TT : Religious groups

Clerical workers

USE : Office workers

Climate

RT : Precipitation
Climatic zones
Weather
BT : Climatology
TT : Climatology
NT : Climatic maps
Climatic data

★ *Average weather of any region.*

Climate change

RT : Geoengineering
Climatology
Global warming
Weather modification
Disaster risk reduction
BT : Environmental degradation
TT : Environmental degradation

Climate change adaptation

UF : Adaptation to climate change
RT : Resilience
Environmental policy
Disaster risk reduction

★ *Initiatives and measures to reduce the vulnerability of natural and human systems against actual or expected climate change effects*

Climate engineering

USE : Geoengineering

Climatic data

RT : Climatic maps
BT : Climate
TT : Climatology

Climatic maps

RT : Climatic data
BT : Climate
TT : Climatology

Climatic zones

RT : Climatology
Climate
Regional geography
NT : Arid zones
Humid zones
Polar regions
Temperate zones
Tropical zones

Climatology

RT : Precipitation
Climatic zones
Meteorology
Winds
Climate change
Palaeoclimatology
NT : Agroclimatology
Weather
Bioclimatology
Climate

Clinical medicine

RT : Health services
Medical centres
Clinical psychology
Hospitals
Medical treatment
Preventive medicine
BT : Medical sciences
TT : Medical sciences

Clinical psychology

RT : Clinical medicine
Mental diseases
BT : Psychiatry
TT : Psychiatry
NT : Psychoanalysis
Psychotherapy

Clinical treatment

USE : Medical treatment

Clinics

USE : Medical centres

Clocks

USE : Time measuring instruments

Cloning

RT : Cell biology
Genetics
Molecular biology
Artificial procreation
BT : Biotechnology
TT : Biotechnology

Closed circuit television

RT : High definition TV
Cable television
Colour television
BT : Television engineering
TT : Broadcasting technology

Closed schools

USE : School closure

C



Clothing

RT : Customs and traditions
Fashion
BT : Textiles
TT : Textiles

Clothing industry

USE : Textile industry

Cloud seeding

USE : Weather modification

Clubs

UF : Book clubs
Film clubs
Sports clubs
Video clubs
RT : Associations
Entertainment
BT : Leisure time activities
TT : Leisure time activities
NT : UNESCO clubs
Teleclubs

CMEA countries

RT : Central and Eastern Europe
NT : Cuba
Mongolia
Viet Nam
Bulgaria
Czechoslovakia
German DR
Hungary
Poland
Romania
USSR

★ *Council for Mutual Economic Assistance. Use for historical references only.*

Coaching

USE : Tutoring

Coal

RT : Fuel technology
Coal mining
Coal resources
BT : Fuels
TT : Fuels

Coal mining

RT : Coal
BT : Mining
TT : Mining

Coal resources

RT : Coal
BT : Fuel resources
TT : Energy resources

Coal technology

USE : Fuel technology

Coastal erosion

RT : Coastal protection
Coastal zones
Mangrove areas
BT : Erosion
TT : Geodynamics

Coastal erosion control

USE : Coastal protection

Coastal fishing

USE : Sea fishing

Coastal protection

UF : Coastal erosion control
RT : Coastal erosion
Landscape protection
BT : Harbour and coastal engineering
TT : Hydraulic engineering

Coastal waters

RT : Marine spatial planning
Coastal zones
Mangrove areas
BT : Physical oceanography
TT : Physical oceanography

Coastal zones

UF : Coasts
RT : Marine spatial planning
Coastal waters
Coastal erosion
Mangrove areas
Harbour and coastal engineering
Marine geology
BT : Land forms
TT : Geomorphology
NT : Beaches
Intertidal areas
Deltas
Estuaries

Coasts

USE : Coastal zones

Cocaine

USE : Narcotic drugs

Code Napoleon

USE : Legal systems

Codes

RT : Encoding
BT : Information theory
TT : Communication research

Coding

USE : Information theory

Coeducation

RT : Educational grouping
Coeducational schools
BT : Formal education
TT : Formal education

Coeducational schools

RT : Single-sex schools
Coeducation
BT : Schools
TT : Schools

Coffee

RT : Beverages
BT : Plant products
TT : Agricultural products

Cognition

UF : Cognitive processes
RT : Learning processes
Epistemology
Artificial intelligence
Intelligence
Learning
NT : Conceptualization
Imagination
Intuition
Memorization
Thinking

★ *The mental action or process of acquiring knowledge through thought, experience and senses.*

Cognitive processes

USE : Cognition

Gold-zones

USE : Polar regions

Collective agreements

RT : Conditions of employment
Labour disputes
Labour standards
Working conditions
BT : Collective bargaining
TT : Labour relations

★ *Agreement concerning the working conditions of a particular group of workers concluded between the workers' representatives and the employers.*

Collective bargaining

RT : Labour disputes
Labour standards
BT : Trade unions
TT : Labour relations
NT : Collective agreements

★ *The process by which representatives of employers and employees discuss and negotiate the various phases of their relationship with a view to arriving at a mutually acceptable labour agreement.*

Collective behaviour

USE : Group behaviour

Collective economy

RT : Collectivism
BT : Economic systems
TT : Economic systems
NT : Public ownership

Collective human rights

UF : Peoples rights
Rights of peoples
RT : Human rights
Rights of states
NT : Right to development
Right to environmental quality
Right to live in peace
Right to natural resources control
Self determination

Collective memory

UF : Collective remembrance
Cultural memory
Historical memory
Social memory
RT : Oral history
Social history
Historic monuments
Cultural identity
Social psychology
Memorization

Collective psychology

USE : Group behaviour

Collective remembrance

USE : Collective memory

Collective security

USE : International security

Collectivism

RT : Economic doctrines
Collective economy
BT : Political doctrines
TT : Political doctrines
NT : Communism
Socialism

College buildings

USE : Academic buildings

College laboratories

USE : University laboratories

College publications

USE : Educational publications

College ranking

USE : University ranking

Colleges (USA)

USE : Universities

Colleges of education

USE : Teacher education schools

College students

USE : University students

C

College teachers (USA)

USE : Academic teaching personnel

College workshops

USE : Educational workshops

Colloquial language

UF : Jargon
Slang
BT : Spoken language
TT : Languages
NT : Dialects

Colombia

BT : South America
Amazonia
Andean countries
Latin America
TT : South America
Latin America
Amazonia
Andean countries

Colon classification

USE : Classification systems

Colonial countries

UF : Colonies
RT : Colonialism
Imperialism
Liberation movements
Non-self governing territories
BT : Political systems
TT : Political systems
NT : Colonization
Decolonization

Colonialism

RT : Self determination
Colonial countries
Colonization
Decolonization
BT : Imperialism
TT : Political doctrines
NT : Neocolonialism

Colonies

USE : Colonial countries

Colonization

RT : Decolonization
Colonialism
BT : Colonial countries
TT : Political systems

Colour blindness

BT : Blindness
TT : Pathology

Coloureds

RT : People of African descent
South Africa
BT : Ethnic groups
TT : Ethnic groups

★ *Use only with respect to the ethnic group so designated in South Africa.*

Colour television

RT : High definition TV
Closed circuit television
BT : Television engineering
TT : Broadcasting technology

COM

USE : Computer output microforms

Combinatorial mathematics

RT : Information theory
Graph theory
Set theory
Topology
BT : Mathematics
TT : Mathematics

Combustion

RT : Fires
Thermal engineering
BT : Chemical processes
TT : Chemical processes

Comedy

USE : Drama

Comets

USE : Meteorites

Comics

BT : Popular literature
TT : Literary forms and genres

Commercial art

RT : Advertising
Posters
Graphic arts
Drawing
Illustration
BT : Art styles
TT : Art styles

Commercial broadcasting

RT : Advertising
Commercial television
Private enterprises
BT : Broadcasting
TT : Broadcasting

C

Commercial education

UF : Distributive education
RT : Marketing
Commercial law
Management education
Trade
BT : Vocational education
TT : Vocational education

Commercial law

UF : Company law
RT : Patents
Commercial education
Trademarks

Commercial libraries

USE : Business libraries

Commercial policy

USE : Trade policy

Commercial television

RT : Television advertising
Commercial broadcasting
BT : Television
TT : Broadcasting

Commissions

USE : Administrative structure

Committees

USE : Administrative structure

Commodities

UF : Primary products
RT : Commodity agreements
Commodity prices
Natural resources
Mineral resources
Agricultural products
NT : Raw materials

★ As opposed to semi-manufactured or finished products, materials in their original state, or processed only enough to be prepared for marketing in international trade.

Commodity agreements

RT : International trade
International instruments
Commodities
BT : Trade policy
TT : Trade

Commodity prices

RT : Agricultural prices
Terms of trade
Commodities
BT : Prices
TT : Economic policy

Common Communication Format

USE : Bibliographic standards

Common core

USE : Core curriculum

Common law

USE : Customary law

Common markets

RT : Customs unions
Free trade
Regional cooperation
Trade policy
BT : Economic integration
TT : Economic policy

★ Agreement between two or more countries to abolish restrictions on the movement of capital and labour as well as trade restrictions among themselves.

Commonwealth of Independent States

USE : CIS countries

Commonwealth of the Bahamas

USE : Bahamas

Communicable diseases

USE : Infectious diseases

Communication

★ An interactive social process which involves the sharing of information, experiences, and cultures, both physically or electronically, and results in the mutual enhancement of all concerned. Use more specific descriptor.

Communication (thought transfer)

USE : Communication process

Communication administration

UF : Mass media administration
Mass media management
BT : Communication planning
TT : Communication planning
NT : Internet governance
Communication organizations

Communication and development

RT : Digital divide
Development planning
Integrated development
Economic and social development
BT : Communication planning
TT : Communication planning

★ The use of the various forms of physical communications infrastructure and the media in the development process.

Communication barriers

USE : Access to information

Communication control

UF : Media control
 RT : Right to information
 Media pluralism
 Communication legislation
 Freedom of expression
 Right to privacy
 Political communication
 Press ethics
 BT : Communication policy
 TT : Communication policy
 NT : Access to information
 Free flow of information
 Censorship

Communication development

BT : Communication policy
 TT : Communication policy
 NT : Media development
 Book development

Communication effects

USE : Communication impact

Communication engineering

USE : Communication technology

Communication equipment

RT : Lasers
 NT : Recording equipment

Communication ethics

UF : Media ethics
 RT : Mass communication
 Public information
 Disinformation
 Information integrity
 Transparency
 Sociology of communication
 Deontology
 Communication legislation
 Freedom of expression
 Right to privacy
 Cyberspace law
 Propaganda
 BT : Communication policy
 TT : Communication policy
 NT : Press ethics

Communication finance

UF : Communication financing
 RT : Media viability
 Book costs
 BT : Economics of communication
 TT : Communication planning

Communication financing

USE : Communication finance

Communication history

BT : Communication research
 TT : Communication research

Communication impact

UF : Communication effects
 RT : Communication psychology
 Mass communication
 Persuasion
 Media education
 Sociology of communication
 Political communication
 Public opinion
 BT : Communication research
 TT : Communication research

Communication industry

RT : Book industry
 Broadcasting industry
 Information industry
 Publishing industry
 Film industry
 Electronics industry
 NT : Postal services
 Telecommunications industry

Communication information

RT : Communication terminology
 BT : Information
 TT : Information

Communication law

USE : Communication legislation

Communication legislation

UF : Communication law
 Communication regulation
 RT : Internet governance
 Copyright
 Piracy
 Censorship
 Intellectual property
 Communication control
 Communication ethics
 Cyberspace law
 BT : Communication policy
 TT : Communication policy
 NT : Data protection
 Broadcasting legislation
 Legal deposit

Communication networks (IT)

USE : Telecommunications networks

Communication organizations

RT : Broadcasting industry
 BT : Communication administration
 TT : Communication planning
 NT : Press councils

Communication personnel

RT : Cultural personnel
 Authors
 Communication personnel training
 Translators
 NT : Journalists
 Publishers
 Booksellers
 Communication planners
 Editors
 TV/radio personnel

C



Communication personnel training

RT : Communication personnel
Journalist education
BT : Vocational training subjects
TT : Vocational training subjects
NT : Book production training
Film making training
TV/radio personnel training

Communication planners

RT : Managers
Communication planning
BT : Communication personnel
TT : Communication personnel

Communication planning

RT : Communication policy
Communication planners
Communication strategies
NT : Communication administration
Communication and development
Communication programmes
Communication statistics
Computers and development
Economics of communication

Communication policy

RT : Development policy
Communication planning
NT : Communication legislation
Communication control
Communication development
Communication ethics
Communication strategies

Communication process

UF : Channels of communication
Communication (thought transfer)
RT : Communication psychology
NT : Information transfer
Advertising
Communication skills
Feedback (communication)
Group communication
Mass communication
Persuasion
Intercultural dialogue
Interactive communication
Interpersonal communication

Communication programmes

UF : Communication projects
RT : Development programmes
BT : Communication planning
TT : Communication planning

Communication projects

USE : Communication programmes

Communication psychology

RT : Advertising
Audience research
Group communication
Mass communication
Persuasion
Psycholinguistics
Sociology of communication
Social psychology
Communication process
Communication users
Propaganda
Communication impact
Interpersonal communication
BT : Communication research
TT : Communication research

Communication regulation

USE : Communication legislation

Communication research

RT : Programme content
Market research
Social research
NT : Audience research
Communication psychology
Information theory
Sociology of communication
Communication history
Communication impact

Communication satellites

UF : Satellite links
RT : Satellite broadcasting
Telecommunications equipment
Space communication
Telematics
BT : Artificial satellites
TT : Scientific facilities

Communication skills

RT : Advertising
Public speaking
Speech education
BT : Communication process
TT : Communication process
NT : Nonverbal communication
Listening
Reading
Speech
Writing

Communication statistics

RT : Statistical data
BT : Communication planning
TT : Communication planning

Communication strategies

RT : Communication planning
Computers and development
BT : Communication policy
TT : Communication policy

Communication systems (IT)

USE : Telecommunications networks

C



Communication technology

UF : Communication engineering
Telecommunications engineering
Telecommunications technology
RT : Radio engineering
Television engineering
Videotex
Telecommunications
Telematics
Optical fibres
Radar
Space technology
BT : Information technology
TT : Information technology

Communication terminology

RT : Communication information
BT : Terminology
TT : Lexicography

Communication theory

USE : Information theory

Communication users

RT : Audience research
Communication psychology
Feedback (communication)
Media education
Cultural users
Audience participation
Audience reaction
Information users
Public opinion
Listening
NT : Radio listeners
Telev viewers

Communism

RT : Socialism
Democracy
Marxism
BT : Collectivism
TT : Political doctrines

Communities

UF : Community environment
Local communities
Rural communities
Urban communities
RT : Community action
Community education
Community centres
Stakeholders
Groups
Community development
Community participation
School community relationship
BT : Human settlements
TT : Human settlements

Community action

UF : Community work
RT : Self help
Social work
Communities
Community participation
BT : Community development
TT : Community development

Community broadcasting

USE : Community media

Community centres

UF : CLC
Community learning centres
RT : Community education
Adult education institutions
Cultural centres
Communities
BT : Community development
TT : Community development

★ *Local centres for all kinds of academic and recreational activities.*

Community colleges

USE : Community schools

Community development

RT : Community education
Learning cities
Communities
NT : Community action
Self help
Community centres
Community leaders
Community participation

Community education

UF : Social education
RT : Adult education
Rural education
Womens education
Community centres
Social pedagogy
Community development
Family education
Communities
Community schools
Mass education
BT : Nonformal education
TT : Nonformal education

★ *Enabling process through which children and adults receive a sense of identification with their community.*

Community environment

USE : Communities

Community health services

USE : Health services

Community leaders

RT : Community participation
Educational personnel
BT : Community development
TT : Community development
NT : Youth leaders

Community learning centres

USE : Community centres

Community life

USE : Community participation

C

Community media

UF : Community broadcasting
Community-owned and participatory media
Local broadcasting
Local media
RT : Local press
Community participation
BT : Broadcasting
TT : Broadcasting

Community-owned and participatory media

USE : Community media

Community participation

UF : Community life
RT : Community action
Self help
Capacity building
Civic engagement
Community leaders
Empowerment
Participatory development
Community media
Social participation
Communities
BT : Community development
TT : Community development

Community press

USE : Local press

Community schools

UF : Community colleges
RT : Community education
BT : Schools
TT : Schools

★ *Schools open beyond ordinary hours for use of students, their parents and the community.*

Community work

USE : Community action

Commuting

UF : Journey to work
RT : Urban traffic
Transport planning
Urban transport
BT : Labour migration
TT : Migration

Comoros

BT : French speaking Africa
Small island developing States
East Africa
Indian Ocean Region
Islamic countries
TT : East Africa
Islamic countries
Indian Ocean Region
French speaking countries
Small states

Compact discs

USE : Disc recordings

Company law

USE : Commercial law

Comparative advantage

RT : International division of labour
Development theory
BT : Economic theory
TT : Economic theory

★ *A country's ability to provide certain products and services relatively more cheaply than other products or services.*

Comparative analysis

UF : Comparative research
RT : Benchmarking
Cross cultural analysis
Cross national analysis
Measurement
BT : Scientific methods
TT : Scientific methods

★ *Use more specific descriptor where appropriate.*

Comparative education

RT : Educational systems
Intercultural education
BT : Educational research
TT : Educational sciences

★ *Comparative study of current educational theory and practice in different countries.*

Comparative evaluation

USE : Benchmarking

Comparative law

RT : Legal theory
Legal systems
BT : Law
TT : Law

Comparative librarianship

RT : Library science
BT : Information/library research
TT : Information/library research

Comparative linguistics

UF : Synchronic linguistics
RT : Languages
BT : Linguistic research
TT : Linguistics
NT : Language change
Etymology

★ *Study of language change and variation.*

Comparative research

USE : Comparative analysis

Compensatory education

RT : Educationally disadvantaged
Remedial instruction
BT : Formal education
TT : Formal education

★ *For deprived or disadvantaged students.*

C

Competency based education

USE : Competency based teaching

Competency based teaching

UF : Competency based education
Performance based education

RT : Academic standards

Teaching skills

Educational accountability

Individualized instruction

BT : Teaching methods

TT : Teaching methods

★ Refers to specific teaching skills of interacting with students in classrooms, based on the clear definition of the knowledge, skills and attitudes to be acquired. (IBE uses: competency-based education)

Competition

RT : Value systems

BT : Social behaviour

TT : Social behaviour

Competitions

USE : Awards

Composers

BT : Musicians

TT : Artists

Composite materials

RT : Plastics

BT : Materials

TT : Materials

Composition (printing)

USE : Typesetting

Comprehension

RT : Intelligence

BT : Learning processes

TT : Learning

Comprehensive schools

BT : Secondary schools

TT : Schools

★ Non-selective secondary schools providing all types of education.

Compulsory education

RT : Educational attendance

Free education

Educational legislation

BT : Universal education

TT : Right to education

Compulsory labour

USE : Forced labour

Computational linguistics

UF : Computer linguistics

RT : Automatic indexing

Computer languages

BT : Computer applications

TT : Computer applications

NT : Automatic translation

Computer aided design

UF : CAD

RT : Digital art

Computer aided manufacturing

Computer graphics

BT : Computer applications

TT : Computer applications

Computer aided manufacturing

UF : CAM

RT : Industrial robots

Computer aided design

Manufacturing industry

BT : Computer applications

TT : Computer applications

Computer applications

RT : Geographical information systems

Automatic text analysis

Machine readable materials

Automation

Automatic indexing

Online searching

Computer science

Computers

Computers and development

Telematics

Digital skills

Computer networks

Computer uses in education

Electronic publishing

Photocomposition

NT : Archive automation

Library automation

Artificial intelligence

Computational linguistics

Office automation

Computer aided design

Computer aided manufacturing

Computer graphics

Video games

★ Use more specific term if appropriate.

Computer assisted indexing

USE : Automatic indexing

Computer assisted instruction

UF : Computer assisted learning

Computer assisted teaching

Computer managed instruction

RT : Electronic learning

Teaching machines

Digital skills

Computer uses in education

Educational software

BT : Programmed instruction

TT : Learning methods

Computer assisted learning

USE : Computer assisted instruction

C

Computer-assisted publishing

USE : Electronic publishing

Computer-assisted teaching

USE : Computer assisted instruction

Computer circuits

USE : Electronic circuits

Computer communications

USE : Computer networks

Computer conferencing

USE : Teleconferencing

Computer crime

USE : Data protection

Computer graphics

RT : Digital art

Data visualization

Graphic arts

Computer aided design

Computer uses in education

BT : Computer applications

TT : Computer applications

Computer hardware

USE : Computers

Computer industry

USE : Electronics industry

Computer interfaces

UF : Computer links

RT : Telecommunications equipment

BT : Computer networks

TT : Computer systems

Computerized catalogues

USE : Catalogues

Computerized documentation

USE : Library automation

Computerized libraries

USE : Library automation

Computer languages

UF : Programming languages

RT : Languages

Computational linguistics

BT : Computer programming

TT : Computer programming

Computer law

RT : Access to information

Data protection

Copyright

Piracy

Right to privacy

Cyberspace law

BT : Civil law

TT : Civil law

Computer linguistics

USE : Computational linguistics

Computer links

USE : Computer interfaces

Computer literacy

USE : Digital skills

Computer managed instruction

USE : Computer assisted instruction

Computer memories

USE : Computer storage devices

Computer networks

UF : Computer communications

Data networks

Electronic networking

RT : Computer applications

Telecommunications

Computers

Computer terminals

Telecommunications networks

BT : Computer systems

TT : Computer systems

NT : Internet

Computer interfaces

Computer output microforms

UF : COM

RT : Computer printers

Microforms

BT : Computer peripheral equipment

TT : Computers

Computer peripheral equipment

UF : Input output media

RT : Optical fibres

Computer terminals

Computer storage devices

BT : Computers

TT : Computers

NT : Computer output microforms

Computer printers

Computer personnel

UF : Programmers

Systems analysts

RT : Information sciences

Computer piracy

USE : Piracy

C



Computer printers

RT : Computer output microforms
BT : Computer peripheral equipment
TT : Computers

Computer programming

RT : Algorithms
Expert systems
Computer science
Computers
Teleconferencing
NT : Computer languages
Computer software
File organization
Multiuser systems
Online systems

Computer programs

USE : Computer software

Computers

UF : Calculating machines
Computer hardware
RT : Artificial intelligence
Robotics
Computer science
Online information systems
Computer applications
Computer programming
Data processing
Electronics industry
Telematics
Computer networks
Computer software
Human machine interaction
Microprocessors
Electronic engineering
NT : Analogue computers
Digital computers
Computer terminals
Computer peripheral equipment
Computer storage devices
Microcomputers
Minicomputers

Computers and development

UF : Computer science and development
Informatics and development
RT : Information/library development
Computer applications
Development planning
Integrated development
Communication strategies
Economic and social development
BT : Communication planning
TT : Communication planning

Computer science

UF : Computer techniques
Computer technology
Informatics
RT : Artificial intelligence
Information sciences
Computer applications
Computer programming
Data processing
Computers
Telematics
Computer science education
NT : Cybernetics

Computer science and development

USE : Computers and development

Computer science education

RT : Computer science
Digital skills
Information science education
BT : Higher science education
TT : Higher science education

Computer security

USE : Data protection

Computer software

UF : Application software
Basic software
Computer programs
Operating systems
Software packages
RT : Computers
Educational software
Systems design
BT : Computer programming
TT : Computer programming
NT : Open source software

Computer storage devices

UF : Computer memories
Storage devices
RT : Computer terminals
Computer peripheral equipment
File organization
Electronic media
BT : Computers
TT : Computers
NT : Magnetic tapes
Magnetic discs
Optical discs

Computer storage organization

USE : File organization

Computer systems

NT : Computer networks

Computer techniques

USE : Computer science

Computer technology

USE : Computer science

Computer terminals

UF : Keyboards
Screens (computer)
RT : Telecommunications equipment
Telematics
Computer networks
Computer peripheral equipment
Computer storage devices
BT : Computers
TT : Computers

Computer typesetting

USE : Photocomposition

C

Computer uses in education

UF : Educational computing

RT : Computer applications

Computer graphics

Computer assisted instruction

Educational software

Educational technology

BT : Educational policy

TT : Educational policy

★ *The use of computers for instruction, testing, student/pupil personnel services, school administrative support services, etc. Use more specific descriptor where appropriate.*

Concentration camps

RT : Political prisoners

Forced labour

Prisoners

BT : War crimes

TT : Humanitarian law

Concentration of media ownership

USE : Media pluralism

Concept analysis

USE : Indexing

Concept formation

USE : Conceptualization

Concept of culture

USE : Cultural philosophy

Concepts

USE : Conceptualization

Conceptualization

UF : Concept formation

Concepts

RT : Learning processes

BT : Cognition

TT : Cognition

Concerts

USE : Musical performances

Conciliation

USE : Mediation

Concrete

BT : Building materials

TT : Building materials

Concrete music

RT : Contemporary music

BT : Musical styles

TT : Musical styles

Conditional aid

USE : Tied aid

Conditions of employment

UF : Labour contract

RT : Occupational status

Collective agreements

Teacher conditions of employment

Employment

BT : Personnel management

TT : Personnel management

NT : Working conditions

Job satisfaction

★ *Use for the conditions of employment stipulated in the staff regulations of an enterprise or organization, or in a collective agreement negotiated by employer's and workers' representatives.*

Cone of South America

USE : Southern Cone

Confederation

USE : Federation

Conference papers

UF : Conference proceedings

Meeting papers

RT : Conferences

BT : Books

TT : Books

★ *Use only when referring to their writing, editing, etc.*

Conference proceedings

USE : Conference papers

Conferences

UF : Congresses

International conferences

Meetings

Symposia

RT : Conference papers

Teleconferencing

Group discussions

BT : Group communication

TT : Communication process

★ *Use only when referring to their organization, financing, etc.*

Confidentiality

USE : Right to privacy

Conflict affected countries

USE : War devastated countries

Conflict research

RT : Conflict resolution

International conflicts

Peace research

Psychological research

BT : Political sociology

TT : Political sociology

C



Conflict resolution

UF : Dispute settlement
 RT : Mediation
 Peace agreements
 Water conflicts
 Diplomacy
 Arbitration
 Conflict research
 International courts
 Peacemaking
 Social conflicts
 BT : International conflicts
 TT : International conflicts

Confucianism

BT : Ancient religions
 TT : Religions

Congo

UF : Congo (Brazza)
 BT : French speaking Africa
 Central Africa
 TT : Central Africa
 French speaking countries

Congo (Brazza)

USE : Congo

Congo DR

UF : Democratic Republic of the Congo
 BT : French speaking Africa
 Central Africa
 TT : Central Africa
 French speaking countries

★ *Use for events after May 1997, otherwise, use Zaire.*

Congregations

USE : Religious communities

Congresses

USE : Conferences

Conscience

USE : Moral concepts

Conscientious objection

RT : Political prisoners
 Peace
 BT : Pacifism
 TT : Political doctrines

Consensus

RT : Elections
 BT : Legal systems
 TT : Law

★ *An opinion that all or the majority of a group agree with.*

Conservation laboratories

USE : Museum laboratories

Conservation of cultural property

USE : Cultural property preservation

Conservation of works of art

USE : Preservation of works of art

Conservation techniques

UF : Preservation techniques
 RT : Restoration
 BT : Cultural property preservation
 TT : Cultural property preservation

Conservatism

UF : Traditionalism
 RT : Resistance to change
 BT : Political doctrines
 TT : Political doctrines

Constituency

USE : Stakeholders

Constitutional history

RT : Political history
 BT : Legal history
 TT : Law

Constitutional law

RT : Nationality
 Civil and political rights
 Human rights
 Rule of law
 BT : Public law
 TT : Public law
 NT : Constitutions

Constitutions

RT : Political systems
 BT : Constitutional law
 TT : Public law

Construction engineering

UF : Structural engineering
 RT : Buildings
 Construction industry
 Public works
 Soil mechanics
 Engineering geology
 Surveying
 Building materials
 Housing construction
 NT : Building design
 Building services
 Civil engineering
 Building operations
 Structural design
 Earthquake engineering

Construction industry

UF : Building industry
 RT : Buildings
 Construction engineering
 BT : Industry
 TT : Industry
 NT : Public works

Construction materials

USE : Building materials

C



Consultants

RT : Experts
BT : Development personnel
TT : Development administration

Consumer education

RT : Home economics education
Consumers
Consumption
Consumer protection
BT : Nonformal education
TT : Nonformal education

★ *Study of intelligent and effective methods of buying and using goods and services.*

Consumer protection

RT : Consumer education
Consumption
BT : Consumers
TT : Trade

Consumers

UF : Users
RT : Consumer education
Stakeholders
Market research
Economic behaviour
Consumption
BT : Market structure
TT : Trade
NT : Consumer protection

Consumption

RT : Consumer education
Consumers
Consumer protection
Marginalism
Supply and demand
Trade
BT : Economic behaviour
TT : Economic conditions

Contagious diseases

USE : Infectious diseases

Containers

RT : Transport
BT : Packaging
TT : Packaging

Contaminants

USE : Pollutants

Contemporary art

RT : Avant-garde art
Contemporary culture
BT : Art styles
TT : Art styles
NT : Digital art
Pop art
Industrial design

★ *Art of the 20th-21st century.*

Contemporary culture

RT : Cultural studies
National cultures
Contemporary art
Contemporary music
Contemporary literature
Contemporary theatre
Mass culture
BT : Cultural systems
TT : Cultural systems

Contemporary history

BT : Historical periods
TT : Historical periods
★ *19th-21st century.*

Contemporary literature

RT : Contemporary culture
Contemporary theatre
Modern literature
BT : Literary forms and genres
TT : Literary forms and genres
★ *Literature of the 20th century.*

Contemporary music

RT : Concrete music
Contemporary culture
Jazz
Pop music
BT : Musical styles
TT : Musical styles

Contemporary society

BT : Social systems
TT : Social systems

Contemporary theatre

RT : Contemporary culture
Contemporary literature
BT : Theatre
TT : Theatre

Content analysis

USE : Programme content

Contests

USE : Awards

Continental drift

RT : Continents
Earth's crust
BT : Tectonics
TT : Geodynamics

Continental shelf

RT : Ocean floor
BT : Marine geology
TT : Physical oceanography

Continents

RT : Continental drift
BT : Land forms
TT : Geomorphology

C

Contingency planning

USE : Risk management

Continuing education

USE : Lifelong learning

Continuous learning

USE : Lifelong learning

Contraception

RT : Abortion
Reproductive rights
BT : Birth control
TT : Family planning

Contract law

UF : Agreements
Contracts
BT : Civil law
TT : Civil law

Contracts

USE : Contract law

Controlled languages

BT : Indexing languages
TT : Indexing languages
NT : Classification systems

Convents

USE : Religious buildings

Cookery

USE : Food preparation

Cook Islands

BT : Small island developing States
Oceania
TT : Oceania
Small states

Cooling

BT : Physical processes
TT : Physical processes

Cooling systems

RT : Heating
Freezing
Heat transfer
Refrigeration engineering
BT : Mechanical equipment
TT : Mechanical equipment

Cooperation among libraries

USE : Information/library cooperation

Cooperative cataloguing

USE : Cataloguing

Cooperative education (USA)

USE : Work experience programmes

Cooperatives

BT : Enterprises
TT : Enterprises
NT : Agricultural cooperatives

Coping strategy

USE : Resilience

Copper

BT : Metals
TT : Metals

Copyright

UF : Rights of authors
RT : Computer law
Public domain
Open source software
Artistic property
Cultural property
Literary property
Neighbouring rights
Piracy
Authors
Publishing
Depository libraries
Communication legislation
Legal deposit
BT : Intellectual property
TT : Civil law
NT : Royalties
Copyright transfer

Copyright deposit

USE : Legal deposit

Copyright libraries

USE : Depository libraries

Copyright transfer

BT : Copyright
TT : Civil law

Coral reefs

RT : Islands
BT : Land forms
TT : Geomorphology

Core curriculum

UF : Common core
RT : Elective courses
BT : Curriculum
TT : Curriculum

★ *Essential or basic parts of the curriculum of an educational institution that are studied by all its students even though each has a choice of optional subjects in addition.*

Corporal punishment

USE : School punishment

C

Corporate culture

USE : Culture of work

Corporate identity

USE : Branding

Corporate mergers

USE : Mergers

Corporate planning

USE : Strategic planning

Correctional education

UF : Prison education

RT : Adult education

Prisoners

Juvenile delinquency

BT : Formal education

TT : Formal education

★ *Educational and vocational programmes provided for adults or youth in prisons or detention centres.*

Correlation

RT : Variance analysis

Optimization

BT : Statistical analysis

TT : Statistics

NT : Regression analysis

Correspondence

UF : Letters

RT : Interpersonal communication

BT : Writing

TT : Communication process

Correspondence courses

USE : Correspondence education

Correspondence education

UF : Correspondence courses

RT : Part time education

BT : Distance education

TT : Learning methods

Correspondents

USE : Journalists

Corrosion

BT : Chemical processes

TT : Chemical processes

Corruption

UF : Bribery

RT : Academic fraud

Political corruption

BT : Crime

TT : Crime

Cosmic matter

UF : Interstellar matter

RT : Interstellar space

BT : Astronomical systems

TT : Astronomical systems

Cosmic radiation

RT : Elementary particles

Astrophysics

Radioactivity

Solar radiation

BT : Radiation

TT : Physical processes

Cosmogony

USE : Cosmology

Cosmology

UF : Cosmogony

RT : Space sciences

Metaphysics

Universe

BT : Astronomy

TT : Astronomy

★ *Nature and origin of the universe.*

Cosmos

USE : Universe

Cost accounting

UF : Cost analysis

Costing

RT : Cost benefit analysis

BT : Accounting

TT : Finance

NT : Cost effectiveness

Cost reduction

Costs

Cost analysis

USE : Cost accounting

Costa Rica

BT : Central America

Latin America

TT : Central America

Latin America

Cost benefit analysis

RT : Cost accounting

Cost effectiveness

Socio-economic analysis

Microeconomics

Economic evaluation

Educational costs

Educational output

Programme planning

Project evaluation

Social costs

BT : Economic analysis

TT : Economics

C

Cost effectiveness

RT : Cost benefit analysis
Costs
Educational costs
Educational efficiency
BT : Cost accounting
TT : Finance

Costing

USE : Cost accounting

Cost of living

RT : Prices
Costs
Health economics
Socio-economic indicators
Standard of living
BT : Living conditions
TT : Economic conditions

Cost of living index

USE : Socio-economic indicators

Cost reduction

UF : Expenditure cuts
RT : Costs
Expenditure
BT : Cost accounting
TT : Finance

Costs

RT : Prices
Cost effectiveness
Cost reduction
Cost of living
Expenditure
BT : Cost accounting
TT : Finance

Costumes

USE : Fashion

Côte d'Ivoire

UF : Ivory Coast
BT : French speaking Africa
West Africa
TT : West Africa
French speaking countries

Cottage industry

USE : Small scale industry

Councils

USE : Administrative structure

Counselling

UF : Guidance
RT : Mentoring
Educational guidance
Vocational guidance
BT : Social work
TT : Social work

★ Giving advice, information or encouragement to people in need.

Countercultures

RT : Cultural environment
Cultural crises
Subcultures
BT : Cultural systems
TT : Cultural systems

★ Cultural system which develops in conflict with the prevailing culture.

Country programming

BT : Development programmes
TT : Economic and social development

Country reports

RT : Primary documents
BT : Monographs
TT : Documents

Course content

USE : Curriculum

Courseware

USE : Educational software

Court decisions

USE : Legal decisions

Courts

UF : Criminal courts
Judiciary
Supreme courts
Tribunals
RT : Administrative tribunals
Legal procedure
Law
Political institutions
BT : Administration of justice
TT : Administration of justice

Crafts

USE : Handicrafts

Craftsmen

USE : Craft workers

Craft workers

UF : Craftsmen
RT : Handicrafts
Handicrafts education
Small scale industry
BT : Skilled workers
TT : Personnel

Creative economy

USE : Cultural industry

Creative industries

USE : Cultural industry

C

Creative thinking

RT : Creativity
BT : Thinking
TT : Cognition

Creative writing

RT : Creativity
Literature
Mother tongue instruction
Fiction
BT : Writing (composition)
TT : Language instruction

Creativity

RT : Talent
Artistic creation
Cultural creation
Creative thinking
Creative writing
Visualization
BT : Imagination
TT : Cognition

Credit

RT : Money
Banks
Loans
Debts
BT : Financing
TT : Finance
NT : Microcredit

Credit courses

BT : Educational courses
TT : Educational courses

★ *Course work in higher education measured by a credit system whereby credit hours are assigned to a course defined by the number of hours per week in class and the number of weeks in the session.*

Creoles

UF : Pidgins
BT : Dialects
TT : Languages

Crime

UF : Criminality
Criminals
RT : Penal sanctions
Piracy
Criminology
Social problems
Administration of justice
Law enforcement
Prisoners
Crime prevention
Criminal law
Police
War crimes
NT : Sexual abuse
Corruption
Drug traffic
Espionage
Homicide
Human trafficking
Terrorism
Torture
Child abuse

Crime prevention

RT : Penal sanctions
Crime
Delinquency
BT : Police
TT : Law enforcement

Criminal courts

USE : Courts

Criminality

USE : Crime

Criminal law

RT : Penal sanctions
Criminology
Crime
Police
BT : Public law
TT : Public law

Criminals

USE : Crime

Criminology

RT : Crime
Law enforcement
Criminal law
Police
Delinquency
Forensic medicine

Critical mind

USE : Critical thinking

Critical path analysis

USE : Network analysis

Critical thinking

UF : Critical mind
RT : Reasoning
BT : Thinking
TT : Cognition

Croatia

RT : Yugoslavia
BT : Central and Eastern Europe
Mediterranean countries
TT : Mediterranean countries
Central and Eastern Europe

Croatian

BT : Slavic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

★ *Use for works on the language of the Croats treated as a separate language. For works on the language(s) of the Serbs, Croats and Bosnians treated together as a single language, use Serbocroatian.*

Cropping systems

USE : Cultivation

C

Crops

RT : Cultivation
Phytochemicals
BT : Agricultural products
TT : Agricultural products
NT : Cereals

Cross-border education

USE : Study abroad

Cross cultural analysis

RT : Cultural studies
Comparative analysis
Biculturalism
Multiculturalism
BT : Cultural research
TT : Cultural research

Crosscultural education

USE : Intercultural education

Cross national analysis

RT : Comparative analysis
BT : Scientific methods
TT : Scientific methods

Crude oils

USE : Petroleum

Cruelty to children

USE : Child abuse

Crustacea

USE : Shellfish

Crystallography

RT : Physics
Physical chemistry
Mineralogy
Metals
Microscopes
Radiography

Cuba

BT : Small island developing States
Caribbean
CMEA countries
Latin America
TT : Caribbean
Latin America
CMEA countries
Small states

Cultivation

UF : Cropping systems
Cultivation systems
Farming systems
RT : Irrigation
Crops
Agroforestry
Pest control
Weed control
Agricultural land
Agriculture
BT : Agronomy
TT : Agronomy
NT : Food production
Dry farming
Harvesting
Shifting cultivation

Cultivation systems

USE : Cultivation

Cults

RT : Rites
Voodoo
BT : Religious activities
TT : Religious activities

★ *A particular form of religious worship, devotion to a particular person or thing.*

Cultural action

UF : Socio-cultural action
RT : Cultural needs
Cultural development
Democratization of culture
Dissemination of culture
NT : Cultural activities
Cultural animation

★ *Efforts tending to develop culture in the broadest meaning of the term, with reference to community development, freedom of expression and free choice of life style.*

Cultural activities

UF : Socio-cultural activities
RT : Cultural animation
Cultural events
Performing arts
Leisure time activities
Cultural participation
School clubs
Dissemination of culture
Cultural life
Cultural tourism
Library extension
Museum educational programmes
BT : Cultural action
TT : Cultural action

★ *All types of activities tending to enhance cultural life through cultural animation and cultural values promotion. Use more specific descriptor where appropriate.*

Cultural administration

RT : Cultural centres
Cultural facilities
NT : Cultural legislation
Cultural management
Cultural organizations

C

Cultural administrators

USE : Cultural personnel

Cultural agents

UF : Cultural animators
Cultural workers
BT : Cultural personnel
TT : Cultural personnel

Cultural agents training

RT : Cultural animation
BT : Cultural personnel training
TT : Vocational training subjects

Cultural agreements

RT : International instruments
Cultural legislation
Cultural exchange
BT : Cultural cooperation
TT : Cultural policy

Cultural aims

USE : Cultural objectives

Cultural alienation

USE : Cultural identity

Cultural and social anthropology

USE : Cultural anthropology

Cultural animation

RT : Cultural activities
Cultural agents training
Cultural participation
Dissemination of culture
Cultural life
BT : Cultural action
TT : Cultural action

Cultural animators

USE : Cultural agents

Cultural anthropology

UF : Cultural and social anthropology
RT : Anthropology
Anthropologists
Archaeological sociology
Ethnology
Sociology
Ethnic groups
Customs and traditions
Traditional cultures
Ethnolinguistics
Ethnopsychology
Folklore
Human geography
Traditional medicine

Cultural assimilation

USE : Acculturation

Cultural associations

USE : Cultural organizations

Cultural attendance

USE : Cultural participation

Cultural behaviour

UF : Cultural patterns
RT : Cultural interaction
Leisure time activities
Time budgets
Cultural conflicts
BT : Cultural users
TT : Cultural users
NT : Cultural participation

Cultural budgets

RT : Cultural costs
BT : Cultural finance
TT : Cultural planning

Cultural centres

UF : Arts centres
RT : Community centres
Cultural administration
Media resource centres
Cultural organizations
Resource centres
BT : Cultural facilities
TT : Cultural resources

Cultural change

UF : Cultural mutation
RT : Acculturation
Cultural conditions
Cultural interaction
Culture
Disappearing cultures
Modernization
NT : Civilization crises
Cultural dynamics
Cultural innovations
Cultural revolution

Cultural communication

USE : Dissemination of culture

Cultural conditions

UF : Cultural situation
RT : Cultural isolation
Cultural change
Cultural differentiation
Cultural systems
Culture
National cultures
Cultural needs
Civilization crises
Cultural crises
Cultural development
Cultural sociology
NT : Cultural environment
Cultural life
Cultural factors

C

Cultural conflicts

RT : Cultural behaviour
Ethnopsychology
Cultural revolution
Cultural minorities
Cultural relations
BT : Cultural interaction
TT : Cultural interaction

Cultural consumers
USE : Cultural users

Cultural consumption
USE : Cultural users

Cultural contact
USE : Cultural interaction

Cultural cooperation

RT : Educational cooperation
Cultural relations
BT : Cultural policy
TT : Cultural policy
NT : Cultural agreements
Intellectual cooperation
Cultural exchange

Cultural costs

UF : Cultural expenditure
RT : Cultural budgets
BT : Cultural finance
TT : Cultural planning

Cultural creation

RT : Artistic creation
Culture
Creativity
Cultural innovations

Cultural crises

RT : Cultural conditions
Countercultures
Disappearing cultures
Cultural revolution
BT : Civilization crises
TT : Cultural change

Cultural demand
USE : Cultural needs

Cultural development

RT : Cultural conditions
Cultural action
BT : Cultural policy
TT : Cultural policy

★ *Process of development or progress in the cultural life of a community.*

Cultural differentiation

RT : Dominant cultures
Cultural conditions
Culture
Cultural diversity
NT : Cultural minorities
Cultural discrimination
Cultural elite
Cultural inequality

Cultural diffusion
USE : Dissemination of culture

Cultural discrimination

RT : Cultural rights
Cultural inequality
BT : Cultural differentiation
TT : Cultural differentiation

Cultural diversity

UF : Cultural pluralism
RT : Cultural differentiation
Cultural identity
Cultural policy
Intercultural dialogue
Intercultural education
BT : Cultural systems
TT : Cultural systems
NT : Biculturalism
Multiculturalism

★ *Coexistence within society of culturally differentiated groups which maintain separate ways of life.*

Cultural dominance
USE : Dominant cultures

Cultural dynamics

RT : Cultural interaction
Group dynamics
BT : Cultural change
TT : Cultural change

Cultural economics
USE : Economics of culture

Cultural education

RT : Arts
Intercultural education
Cultural personnel training
Dissemination of culture
Cultural tourism
NT : Aesthetic education
Art education
Music education
Speech education
Handicrafts education
Drama education

Cultural elite

RT : Dominant cultures
Cultural inequality
Elite
Intelligentsia
BT : Cultural differentiation
TT : Cultural differentiation

C

Cultural environment

RT : Cultural systems
Biculturalism
Multiculturalism
Mass culture
Countercultures
Subcultures
Working class cultures
Culture of poverty
Cultural life
Cultural factors
Cultural sociology
Cultural nationalism
Human environment
BT : Cultural conditions
TT : Cultural conditions

Cultural equipment

BT : Cultural facilities
TT : Cultural resources

Cultural events

RT : Cultural activities
Anniversary celebrations
UNESCO awards and honours
Literary prizes
Film festivals
Entertainment
BT : Leisure time activities
TT : Leisure time activities
NT : Festivals

Cultural exchange

RT : Cultural agreements
Silk road
Intercultural dialogue
Programme exchange
Intellectual cooperation
Cultural relations
Exchange programmes
BT : Cultural cooperation
TT : Cultural policy

Cultural exhibitions

UF : Art exhibitions
RT : Cultural property presentation
Art museums
Arts
Travelling exhibitions
BT : Exhibitions
TT : Exhibitions

Cultural expenditure

USE : Cultural costs

Cultural facilities

RT : Cultural administration
Recreational facilities
Cultural industry
BT : Cultural resources
TT : Cultural resources
NT : Cultural centres
Cultural equipment

Cultural factors

RT : Cultural environment
Cultural indicators
BT : Cultural conditions
TT : Cultural conditions

Cultural finance

UF : Cultural financing
Cultural subsidies
BT : Economics of culture
TT : Cultural planning
NT : Cultural budgets
Cultural costs
Patronage of the arts

Cultural financing

USE : Cultural finance

Cultural foundations

USE : Cultural organizations

Cultural freedom

USE : Cultural rights

Cultural geography

USE : Human geography

Cultural goods

USE : Cultural industry

Cultural hegemony

USE : Dominant cultures

Cultural heritage

UF : World heritage (cultural)
RT : Natural heritage
Cultural property presentation
Cultural property preservation
Cultural property restitution
Cultural resources
Cultural nationalism
Cultural landscapes
Sacred sites
NT : Documentary heritage
Cultural property
Industrial heritage

Cultural heritage preservation

USE : Cultural property preservation

Cultural history

RT : Cultural studies
Art history
BT : Culture
TT : Culture

Cultural identification

USE : Cultural identity

C

Cultural identity

UF : Cultural alienation
Cultural identification
Ethnic identity
RT : Collective memory
Endogenous development
Culture
Cultural rights
Ethnopsychology
Cultural diversity
Education and culture
NT : Acculturation
Cultural nationalism

★ Denotes the correspondence which exists between a community (national, ethnic, linguistic, etc.) and its cultural life, as well as the right of each community to its own culture.

Cultural imperialism

USE : Dominant cultures

Cultural indicators

RT : Cultural research
Cultural needs
Time budgets
Cultural factors
Cultural statistics
BT : Cultural policy
TT : Cultural policy

★ Numerical data used as benchmarks in the formulation and monitoring of cultural policy.

Cultural industry

UF : Creative economy
Creative industries
Cultural goods
Cultural productions
Cultural services
RT : Music industry
Performing arts
Broadcasting industry
Publishing industry
Film industry
Entertainment
Service industries
Cultural facilities
Economics of culture
BT : Cultural resources
TT : Cultural resources

Cultural inequality

RT : Democratization of culture
Cultural discrimination
Cultural elite
BT : Cultural differentiation
TT : Cultural differentiation

★ Disparity of levels of culture and access to it within a given society.

Cultural influence

USE : Cultural interaction

Cultural information

RT : Culture
BT : Information
TT : Information

Cultural innovations

RT : Innovation
Cultural creation
BT : Cultural change
TT : Cultural change

Cultural institutions

USE : Cultural organizations

Cultural integration

USE : Acculturation

Cultural interaction

UF : Cultural contact
Cultural influence
RT : Acculturation
Cultural change
Intercultural dialogue
Cultural behaviour
Cultural dynamics
Cultural relations
NT : Cultural isolation
Cultural conflicts

Cultural isolation

RT : Cultural conditions
Cultural participation
Cultural minorities
BT : Cultural interaction
TT : Cultural interaction

★ Relative lack of participation in the cultural system.

Cultural landscapes

RT : Natural heritage
Cultural heritage
Landscape protection
BT : Landscape
TT : Open spaces
NT : Sacred sites

★ Illustrative of the evolution of human society and settlement over time, under the influence of the physical constraints/opportunities of the natural environment and of successive social, economic and cultural forces.

Cultural legislation

RT : Cultural agreements
BT : Cultural administration
TT : Cultural administration

Cultural liberty

USE : Cultural rights

Cultural life

RT : Cultural activities
Cultural animation
Cultural users
Quality of life
Cultural environment
Cultural participation
Cultural sociology
BT : Cultural conditions
TT : Cultural conditions
NT : Everyday life
Life styles

C

Cultural management

RT : Theatre management
BT : Cultural administration
TT : Cultural administration

Cultural memory

USE : Collective memory

Cultural minorities

UF : Minority cultures
RT : Dominant cultures
Cultural isolation
Minority groups
Cultural rights
Cultural conflicts
BT : Cultural differentiation
TT : Cultural differentiation

★ *Group of persons belonging to a culture different from that of the majority of the society in which they live.*

Cultural models

RT : Cultural planning
Cultural statistics
Simulation models
BT : Cultural research
TT : Cultural research

Cultural mutation

USE : Cultural change

Cultural nationalism

RT : National cultures
Cultural heritage
Cultural environment
Ethnopsychology
National stereotypes
Nationalism
BT : Cultural identity
TT : Cultural identity
NT : National identity

Cultural needs

UF : Cultural demand
RT : Cultural conditions
Cultural action
Cultural users
Democratization of culture
Cultural indicators
Cultural objectives
BT : Economics of culture
TT : Cultural planning

Cultural objectives

UF : Cultural aims
RT : Cultural needs
BT : Cultural policy
TT : Cultural policy

Cultural organizations

UF : Cultural associations
Cultural foundations
Cultural institutions
RT : Cultural centres
BT : Cultural administration
TT : Cultural administration

Cultural participation

UF : Cultural attendance
RT : Cultural activities
Cultural isolation
Cultural animation
Museum attendance
Cinema attendance
Cultural life
BT : Cultural behaviour
TT : Cultural users

Cultural patterns

USE : Cultural behaviour

Cultural personnel

UF : Cultural administrators
RT : Architect restorers
Architects
Cultural resources
Authors
Artists
Writers
Cultural personnel training
Communication personnel
NT : Cultural agents
Museum personnel

Cultural personnel training

RT : Cultural personnel
Cultural education
Film making training
TV/radio personnel training
BT : Vocational training subjects
TT : Vocational training subjects
NT : Cultural agents training
Museum training

Cultural philosophy

UF : Concept of culture
RT : Cultural values
BT : Culture
TT : Culture

Cultural planning

UF : Cultural plans
RT : Cultural policy
Cultural models
NT : Cultural statistics
Economics of culture
Cultural programmes

Cultural plans

USE : Cultural planning

Cultural pluralism

USE : Cultural diversity

C



Cultural policy

RT : Development policy
Cultural planning
Language policy
Cultural diversity
Cultural programmes
NT : Cultural cooperation
Cultural development
Democratization of culture
Dissemination of culture
Cultural relations
Cultural indicators
Cultural objectives

Cultural productions

USE : Cultural industry

Cultural programmes

UF : Cultural projects
RT : Cultural policy
Development programmes
BT : Cultural planning
TT : Cultural planning

Cultural projects

USE : Cultural programmes

Cultural property

RT : Monuments
Cultural property presentation
Cultural property restitution
Cultural resources
Artistic property
Copyright
Literary property
Works of art
BT : Cultural heritage
TT : Cultural heritage
NT : Movable cultural property

Cultural property presentation

RT : Cultural heritage
Art collections
Art galleries
Art museums
Cultural exhibitions
Cultural property
Cultural tourism
Travelling exhibitions
Industrial heritage

Cultural property preservation

UF : Conservation of cultural property
Cultural heritage preservation
Protection of cultural property
RT : Cultural heritage
Cultural property restitution
Industrial heritage
Vandalism
NT : Preservation of monuments
Document preservation
Preservation of works of art
Conservation techniques
Restoration

★ Refers to the conservation, preservation and restoration of cultural property, as well as to its protection against vandalism, theft and removal from country of origin.

Cultural property restitution

UF : Cultural property traffic
Illicit trafficking of cultural property
RT : Cultural heritage
Cultural property preservation
Cultural property

Cultural property traffic

USE : Cultural property restitution

Cultural relations

RT : Cultural interaction
Intercultural dialogue
Interethnic relations
Cultural conflicts
Cultural cooperation
Cultural exchange
BT : Cultural policy
TT : Cultural policy

★ Relations at both the international and intergroup level.
Use more specific descriptor where appropriate.

Cultural research

RT : Culture
Social research
Cultural indicators
Cultural statistics
NT : Cultural studies
Cross cultural analysis
Cultural models

Cultural resources

RT : Cultural heritage
Cultural personnel
Cultural property
Economics of culture
NT : Cultural industry
Cultural facilities

Cultural revolution

RT : Cultural crises
Cultural conflicts
BT : Cultural change
TT : Cultural change

Cultural rights

UF : Access to culture
Cultural freedom
Cultural liberty
Right to cultural identity
Right to culture
RT : Right to education
Right to information
Cultural identity
Human rights
Linguistic rights
Cultural minorities
Cultural discrimination

Cultural services

USE : Cultural industry

Cultural situation

USE : Cultural conditions

C

Cultural sociology

RT : Cultural conditions
Cultural environment
Cultural life
BT : Culture
TT : Culture

Cultural statistics

RT : Cultural research
Statistical data
Cultural indicators
Economics of culture
Cultural models
Information/library statistics
Museum statistics
BT : Cultural planning
TT : Cultural planning
NT : Time budgets

Cultural studies

RT : African cultures
Caribbean cultures
Amerindian cultures
Latin American cultures
North American cultures
Cross cultural analysis
Ancient civilizations
Arab culture
National cultures
Arctic cultures
Cultural history
Asian cultures
Central Asian cultures
Oceanic cultures
Contemporary culture
European cultures
BT : Cultural research
TT : Cultural research

Cultural subsidies

USE : Cultural finance

Cultural systems

UF : Cultural types
RT : Cultural conditions
Culture
National cultures
Cultural environment
NT : Dominant cultures
Contemporary culture
Mass culture
Countercultures
Subcultures
Scientific culture
Working class cultures
Culture of poverty
Culture of peace
Culture of work
Disappearing cultures
Traditional cultures
Universal culture
Cultural diversity

Cultural tourism

RT : Cultural activities
Leisure and education
Cultural property presentation
Cultural education
Dissemination of culture
BT : Tourism
TT : Tourism

Cultural types

USE : Cultural systems

Cultural users

UF : Audiences
Cultural consumers
Cultural consumption
Spectators
RT : Audience research
Audience participation
Audience reaction
Radio listeners
Cultural needs
Communication users
Telev viewers
Cultural life
Library users
NT : Cultural behaviour

Cultural values

RT : Educational anthropology
Value systems
Education and culture
Cultural philosophy
BT : Intangible cultural heritage
TT : Intangible cultural heritage

Cultural workers

USE : Cultural agents

Culture

RT : Cultural change
Cultural conditions
Cultural creation
Cultural differentiation
Cultural identity
Cultural research
Cultural systems
National cultures
Cultural information
NT : Civilization
Cultural history
Cultural sociology
Cultural philosophy

★ *Use more specific descriptor.*

Culture and development

RT : Endogenous development
Development planning
Integrated development
Economic and social development
BT : Economics of culture
TT : Cultural planning

★ *Cultural dimension of the development process.*

Culture of enterprise

USE : Culture of work

C

Culture of peace

RT : Tolerance
Human development
Participatory development
Human rights education
Peace education
Peacebuilding
International solidarity

BT : Cultural systems
TT : Cultural systems

★ *A culture that promotes lifeways, patterns of belief, values and behaviour that foster peace-building and accompanying institutional arrangements.*

Culture of poverty

RT : Cultural environment
Working class cultures
Poverty

BT : Cultural systems
TT : Cultural systems

★ *A set of values, beliefs, attitudes and behaviour patterns which result from persistent marginalization and exclusion, and characterize the cultural milieu of the poor.*

Culture of work

UF : Corporate culture
Culture of enterprise
Organizational culture

RT : Working life
Working conditions
Occupational psychology
Occupational sociology

BT : Cultural systems
TT : Cultural systems

Cultures

USE : National cultures

Curaçao

RT : Netherlands
BT : Small island developing States
Caribbean
TT : Caribbean
Small states

★ *Use for events after 10 October 2010. For earlier events use Netherlands Antilles.*

Curiosity

USE : Interest (learning)

Currencies

RT : Money
Currency devaluation
Foreign exchange
International monetary systems
Monetary policy

BT : Finance
TT : Finance

Currency devaluation

RT : Balance of payments
Currencies
BT : Monetary policy
TT : Finance

Current awareness services

USE : Bibliographic services

Curriculum

UF : Course content
Curriculum content
Programme of study
Syllabus

RT : Alternative education
Educational courses
Instructional programmes

NT : Extracurricular activities
Preschool curriculum
Core curriculum
Primary school curriculum
Vocational school curriculum
Secondary school curriculum
University curriculum
Integrated curriculum
Modular instruction

★ *Use to mean the subjects taught, the time allotted to each, and the sequence.*

Curriculum content

USE : Curriculum

Curriculum design

USE : Curriculum development

Curriculum development

UF : Curriculum design
Curriculum improvement
Curriculum innovation
Curriculum planning
Curriculum reform
Curriculum reorganization

RT : Curriculum research
Educational innovations
Educational reform

BT : Educational development
TT : Educational development

★ *Systematic process of producing new curricula or improving existing ones. Involves setting out aims, content, methods, evaluation procedures.*

Curriculum evaluation

RT : Curriculum research
Educational relevance
BT : Educational evaluation
TT : Educational evaluation

Curriculum guides

RT : Lesson plans
Teaching guides
BT : Educational publications
TT : Educational publications

Curriculum improvement

USE : Curriculum development

Curriculum innovation

USE : Curriculum development

Curriculum planning

USE : Curriculum development

C

Curriculum-reform

USE : Curriculum development

Curriculum-relevance

USE : Educational relevance

Curriculum-reorganization

USE : Curriculum development

Curriculum research

RT : Curriculum study centres
Curriculum development
Curriculum evaluation
BT : Educational research
TT : Educational sciences

Curriculum study centres

RT : Curriculum research
BT : Resource centres
TT : Resource centres

Customary law

UF : Common law
BT : Law
TT : Law

Customs and traditions

UF : Traditions
RT : Cultural anthropology
Ethnology
Clothing
Traditional cultures
Folklore
Festivals
Oral tradition
BT : Intangible cultural heritage
TT : Intangible cultural heritage
NT : Hunting
Fashion
Food customs
Rites
Feasts
Masks

Customs duties

USE : Customs policy

Customs policy

UF : Customs duties
RT : Economic policy
Protectionism
BT : Finance
TT : Finance
NT : Tariffs

Customs unions

RT : Tariffs
Common markets
Free trade
BT : Economic integration
TT : Economic policy

Cyber-art

USE : Digital art

Cybernetic models

USE : Simulation models

Cybernetics

RT : Network analysis
Artificial intelligence
Pattern recognition
Robotics
Information theory
Automatic control
Character recognition
Systems design
Electronic engineering
Decision making
BT : Computer science
TT : Computer science

★ *The science of control and communication, specifically the interaction between automatic control and people.*

Cyberspace law

RT : Computer law
Internet governance
Global commons
Communication legislation
Communication ethics
BT : International law
TT : International law

Cyclones

UF : Hurricanes
Tropical cyclones
Typhoons
RT : Natural hazards
Storms
BT : Winds
TT : Atmosphere

Cyclotrons

USE : Particle accelerators

Cyprus

BT : Middle East
Western Europe
European Union
Mediterranean countries
TT : Western Europe
Middle East
Mediterranean countries
European Union

Cytochemistry

USE : Cell biology

Cytology

USE : Cell biology

Czech

BT : Slavic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Czechia

USE : Czech Republic

C



Czechoslovakia

BT : Central and Eastern Europe
CMEA countries

TT : CMEA countries
Central and Eastern Europe

★ *Use for events before 1992.*

Czech Republic

UF : Czechia
BT : Central and Eastern Europe
European Union
OECD countries

TT : OECD countries
Central and Eastern Europe
European Union

★ *Use for events after 1992.*

D

Dahomey

USE : Benin

Daily life

USE : Everyday life

Dairy farming

USE : Animal husbandry

Dairy industry

RT : Dairy products
Milk

BT : Food industry
TT : Industry

Dairy products

RT : Dairy industry
BT : Animal products
TT : Agricultural products
NT : Milk

Damage

RT : Accidents
Disaster relief
Manmade disasters
Natural hazards

BT : Disasters
TT : Disasters

Dams

RT : Water storage
Hydroelectric power stations
Evapotranspiration
Flood control
Hydroelectric power

BT : Hydraulic structures
TT : Hydraulic engineering

Dance

UF : Choreography
RT : Dancers
Movement education
NT : Ballet
Modern dance
Traditional dance

Dance education

USE : Movement education

Dancers

UF : Choreographers
RT : Dance
Ballet
BT : Performers
TT : Artists

Dangerous goods

USE : Dangerous materials

Dangerous materials

UF : Dangerous goods
Explosives
Harmful substances
Hazardous materials
Poisons
Toxic substances
RT : Accidents
Pollutants
Toxicology
Chemical/biological warfare
Chemicals
Land mines
Occupational diseases
Radioactive wastes

Danish

BT : Germanic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Dari

UF : Afghan Persian
BT : Iranian languages
TT : Indo-european languages

DAT

USE : Magnetic tapes

Data acquisition

USE : Data collection

Data analysis

RT : Scientific methods
Data visualization
Encoding
Data collection
Statistics presentation
BT : Data processing
TT : Data processing

Databanks

USE : Databases

Databases

UF : Databanks
RT : Machine readable materials
Indexes
Information retrieval
File organization
Nonbook materials
NT : Full text databases
Bibliographic databases

Data capture

USE : Encoding

Data centres

RT : Clearing houses
Information services
BT : Information systems
TT : Information systems

★ *An organization handling and providing mainly numerical data usually without evaluation.*

D



Data collection

UF : Data acquisition
Data compilation
RT : Data analysis
Population censuses
Information sources
Statistical data
Questionnaires
Surveys
BT : Data processing
TT : Data processing

Data communication equipment

USE : Telecommunications equipment

Data compilation

USE : Data collection

Data exchange

RT : Data formats
Transnational data flow
BT : Data processing
TT : Data processing

Data formats

UF : Data layout
RT : Data exchange
BT : File organization
TT : Computer programming

Data handling

USE : Data processing

Data integrity

USE : Information integrity

Data layout

USE : Data formats

Data networks

USE : Computer networks

Data privacy

USE : Data protection

Data processing

UF : Data handling
EDP
Electronic data processing
Remote data processing
Signal processing and detection
Teleprocessing
RT : Radio waves
Computer science
Information processing
Computers
Data transmission
Word processing
NT : Data analysis
Encoding
Data collection
Data exchange
Digitization

★ *Systematic handling, manipulation, and computation of data, always involving the use of computers. Do not confuse with "information processing".*

Data protection

UF : Computer crime
Computer security
Data privacy
Data security
RT : Access to information
Computer law
Information integrity
Right to privacy
BT : Communication legislation
TT : Communication policy

Data security

USE : Data protection

Data transmission

RT : Data processing
Telecommunications equipment
Fax
BT : Telecommunications
TT : Telecommunications
NT : Transnational data flow

Data visualization

UF : Dataviz
Infographics
RT : Graphs
Data analysis
Computer graphics
BT : Statistics presentation
TT : Statistics

Dataviz

USE : Data visualization

Dating

RT : Time
Time measuring instruments
BT : Chronology
TT : History
NT : Archaeological dating
Radiocarbon dating

Daycare

USE : Day nurseries

D

Day nurseries

UF : Daycare
Family daycare
RT : Child welfare
Preschool children
Early childhood
Nursery schools
BT : Child care
TT : Educational levels

★ Centres where young children may be left to be cared for, while the parents are at work or study. May include health and family services.

Dead languages

RT : Greek (classical)
Latin
BT : Languages
TT : Languages

Dead Sea

BT : Seas
TT : Seas

Deaf

UF : Hearing impaired
RT : Sign languages
Deafness
Education of the deaf
BT : Physically disabled
TT : Disadvantaged groups

Deaf and dumb

RT : Sign languages
Deaf dumbness
Physically disabled
BT : Multiply disabled
TT : Disadvantaged groups

Deaf dumbness

RT : Education of the deaf
Deaf and dumb
BT : Deafness
TT : Pathology

Deafness

RT : Sensory aids
Deaf
Education of the deaf
BT : Disabilities
TT : Pathology
NT : Deaf dumbness

Deans

USE : Educational administrators

Death

UF : Causes of death
RT : Ageing
Funerary monuments
Birth rate
Homicide
Euthanasia
Mortality
Suicide
BT : Life cycle
TT : Life cycle

Death penalty

UF : Capital punishment
BT : Penal sanctions
TT : Administration of justice

Death rate

USE : Mortality

Debate (teaching method)

USE : Discussions (teaching method)

Debt crisis

USE : External debt

Debt for equity swap

USE : Debt relief

Debt for nature swap

USE : Debt relief

Debt refinancing

USE : Debt relief

Debt reimbursement

USE : Debt service

Debt relief

UF : Debt for equity swap
Debt for nature swap
Debt refinancing
Debt renegotiation
Debt reorganization
Debt rescheduling
RT : Debt service
BT : External debt
TT : Finance

★ Use with respect to a country's external public debt.

Debt renegotiation

USE : Debt relief

Debt reorganization

USE : Debt relief

Debt repayment

USE : Debt service

Debt rescheduling

USE : Debt relief

Debts

UF : Liabilities (economic)
RT : Financial statements
External debt
Credit
Financing
Loans
Public debt
BT : Financial resources
TT : Finance

★ Use more specific descriptor where appropriate.

D



Debt service

UF : Debt reimbursement
Debt repayment
RT : Debt relief
BT : External debt
TT : Finance

Decentralization

RT : Local government
Centralization
BT : Delegation of authority
TT : Management operations

★ *Dispersion or distribution of functions and powers from a central authority to a local authority or community.*

Deciphering

RT : Ancient scripts
Epigraphy
Transcription
BT : Linguistic research
TT : Linguistics

Decision making

RT : Cybernetics
Evaluation
Value judgment
Systems design
Decision theory
Forecasting
Problem solving
Rationalization
Reasoning
BT : Management operations
TT : Management operations

Decision theory

UF : Statistical decision
RT : Decision making
Game theory
Random processes
BT : Operations research
TT : Management techniques

Decoding

USE : Information theory

Decolonization

RT : Self determination
Colonization
Colonialism
Newly independent states
BT : Colonial countries
TT : Political systems

Decorative arts

RT : Fine arts
NT : Interior architecture
Furniture

Deduction (reasoning)

USE : Reasoning

Deep sea

BT : Physical oceanography
TT : Physical oceanography

Deep sea diving

RT : Diving equipment
BT : Underwater technology
TT : Hydraulic engineering

Deep-sea fishing

USE : Sea fishing

Deep-sea mining

USE : Sea bed mining

Defence

UF : Civil defence
Military defence
RT : Armed forces
Military engineering
BT : State security
TT : State security
NT : Arms race
Arms sales

Deflation

USE : Economic recession

Deforestation

RT : Environmental degradation
Agricultural land
Soil erosion
BT : Forest management
TT : Forestry

Degrees

UF : Academic degrees
University degrees
RT : Equivalence between diplomas
Diplomas
Teacher qualifications
BT : Educational qualifications
TT : Educational qualifications
NT : Bachelors degrees
Doctoral degrees
Masters degrees

Dehydration

RT : Evaporation
BT : Chemical technology
TT : Chemical technology

Delegation of authority

RT : Leadership
BT : Management operations
TT : Management operations
NT : Centralization
Decentralization

Delinquency

RT : Penal sanctions
Criminology
Law enforcement
Crime prevention
Police
Maladjustment
BT : Social problems
TT : Social problems
NT : Juvenile delinquency

D

Deltas

RT : Rivers
BT : Coastal zones
TT : Geomorphology

Demand

USE : Supply and demand

Democracy

RT : Human security
Participatory development
Human rights
Communism
Rule of law
Democratization
Dictatorship
BT : Political systems
TT : Political systems
NT : Civic engagement
Parliamentary systems

Democratic Kampuchea

USE : Cambodia

Democratic People's Republic of Korea

USE : Korea DPR

Democratic Republic of the Congo

USE : Congo DR

Democratization

RT : Participatory development
Government policy
Democracy
Democratization of culture
Democratization of education
BT : Social change
TT : Social environment

Democratization of culture

RT : Cultural action
Cultural needs
Dissemination of culture
Cultural inequality
Democratization
BT : Cultural policy
TT : Cultural policy

Democratization of education

UF : Educational expansion
RT : Universal education
Educational opportunities
Educational reform
Democratization
Educational policy
BT : Right to education
TT : Right to education

★ *Policy of ensuring equality of educational opportunity in order to achieve universal education.*

Demographic projections

USE : Population projections

Demographic research

USE : Population research

Demographic statistics

UF : Population data
Population statistics
Vital statistics
RT : Population censuses
Statistical data
BT : Population research
TT : Demography

Demographic trends

USE : Population dynamics

Demography

RT : Social sciences
Migration
Population
NT : Population distribution
Population research

★ *Use for theoretical works dealing with human populations, concerned with their size, structure, distribution, growth and migration.*

Demonstrations (educational)

RT : Experiments (lessons)
BT : Teaching methods
TT : Teaching methods

Denationalization

USE : Privatization

Denmark

RT : Faroes
Greenland
BT : Northern Europe
EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
Scandinavia
TT : Western Europe
OECD countries
Scandinavia
European Union
EEC countries

Denominational schools

UF : Catholic schools
Koranic schools
RT : Church and education
Private education
Religious education
BT : Schools
TT : Schools

Dentistry

BT : Medical sciences
TT : Medical sciences

Dentists

USE : Physicians

D



Deontology

UF : Professional ethics
Professional standards
RT : Medical ethics
Bioethics
Ethics of science
Occupational status
Press ethics
Communication ethics
Occupations
BT : Ethics
TT : Ethics

Departments of education

USE : Government educational bodies

Dependence

UF : Dependency theory
Economic dependence
RT : Imperialism
Neocolonialism
Development theory
BT : International economic relations
TT : Interdependence

★ *Situation in which a country's economy is subordinated to the development of another country's economy.*

Dependency theory

USE : Dependence

Depository libraries

UF : Copyright libraries
RT : Copyright
Government libraries
Legal deposit
BT : National libraries
TT : Libraries

★ *A 'library' receiving by law or under arrangements free copies of all or all required national publications.*

Desalination

RT : Chemical oceanography
Sea water
Saline water
Water quality
Salinity
BT : Water treatment
TT : Environmental engineering

Deschooling

USE : Alternative education

Descriptive cataloguing

USE : Cataloguing

Descriptive linguistics

USE : Linguistics

Descriptors

USE : Thesauri

Desegregation

RT : School integration
BT : Racial segregation
TT : Interethnic relations

Deserted children

USE : Abandoned children

Desertification

RT : Desert science
Arid zones
Drought
Soil erosion
BT : Soil degradation
TT : Environmental degradation

Deserts

RT : Arid zones
Desert soils
Biomes
Oases
BT : Land forms
TT : Geomorphology

Desert science

UF : Arid zone research
RT : Arid zones
Desertification
Oases

Desert soils

RT : Arid zones
Deserts
BT : Soils
TT : Soil sciences

Design

BT : Research work
TT : Research work
NT : Accessibility
Systems design

Desktop publishing

USE : Electronic publishing

Determinism

RT : Causal analysis
Psychological schools
BT : Philosophical schools
TT : Philosophy

Developed countries

UF : AIC
Advanced industrial countries
Industrialized countries
RT : Information society
Industrial societies
Newly industrializing countries

Developing areas

USE : Regional disparities

D

Developing countries

UF : Third world
RT : Right to development
Development programmes
Development aid
Economic and social development
Development research
Underdevelopment
NT : Least developed countries

Development

USE : Economic and social development

Development administration

RT : Public administration
Development planning
NT : Development banks
Development personnel

Development aid

UF : Development assistance
Development cooperation
RT : Development policy
Foreign aid
Development planning
Development programmes
Economic and social development
International cooperation
Development research
Developing countries
NT : Food aid
Bilateral aid
Economic aid
Multilateral aid
Private aid
Technical cooperation

Developmental biology

USE : Physiological development

Developmental psychology

UF : Genetic psychology
Individual development
RT : Educational psychology
Adolescent psychology
Child psychology
Adult learning
Learning processes
Psychology
Learning
Motor development
Physiological development
NT : Emotional development
Mental development
Moral development
Personality development

★ *Study of the changes in cognitive, motivational, psychophysiological, and social functioning that occur throughout the human life span.*

Development assistance

USE : Development aid

Development banks

RT : Agricultural credit
Development policy
BT : Development administration
TT : Development administration

Development cooperation

USE : Development aid

Development education

RT : Economic and social development
International solidarity
Global citizenship education
BT : Social studies
TT : Social science education

★ *Education on the issues of concern in the development process addressed to youth and adults in developed countries.*

Development indicators

RT : Development research
BT : Development policy
TT : Economic and social development

★ *Numerical data used as benchmarks in the formulation and monitoring of development policy.*

Development models

UF : Development patterns
RT : Simulation models
Econometrics
BT : Development research
TT : Economic and social development

Development patterns

USE : Development models

Development personnel

RT : Technical cooperation
BT : Development administration
TT : Development administration
NT : Consultants
Experts

Development planning

UF : National planning
RT : Science and development
Communication and development
Computers and development
Development administration
Development aid
Culture and development
Development strategies
Economic planning
Education and development
Regional planning
Scenarios
Social planning
BT : Development policy
TT : Economic and social development
NT : Development plans
Obstacles to development

Development plans

UF : National plans
BT : Development planning
TT : Economic and social development

D

Development policy

RT : Science policy
 Development banks
 Agricultural policy
 Energy policy
 Cultural policy
 Social policy
 Population policy
 Communication policy
 Information/library policy
 Government policy
 Trade policy
 Economic policy
 Development aid
 Employment policy
 Environmental policy
 Housing policy
 Industrial policy
 Labour policy
 Educational policy
 BT : Economic and social development
 TT : Economic and social development
 NT : Reconstruction
 Development planning
 Development programmes
 Institution building
 Development indicators
 Development strategies

★ A definite course or method of action selected from among development alternatives. Use more specific descriptors where appropriate.

Development programmes

RT : Communication programmes
 Development aid
 Programme planning
 Cultural programmes
 Population programmes
 Social programmes
 Developing countries
 BT : Development policy
 TT : Economic and social development
 NT : Country programming
 Development projects

Development projects

RT : Project management
 Pilot projects
 BT : Development programmes
 TT : Economic and social development
 NT : Feasibility studies

Development research

RT : Development aid
 Development indicators
 Development styles
 Developing countries
 BT : Development theory
 TT : Economic and social development
 NT : Development models

Development strategies

RT : Development planning
 Scenarios
 Strategic planning
 BT : Development policy
 TT : Economic and social development
 NT : Capacity building
 Endogenous development
 Self reliance
 Basic needs
 Human development
 Participatory development
 Integrated development
 Sustainable development
 Women and development

★ The coordinated package of programmes and projects dictated by development policy, which aims to achieve a particular kind of development.

Development styles

RT : Development research
 BT : Development theory
 TT : Economic and social development

Development theory

RT : Comparative advantage
 Economic theory
 Marxism
 Economic growth
 Modernization
 Dependence
 Underdevelopment
 BT : Economic and social development
 TT : Economic and social development
 NT : Development research
 Development styles

★ A highly interdisciplinary field involving all the social sciences, in addition to economics, also sociology and anthropology, demography, geography, health research, education, agricultural and other natural sciences, etc.

Dewey

USE : Classification systems

Dhivehi

USE : Maldivian

Dialectics

USE : Logic

Dialects

RT : National languages
 Indigenous languages
 BT : Colloquial language
 TT : Languages
 NT : Creoles

Dialogue among civilizations

USE : Intercultural dialogue

D

Dictatorship

RT : Democracy
Fascism
Nazism
Oppression
Totalitarianism
BT : Political systems
TT : Political systems

Dictionaries

RT : Lexicography
Encyclopaedias
Terminology
BT : Reference materials
TT : Books
NT : Glossaries

Dictionary making

USE : Lexicography

Didactics

USE : Teaching methods

Dietetics

UF : Diet therapy
RT : Food
Therapy
Nutrition
BT : Systems of medicine
TT : Systems of medicine

Dieticians

USE : Paramedical personnel

Diet therapy

USE : Dietetics

Diffusion

BT : Physical processes
TT : Physical processes

Diffusion of innovations

USE : Diffusion of technology

Diffusion of technology

UF : Diffusion of innovations
RT : Research results
Scientific innovations
BT : Technology transfer
TT : Technology
NT : Know-how transfer

★ *Transfer of a new technology from the first commercial user to a number of competing users.*

Digestive systems

BT : Anatomy
TT : Anatomy

Digital art

UF : Cyber art
Electronic art
Media art
RT : Computer aided design
Computer graphics
BT : Contemporary art
TT : Art styles

★ *Art created using digital technologies.*

Digital circuits

USE : Electronic circuits

Digital computers

BT : Computers
TT : Computers

Digital divide

UF : Digital gap
RT : Access to information
Internet
Information technology
Communication and development
Information and development
BT : Technological gap
TT : Organization of research

★ *Disparities in access to, and use of information and communication technologies such as Internet, between as well as within countries.*

Digital gap

USE : Digital divide

Digital heritage

RT : Digital preservation
Digitization
BT : Documentary heritage
TT : Cultural heritage

★ *Consists of unique resources of human knowledge and expression created digitally, or converted into digital form from existing analogue resources.*

Digital libraries

UF : Electronic libraries
Virtual libraries
RT : Online information systems
Digitization
BT : Libraries
TT : Libraries

★ *Organized collections of information resources in digital or electronic format along with the services designed to help users identify and use those collections.*

Digital literacy

USE : Digital skills

Digital media

USE : Electronic media

Digital optical disks

USE : Optical discs

D



Digital platforms

RT : Internet
Social media
Online searching
Information exchange
BT : Online information systems
TT : Information systems

Digital preservation

RT : Digitization
Digital heritage
BT : Document preservation
TT : Cultural property preservation

★ *Digital preservation consists of the processes aimed at ensuring the continued accessibility of digital materials.*

Digital skills

UF : Computer literacy
Digital literacy
RT : Information literacy
Computer applications
Computer assisted instruction
Computer science education
BT : Literacy
TT : Basic study subjects

★ *Comprehension of the capabilities and applications of computers. May include the ability to use computers to solve problems.*

Digital technology

USE : Digitization

Digital transformation

RT : Organizational change
Modernization
Digitization
BT : Technological change
TT : Scientific development

Digital versatile disks

USE : Optical discs

Digitization

UF : Digital technology
RT : Digital libraries
Full text databases
Digital preservation
Digital transformation
Document preservation
Electronic media
Digital heritage
BT : Data processing
TT : Data processing

★ *Conversion of paper image or any other traditional document support into electronic image.*

Diplomacy

UF : Preventive diplomacy
RT : Alliances
Conflict resolution
Peacemaking
Peacebuilding
BT : Foreign relations
TT : International relations
NT : Diplomatic immunity
Etiquette

Diplomas

UF : Educational certificates
Leaving certificates
RT : Equivalence between diplomas
Degrees
BT : Educational qualifications
TT : Educational qualifications

★ *Certificates of higher education with less weight than a degree.*

Diplomatic archives

USE : Government archives

Diplomatic immunity

BT : Diplomacy
TT : International relations

Direct access

USE : Random access

Direct broadcasting

USE : Satellite broadcasting

Directories

RT : Reference materials
BT : Secondary documents
TT : Secondary documents
NT : Guides to information sources

★ *A list of persons or organizations systematically or alphabetically arranged giving some information about the single units, usually at least the addresses.*

Disabilities

UF : Handicaps
Physical handicaps
RT : Mental deficiency
BT : Pathology
TT : Pathology
NT : Blindness
Deafness

Disability benefits

USE : Social security

Disabled children

UF : Children with disabilities
Handicapped children
RT : Inclusive education
Special needs education
Exceptional students
BT : Persons with disabilities
TT : Disadvantaged groups

Disabled education

USE : Special needs education

Disabled persons

USE : Persons with disabilities

D



Disabled war veterans

UF : War handicapped
 RT : Humanitarian law
 Pensions
 War
 War victims
 BT : Persons with disabilities
 TT : Disadvantaged groups

Disadvantaged children

UF : Marginalized children
 Socially disadvantaged children
 Underprivileged children
 RT : Disadvantaged youth
 Child abuse
 Residential child care
 BT : Disadvantaged groups
 TT : Disadvantaged groups
 NT : Orphans
 Abandoned children
 Street children

Disadvantaged groups

UF : Groups of concern
 Socially disadvantaged
 Underprivileged groups
 Vulnerable groups
 RT : Refugees
 Social exclusion
 NT : Elderly
 Disadvantaged children
 Unemployed
 Educationally disadvantaged
 Prisoners
 Persons with disabilities
 Disadvantaged youth
 Gender minorities
 Poor

Disadvantaged schools

RT : Educational priority areas
 Educationally disadvantaged
 BT : Schools
 TT : Schools

★ *Schools where activities, facilities or resources do not meet the basic educational needs of students.*

Disadvantaged youth

UF : Socially disadvantaged youth
 Underprivileged youth
 RT : Disadvantaged children
 Juvenile delinquency
 BT : Disadvantaged groups
 TT : Disadvantaged groups

Disappearing cultures

RT : Cultural change
 Intangible cultural heritage
 Cultural crises
 Disappearing languages
 BT : Cultural systems
 TT : Cultural systems

Disappearing languages

UF : Endangered languages
 Threatened languages
 RT : Language preservation
 Intangible cultural heritage
 Linguistic rights
 Disappearing cultures
 BT : Languages
 TT : Languages

Disarmament

RT : Weapons
 Arms race
 International security
 BT : Peace
 TT : Peace
 NT : Arms control
 Nonproliferation treaties

Disarmament education

RT : Moral education
 International solidarity
 Youth participation
 BT : Peace education
 TT : Social science education

Disaster mitigation

USE : Disaster risk reduction

Disaster preparedness

USE : Disaster risk reduction

Disaster prevention

USE : Disaster risk reduction

Disaster recovery planning

USE : Risk management

Disaster reduction

USE : Disaster risk reduction

Disaster relief

UF : Emergency relief
 RT : Damage
 Disasters
 Humanitarian assistance
 Social work
 International voluntary services
 War devastated countries
 NT : Education in emergencies

D

Disaster risk reduction

UF : Disaster mitigation
Disaster preparedness
Disaster prevention
Disaster reduction
RT : Warning systems
Climate change adaptation
Risk management
Water security
Disasters
Climate change
Earthquake engineering
BT : Safety
TT : Safety
NT : Flood control
Drought control
Earthquake prediction

Disasters

RT : Reconstruction
Resilience
Disaster relief
Social problems
Disaster risk reduction
Displaced persons
Hunger
NT : Accidents
Damage
Manmade disasters
Natural hazards
Epidemics

Discipline

USE : Moral concepts

Disc recordings

UF : Compact discs
Records
BT : Sound recordings
TT : Recordings

Discrimination

RT : Inclusive cities
Antisemitism
Xenophobia
Equal opportunity
Human rights violations
Oppression
BT : Social problems
TT : Social problems
NT : Age discrimination
Gender discrimination
Homophobia
Hate speech

Discrimination against sexual minorities

USE : Homophobia

Discussions (teaching method)

UF : Debate (teaching method)
RT : Group instruction
Questioning (teaching method)
Seminars (teaching method)
BT : Teaching methods
TT : Teaching methods

Disease control

RT : Medical sciences
Preventive medicine
Diseases
Epidemiology
BT : Health policy
TT : Health

Disease prevention

USE : Preventive medicine

Diseases

UF : Illness
Sickness
RT : Immunology
Toxicology
Social problems
Disease control
Epidemiology
Morbidity
BT : Pathology
TT : Pathology
NT : Albinism
Infectious diseases
Cancer
Cardiovascular diseases
Occupational diseases
Nervous system diseases
Nutritional diseases
Skin diseases
Tropical diseases

Disinformation

UF : Fake news
Infodemia
RT : Media education
Social media
Information integrity
Communication ethics
BT : Propaganda
TT : Communication process

Diskettes

USE : Magnetic discs

Displaced persons

UF : IDP
Internally displaced persons
RT : Disasters
Humanitarian assistance
War victims
Internal migration
BT : Migrants
TT : Migrants

★ Persons who have fled or been driven from their communities to localities within their home country. For persons forced to leave their home country, use "refugees".

Display cases

USE : Museum equipment

Dispute settlement

USE : Conflict resolution

D

Dissemination of culture

UF : Cultural communication
Cultural diffusion
RT : Cultural activities
Cultural animation
Cultural action
Dissemination of knowledge
Information dissemination
Cultural education
Democratization of culture
Cultural tourism
BT : Cultural policy
TT : Cultural policy

Dissemination of knowledge

RT : Open science
Book distribution
International circulation of materials
Dissemination of culture
BT : Information dissemination
TT : Information dissemination

Dissertations

USE : Theses

Distance education

UF : Distance study
Distributed education
Distributed learning
Open learning systems
RT : Blended learning
BT : Learning methods
TT : Learning methods
NT : Electronic learning
Correspondence education

★ Education imparted at a distance through the use of information/communication technology: radio, TV, the telephone, correspondence, e-mail, videoconferencing, audioconferencing, cd-roms, or online.

Distance study

USE : Distance education

Distributed education

USE : Distance education

Distributed learning

USE : Distance education

Distributive education

USE : Commercial education

Divehi

USE : Maldivian

Diversification of education

RT : Educational planning
Educational reform
BT : Educational development
TT : Educational development

Diving equipment

RT : Deep sea diving
BT : Oceanographic equipment
TT : Scientific equipment

Division of labour

RT : International division of labour
Economic systems
Labour productivity
BT : Labour market
TT : Labour market
NT : Gender division of labour

★ The process whereby labour is allocated to the activity in which it is most productive.

Divorce

USE : Family disorganization

Djibouti

UF : Afars and Issas
BT : French speaking Africa
East Africa
Horn of Africa
Arab States
Islamic countries
TT : East Africa
Horn of Africa
Islamic countries
French speaking countries
Arab States

DNA

USE : Genes

Doctoral degrees

UF : Ph.D. degrees
RT : Bachelors degrees
Masters degrees
BT : Degrees
TT : Educational qualifications

Doctors

USE : Physicians

Doctrines

USE : Ideologies

Documentalists

USE : Librarians

Documentary analysis

UF : Information analysis
RT : Cataloguing
BT : Information processing
TT : Information processing
NT : Abstracting
Indexing

Documentary films

RT : Educational films
Historical films
BT : Films
TT : Films

D

Documentary heritage

RT : Public domain
Library collections
Archive records preservation
Document preservation
Audiovisual archives
Rare books
Documents
Visual materials
Manuscripts

BT : Cultural heritage
TT : Cultural heritage
NT : Digital heritage

★ Valuable archive holdings and library collections of the world.

Documentary information processing

USE : Information processing

Documentary information systems

USE : Information systems

Documentary languages

USE : Indexing languages

Documentation

RT : Library science
Indexing
Cataloguing
Information processing

BT : Information sciences
TT : Information sciences

★ The continuous and systematic processing of documents or data for specialized information users.

Documentation centres

USE : Information services

Documentation profession

USE : Information/library profession

Documentation systems

USE : Information systems

Documentation training

USE : Library education

Documentation users

USE : Information users

Document delivery

UF : Document supply
RT : Book distribution
International circulation of materials
Information dissemination
Library circulation
Periodical circulation
Interlibrary loans

BT : Information services
TT : Information systems

★ Providing users of information with the documents that they request.

Document maintenance

USE : Document preservation

Document preservation

UF : Book conservation
Book preservation
Document maintenance
Document restoration

RT : Library collections
Archive records preservation
Documentary heritage
Rare books
Documents
Digitization
Manuscripts

BT : Cultural property preservation

TT : Cultural property preservation

NT : Digital preservation

Document reproduction

USE : Reprography

Document restoration

USE : Document preservation

Documents

UF : Information bearing materials
Information materials
Recorded information
Source materials

RT : Document preservation
Documentary heritage

NT : Machine readable materials
Bookform materials
Primary documents
Monographs
Nonbook materials
Manuscripts
Official publications
Translations

Document selection

USE : Book selection

Document supply

USE : Document delivery

Domestic affairs

USE : Internal politics

Domestic animals

RT : Livestock
Animal rights

BT : Animals

TT : Zoology

Domestic appliances

UF : Household appliances
RT : Electrical equipment

Domestic science education

USE : Home economics education

D

Domestic trade

RT : Service industries
BT : Trade
TT : Trade

Domestic violence

RT : Parent child relationship
Gender-based violence
Family environment
Child abuse
BT : Violence
TT : Social problems

Domestic workers

UF : Household workers
Housekeepers
Servants
RT : Informal sector
Service industries
BT : Workers
TT : Personnel

Dominant cultures

UF : Cultural dominance
Cultural hegemony
Cultural imperialism
RT : Acculturation
Cultural differentiation
Cultural minorities
Cultural elite
BT : Cultural systems
TT : Cultural systems

Dominica

BT : Small island developing States
Caribbean
TT : Caribbean
Small states

Dominican Republic

BT : Small island developing States
Caribbean
Latin America
TT : Caribbean
Latin America
Small states

Doping

RT : Drug abuse
Athletes
Sports competitions
Narcotic drugs
BT : Sport
TT : Leisure time activities

Drainage

RT : Irrigation
Hydraulic engineering
Drainage engineering
Land reclamation
Wetlands
BT : Water resources
TT : Water resources
NT : Drainage basins
Runoff
Watersheds

Drainage area

USE : Drainage basins

Drainage basins

UF : Catchment area
Catchment basins
Drainage area
Hydrological basins
RT : Surface water
River basins
BT : Drainage
TT : Water resources

Drainage engineering

UF : Land drainage
RT : Sewers
Sanitation
Drainage
Land reclamation
BT : Hydraulic engineering
TT : Hydraulic engineering

Drama

UF : Comedy
Plays
Tragedy
RT : Theatre
Drama education
Pantomime
BT : Literary forms and genres
TT : Literary forms and genres

Drama education

RT : Movement education
Drama
BT : Cultural education
TT : Cultural education

Dramatic arts

USE : Theatre

Dravidian languages

BT : South and Southeast Asian languages
TT : Asian languages
NT : Kannada
Tamil
Telegu

Drawing

RT : Commercial art
Drawings
Illustration
Painting
BT : Graphic arts
TT : Graphic arts
NT : Technical drawing

Drawings

RT : Cartoons
Drawing
Illustrations
Paintings
BT : Visual materials
TT : Visual materials

D

Dreams

USE : Sleep

Drinking water

UF : Potable water
RT : Water quality
Water consumption
Environmental health
Water treatment
Water supply
BT : Water
TT : Water

Drinks

USE : Beverages

Dropout rate

RT : Educational attendance
Dropping out
BT : Educational wastage
TT : Educational statistics

Dropouts

UF : Early school leavers
School dropouts
RT : Academic failure
Educationally disadvantaged
Educational wastage
Dropping out
BT : Out of school youth
TT : Out of school youth

Dropping out

RT : Dropouts
Educational wastage
Dropout rate
BT : Academic failure
TT : Academic achievement

★ *Premature school leaving before completing a cycle or course already begun.*

Drought

RT : Arid zones
Desertification
Dry farming
Global warming
BT : Natural hazards
TT : Disasters

Drought control

RT : Water resources management
Nature conservation
Reservoirs
BT : Disaster risk reduction
TT : Safety

Drug abuse

UF : Drug addiction
Drug dependency
RT : Alcoholism
Smoking
Doping
Drug education
Drug psychotherapy
Narcotic drugs
BT : Addiction
TT : Social problems

Drug addiction

USE : Drug abuse

Drug control

RT : Drug traffic
Narcotic drugs
BT : Drug policy
TT : Health

Drug dependency

USE : Drug abuse

Drug education

RT : Drug abuse
AIDS education
Alcohol education
Civic education
Moral education
Narcotic drugs
BT : Health education
TT : Health education

Drug firms

USE : Pharmaceutical industry

Drug legislation

USE : Drug policy

Drug policy

UF : Drug legislation
RT : Social policy
Drug traffic
Narcotic drugs
BT : Health policy
TT : Health
NT : Drug control

Drug psychotherapy

RT : Drug abuse
Therapy
Narcotic drugs
BT : Psychotherapy
TT : Psychiatry

D



Drugs

UF : Medicinal drugs
Medicines
Pharmaceuticals
RT : Pharmaceutical industry
Pharmaceutical technology
Chemicals
Medical equipment
Medicinal plants
BT : Pharmacology
TT : Pharmacology
NT : Narcotic drugs

Drug traffic

RT : Drug control
Narcotic drugs
Drug policy
BT : Crime
TT : Crime

Dry farming

UF : Dry land agriculture
RT : Irrigation
Arid zones
Drought
BT : Cultivation
TT : Agronomy

★ *A system of producing crops in arid and semi-arid regions without the use of irrigation.*

Drying

RT : Evaporation
BT : Chemical technology
TT : Chemical technology

Dry land agriculture

USE : Dry farming

Drylands

USE : Arid zones

Dual economy

BT : Economic systems
TT : Economic systems

★ *Economy in which a modern, capital-intensive sector coexists with an impoverished, traditional sector.*

Dunes

BT : Beaches
TT : Geomorphology

Dutch

BT : Germanic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

DVD

USE : Optical discs

Dyes technology

RT : Inks
BT : Chemical technology
TT : Chemical technology

Dynamic oceanography

UF : Ocean dynamics
RT : Physical oceanography
Hydrodynamics
NT : Ocean circulation
Ocean currents
Ocean waves
Tides

Dyslexia

RT : Sensory systems
Reading ability
BT : Learning disabilities
TT : Learning

Dzongkha

UF : Bhutanese
BT : South and Southeast Asian languages
TT : Asian languages

E

E9 countries

USE : E-9 countries

E-9 countries

UF : E9 countries

Nine High-Population Countries

NT : India

China

Egypt

Nigeria

Brazil

Mexico

Bangladesh

Indonesia

Pakistan

Early admission

USE : Admission requirements

Early childhood

UF : Infancy

Infants

RT : Children

Early childhood education

Day nurseries

BT : Childhood

TT : Age distribution

NT : Preschool children

Early childhood care and education

USE : Early childhood education

Early childhood education

UF : ECCE

Early childhood care and education

Preprimary education

Preschool education

RT : Parent education

Family education

Early childhood

Nursery schools

BT : Educational levels

TT : Educational levels

NT : Child care

Child rearing

★ *From birth to the age of 8. It refers to all aspects of a child's development.*

Early marriage

USE : Child marriage

Early school leavers

USE : Dropouts

Ears

USE : Hearing

Earth's crust

UF : Lithosphere

RT : Earth (planet)

Continental drift

Tectonics

BT : Geology

TT : Geology

Earth (planet)

RT : Geology

Geophysics

Biosphere

Hydrosphere

Earth's crust

BT : Planets

TT : Astronomical systems

Earth measurement

USE : Geodesy

Earthquake engineering

UF : Earthquake protection

RT : Soil mechanics

Disaster risk reduction

Earthquake prediction

Earthquakes

Seismology

BT : Construction engineering

TT : Construction engineering

Earthquake prediction

UF : Seismic monitoring

RT : Earthquake engineering

Earthquakes

Seismological observatories

BT : Disaster risk reduction

TT : Safety

Earthquake protection

USE : Earthquake engineering

Earthquakes

UF : Seisms

RT : Earthquake engineering

Earthquake prediction

Seismology

Seismological observatories

Seismicity

Seismometers

Tsunami

BT : Natural hazards

TT : Disasters

Earth sciences

UF : Geosciences

RT : Geodynamics

Geology

Geophysics

Palaeontology

Soil sciences

Geography

Geomorphology

Oceanography

Meteorology

Hydrology

Environmental sciences

Tectonics

East Africa

RT : Africa South of the Sahara
Horn of Africa

NT : South Sudan
Burundi
Comoros
Djibouti
Eritrea
Ethiopia
Kenya
Madagascar
Mauritius
Mayotte
Reunion
Rwanda
Seychelles
Somalia
Sudan
Tanzania UR
Uganda

East Asia

UF : Far East
NT : Taiwan China
China
Korea
Korea DPR
Hong Kong
Hong Kong China
Japan
Korea R
Macao
Macao, China
Mongolia

Eastern Europe

USE : Central and Eastern Europe

East Timor

USE : Timor-Leste

East West relations

RT : International economic relations
BT : International relations
TT : International relations

EGGE

USE : Early childhood education

Ecodevelopment

USE : Sustainable development

Ecohydrology

RT : Ecosystems
Hydrological cycle
BT : Hydrology
TT : Hydrology

Science that studies the mutual interaction between the hydrological cycle and ecosystems.

Ecological analysis

USE : Ecological research

Ecological balance

UF : Biological equilibrium
Ecosystem stability
RT : Ecology
Human activities effects
Sustainable development
BT : Ecosystems
TT : Ecosystems
NT : Biological adaptation
Biodiversity
Ecological crisis

Ecological balance disruption

USE : Ecological crisis

Ecological crisis

UF : Ecological balance disruption
RT : Ecology
Human activities effects
BT : Ecological balance
TT : Ecosystems

Ecological ethics

USE : Environmental ethics

Ecological regions

USE : Biomes

Ecological research

UF : Ecological analysis
BT : Ecology
TT : Environmental sciences

★ Use for works dealing with research projects. For general scientific works, use "ecology".

Ecological tourism

USE : Ecotourism

Ecology

UF : Environmental biology
RT : Ecosystem services
Ecosystems
Environmentalists
Biology
Habitats
Biosphere
Natural environment
Bioclimatology
Biogeography
Biomes
Biomass
Ecological crisis
Ecological balance
Ecomuseums
BT : Environmental sciences
TT : Environmental sciences
NT : Ecological research

★ Use for the study of relationships between living organisms and their natural environment.

E-commerce

USE : Electronic commerce

Ecomuseums

RT : Ecology
 BT : Science museums
 TT : Museums

Econometrics

UF : Economic measurement
 RT : Measurement
 Development models
 Economic models
 BT : Economic research
 TT : Economics

Economic aid

RT : International economic relations
 BT : Development aid
 TT : Development aid
 NT : Financial aid

Economic analysis

RT : Economic theory
 Economic models
 BT : Economic research
 TT : Economics
 NT : Cost benefit analysis
 Input output analysis
 Socio-economic analysis
 Microeconomics
 Macroeconomics

Economic and social accounting

USE : National accounting

Economic and social development

UF : Development
 Economic development
 Social development
 RT : Agricultural development
 Regional development
 Rural development
 Urban development
 Science and development
 Right to development
 Communication and development
 Computers and development
 Development aid
 Culture and development
 Industrial development
 Development education
 Education and development
 Information and development
 Developing countries
 NT : Development policy
 Development theory
 Underdevelopment

★ Use more specific descriptor when appropriate.

Economic and social reintegration

USE : Economic reintegration

Economic and social rights

USE : Social and economic rights

Economic behaviour

UF : Economic psychology
 RT : Consumers
 Economic sociology
 BT : Economic conditions
 TT : Economic conditions
 NT : Consumption
 Marginalism
 Production

Economic competition

RT : Monopolies
 BT : Market structure
 TT : Trade

Economic concentration

RT : Size of enterprise
 Monopolies
 Mergers
 BT : Economic integration
 TT : Economic policy

Economic conditions

UF : Economic life
 Economic situation
 RT : Business cycles
 Socio-economic indicators
 NT : Living conditions
 Economic behaviour
 Supply and demand
 Economic growth
 Economic resources
 Economic structure

Economic cooperation

RT : Interdependence
 BT : Economic policy
 TT : Economic policy
 NT : Economic integration

★ Includes cooperative measures in banking, trade, industry etc., between and among countries.

Economic crisis

USE : Economic recession

Economic dependence

USE : Dependence

Economic depression

USE : Economic recession

Economic development

USE : Economic and social development

Economic doctrines

RT : Capitalism
 Collectivism
 Political doctrines
 Marxism
 Marginalism
 Feudalism
 Ideologies
 BT : Economic theory
 TT : Economic theory

Economic equilibrium

UF : Equilibrium theory
 RT : Business cycles
 BT : Economic theory
 TT : Economic theory

★ *A state of balance between the various economic forces.*

Economic evaluation

RT : Cost benefit analysis
 Input output analysis
 Economic forecasting
 BT : Economic research
 TT : Economics

Economic fluctuations

USE : Business cycles

Economic forecasting

RT : Economic statistics
 Input output analysis
 Economic evaluation
 BT : Economic research
 TT : Economics

Economic geography

RT : Economics
 BT : Human geography
 TT : Geography

Economic growth

UF : Growth theory
 RT : Human development
 Economic recovery
 Development theory
 BT : Economic conditions
 TT : Economic conditions
 NT : Green economy
 Growth models
 Growth rate

★ *Refers to the increased output of goods and services. Do not confuse with "economic and social development".*

Economic history

BT : Economics
 TT : Economics

Economic indicators

USE : Socio-economic indicators

Economic information

RT : Economics
 BT : Social science information
 TT : Information

Economic integration

UF : Regional integration
 RT : Free trade
 Regional cooperation
 Interdependence
 BT : Economic cooperation
 TT : Economic policy
 NT : Common markets
 Customs unions
 Economic concentration
 Monopolies

★ *At the international level.*

Economic interdependence

USE : Interdependence

Economic legislation

RT : Political power
 BT : Economic policy
 TT : Economic policy

Economic life

USE : Economic conditions

Economic measurement

USE : Econometrics

Economic models

RT : Economic analysis
 Econometrics
 Macroeconomics
 Growth models
 BT : Economic research
 TT : Economics

Economic planning

RT : Development planning
 Socio-economic indicators
 Regional planning
 Planned economy
 BT : Economic policy
 TT : Economic policy
 NT : Economic statistics

Economic policy

RT : Development policy
 Social research
 Trade policy
 Customs policy
 Industrial policy
 Labour policy
 Financial policy
 NT : Structural adjustment
 Economic cooperation
 Socio-economic indicators
 Economic planning
 Economic legislation
 Economic reform
 Incomes policy
 Nationalization
 Price policy
 Privatization

Economic psychology

USE : Economic behaviour



Economic recession

UF : Deflation
Economic crisis
Economic depression
RT : Prices
Economic recovery
Inflation
Unemployment
Economic theory
Social exclusion
BT : Business cycles
TT : Business cycles

Economic recovery

RT : Economic recession
Economic growth
BT : Business cycles
TT : Business cycles

Economic reform

RT : Structural adjustment
Economies in transition
Privatization
BT : Economic policy
TT : Economic policy

Economic reintegration

UF : Economic and social reintegration
RT : Social inclusion
Armed forces
Peacebuilding
BT : Reconstruction
TT : Economic and social development

★ *Use for ex-combatants and returning civilians.*

Economic relations

RT : Bilateral relations
BT : Interdependence
TT : Interdependence
NT : International economic relations

★ *Refers only to bilateral relations between countries.*

Economic research

RT : Social research
Socio-economic indicators
BT : Economics
TT : Economics
NT : Economic analysis
Economic evaluation
Econometrics
Economic models
Economic forecasting
Economic surveys

Economic resources

RT : Financial resources
Production factors
BT : Economic conditions
TT : Economic conditions

Economics

UF : Political economy
RT : Economics of education
Social sciences
Economics of communication
Economics of culture
Economic geography
Economic information
Economists
NT : Economic sociology
Economic history
Economic research

Economic sanctions

UF : Blockades
Embargoes
BT : International conflicts
TT : International conflicts

Economics education

RT : Social science education
BT : Vocational education
TT : Vocational education

Economic situation

USE : Economic conditions

Economic sociology

RT : Economic behaviour
BT : Economics
TT : Economics

Economics of communication

RT : Economics
BT : Communication planning
TT : Communication planning
NT : Book costs
Communication finance

Economics of culture

UF : Cultural economics
RT : Cultural resources
Cultural industry
Economics
Cultural statistics
Museum economics
BT : Cultural planning
TT : Cultural planning
NT : Art market
Cultural needs
Culture and development
Cultural finance

Economics of education

RT : Educational statistics
Economics
NT : Educational needs
Educational efficiency
Educational demand
Education and development
Education and employment
Educational finance
Educational resources

★ *Techniques of economics applied to educational systems.*

Economics of research

USE : Economics of science

Economics of science

UF : Economics of research
Economics of technology
RT : Science planning
NT : Research trends
Science finance
Science statistics
Technological forecasting
Technology assessment

Economics of technology

USE : Economics of science

Economic statistics

RT : Agricultural statistics
Balance of payments
Statistical data
Socio-economic indicators
Economic forecasting
Industrial statistics
BT : Economic planning
TT : Economic policy
NT : Financial statistics

Economic structure

RT : Structural adjustment
BT : Economic conditions
TT : Economic conditions

★ *Relative importance of the various sectors of the economy.*

Economic surveys

BT : Economic research
TT : Economics

Economic systems

UF : Economy
RT : Division of labour
Feudalism
NT : Public sector
Market economy
Collective economy
Dual economy
Mixed economy
Planned economy
Economies in transition
Private sector

Economic theory

RT : Economic analysis
Economic recession
Development theory
NT : Comparative advantage
International division of labour
Economic equilibrium
Economic doctrines

Economic underdevelopment

USE : Underdevelopment

Economies in transition

RT : Market economy
Planned economy
Economic reform
BT : Economic systems
TT : Economic systems

Economists

RT : Economics
Occupations
BT : Social scientists
TT : Social scientists

Economy

USE : Economic systems

Ecosystems

UF : Biological communities
Food chains
RT : Ecohydrology
Natural environment
Ecology
NT : Ecosystem services
Animal ecology
Aquatic ecosystems
Biosphere
Plant ecology
Human ecology
Ecological balance
Terrestrial ecosystems

★ *The system of interdependent complex of plant and animal populations within a particular geographic content, generally an area of uniform environmental conditions.*

Ecosystem services

RT : Ecology
Environmental quality
BT : Ecosystems
TT : Ecosystems

★ *Benefits received by society thanks to the functioning of ecosystems.*

Ecosystem stability

USE : Ecological balance

Ecotourism

UF : Ecological tourism
Green tourism
Sustainable tourism
RT : Natural heritage
Biosphere reserves
Nature conservation
Environmental conservation
Sustainable development
BT : Tourism
TT : Tourism

★ *Environmentally friendly and socially responsible tourism.*

Ecuador

BT : South America
Amazonia
Andean countries
Latin America
TT : South America
Latin America
Amazonia
Andean countries

Editing

UF : Proof reading
 RT : Book industry
 Newspaper press
 Editors
 BT : Publishing
 TT : Publishing industry

Editors

RT : Journalists
 Editing
 BT : Communication personnel
 TT : Communication personnel

★ *A person who is responsible for, or prepares for publication, the contents of a document to which he may or may not have contributed.*

EDP

USE : Data processing

Educated unemployment

UF : Graduate unemployment
 RT : Youth unemployment
 Graduates
 Transition from school to work
 BT : Education and employment
 TT : Economics of education

Education

RT : Teaching profession
 Learning

★ *Process by which one develops abilities, attitudes and other forms of behaviour considered to have value in the society in which one lives. Use more specific descriptor.*

Education about the Holocaust

USE : Holocaust education

Educational accountability

RT : Competency based teaching
 Moral concepts
 Educational relevance
 Teacher responsibility
 BT : Educational quality
 TT : Educational quality

★ *Being held responsible and answerable for specific results or outcomes of an activity (over which one has responsibility).*

Educational administration

RT : Educational priority areas
 Educational planning
 Educational organizations
 Educational supervision
 Educational management
 Educational levels
 NT : Educational articulation

★ *Relating to part or the whole of the educational system.*

Educational administrative bodies

USE : Educational organizations

Educational administrative structure

UF : Educational organizational structure
 RT : Educational governing boards
 Examination boards
 BT : Educational organizations
 TT : Educational organizations
 NT : Educational associations
 Educational foundations
 Government educational bodies
 Local educational bodies
 Regional educational bodies

Educational administrators

UF : Deans
 Head teachers
 Headmasters
 Inspectors of education
 Principals
 Rectors
 RT : Managers
 Teacher administration relationship
 BT : Educational personnel
 TT : Educational personnel
 NT : Educational advisers
 Educational planners

Educational admission

USE : Admission requirements

Educational advisers

RT : Educational assistance
 Educational planners
 BT : Educational administrators
 TT : Educational personnel

Educational aims

USE : Educational objectives

Educational alternatives

USE : Alternative education

Educational anthropology

RT : Ethnology
 Education and culture
 Cultural values
 BT : Educational sciences
 TT : Educational sciences

★ *Application of anthropological concepts and methods to the study of educational institutions and processes.*

Educational architecture

USE : Educational buildings

Educational articulation

RT : Educational planning
 Educational management
 BT : Educational administration
 TT : Educational administration
 NT : Educational autonomy
 Educational cooperation
 Educational coordination
 Educational decentralization

★ *Between levels of education or types of school.*

E

Educational assessment

USE : Student evaluation

Educational assistance

UF : Educational missions
Training assistance

RT : Educational programmes
Educational advisers
Technical cooperation
Educational finance

BT : Educational cooperation

TT : Educational administration

★ *Provided by specialist missions to countries under international programmes.*

Educational associations

RT : Educational foundations

BT : Educational administrative structure

TT : Educational organizations

NT : Teacher associations
Parent teacher organizations
Student organizations

★ *Voluntary bodies concerned with the administration of education.*

Educational attendance

UF : Attendance rate
School attendance

RT : Educational timetables

School holidays
School time
Enrolment
School closure
Academic year
Educational management
Compulsory education
Dropout rate
Truancy
Educational quality
School age population

BT : Educational statistics

TT : Educational statistics

Educational autonomy

UF : Educational self management
School based management

RT : Educational management
Educational decentralization

BT : Educational articulation

TT : Educational administration

NT : Academic freedom

★ *Arrangements giving educational establishments at any level a degree of autonomy in administrative and programme matters.*

Educational awards

USE : Educational grants

Educational background

UF : Background knowledge
Prior knowledge
Prior learning

RT : Prior learning evaluation

Occupational qualifications

BT : Educational qualifications

TT : Educational qualifications

Educational budgets

RT : Educational costs

Educational financial resources

BT : Educational finance

TT : Economics of education

Educational buildings

UF : Educational architecture

RT : Educational facilities

NT : Academic buildings

Educational workshops

School buildings

University campuses

Educational centralization

USE : Educational decentralization

Educational certificates

USE : Diplomas

Educational change

USE : Educational reform

Educational choice

UF : Choice of education

Choice of educational institution

Choice of school

Choice of university

RT : Educational guidance

Educational institutions

Educational opportunities

BT : Educational demand

TT : Economics of education

Educational computing

USE : Computer uses in education

Educational cooperation

RT : Cultural cooperation

Intellectual cooperation

Educational policy

BT : Educational articulation

TT : Educational administration

NT : Educational assistance

University cooperation

★ *At the international level.*

Educational coordination

RT : Educational organizations

BT : Educational articulation

TT : Educational administration

★ *Coordination of different agencies and organizations concerned with education.*

Educational cost effectiveness

USE : Educational efficiency

Educational costs

UF : Educational expenditure
 RT : Cost benefit analysis
 Cost effectiveness
 Educational budgets
 Educational financial resources
 BT : Educational finance
 TT : Economics of education

Educational counselling

USE : Educational guidance

Educational courses

RT : Curriculum
 Instructional programmes
 Training courses
 NT : Accelerated courses
 Elective courses
 Orientation courses
 Short courses
 Credit courses
 University courses

★ *Administrative aspects of subject programmes. Use more specific descriptor.*

Educational decentralization

UF : Educational centralization
 RT : Educational priority areas
 Educational management
 Educational autonomy
 Local educational bodies
 BT : Educational articulation
 TT : Educational administration

Educational demand

RT : Educational needs
 BT : Economics of education
 TT : Economics of education
 NT : Educational choice

★ *Consumer demand for education.*

Educational development

UF : Advancement of education
 RT : Educational planning
 Educational policy
 NT : Curriculum development
 Educational innovations
 Educational reform
 Diversification of education
 Educational trends

★ *Developmental change of one or more characteristics of the educational system variables in a positive direction in terms of some valued criterion. Use more specific descriptor where appropriate.*

Educational discrimination

RT : Access to education
 Universal education
 Womens education
 Educational opportunities
 Educationally disadvantaged
 Girls education
 BT : Educational policy
 TT : Educational policy
 NT : School integration

Educational disruption

USE : School closure

Educational documentation

USE : Educational information

Educational efficiency

UF : Educational cost effectiveness
 Educational performance
 RT : Cost effectiveness
 Educational evaluation
 Educational quality
 BT : Economics of education
 TT : Economics of education
 NT : Educational input
 Teacher supply
 Educational output

★ *Degree to which educational systems are successful in optimizing the educational input/output relationship.*

Educational environment

UF : Learning environment
 RT : Social pedagogy
 Social environment
 Educational psychosociology
 NT : Academic fraud
 Classroom environment
 Student teacher relationship
 School community relationship
 Student behaviour
 Teacher behaviour
 School discipline
 Teacher administration relationship
 Parent school relationship
 Peer relationship
 School student relationship

Educational equipment

UF : Academic equipment
 School equipment
 School supplies
 Teaching equipment
 RT : Educational facilities
 Educational technology
 Resource centres
 Teaching materials
 NT : Teaching machines
 Educational laboratory equipment
 School furniture

Educational evaluation

RT : Educational efficiency
 Educational relevance
 Educational research
 NT : Student evaluation
 Prior learning evaluation
 University ranking
 Curriculum evaluation
 Teacher evaluation

Educational exchange

USE : Exchange programmes

Educational expansion

USE : Democratization of education

E

Educational expenditure

USE : Educational costs

Educational experiments

UF : Experimental education

RT : Alternative education
Educational research

BT : Educational innovations

TT : Educational development

Educational extension

USE : Extension education

Educational facilities

UF : Academic facilities

School facilities

RT : Recreational facilities

Educational resources

Playgrounds

Educational buildings

Educational equipment

Educational fees

UF : School fees

Tuition (USA)

RT : Free education

Private education

BT : Educational finance

TT : Economics of education

Educational films

RT : Educational video

Multimedia instruction

Documentary films

BT : Audiovisual aids

TT : Teaching materials

Educational finance

UF : Educational financing

RT : Educational grants

Educational management

Educational assistance

Educational financial resources

BT : Economics of education

TT : Economics of education

NT : Educational budgets

Educational costs

Educational fees

Educational financial resources

RT : Educational budgets

Financial resources

Educational costs

Educational finance

BT : Educational resources

TT : Economics of education

Educational financing

USE : Educational finance

Educational forecasting

UF : Educational futures

RT : Educational trends

BT : Educational statistics

TT : Educational statistics

NT : Enrolment projections

★ *Long term projection of educational development. May include design of scenarios for educational systems.*

Educational foundations

UF : Educational trusts

RT : Educational associations

BT : Educational administrative structure

TT : Educational organizations

★ *Provide grants or funds to finance research, services, facilities, equipment.*

Educational function of museums

USE : Museum educational programmes

Educational futures

USE : Educational forecasting

Educational games

UF : Childrens games

Experimental games

RT : Role playing

Educational toys

Heuristic method (teaching)

Indoor games

Teaching materials

BT : Group instruction

TT : Teaching methods

NT : Simulation games

Educational goals

USE : Educational objectives

Educational governing boards

RT : Educational administrative structure

BT : Educational supervision

TT : Educational supervision

★ *Entrusted with some degree of control over managing the affairs of private and public institutions.*

Educational grants

UF : Educational awards

Educational vouchers

Student grants

Study grants

RT : Educational finance

NT : Travel grants

Scholarships

Fellowships

Student loans

Educational grouping

UF : Academic grouping

School grouping

RT : Educational management

Coeducation

School integration

NT : Ability grouping

Classes

Educational guidance

UF : Educational counselling
Guidance service
School leaving guidance
RT : Educational psychology
Educational choice
Counselling
School leaving
Transition from school to work
NT : Vocational guidance

★ *Advising pupils or students on their educational progress, on career opportunities, or personal difficulties or anxieties.*

Educational guidance personnel

USE : Paraprofessional educational personnel

Educational history

BT : Educational sciences
TT : Educational sciences

Educational improvement

USE : Educational quality

Educational indicators

RT : Educational statistics
Educational needs
Educational research
BT : Educational policy
TT : Educational policy

★ *Numerical data used as benchmarks in the formulation and monitoring of educational policy.*

Educational information

UF : Educational documentation
RT : Educational management information systems
Educational periodicals
Educational terminology
Educational publications
BT : Information
TT : Information

Educational information systems

USE : Educational management information systems

Educational innovations

RT : Educational planning
Innovation
Curriculum development
Educational reform
Educational trends
BT : Educational development
TT : Educational development
NT : Educational experiments
Teaching method innovations

★ *Changes in objectives, content or methods initiated, as a rule, in experimental situations.*

Educational input

RT : Educational output
Educational resources
BT : Educational efficiency
TT : Economics of education

Educational inspection

USE : Educational supervision

Educational institutions

RT : Educational choice
Educational organizations
Educational systems
Adult education institutions
Higher education institutions
Schools

Educational integration

USE : School integration

Educational interaction process

UF : Interaction process analysis
RT : Student behaviour
Teacher behaviour
BT : Student teacher relationship
TT : Educational environment

★ *Observation of student behaviour in response to various teaching attitudes.*

Educational laboratory equipment

RT : University laboratories
Practical work (learning method)
Experiments (lessons)
Language laboratories
School laboratories
BT : Educational equipment
TT : Educational equipment

Educational laws

USE : Educational legislation

Educational leave

BT : Academic year
TT : Academic year

★ *Use in connection with paid or unpaid leave granted to employees for educational purposes.*

Educational legislation

UF : Educational laws
RT : Teacher status
Compulsory education
School integration

Educational levels

RT : Educational statistics
National qualifications framework
Educational administration
Educational systems
NT : Higher education
Early childhood education
Primary education
Secondary education

★ *Broad steps of formal educational progressions. Used as a classification in educational organization and statistics.*

Educationally disadvantaged

RT : Dropouts
 Educational discrimination
 Educational priority areas
 Universal education
 Educational needs
 Educational opportunities
 Compensatory education
 Disadvantaged schools
 BT : Disadvantaged groups
 TT : Disadvantaged groups
 NT : Illiterates

Educationally retarded

USE : Slow learners

Educational management

UF : Academic management
 School administration
 School management
 RT : Educational attendance
 Educational administration
 Educational grouping
 Educational articulation
 Educational autonomy
 Teacher conditions of employment
 Exchange programmes
 Educational decentralization
 School integration
 Educational finance
 NT : Admission requirements

★ *Use to mean the management of educational establishments.*

Educational management information systems

UF : EMIS
 Educational information systems
 RT : Educational information
 BT : Information systems
 TT : Information systems

Educational manpower

RT : Teacher supply
 Educational personnel
 Teacher employment
 BT : Educational resources
 TT : Economics of education

Educational materials

USE : Teaching materials

Educational measurement

USE : Educational testing

Educational media

USE : Teaching materials

Educational methods

USE : Teaching methods

Educational missions

USE : Educational assistance

Educational models

RT : Simulation models
 Educational research
 BT : Educational theory
 TT : Educational sciences

★ *Representation of an educational concept or system in a two or three-dimensional diagram or a mathematical or other analogous form.*

Educational needs

RT : Basic needs
 Educational opportunities
 Educationally disadvantaged
 Educational output
 Educational demand
 Educational resources
 Educational indicators
 Educational objectives
 BT : Economics of education
 TT : Economics of education

★ *At the level of educational systems.*

Educational objectives

UF : Educational aims
 Educational goals
 Role of education
 RT : Educational planning
 Educational needs
 Educational philosophy
 Educational theory
 BT : Educational policy
 TT : Educational policy

★ *Intended or expected results of the educational process.*

Educational opportunities

RT : Educational discrimination
 Educational choice
 Educational needs
 Equal opportunity
 Educationally disadvantaged
 Democratization of education
 BT : Right to education
 TT : Right to education
 NT : Access to education
 Educational priority areas
 Universal education
 School closure

★ *Availability of educational provision.*

Educational organizational structure

USE : Educational administrative structure

Educational organizations

UF : Educational administrative bodies
 RT : Educational administration
 Educational institutions
 Educational coordination
 NT : Educational administrative structure

Educational output

RT : Cost benefit analysis
 Educational input
 Educational needs
 Educational resources
 BT : Educational efficiency
 TT : Economics of education

Educational performance

USE : Educational efficiency

Educational periodicals

RT : Educational information

BT : Educational publications

TT : Educational publications

Educational personnel

RT : Community leaders

Educational resources

Educational manpower

NT : Educational administrators

Teachers

Paraprofessional educational personnel

Educational personnel training

RT : Teacher educators

NT : Teacher education

Educational philosophy

RT : Educational objectives

Educational theory

BT : Educational sciences

TT : Educational sciences

Educational planners

RT : Educational advisers

BT : Educational administrators

TT : Educational personnel

Educational planning

UF : Educational plans

RT : Educational administration

Educational articulation

Educational innovations

Educational reform

Education and development

Educational development

Diversification of education

Educational objectives

Educational strategies

Educational plans

USE : Educational planning

Educational policy

RT : Right to education

Development policy

Educational cooperation

Educational reform

Democratization of education

Educational development

NT : Educational discrimination

Adult literacy

Leisure and education

Teacher policy

Alternative education

Church and education

Computer uses in education

Education and culture

Global citizenship education

Industry and education

Educational indicators

Educational objectives

Educational strategies

Language of instruction

State and education

Study abroad

★ *Official statements of goals to which the system of education is directed.***Educational priority areas**

RT : Access to education

Educational administration

School mapping

Educationally disadvantaged

Educational decentralization

Disadvantaged schools

BT : Educational opportunities

TT : Right to education

★ *Regions, localities, etc., in need of special educational action.***Educational programmes**

RT : Educational projects

Educational assistance

NT : Adult education programmes

Exchange programmes

Instructional programmes

Literacy programmes

Reading programmes

★ *Series of planned activities, with administrative connotation, relating to development of institutions. Do not confuse with "instructional programmes".***Educational projects**

RT : Educational programmes

NT : School mapping

Educational psychology

UF : Psychopedagogy

RT : Learning processes

Educational guidance

Developmental psychology

Academic achievement

Educational psychosociology

Suggestopaedia

BT : Educational sciences

TT : Educational sciences

NT : Adolescent psychology

Child psychology

Educational psychosociology

RT : Educational psychology
 Educational environment
 Social psychology
 Educational sociology
 School community relationship
 Student behaviour
 Teacher behaviour
 School discipline
 Parent school relationship
 Peer relationship
 BT : Educational sciences
 TT : Educational sciences

Educational publications

UF : College publications
 School publications
 RT : Multimedia instruction
 Childrens books
 Educational information
 Textbooks
 NT : Open educational resources
 Curriculum guides
 Teaching guides
 Educational periodicals
 Reading materials

Educational qualifications

UF : Academic qualifications
 RT : Teacher qualifications
 NT : Equivalence between diplomas
 Educational background
 Diplomas
 National qualifications framework
 Degrees

★ *Required conditions, usually academic, for a post.*

Educational quality

UF : Educational improvement
 RT : Teacher effectiveness
 Educational attendance
 Educational efficiency
 NT : Academic standards
 Educational accountability
 Educational relevance

★ *Degrees of excellence in meeting educational objectives. Use more specific descriptor where appropriate.*

Educational radio

RT : Electronic learning
 Educational television
 Multimedia instruction
 Open universities
 Educational technology
 BT : Audiovisual aids
 TT : Teaching materials

Educational-rating

USE : Student evaluation

Educational reform

UF : Educational change
 Educational renewal
 RT : Educational planning
 Curriculum development
 Educational innovations
 Democratization of education
 Diversification of education
 Educational policy
 BT : Educational development
 TT : Educational development

★ *Change planned or in process of implementation to a major part of a national system of education.*

Educational registration

USE : Enrolment

Educational relevance

UF : Curriculum relevance
 RT : Educational accountability
 Curriculum evaluation
 Educational evaluation
 Education and employment
 BT : Educational quality
 TT : Educational quality

★ *Applicability of what is taught to the needs and interest of students and society.*

Educational renewal

USE : Educational reform

Educational research

UF : Pedagogical research
 RT : Educational experiments
 Educational evaluation
 Educational indicators
 Educational models
 BT : Educational sciences
 TT : Educational sciences
 NT : Comparative education
 Curriculum research
 Reading research

Educational resource centres

USE : Resource centres

Educational resources

RT : Educational input
 Educational needs
 Educational output
 Educational personnel
 Educational facilities
 BT : Economics of education
 TT : Economics of education
 NT : Educational manpower
 Educational financial resources

Educational sciences

UF : Pedagogy
 NT : Educational psychology
 Social pedagogy
 Educational anthropology
 Educational sociology
 Educational psychosociology
 Educational research
 Educational history
 Educational philosophy
 Educational theory

Educational self-management

USE : Educational autonomy

Educational sociology

UF : Society and education
 RT : Student welfare
 Church and education
 Education and employment
 Educational psychosociology
 BT : Educational sciences
 TT : Educational sciences
 NT : Student sociology

Educational software

UF : Courseware
 RT : Teaching machines
 Computer uses in education
 Computer assisted instruction
 Computer software
 Programmed instruction
 Educational technology
 BT : Teaching materials
 TT : Teaching materials

★ *Computer software and accompanying documentation written for educational applications.*

Educational standards

USE : Academic standards

Educational statistics

RT : Economics of education
 Educational levels
 School mapping
 Statistical data
 Educational indicators
 NT : Educational attendance
 Enrolment
 Student teacher ratio
 School age population
 Educational forecasting
 Enrolment ratio
 Student mobility

Educational strategies

RT : Educational planning
 BT : Educational policy
 TT : Educational policy

★ *Conversion of policy goals into operational terms, including some indication of alternative paths to reach these goals.*

Educational supervision

UF : Educational inspection
 RT : Educational administration
 NT : Accreditation (education)
 Educational governing boards
 Examination boards
 School supervision

Educational support personnel

USE : Paraprofessional educational personnel

Educational systems

UF : National educational systems
 RT : Rural education
 Alternative education
 Educational levels
 Formal education
 Nonformal education
 Educational institutions
 Comparative education
 NT : Adult education
 Womens education
 Mass education
 Private education
 Traditional education
 Public education

★ *Arrangement into an organic whole of the interdependent institutions and programmes providing formal and nonformal education.*

Educational technology

RT : Audiovisual aids
 Educational radio
 Educational television
 Educational video
 Multimedia instruction
 Information technology
 Computer uses in education
 Educational software
 Learning packages
 Programmed instruction
 Educational equipment
 Teaching materials

★ *Theory and application of educational media in a systematic way.*

Educational television

RT : Educational radio
 Educational video
 Multimedia instruction
 Open universities
 Educational technology
 BT : Audiovisual aids
 TT : Teaching materials

Educational terminology

RT : Educational information
 BT : Terminology
 TT : Lexicography



Educational testing

UF : Educational measurement
Educational tests
RT : Examinations
Psychological tests
BT : Student evaluation
TT : Educational evaluation
NT : Achievement tests
Aptitude tests
Intelligence tests
Multiple choice tests
Reading tests

Educational tests

USE : Educational testing

Educational theory

UF : Principles of education
RT : Educational objectives
Educational philosophy
BT : Educational sciences
TT : Educational sciences
NT : Educational models

Educational timetables

UF : Academic timetables
RT : Educational attendance
BT : Academic year
TT : Academic year

Educational toys

RT : Educational games
BT : Toys
TT : Teaching materials

Educational travel abroad

USE : Study tours

Educational trends

RT : Educational innovations
Educational forecasting
BT : Educational development
TT : Educational development
NT : Enrolment trends

★ *Changes in educational movement, either past or future, which occur in response to social, economic or environmental trends.*

Educational trusts

USE : Educational foundations

Educational video

RT : Educational films
Educational television
Educational technology
BT : Audiovisual aids
TT : Teaching materials

Educational visits

USE : School visits

Educational vouchers

USE : Educational grants

Educational wastage

RT : Grade repetition
Dropouts
Dropping out
BT : Enrolment
TT : Educational statistics
NT : Dropout rate
Repetition rate

★ *Effects of the associated problems of repetition and dropping out.*

Educational welfare

USE : Student welfare

Educational workshops

UF : Academic workshops
College workshops
RT : Training centres
School workshops
BT : Educational buildings
TT : Educational buildings

Educational year

USE : Academic year

Education and culture

RT : Educational anthropology
Cultural identity
Cultural values
BT : Educational policy
TT : Educational policy
NT : Intercultural education

★ *Taking into consideration of cultural factors in the educational process.*

Education and development

RT : Educational planning
Education for sustainable development
Development planning
Integrated development
Economic and social development
BT : Economics of education
TT : Economics of education

★ *Refers to the integration of education into the development process.*

Education and employment

UF : Education labour market relationship
RT : Vocational guidance
Youth unemployment
Educational sociology
Employment
Educational relevance
Industry and education
Student employment
Youth employment
BT : Economics of education
TT : Economics of education
NT : Educated unemployment
Transition from school to work

Education and productive work

USE : Work experience programmes

Education for all

USE : Universal education

Education for communication

USE : Media education

Education for sustainability

USE : Education for sustainable development

Education for sustainable development

UF : ESD

Education for sustainability

RT : Environmental education

Sustainable development

Global citizenship education

Education and development

Education in emergencies

UF : Emergency education

RT : Humanitarian assistance

Refugee education

BT : Disaster relief

TT : Disaster relief

★ *Refers to the quality learning opportunities for all ages in situations of crisis*

Education-labour market relationship

USE : Education and employment

Education of the blind

RT : Blind

Blindness

Braille

Special schools

BT : Special needs education

TT : Formal education

Education of the deaf

RT : Deaf

Deafness

Deaf dumbness

Special schools

BT : Special needs education

TT : Formal education

EEC countries

RT : Western Europe

European Union

NT : Denmark

Belgium

France

Germany

Germany FR

Greece

Ireland

Italy

Luxembourg

Netherlands

Portugal

Spain

UK

★ *Use for events before November 1993. Otherwise, use "European Union".*

E-governance

USE : Electronic governance

Egypt

BT : French speaking Africa

E-9 countries

North Africa

Mediterranean countries

Arab States

TT : E-9 countries

Mediterranean countries

North Africa

French speaking countries

Arab States

Egyptology

RT : Ancient scripts

Archaeology

BT : Ancient civilizations

TT : Historical periods

Eire

USE : Ireland

Elderly

RT : Old age

Ageing

Gerontology

Persons with disabilities

Pensions

Retirement

BT : Disadvantaged groups

TT : Disadvantaged groups

★ *Beyond the customary age of retirement.*

E-learning

USE : Electronic learning

Elections

UF : Voting

RT : Political participation

Consensus

BT : Electoral systems

TT : Internal politics

Elective courses

UF : Optional courses

RT : Core curriculum

BT : Educational courses

TT : Educational courses

★ *Courses chosen freely by a student from among a number of alternatives.*

Electoral systems

RT : Parliamentary systems

BT : Internal politics

TT : Internal politics

NT : Elections

Womens suffrage

Electrical conductivity

USE : Electrical properties

Electrical energy

USE : Electric power

Electrical engineering

UF : Electrotechnology
 RT : Electricity
 Engineering geology
 Electronic engineering
 Lighting
 Mechanical engineering
 Thermal engineering
 Electrical equipment
 Electric power
 Electrical industry

Electrical equipment

UF : Electrical installations
 RT : Building services
 Electronic equipment
 Electrical engineering
 Domestic appliances
 NT : Electric machines

Electrical industry

RT : Electronics industry
 Electrical engineering
 BT : Power industry
 TT : Industry

Electrical installations

USE : Electrical equipment

Electrical properties

UF : Electrical conductivity
 Superconductivity
 RT : Electricity
 Materials engineering
 BT : Physical properties
 TT : Physical properties

Electricity

RT : Electrical engineering
 Radioactivity
 Electrical properties
 Electrochemistry
 Electromagnetism

Electric machines

BT : Electrical equipment
 TT : Electrical equipment

Electric power

UF : Electrical energy
 RT : Electric power stations
 Electrical engineering
 Hydroelectric power
 BT : Energy resources
 TT : Energy resources

Electric power stations

RT : Electric power
 BT : Scientific facilities
 TT : Scientific facilities
 NT : Hydroelectric power stations
 Nuclear power stations
 Solar power stations
 Thermal power stations

Electrochemistry

RT : Electricity
 BT : Physical chemistry
 TT : Physical chemistry

Electrolysis

USE : Chemical processes

Electromagnetic fields

USE : Electromagnetism

Electromagnetic waves

RT : Radiation
 Electromagnetism
 Light
 Ultraviolet radiation
 BT : Magnetism
 TT : Magnetism
 NT : Radio waves
 Wave mechanics
 X-rays

Electromagnetism

UF : Electromagnetic fields
 RT : Electricity
 Electromagnetic waves
 BT : Magnetism
 TT : Magnetism

Electronic art

USE : Digital art

Electronic circuits

UF : Circuits
 Computer circuits
 Digital circuits
 Logic and switching circuits
 RT : Lasers
 Microprocessors
 Semiconductors
 BT : Electronic equipment
 TT : Electronic equipment
 NT : Integrated circuits

Electronic commerce

UF : E-commerce
 RT : Internet
 BT : Trade
 TT : Trade

Electronic data processing

USE : Data processing

Electronic engineering

UF : Electronics
 RT : Cybernetics
 Computers
 Electronic equipment
 Lasers
 Electronics industry
 Electrical engineering
 Semiconductors
 NT : Microelectronics

E

Electronic equipment

RT : Electronic engineering
Electrical equipment
NT : Electronic circuits
Lasers
Microprocessors
Semiconductors

Electronic governance

UF : E-governance
Online governance
RT : Political participation
Public information
Internet
Information technology
BT : Governance
TT : Government

★ *The public sector's use of information and communication technologies with the aim of improving information and service delivery, encouraging citizen participation in the decision-making process and making government more accountable, transparent and effective.*

Electronic learning

UF : E-learning
M-learning
Mlearning
Mobile learning
Online learning
Virtual learning
RT : Internet
Educational radio
Computer assisted instruction
BT : Distance education
TT : Learning methods

★ *Online learning via the Internet or an intranet.*

Electronic libraries

USE : Digital libraries

Electronic mail

UF : E-mail
Electronic messaging
Messaging systems
RT : Internet
Telematics
Word processing
BT : Telecommunications applications
TT : Telecommunications applications

★ *Includes message creation, electronic mail and electronic filing.*

Electronic media

UF : Digital media
RT : Machine readable materials
Computer storage devices
Digitization
BT : Information media
TT : Information media

Electronic messaging

USE : Electronic mail

Electronic networking

USE : Computer networks

Electronic publishing

UF : Computer assisted publishing
Desktop publishing
RT : Open access
Computer applications
Microcomputers
BT : Publishing
TT : Publishing industry

Electronics

USE : Electronic engineering

Electronics industry

UF : Computer industry
RT : Communication industry
Information industry
Computers
Telecommunications industry
Electronic engineering
Electrical industry
BT : Manufacturing industry
TT : Industry

Electronic text processing

USE : Word processing

Electron microscopes

USE : Microscopes

Electrons

BT : Elementary particles
TT : Elementary particles

Electrotechnology

USE : Electrical engineering

Elementary education

USE : Primary education

Elementary particles

RT : Particle accelerators
Nuclear physics
Cosmic radiation
Radioactivity
NT : Electrons

Elementary schools

USE : Primary schools

Elite

RT : Ruling class
Cultural elite
Intelligentsia
Technocracy
BT : Social structure
TT : Social structure

Ellis Islands

USE : Tuvalu

Elocution education

USE : Speech education

E

El Salvador

BT : Central America
Latin America
TT : Central America
Latin America

E-mail

USE : Electronic mail

Embargoes

USE : Economic sanctions

Emblems

USE : Branding

Embryology

RT : Biology
Artificial procreation
BT : Physiological development
TT : Physiology
NT : Embryos

Embryos

BT : Embryology
TT : Physiology

Emergency education

USE : Education in emergencies

Emergency relief

USE : Disaster relief

Emigrants

USE : Migrants

Emigration

RT : Immigration
BT : Migration
TT : Migration
NT : Brain drain

Emigration law

USE : Migration law

EMIS

USE : Educational management information systems

Emotional development

RT : Emotions
Social and emotional learning
Child development
BT : Developmental psychology
TT : Developmental psychology

Emotions

UF : Feelings
Love
RT : Aggressiveness
Social and emotional learning
Emotional development
Interpersonal relations
BT : Behaviour
TT : Behaviour
NT : Happiness

Empirical approach

USE : Empirical research

Empirical research

UF : Empirical approach
RT : Evidence-based policy
Field work
Experimental methods
Methodology
Observation
BT : Scientific methods
TT : Scientific methods

Empiricism

BT : Philosophical schools
TT : Philosophy

Employee evaluation

USE : Performance appraisal

Employee participation

USE : Workers participation

Employees

RT : Stakeholders
Employers
Workers
BT : Personnel
TT : Personnel

Employers

RT : Entrepreneurs
Managers
Employees
BT : Personnel
TT : Personnel

Employment

RT : Conditions of employment
Right to employment
Education and employment
Teacher employment
NT : Unemployment
Employment opportunities
Clandestine employment
Employment policy
Youth employment
Part time employment
Womens employment
Employment services
Full employment



Employment creation

UF : Job creation
 RT : Employment opportunities
 BT : Employment policy
 TT : Employment

★ *The generation of new jobs in sectors or enterprises requiring more manpower.*

Employment opportunities

RT : Equal opportunity
 Employment creation
 Employment policy
 Transition from school to work
 BT : Employment
 TT : Employment

Employment planning

USE : Manpower planning

Employment policy

UF : Manpower policy
 RT : Development policy
 Employment opportunities
 Labour policy
 Manpower planning
 BT : Employment
 TT : Employment
 NT : Employment creation

Employment services

UF : Manpower services
 Placement services
 RT : Unemployed
 BT : Employment
 TT : Employment

★ *Services provided officially by governments as well as those run on a private fee-paying basis.*

Empowerment

RT : Self help
 Capacity building
 Poverty alleviation
 Participatory development
 Community participation
 Social exclusion
 BT : Human development
 TT : Economic and social development

★ *Enabling individuals or communities to take charge and make full use of their knowledge, energies and judgment.*

Encoding

UF : Data capture
 Keyboarding
 RT : Data analysis
 Information theory
 Codes
 BT : Data processing
 TT : Data processing
 NT : Remote sensing
 Character recognition

★ *"Data transformation" or representation applying a "code".*

Enculturation

USE : Acculturation

Encyclopaedias

RT : Dictionaries
 BT : Reference materials
 TT : Books

Endangered languages

USE : Disappearing languages

Endangered species

RT : Wild animals
 Animal rights
 Biodiversity
 Nature conservation
 National parks
 Nature reserves
 BT : Natural resources
 TT : Natural resources

Endocrine diseases

USE : Endocrine systems

Endocrine systems

UF : Endocrine diseases
 RT : Hormones
 Endocrinology
 Obesity
 BT : Anatomy
 TT : Anatomy

Endocrinology

RT : Physiology
 Endocrine systems
 Hormones
 Human physiology
 BT : Medical sciences
 TT : Medical sciences

Endogenous development

RT : Appropriate technology
 Cultural identity
 Traditional technology
 Self reliance
 Culture and development
 BT : Development strategies
 TT : Economic and social development

★ *Based on the socio-cultural characteristics of a country, rather than on its integration into the world economy.*

Endogenous technology

USE : Traditional technology

Energy

USE : Energy resources

Energy balance

RT : Energy resources
 Energy consumption
 BT : Energy policy
 TT : Energy policy

Energy conservation

UF : Energy savings
 RT : Energy resources
 Resources conservation
 Energy consumption
 Energy economics
 Nonrenewable energy sources
 BT : Energy policy
 TT : Energy policy

Energy consumption

UF : Energy utilization
 Power consumption
 RT : Energy balance
 Energy conservation
 Energy economics
 Energy shortages
 BT : Energy policy
 TT : Energy policy

Energy conversion

BT : Physical processes
 TT : Physical processes

Energy crisis

USE : Energy shortages

Energy depletion

USE : Energy shortages

Energy economics

RT : Energy conservation
 Energy consumption
 Energy shortages
 Power industry
 Energy supply
 BT : Energy policy
 TT : Energy policy

★ *Economics as it relates to the energy sector.*

Energy information

RT : Energy resources
 BT : Scientific information
 TT : Information

Energy policy

RT : Development policy
 Energy resources
 Environmental policy
 NT : Energy balance
 Energy conservation
 Energy consumption
 Energy economics
 Energy shortages
 Energy supply

Energy resources

UF : Energy
 Power resources
 RT : Energy policy
 Energy balance
 Energy conservation
 Fuels
 Energy shortages
 Power industry
 Energy information
 Energy supply
 NT : Electric power
 Nonrenewable energy sources
 Renewable energy sources

Energy savings

USE : Energy conservation

Energy shortages

UF : Energy crisis
 Energy depletion
 RT : Energy resources
 Energy consumption
 Energy economics
 BT : Energy policy
 TT : Energy policy

Energy supply

RT : Energy resources
 Energy economics
 BT : Energy policy
 TT : Energy policy

Energy utilization

USE : Energy consumption

Engineering

RT : Nanotechnology
 Research and development
 Mining
 Know-how transfer
 Engineers
 NT : Geoengineering
 Ergonomics
 Maintenance
 Production engineering

Engineering education

UF : Higher technical education
 RT : Technical education
 BT : Higher science education
 TT : Higher science education
 NT : Geology education
 Hydrology education
 Marine education

Engineering geology

RT : Construction engineering
 Hydraulic engineering
 Mining
 Electrical engineering
 NT : Geophysical prospecting

Engineering information systems

USE : Scientific information systems

E

Engineers

RT : Engineering
Occupations
BT : Scientists
TT : Scientific personnel

England

USE : UK

English

BT : Germanic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

English speaking Africa

NT : Botswana
Gambia
Ghana
Kenya
Lesotho
Liberia
Mauritius
Namibia
Nigeria
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
South Africa
Eswatini
Tanzania UR
Uganda
Zambia
Zimbabwe
Malawi

Engraving

RT : Plastic arts
Illustration printing
BT : Handicrafts
TT : Handicrafts

Enrolment

UF : Educational registration
RT : Admission requirements
Educational attendance
School age population
BT : Educational statistics
TT : Educational statistics
NT : Educational wastage

★ *The total number of individuals registered as participants in a programme or activity.*

Enrolment projections

RT : Enrolment trends
BT : Educational forecasting
TT : Educational statistics

Enrolment ratio

RT : Enrolment trends
BT : Educational statistics
TT : Educational statistics

★ *Enrolment as percentage of relevant age group.*

Enrolment trends

RT : Enrolment projections
Enrolment ratio
BT : Educational trends
TT : Educational development

Enterprise risk management

USE : Risk management

Enterprises

UF : Business
RT : Organizational change
Business economics
Administration
Management
Organizations
NT : Agricultural enterprises
Private enterprises
Cooperatives
Size of enterprise
Joint ventures
Industrial enterprises
Public enterprises
Transnational corporations

Entertainment

RT : Cultural events
Clubs
Performing arts
Leisure
Cultural industry
Radio programmes
Television programmes
Festivals
Sport
BT : Leisure time activities
TT : Leisure time activities

Entomology

RT : Natural sciences
Insects
BT : Zoology
TT : Zoology

Entrance examinations

BT : Examinations
TT : Educational evaluation

Entrepreneurial attitude

USE : Entrepreneurship

Entrepreneurs

RT : Business management
Entrepreneurship
Managers
Employers
Self employed
BT : Occupations
TT : Occupations

Entrepreneurship

UF : Entrepreneurial attitude
RT : Entrepreneurs
BT : Business management
TT : Management

Entry into working life

USE : Transition from school to work

Environment

NT : Natural environment



Environmental awareness

UF : Environmental consciousness
Environmental perception
RT : Environmental information
Environmental ethics
Environmental quality
Environmental education
Environmental conservation
BT : Environmental management
TT : Environmental management
NT : Ocean literacy

Environmental biology

USE : Ecology

Environmental changes

USE : Environmental degradation

Environmental chemistry

RT : Biogeochemistry
Environmental conservation
BT : Environmental sciences
TT : Environmental sciences

Environmental consciousness

USE : Environmental awareness

Environmental conservation

UF : Environmental protection
RT : Environmental awareness
Environmental impact assessment
Environmental legislation
Environmental ethics
Ocean literacy
Green chemistry
Transboundary protected areas
Environmental degradation
Environmental chemistry
Nature conservation
Ecotourism
Sustainable development
Environmental policy
BT : Environmental management
TT : Environmental management

Environmental control

USE : Environmental management

Environmental degradation

UF : Environmental changes
Environmental deterioration
RT : Environmental impact assessment
Environmental indicators
Invasive species
Deforestation
Natural environment
Environmental quality
Environmental conservation
NT : Human activities effects
Climate change
Pollution
Soil degradation

Environmental deterioration

USE : Environmental degradation

Environmental economics

RT : Environmental statistics
Green economy
BT : Environmental management
TT : Environmental management

Environmental education

UF : Environmental training
RT : Environmental awareness
Environmental information
Education for sustainable development
Ocean literacy
Basic education
Health education
Science education
Marine education

Environmental effects

USE : Human activities effects

Environmental engineering

UF : Environmental technology
RT : Geoenvironmental engineering
Air conditioning
Environmental management
Environmental sciences
Safety
Pollution control
Solar heating
Lighting
Industrial design
Flood control
Land reclamation
Environmental health
Ergonomics
NT : Noise control
Sanitation
Biological control

Environmental ethics

UF : Ecological ethics
Environmental philosophy
Ethics of nature
RT : Environmental awareness
Ocean literacy
Environmental conservation
Human ecology
BT : Environmental management
TT : Environmental management

★ *Ethical reflection relating to human interaction with the natural environment*

Environmental health

RT : Radiation protection
Environmental indicators
Drinking water
Water quality
Environmental engineering
Sanitation
Pollution control
Environmental quality
Pollution
BT : Health policy
TT : Health

Environmental impact

USE : Human activities effects

Environmental impact assessment

RT : Environmental degradation
Evaluation
Environmental quality
Environmental conservation
Sustainable development
BT : Environmental management
TT : Environmental management

★ *An activity designed to identify, predict, interpret and communicate information concerning the environmental consequences of policies, projects etc.*

Environmental indicators

RT : Environmental statistics
Environmental monitoring
Environmental sciences
Environmental degradation
Environmental quality
Environmental health
BT : Environmental policy
TT : Environmental management

★ *Numerical data used as benchmarks in the formulation and monitoring of environmental policy.*

Environmental information

RT : Environmental awareness
Environmental education
BT : Scientific information
TT : Information

Environmentalists

RT : Environmental sciences
Ecology
Occupations
BT : Scientists
TT : Scientific personnel

Environmental law

USE : Environmental legislation

Environmental legislation

UF : Environmental law
RT : Pollution control
Environmental conservation
Water law
Environmental policy
Waste disposal
BT : Environmental management
TT : Environmental management
NT : Animal rights

Environmental management

UF : Environmental control
Environmental planning
RT : Resources management
Marine spatial planning
Transboundary protected areas
Environmental engineering
Environmental sciences
Natural environment
Land use
Sustainable development
NT : Environmental awareness
Environmental impact assessment
Environmental legislation
Environmental statistics
Environmental ethics
Pollution control
Environmental quality
Environmental conservation
Environmental policy
Environmental economics

Environmental monitoring

UF : Pollution monitoring
RT : Environmental indicators
Environmental quality
Pollution
Water sampling
BT : Pollution control
TT : Environmental management

Environmental perception

USE : Environmental awareness

Environmental philosophy

USE : Environmental ethics

Environmental planning

USE : Environmental management

Environmental policy

RT : Environmental legislation
Climate change adaptation
Development policy
Energy policy
Environmental conservation
BT : Environmental management
TT : Environmental management
NT : Environmental indicators

Environmental pollution

USE : Pollution

Environmental protection

USE : Environmental conservation

Environmental quality

RT : Environmental awareness
 Environmental impact assessment
 Environmental monitoring
 Environmental indicators
 Ecosystem services
 Water quality
 Environmental degradation
 Living conditions
 Quality of life
 Right to environmental quality
 Human environment
 Environmental health
 BT : Environmental management
 TT : Environmental management

Environmental sciences

RT : Earth sciences
 Environmental indicators
 Environmental engineering
 Environmental management
 Environmentalists
 Hydrobiology
 Limnology
 Landscape design
 Human environment
 NT : Ecology
 Environmental chemistry

Environmental statistics

RT : Environmental indicators
 Statistical data
 Environmental economics
 BT : Environmental management
 TT : Environmental management

Environmental sustainability

USE : Sustainable development

Environmental technology

USE : Environmental engineering

Environmental training

USE : Environmental education

Enzymes

RT : Organic compounds
 Biotechnology
 BT : Biochemicals
 TT : Biochemistry

Epic poetry

BT : Poetry
 TT : Literary forms and genres

Epidemics

RT : Infectious diseases
 Epidemiology
 BT : Disasters
 TT : Disasters
 NT : Pandemics

Epidemiology

RT : Medical sciences
 Parasitology
 Infectious diseases
 Preventive medicine
 Epidemics
 Disease control
 Diseases
 BT : Health policy
 TT : Health
 ★ *Study of the occurrence and distribution of disease.*

Epigraphy

RT : Ancient scripts
 Deciphering
 Palaeography
 Writing systems
 Writing
 BT : Historical methods
 TT : History

Epistemology

RT : Ontology
 Science of science
 Philosophy
 Cognition
 NT : Belief
 Knowledge

★ *The theory or science of the method or grounds of knowledge.*

Equal education

USE : Universal education

Equality of states

USE : Rights of states

Equal opportunity

UF : Affirmative action
 Equal rights
 RT : Social mobility
 Discrimination
 Educational opportunities
 Employment opportunities
 Civil and political rights
 BT : Social and economic rights
 TT : Social and economic rights
 NT : Gender equality

Equal opportunity in education

USE : Universal education

Equal rights

USE : Equal opportunity

Equations

BT : Mathematics
 TT : Mathematics

Equatorial Guinea

BT : French speaking Africa
 Central Africa
 TT : Central Africa
 French speaking countries

Equatorial zones

USE : Tropical zones

Equilibrium theory

USE : Economic equilibrium

Equivalence between diplomas

UF : Academic recognition
 Mutual recognition of qualifications
 RT : Academic standards
 Examination standards
 Diplomas
 National qualifications framework
 Occupational qualifications
 Degrees
 BT : Educational qualifications
 TT : Educational qualifications

★ *Includes all levels.***Ergonomics**

UF : Human engineering
 Human factors engineering
 RT : Work study
 Environmental engineering
 Work environment
 Human biology
 Human physiology
 Labour standards
 Working conditions
 Industrial design
 BT : Engineering
 TT : Engineering
 NT : Human machine interaction

★ *The optimal adaptation of the work environment to human needs.***Eritrea**

BT : East Africa
 Horn of Africa
 TT : East Africa
 Horn of Africa

ERM

USE : Risk management

Erosion

BT : Geodynamics
 TT : Geodynamics
 NT : Coastal erosion
 Soil erosion

ESD

USE : Education for sustainable development

Eskimo languages

RT : Inuit
 BT : Eurasian and North Asian languages
 TT : Asian languages

Eskimos

USE : Inuit

Esperanto

RT : International auxiliary lingua
 BT : International languages
 TT : Languages

Espionage

BT : Crime
 TT : Crime

Essays

BT : Prose
 TT : Literary forms and genres

Estimation

USE : Statistical inference

Estonia

BT : Central and Eastern Europe
 European Union
 Baltic States
 TT : Central and Eastern Europe
 European Union
 Baltic States

Estonian

BT : Uralic languages
 TT : Asian languages

Estonian SSR

BT : USSR
 TT : CMEA countries
 Central and Eastern Europe

★ *Use for events before 1991.***Estuaries**

RT : Intertidal areas
 Rivers
 Wetlands
 BT : Coastal zones
 TT : Geomorphology

Eswatini

UF : Swaziland
 BT : Southern Africa
 English speaking Africa
 TT : Southern Africa
 English speaking Africa

Ethics

UF : Moral philosophy
 Morality
 RT : Governance
 Political philosophy
 Freemasonry
 Philosophy
 Religion
 Theology
 Social sciences
 Ethics of science
 Moral development
 Moral education
 NT : Moral values
 Deontology
 Moral concepts

Ethics of medicine

USE : Medical ethics

Ethics of nature

USE : Environmental ethics

Ethics of neurotechnology

RT : Medical ethics
 Neurotechnology
 BT : Ethics of technology
 TT : Science of science

Ethics of science

RT : Medical ethics
 Science philosophy
 Ethics of technology
 Bioethics
 Ethics
 Deontology
 Organ transplantation
 Science and society
 BT : Science of science
 TT : Science of science

Ethics of technology

RT : Ethics of science
 Science and society
 Technological change
 BT : Science of science
 TT : Science of science
 NT : Ethics of neurotechnology

Ethiopia

BT : East Africa
 Horn of Africa
 TT : East Africa
 Horn of Africa

Ethnic conflicts

UF : Racial conflicts
 Racial tensions
 Racial violence
 Tribal conflicts
 Tribalism
 RT : Ethnic groups
 Tribes
 Social conflicts
 Ethnopsychology
 BT : Interethnic relations
 TT : Interethnic relations

Ethnic discrimination

UF : Racial discrimination
 Racism
 RT : Social problems
 BT : Interethnic relations
 TT : Interethnic relations
 NT : Racism (doctrine)
 Antisemitism
 Racial segregation
 Xenophobia
 Racial prejudice

Ethnic groups

UF : Ethnic minorities
 Ethnicity
 National minorities
 Race
 Racial groups
 Racial minorities
 RT : Jews
 Cultural anthropology
 Ethnology
 Interethnic relations
 Ethnic conflicts
 Ethnopsychology
 NT : Roma
 Indigenous peoples
 Multiethnic societies
 Inuit
 Fulbe
 Maasai
 Amerindians
 Arabs
 Asians
 People of African descent
 Coloureds
 Whites
 Tribes

Ethnic identity

USE : Cultural identity

Ethnicity

USE : Ethnic groups

Ethnic minorities

USE : Ethnic groups

Ethnic stereotypes

USE : National stereotypes

Ethnobotany

RT : Plant resources
 Plant products
 Traditional knowledge
 Medicinal plants
 BT : Botany
 TT : Botany

★ *Knowledge, uses and methods of management of plant resources by communities.*

Ethnocentrism

USE : Ethnopsychology

Ethnographic museums

RT : Ethnology
 BT : Specialized museums
 TT : Museums

Ethnography

USE : Ethnology

Ethnolinguistics

RT : Language minorities
Language barriers
Cultural anthropology
Linguistics
Ethnology

BT : Sociolinguistics

TT : Sociolinguistics

★ *Study of language with reference to its cultural context.*

Ethnology

UF : Ethnography
Social anthropology
RT : Ethnographic museums
Nomadism
Nonindustrialized societies
Anthropology
Educational anthropology
Prehistoric man
Cultural anthropology
Archaeological sociology
Social sciences
Ethnic groups
Tribes
Customs and traditions
Ethnolinguistics
Ethnopsychology
Masks

Ethnomedicine

USE : Traditional medicine

Ethnopsychology

UF : Ethnocentrism
RT : Cultural anthropology
Cultural identity
Prejudice
Ethnology
Social psychology
Ethnic groups
Cultural conflicts
Ethnic conflicts
Cultural nationalism
BT : Sociology
TT : Sociology

Ethology

USE : Animal behaviour

Etiquette

BT : Diplomacy
TT : International relations

Etymology

RT : Language change
Spelling
BT : Comparative linguistics
TT : Linguistics

★ *Study of the origins and history of the form and meaning of words.*

Eugenics

RT : Human genetics
Genealogy

BT : Heredity

TT : Genetics

★ *Improvement of hereditary characteristics of a population or of a family by controlled or selective breeding.*

Eurasian and North Asian languages

BT : Asian languages
TT : Asian languages
NT : Eskimo languages
Japanese
Uralic languages
Altaic languages
Korean

Europe

RT : European literature
European art
European history
European cultures

European art

UF : Western art
RT : European literature
European cultures
Europe
BT : National art
TT : National art
NT : Slav art

European cultures

UF : Western cultures
RT : European literature
Cultural studies
European art
Indo-european languages
European history
Europe
BT : National cultures
TT : National cultures
NT : Baltic cultures
Central European cultures
Slav cultures
Iberian cultures

European history

RT : Byzantine history
European cultures
Europe
BT : National history
TT : National history

European literature

UF : Western literature
RT : European art
European cultures
Europe
BT : National literatures
TT : National literatures
NT : Scandinavian literature
Slav literature

European Union

RT : Western Europe
EEC countries

NT : Finland
Sweden
Czech Republic
Denmark
Slovakia
Slovenia
Austria
Belgium
Cyprus
Estonia
France
Germany
Greece
Hungary
Ireland
Italy
Latvia
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Malta
Netherlands
Poland
Portugal
Spain
UK

★ Use for events after November 1993. Otherwise, use "EEC countries".

Euthanasia

RT : Death
BT : Right to life
TT : Civil and political rights

Eutrophication

RT : Algae
Fertilizers
Waste water
Lakes
BT : Water pollution
TT : Environmental degradation

★ Enrichment of water by nutrients, especially compounds of nitrogen and phosphorus, that will accelerate the growth of algae and higher forms of plant life, and thus deplete the oxygen level of water.

Evaluation

UF : Appraisal
Assessment
RT : Environmental impact assessment
Performance appraisal
Audience rating
Measurement
Decision making
Technology assessment
Testing
BT : Scientific methods
TT : Scientific methods
NT : Evaluation methods

★ Appraising or judging persons, organizations or things in relation to stated objectives, standards or criteria. Use more specific descriptor where appropriate.

Evaluation criteria

USE : Evaluation methods

Evaluation methods

UF : Assessment methods
Evaluation criteria
Evaluation techniques
RT : Measuring methods
BT : Evaluation
TT : Scientific methods
NT : Formative evaluation
Summative evaluation
Benchmarking
Self evaluation
Quality control
Sampling

Evaluation techniques

USE : Evaluation methods

Evaporation

RT : Precipitation
Dehydration
Drying
Hydrological cycle
Evapotranspiration
BT : Physical processes
TT : Physical processes

Evapotranspiration

RT : Dams
River basins
Evaporation
Reservoirs
BT : Hydrological cycle
TT : Hydrometeorology

★ Water loss through evaporation.

Evening colleges

USE : Evening schools

Evening courses

USE : Evening schools

Evening schools

UF : Evening colleges
Evening courses
Night schools
RT : Adult education institutions
Vocational schools
BT : Schools
TT : Schools

Everyday life

UF : Daily life
RT : Quality of life
Life styles
BT : Cultural life
TT : Cultural conditions

Evidence-based policy

UF : Evidence-based policy-making
RT : Empirical research
BT : Policy making
TT : Management operations

Evidence-based policy-making

USE : Evidence-based policy

Evolution

UF : Biological evolution
 RT : Natural selection
 Biology
 Prehistoric man
 BT : Genetics
 TT : Genetics
 NT : Biogenesis

Ewe

BT : African languages
 TT : African languages

Examination boards

RT : Examinations
 Educational administrative structure
 BT : Educational supervision
 TT : Educational supervision

★ *Organize the setting and marking of examinations and the recording of results.*

Examination fraud

USE : Academic fraud

Examination marks

RT : Examination standards
 BT : Student evaluation
 TT : Educational evaluation

Examinations

RT : Educational testing
 Academic fraud
 Examination boards
 BT : Student evaluation
 TT : Educational evaluation
 NT : Written examinations
 Oral examinations
 Practical examinations
 Entrance examinations

Examination standards

RT : Academic standards
 Examination marks
 Equivalence between diplomas
 BT : Student evaluation
 TT : Educational evaluation

Exceptional students

RT : Disabled children
 Persons with disabilities
 NT : Foreign students
 Low achievers
 New literates
 Slow learners
 Gifted students

★ *Covers atypical students of any kind.*

Excerpts

USE : Quotations

Exchange of ideas

USE : Intellectual cooperation

Exchange of publications

RT : Book distribution
 International circulation of materials
 Intellectual cooperation
 Interlibrary loans
 BT : Information exchange
 TT : Information exchange

Exchange programmes

UF : Educational exchange
 RT : Educational management
 Intellectual cooperation
 Cultural exchange
 Study abroad
 Teaching abroad
 BT : Educational programmes
 TT : Educational programmes
 NT : Student exchange

★ *Provide systematically for the exchange of students or teachers between institutions.*

Exchange rates

RT : Balance of payments
 Exports/imports
 BT : Foreign exchange
 TT : Finance

Excision

UF : Female circumcision
 Genital mutilation
 Infibulation
 BT : Rites
 TT : Intangible cultural heritage

Executive personnel

USE : Managers

Executive power

USE : Political power

Exhibitions

RT : Library exhibitions
 NT : Art collections
 Art galleries
 Cultural exhibitions
 Travelling exhibitions

Exiles

BT : Migrants
 TT : Migrants

★ *Individuals expelled from their home country by official authority for political reasons.*

Existentialism

RT : Structuralism
 BT : Philosophical schools
 TT : Philosophy

Exotic species

USE : Invasive species

Expenditure

RT : Cost reduction
Costs
BT : Financial statements
TT : Finance

Expenditure cuts

USE : Cost reduction

Experiential learning

USE : Activity learning

Experimental chemistry

UF : Chemical experiments
RT : Chemical analysis
Chemical research
Experimental methods
NT : Microchemistry

Experimental education

USE : Educational experiments

Experimental games

USE : Educational games

Experimental methods

UF : Experimentation
RT : Experiments
Experimental chemistry
Empirical research
Testing
BT : Scientific methods
TT : Scientific methods

Experimental projects

USE : Pilot projects

Experimental psychology

RT : Psychological research
Psychological tests
BT : Psychological schools
TT : Psychology

Experimental schools

RT : Associated schools
BT : Schools
TT : Schools

Experimentation

USE : Experimental methods

Experiments

RT : Experiments (lessons)
Experimental methods
Testing
BT : Research work
TT : Research work

Experiments (lessons)

RT : Experiments
Practical work (learning method)
Demonstrations (educational)
Educational laboratory equipment
BT : Teaching methods
TT : Teaching methods

Expert missions

USE : Experts

Expert reports

USE : Mission reports

Experts

UF : Expert missions
RT : Mission reports
Consultants
Technical cooperation
Know-how transfer
BT : Development personnel
TT : Development administration

Expert systems

UF : Knowledge based systems
RT : Knowledge management
Computer programming
BT : Artificial intelligence
TT : Computer applications

★ *Computer system based on a data base created by human authorities on a particular subject.*

Explosives

USE : Dangerous materials

Exportation

USE : Balance of trade

Exports/imports

RT : Balance of payments
Exchange rates
Terms of trade
BT : International trade
TT : Trade

Expulsion (school)

USE : School punishment

Extension education

UF : Educational extension
RT : Home study
Rural extension
Adult education institutions
Library extension
NT : University extension

★ *Instructional activities of educational institutions directed to clientele outside immediate student body.*

E



External debt

UF : Debt crisis
Indebtedness
RT : Balance of payments
Debts
BT : Public debt
TT : Finance
NT : Debt relief
Debt service

External loans

USE : Interlibrary loans

Extracurricular activities

UF : After school activities
RT : Out of school education
Leisure time activities
School clubs
Student organizations
Outdoor education
BT : Curriculum
TT : Curriculum
★ Activities organized by the school, for which participation is generally not compulsory.

Extramural teaching

USE : University extension

Extrapolation

RT : Interpolation
BT : Statistical analysis
TT : Statistics

Extremism

UF : Radicalism
Violent extremism
RT : Violence
Terrorism
BT : Social problems
TT : Social problems

Eyes

USE : Eyesight

Eyesight

UF : Eyes
RT : Ophthalmology
BT : Sensory systems
TT : Anatomy

F

Facsimile transmitters

USE : Fax

Factor analysis

RT : Statistical inference
BT : Multivariate analysis
TT : Statistics

Factories

USE : Industrial plants

Factory workers

BT : Workers
TT : Personnel

Faculty

USE : Academic teaching personnel

Faeroe Islands

USE : Faroes

Faeroese

USE : Faroese

Fairy tales

USE : Folk literature

Fake news

USE : Disinformation

Falkland Islands

RT : UK
BT : South America
Non-self governing territories
TT : South America
Non-self governing territories

False credentials

USE : Academic fraud

Family

UF : Family life
RT : Adoption
Family law
Genealogy
Marriage
NT : One parent families
Family role
Households
Clans
Kinship
Family environment

Family allowances

USE : Social security

Family daycare

USE : Day nurseries

Family disintegration

USE : Family disorganization

Family disorganization

UF : Divorce
Family disintegration
RT : Marital status
Family law
Social problems
Marriage
BT : Family environment
TT : Family

Family education

RT : Community education
Family planning
Child rearing
Early childhood education
Family environment
BT : Nonformal education
TT : Nonformal education
NT : Home education

★ *Education within and by the family.*

Family environment

RT : Family role
Social environment
Domestic violence
Family education
BT : Family
TT : Family
NT : Parent participation
Parent attitudes
Parent child relationship
Family size
Family disorganization

Family influence

USE : Parent role

Family law

UF : Family rights
RT : Marital status
Adoption
Family
Marriage
Rights of the child
Family disorganization
BT : Civil law
TT : Civil law

Family life

USE : Family

Family life education

USE : Population education

F

Family planning

RT : Reproductive rights
Population education
Birth rate
Overpopulation
Health services
Population policy
Family education
Family size
Social planning
NT : Birth control

Family planning education

USE : Population education

Family relatives

USE : Kinship

Family rights

USE : Family law

Family role

RT : Family environment
BT : Family
TT : Family
NT : Parent role

Family size

RT : Family planning
Clans
Kinship
BT : Family environment
TT : Family

Famine

USE : Hunger

Famine aid

USE : Hunger

Far East

USE : East Asia

Farm animals

USE : Livestock

Farmers

RT : Agricultural workers
Agriculture
Occupations
BT : Rural population
TT : Rural areas

Farming

USE : Agriculture

Farming systems

USE : Cultivation

Farm size

BT : Land economics
TT : Agricultural economics

Faroe Islands

USE : Faroes

Faroese

UF : Faeroe Islands
Faroe Islands
RT : Denmark
BT : Northern Europe
TT : Western Europe

Faroese

UF : Faeroese
BT : Germanic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Fascism

RT : Racism (doctrine)
Nationalism
Dictatorship
Nazism
BT : Totalitarianism
TT : Political doctrines

Fashion

UF : Costumes
RT : Clothing
BT : Customs and traditions
TT : Intangible cultural heritage

Fathers

RT : Men
Married men
Homemakers
BT : Parents
TT : Family

Fatigue (physiology)

USE : Physiological effects

Fauna

RT : Zoological gardens
Animal resources
Wildlife conservation
Zoogeography
Flora
National parks
BT : Animals
TT : Zoology

Fax

UF : Facsimile transmitters
RT : Interpersonal communication
Telematics
Data transmission
BT : Telecommunications equipment
TT : Telecommunications equipment

FDI

USE : Foreign investment

F



Feasibility studies

RT : Pilot projects
Project design
BT : Development projects
TT : Economic and social development

★ They identify and prepare a preliminary design of the technical and institutional alternatives that may exist for a proposed project.

Feasts

BT : Customs and traditions
TT : Intangible cultural heritage

Federal government

USE : Central government

Federalism

RT : Federation
Separatism
BT : Political doctrines
TT : Political doctrines

Federal systems

USE : Federation

Federated states of Micronesia

USE : Micronesia

Federation

UF : Confederation
Federal systems
RT : Federalism
BT : Political systems
TT : Political systems

Feedback (communication)

RT : Advertising
Group communication
Mass communication
Persuasion
Communication users
Interactive communication
Propaganda
Interpersonal communication
BT : Communication process
TT : Communication process

Feedback (learning)

BT : Learning processes
TT : Learning

Feelings

USE : Emotions

Fee-paying schools

USE : Private education

Fellowships

RT : Research grants
BT : Educational grants
TT : Educational grants

★ Award to continue studies to an advanced level.

Female circumcision

USE : Excision

Female manpower

USE : Women workers

Females

USE : Women

Female students

USE : Women students

Feminism

USE : Womens liberation movement

Feminist movements

USE : Womens liberation movement

Fermentation

RT : Biotechnology
BT : Chemical processes
TT : Chemical processes

Fertility

RT : Birth rate
Birth control
Population increase
BT : Human reproduction
TT : Physiology

Fertilizers

UF : Manure
RT : Eutrophication
Soil fertility
Agricultural chemistry
Biogas
Pollutants
Water pollution
Plant nutrition
Biotechnology
Soil pollution
BT : Phytochemicals
TT : Chemicals

Festivals

RT : Customs and traditions
Entertainment
BT : Cultural events
TT : Leisure time activities

Fetishism

USE : Primitive religions

Feudalism

RT : Economic doctrines
Economic systems
BT : Political doctrines
TT : Political doctrines

F

Fibres

UF : Natural fibres
 Synthetic fibres
 RT : Textiles
 BT : Materials
 TT : Materials
 NT : Optical fibres

Fiction

RT : Novels
 Popular literature
 Literature
 Creative writing
 Short stories
 BT : Literary forms and genres
 TT : Literary forms and genres
 NT : Science fiction

Field research

USE : Field work

Field work

UF : Field research
 RT : Case studies
 Empirical research
 BT : Research work
 TT : Research work
 NT : Interviews
 Scientific expeditions
 Questionnaires
 Surveys

Fiji

BT : Small island developing States
 Oceania
 TT : Oceania
 Small states

File organization

UF : Computer storage organization
 RT : Databases
 Computer storage devices
 BT : Computer programming
 TT : Computer programming
 NT : Random access
 Data formats

Filipino

UF : Pilipino
 Tagalog
 BT : Malayo-Polynesian languages
 TT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages

Film actors

USE : Actors

Film archives

RT : Film libraries
 Cinema
 History of cinema
 BT : Audiovisual archives
 TT : Archives

Film cameras

RT : Film making
 BT : Photographic equipment
 TT : Photographic equipment

Film clubs

USE : Clubs

Film directors

USE : Film makers

Film distribution

USE : Film industry

Film festivals

RT : Cultural events
 Films
 Film industry
 BT : Cinema
 TT : Cinema

Film industry

UF : Film distribution
 Film production
 Movie industry
 RT : Cinema attendance
 Films
 Cultural industry
 Film making
 Communication industry
 Film festivals
 BT : Cinema
 TT : Cinema

Film libraries

RT : Audiovisual archives
 Film archives
 Cinema
 Films
 BT : Special libraries
 TT : Special libraries

Film makers

UF : Film directors
 Film producers
 RT : TV/radio producers
 Cinema
 Film making
 Film making training
 BT : Artists
 TT : Artists

Film making

UF : Cinematography
 RT : Film makers
 Photography
 Films
 Television production
 Film cameras
 Cartoons
 Film industry
 BT : Cinema
 TT : Cinema
 NT : Film scripts

Film making training

RT : Vocational training
 Film makers
 Cultural personnel training
 BT : Communication personnel training
 TT : Vocational training subjects

Film media

BT : Information media
 TT : Information media
 NT : Film strips
 Microforms

Film producers

USE : Film makers

Film production

USE : Film industry

Films

UF : Art films
 Motion pictures
 Movies
 RT : Film scripts
 Cinema attendance
 Audiovisual materials
 Film libraries
 Cinema
 Film making
 Film festivals
 Film industry
 History of cinema
 NT : News films
 Short films
 Television films
 Cartoons
 Childrens films
 Documentary films
 Historical films

Film scripts

RT : Films
 BT : Film making
 TT : Cinema

Film strips

RT : Audiovisual aids
 Visual materials
 Photographic slides
 BT : Film media
 TT : Information media

★ A strip of motion picture carrying a still photograph, or other graphic material, on each of its frames. Widely used as an audiovisual instruction tool.

Finance

NT : Financial institutions
 Fiscal policy
 Public finance
 Budgets
 Financial administration
 Savings
 Insurance
 Financing
 Capital
 Financial resources
 Investment
 Currencies
 Customs policy
 Financial policy

Financial administration

UF : Financial management
 RT : Business management
 Financial policy
 BT : Finance
 TT : Finance
 NT : Accounting

Financial aid

UF : Capital aid
 Financial assistance
 Financial support
 RT : Remittances
 State aid
 Financing
 Capital
 BT : Economic aid
 TT : Development aid

Financial assistance

USE : Financial aid

Financial audit

RT : Accounting
 BT : Budgetary control
 TT : Finance

Financial institutions

RT : Insurance
 Financing
 Microcredit
 BT : Finance
 TT : Finance
 NT : Banks

Financial management

USE : Financial administration

Financial markets

UF : Capital markets
 Stock exchange
 BT : Investment
 TT : Finance



Financial policy

RT : Fiscal policy
 Financial administration
 Government policy
 Economic policy
 Price policy
 BT : Finance
 TT : Finance
 NT : Monetary policy

Financial resources

RT : National income
 Capital
 Economic resources
 Educational financial resources
 BT : Finance
 TT : Finance
 NT : Money
 Liquidity
 Debts

Financial statements

UF : Balance sheets
 RT : Income
 Debts
 BT : Accounting
 TT : Finance
 NT : Profits
 Expenditure

Financial statistics

RT : Statistical data
 BT : Economic statistics
 TT : Economic policy

Financial support

USE : Financial aid

Financing

RT : Financial institutions
 Savings
 Financial aid
 Insurance
 Banks
 Capital
 Investment
 Debts
 BT : Finance
 TT : Finance
 NT : Subventions
 Grants
 Credit
 Loans
 Budget contributions

Fine arts

RT : Art education
 Art museums
 Decorative arts
 Graphic arts
 Plastic arts
 Visual arts
 NT : Sculpture
 Painting

Finland

RT : Åland Islands
 BT : Northern Europe
 European Union
 OECD countries
 TT : Western Europe
 OECD countries
 European Union

Finnish

BT : Uralic languages
 TT : Asian languages

Fire protection

RT : Fires
 Building design
 Preservation of works of art
 BT : Safety measures
 TT : Safety

Fires

RT : Occupational safety
 Fire protection
 Combustion
 BT : Accidents
 TT : Disasters
 NT : Forest fires

Fiscal policy

UF : Tax policy
 RT : Public finance
 State budget
 Financial policy
 BT : Finance
 TT : Finance
 NT : Taxation

Fish

UF : Freshwater fish
 RT : Fishery resources
 Fisheries
 BT : Aquatic animals
 TT : Zoology
 NT : Marine fish
 Shellfish

Fisheries

UF : Fishery management
 RT : Marine biology
 Fishery resources
 Fish
 NT : Fishing industry
 Sea fishing
 Aquaculture

Fishery management

USE : Fisheries

Fishery products

UF : Seafood
 RT : Fishery resources
 BT : Animal products
 TT : Agricultural products

F



Fishery resources

RT : Marine fish
Sea fishing
Marine resources
Fishery products
Food resources
Fish
Fisheries
BT : Animal resources
TT : Natural resources

Fish farming

USE : Aquaculture

Fishing industry

RT : Food industry
BT : Fisheries
TT : Fisheries

Fishing rights

RT : Territorial waters
BT : Law of the sea
TT : International law

Flags

BT : Heraldry
TT : Heraldry

Flat

USE : Houses

Flemish

BT : Germanic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Floating ice

USE : Sea ice

Floats

USE : Hydraulic equipment

Flood control

RT : Hydraulic structures
Floods
River and lake engineering
Environmental engineering
Dams
Nature conservation
Landscape protection
Harbour and coastal engineering
Hydraulic engineering
BT : Disaster risk reduction
TT : Safety

Floods

UF : Water damage
RT : Precipitation
Hydrometeorology
Rivers
Flood control
BT : Natural hazards
TT : Disasters

Floppy disks

USE : Magnetic discs

Flora

RT : Plant resources
Wildlife conservation
Fauna
Phytogeography
Botanical gardens
National parks
BT : Vegetation
TT : Botany
NT : Plants

Flow

UF : Gas flow
Liquid flow
Water flow
RT : Aerodynamics
Water
Hydrodynamics
BT : Fluid dynamics
TT : Mechanics
NT : Water currents

Flowers

RT : Horticulture
BT : Plant products
TT : Agricultural products

Fluid dynamics

BT : Fluid mechanics
TT : Mechanics
NT : Magnetohydrodynamics
Aerodynamics
Flow

Fluid mechanics

RT : Plasma physics
Hydrology
BT : Mechanics
TT : Mechanics
NT : Rheology
Fluid dynamics

Fluorination

USE : Water treatment

Folk art

RT : Folklore
Masks
BT : Art styles
TT : Art styles

Folk cultures

USE : Folklore

Folk dance

USE : Traditional dance

F

Folk literature

UF : Fairy tales
Oral literature
RT : Folklore
Oral tradition
BT : Literary forms and genres
TT : Literary forms and genres
NT : Legends
Proverbs

Folklore

UF : Folk cultures
RT : Folk literature
Magic
Traditional music
Mythology
Cultural anthropology
Folk art
Witchcraft
Customs and traditions
Traditional cultures
Traditional medicine
Oral tradition
Traditional dance
BT : Intangible cultural heritage
TT : Intangible cultural heritage

Folk medicine

USE : Traditional medicine

Folk music

USE : Traditional music

Food

UF : Food products
RT : Food industry
Salt
Basic needs
Vitamins
Right to food
Dietetics
Nutrition
BT : Agricultural products
TT : Agricultural products
NT : Beverages

Food aid

RT : Humanitarian assistance
BT : Development aid
TT : Development aid

Food chains

USE : Ecosystems

Food consumption

RT : Food supply
BT : Food resources
TT : Natural resources

Food control

UF : Food inspection
Food quality control
BT : Health policy
TT : Health

Food customs

UF : Food habits
RT : Food preparation
BT : Customs and traditions
TT : Intangible cultural heritage

Food engineering

USE : Food technology

Food habits

USE : Food customs

Food industry

RT : Fishing industry
Food production
Food
Food technology
Forestry
BT : Manufacturing industry
TT : Industry
NT : Agroindustry
Dairy industry

Food inspection

USE : Food control

Food policy

USE : Agricultural policy

Food preparation

UF : Cookery
RT : Food customs
BT : Home economics education
TT : Home economics education

Food preservation

BT : Food processing
TT : Food technology

Food processing

BT : Food technology
TT : Food technology
NT : Food preservation

Food production

RT : Food industry
Agricultural production
Food resources
BT : Cultivation
TT : Agronomy
NT : Winemaking

Food products

USE : Food

Food quality control

USE : Food control

F



Food resources

RT : Plant resources
 Food security
 Food production
 Animal resources
 Fishery resources
 BT : Natural resources
 TT : Natural resources
 NT : Food shortages
 Food consumption
 Food supply

Food security

RT : Food resources
 Food supply
 BT : Agricultural policy
 TT : Agricultural economics

★ *Access by all people at all times to enough food for an active, healthy life.*

Food shortages

RT : Hunger
 Food supply
 BT : Food resources
 TT : Natural resources

Food statistics

RT : Statistical data
 BT : Agricultural statistics
 TT : Agricultural economics

Food supply

RT : Food shortages
 Food security
 Food consumption
 Hunger
 BT : Food resources
 TT : Natural resources

Food technology

UF : Food engineering
 RT : Food industry
 Biotechnology
 Chemical technology
 NT : Food processing

Football

USE : Sport

Forced labour

UF : Compulsory labour
 RT : Concentration camps
 Slavery
 Human trafficking
 BT : Labour
 TT : Labour

Forecasting

UF : Prediction
 RT : Statistical inference
 Future studies
 Population projections
 Time series
 Management techniques
 Decision making
 BT : Scientific methods
 TT : Scientific methods

Foreign aid

RT : Development aid
 BT : International cooperation
 TT : International politics

★ *Aid from the viewpoint of the donor country.*

Foreign capital

USE : Foreign investment

Foreign direct investment

USE : Foreign investment

Foreigners

UF : Aliens
 Noncitizens
 RT : Foreign students
 Xenophobia
 BT : Migrants
 TT : Migrants

Foreign exchange

RT : Currencies
 BT : International monetary systems
 TT : Finance
 NT : Exchange rates

Foreign investment

UF : FDI
 Foreign capital
 Foreign direct investment
 RT : International economic relations
 Nationalization
 Joint ventures
 Transnational corporations
 BT : International monetary systems
 TT : Finance

Foreign language instruction

USE : Second language instruction

Foreign languages

UF : Second languages
 RT : Modern languages
 Bilingualism
 Second language instruction
 Multilingualism
 Language instruction
 BT : Languages
 TT : Languages

Foreign policy

RT : Alliances
 Government policy
 Imperialism
 BT : Foreign relations
 TT : International relations

Foreign relations

BT : International relations
 TT : International relations
 NT : Neutrality
 Nonaligned countries
 Alliances
 Diplomacy
 Foreign policy

Foreign students

UF : International students
 Transnational students
 RT : Foreigners
 Study abroad
 BT : Exceptional students
 TT : Exceptional students

★ *Students not native to a particular country.*

Foreign trade

USE : International trade

Foreign workers

USE : Migrant workers

Forensic medicine

UF : Legal medicine
 RT : Criminology
 BT : Medical sciences
 TT : Medical sciences

Forest conservation

RT : Forest resources
 Forest management
 BT : Nature conservation
 TT : Natural heritage

Forest farming

USE : Agroforestry

Forest fires

RT : Forests
 Natural hazards
 BT : Fires
 TT : Disasters

Forest management

UF : Afforestation
 Reforestation
 RT : Forest resources
 Agroforestry
 Land use
 Charcoal
 Forest conservation
 BT : Forestry
 TT : Forestry
 NT : Deforestation

★ *Refers to timber extraction and reforestation aspects of forestry.*

Forest products

RT : Forest resources
 Plant products
 Phytochemicals
 Forestry
 Biotechnology
 BT : Agricultural products
 TT : Agricultural products
 NT : Wood

Forest reserves

USE : Forest resources

Forest resources

UF : Forest reserves
 RT : Forest products
 Forest management
 Trees
 Tropical forests
 Forest conservation
 BT : Plant resources
 TT : Natural resources

Forestry

RT : Food industry
 Forest products
 Trees
 Agricultural land
 Agriculture
 Agronomy
 Biotechnology
 NT : Silviculture
 Agroforestry
 Forest management
 Forests

Forests

RT : Forest fires
 Taiga
 Trees
 Biomes
 Vegetation
 National parks
 Nature reserves
 BT : Forestry
 TT : Forestry
 NT : Tropical forests

Forged diplomas

USE : Academic fraud

Formal education

UF : School systems
 RT : Educational systems
 Nonformal education
 NT : Mobile educational services
 Correctional education
 Part time education
 Rural education
 Special needs education
 Basic education
 Coeducation
 Compensatory education
 Migrant education
 Urban education
 Outdoor education
 General education
 Technical and vocational education

F

Formative evaluation

RT : Summative evaluation
BT : Evaluation methods
TT : Scientific methods

★ *A type of assessment essentially used to modify and improve products, programmes or activities during their planning and development.*

FOSS

USE : Open source software

Fossile fuels

USE : Petroleum

Fossils

RT : Human remains
Biology
BT : Palaeontology
TT : Palaeontology

Foundations

USE : Nonprofit organizations

France

RT : French Guiana
Mayotte
Reunion
Guadeloupe
Martinique
Saint Pierre and Miquelon
French Polynesia
New Caledonia
Wallis and Futuna
BT : Western Europe
EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
Mediterranean countries
French speaking countries
TT : Western Europe
OECD countries
Mediterranean countries
European Union
French speaking countries
EEC countries

Free and open source software

USE : Open source software

Freedom

USE : Civil and political rights

Freedom of assembly

UF : Right of assembly
Right to demonstrate
BT : Civil and political rights
TT : Civil and political rights

Freedom of association

UF : Right of association
Trade union rights
RT : Strikes
Associations
Trade unions
Right to employment
BT : Civil and political rights
TT : Civil and political rights

Freedom of conscience

USE : Freedom of thought

Freedom of expression

UF : Right of reply
Right to communicate
RT : Censorship
Communication control
Press ethics
Communication ethics
BT : Civil and political rights
TT : Civil and political rights
NT : Right to information
Freedom of speech
Freedom of the press

Freedom of information

USE : Right to information

Freedom of movement

UF : Right to freedom of movement
RT : Migration
BT : Civil and political rights
TT : Civil and political rights

Freedom of opinion

USE : Freedom of thought

Freedom of religion

UF : Religious freedom
RT : Church and State
Religious discrimination
Religious minorities
Religious conflicts
BT : Freedom of thought
TT : Civil and political rights

Freedom of research

USE : Scientific freedom

Freedom of science

USE : Scientific freedom

Freedom of scientific research

USE : Scientific freedom

Freedom of speech

UF : Right to freedom of speech
RT : Censorship
BT : Freedom of expression
TT : Civil and political rights

Freedom of the media

USE : Freedom of the press

F

Freedom of the press

UF : Freedom of the media
Media freedom
Press freedom
RT : Media pluralism
Media diversity
Censorship
Press
BT : Freedom of expression
TT : Civil and political rights

Freedom of thought

UF : Freedom of conscience
Freedom of opinion
RT : Political prisoners
BT : Civil and political rights
TT : Civil and political rights
NT : Freedom of religion

Free education

RT : Access to education
Compulsory education
Educational fees
Public education
BT : Universal education
TT : Right to education
★ *Non fee-paying education.*

Free flow of information

RT : Access to information
Information transfer
Right to information
BT : Communication control
TT : Communication policy

Freelance workers

USE : Self employed

Freemasonry

RT : Ethics
Social movements

Free research

USE : Fundamental research

Free trade

RT : Common markets
Customs unions
Protectionism
Economic integration
BT : Trade policy
TT : Trade

Freezing

RT : Temperature
Cooling systems
Refrigeration engineering
BT : Physical processes
TT : Physical processes

French

BT : Romance languages
TT : Indo-european languages

French Guiana

RT : France
BT : South America
TT : South America

French Polynesia

RT : France
BT : Small island developing States
Oceania
Non-self governing territories
TT : Oceania
Non-self governing territories
Small states

French speaking Africa

RT : Sahel
BT : French speaking countries
TT : French speaking countries
NT : Algeria
Benin
Burkina Faso
Burundi
Cameroon
Central African Republic
Chad
Comoros
Congo
Congo DR
Côte d'Ivoire
Djibouti
Egypt
Equatorial Guinea
Gabon
Guinea
Madagascar
Mali
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mayotte
Morocco
Niger
Reunion
Rwanda
Senegal
Togo
Tunisia
Zaire

French speaking countries

RT : Maghreb
NT : French speaking Africa
Canada
Haiti
Saint Lucia
Lao People's Democratic Republic
Lebanon
Vanuatu
Viet Nam
Belgium
France
Luxembourg
Monaco
Romania
Switzerland

Frescoes

USE : Murals

F



Freshwater

RT : Sea water
Hydrology
Saline water
Limnology
Snowmelt
BT : Water
TT : Water

Freshwater biology
USE : Limnology

Freshwater fish
USE : Fish

Freshwater fish culture
USE : Aquaculture

Fringe benefits

BT : Wages
TT : Personnel management

Frontiers
USE : Boundaries

Frontier technologies
USE : High technology

Frost

RT : Permafrost
BT : Ice
TT : Hydrometeorology

Frozen ground
USE : Permafrost

Fruit

RT : Horticulture
BT : Plant products
TT : Agricultural products

Fuel resources

RT : Nonrenewable resources
Charcoal
Fuels
BT : Nonrenewable energy sources
TT : Energy resources
NT : Gas resources
Coal resources

Fuels

RT : Hydrocarbons
Energy resources
Fuel technology
Fuel resources
NT : Peat
Petroleum
Coal
Gas fuels
Nuclear fuels

Fuel technology

UF : Coal technology
Gas technology
Petroleum technology
RT : Gas industry
Petroleum industry
Coal
Gas fuels
Biotechnology
Fuels
BT : Chemical technology
TT : Chemical technology

Fuelwood
USE : Charcoal

Fula

USE : Fulfulde

Fulani

USE : Fulfulde

Fulbe

RT : Nomads
African cultures
Fulfulde
BT : Ethnic groups
TT : Ethnic groups

Fulfulde

UF : Fula
Fulani
Peul (language)
Pulaar
Pular
RT : Fulbe
BT : African languages
TT : African languages

Full employment

BT : Employment
TT : Employment

★ *Situation where all persons seeking employment have been provided with paid positions.*

Full text databases

RT : Digitization
BT : Databases
TT : Databases

Functional analysis

RT : Numerical analysis
BT : Mathematical analysis
TT : Mathematics

Functional illiteracy

RT : Functional literacy
Illiterates
BT : Illiteracy
TT : Educational policy

F



Functionalism

RT : Psychological schools
BT : Philosophical schools
TT : Philosophy

Functional literacy

RT : Functional illiteracy
Adult literacy
Illiteracy
Life skills
Basic education
BT : Literacy
TT : Basic study subjects

★ *General concept of relating literacy to improved living conditions.*

Fundamental education

USE : Basic education

Fundamental research

UF : Basic research
Free research
Pure research
RT : Basic sciences
BT : Research
TT : Research

★ *Research designed to produce new understanding of basic underlying principles and processes.*

Fundamental science

USE : Basic sciences

Fundraising

USE : Budget contributions

Funerary monuments

UF : Funerary sites
Gravestones
Mausoleums
Sepulchral monuments
Tombstones
RT : Death
Human remains
BT : Monuments
TT : Architecture

Funerary sites

USE : Funerary monuments

Fungi

UF : Mould
Mushrooms
Mycology
RT : Parasitology
Plant diseases
BT : Plants
TT : Botany

Furniture

BT : Decorative arts
TT : Decorative arts

Further training

RT : Adult education
Basic training
Retraining
Professional training
BT : Training
TT : Training

★ *Global term for training subsequent and complementary to initial training.*

Fusion reactors

USE : Nuclear reactors

Future

USE : Future society

Future oriented studies

USE : Future studies

Futures literacy

RT : Future studies
Innovation behaviour
BT : Literacy
TT : Basic study subjects

★ *Skill that allows people to better understand the role of the future in what they see and do.*

Future society

UF : Future
BT : Future studies
TT : Social research

Future studies

UF : Future oriented studies
Futurology
RT : Futures literacy
Forecasting
BT : Social research
TT : Social research
NT : Future society
World problems

Futurology

USE : Future studies

Gabon

BT : French speaking Africa
Central Africa
Islamic countries
TT : Central Africa
Islamic countries
French speaking countries

Gaelic

UF : Scots Gaelic
Scottish Gaelic
BT : Celtic languages
TT : Indo-european languages
NT : Irish Gaelic

Galaxies

UF : Stellar systems
RT : Stars
BT : Astronomical systems
TT : Astronomical systems

Galician

BT : Romance languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Gambia

BT : West Africa
Sahel
Islamic countries
English speaking Africa
TT : English speaking Africa
West Africa
Islamic countries
Sahel

Game animals

USE : Wild animals

Games (sport)

USE : Sport

Game theory

RT : Linear programming
Probability theory
Information theory
Decision theory
BT : Operations research
TT : Management techniques

Gas dynamics

USE : Aerodynamics

Gases

RT : Gas resources
Gas fuels
NT : Nitrogen
Carbon dioxide
Hydrogen
Oxygen

Gas flow

USE : Flow

Gas fuels

RT : Gases
Fuel technology
BT : Fuels
TT : Fuels

Gas industry

RT : Gas resources
Fuel technology
BT : Power industry
TT : Industry

Gasoline

USE : Petroleum

Gas resources

UF : Natural gas
RT : Gas industry
Petroleum
Gases
BT : Fuel resources
TT : Energy resources

Gas technology

USE : Fuel technology

Gauges

USE : Measuring instruments

Gays

USE : Gender minorities

GCED

USE : Global citizenship education

Gemmology

USE : Gems

Gems

UF : Gemmology
RT : Mineral deposits
BT : Minerals
TT : Mineralogy

Gender-based violence

RT : Sexual abuse
Gender discrimination
Domestic violence
BT : Violence
TT : Social problems

★ *Violence directed against a person because of that person's gender, gender identity or gender expression, or which affects persons of a particular gender disproportionately.*

Gender biases

USE : Gender stereotypes

Gender discrimination

UF : Sex discrimination
 RT : Gender stereotypes
 Gender roles
 Age discrimination
 Gender equality
 Gender-based violence
 Womens rights
 BT : Discrimination
 TT : Social problems

Gender division of labour

UF : Sexual division of labour
 RT : Women workers
 Womens employment
 BT : Division of labour
 TT : Labour market

Gender equality

UF : Gender inequality
 RT : Womens liberation movement
 Gender discrimination
 Womens rights
 BT : Equal opportunity
 TT : Social and economic rights

★ *Equal rights, responsibilities and opportunities of women and men and girls and boys.*

Gender inequality

USE : Gender equality

Gender minorities

UF : Bisexuals
 Gays
 Homosexuals
 Lesbians
 Sexual minorities
 Transsexuals
 RT : Gender roles
 Homophobia
 Sexual behaviour
 Minority groups
 BT : Disadvantaged groups
 TT : Disadvantaged groups

Gender roles

UF : Sex roles
 RT : Gender stereotypes
 Gender discrimination
 Sexual behaviour
 Gender minorities
 BT : Social roles
 TT : Social stratification

Gender stereotypes

UF : Gender biases
 Sex stereotypes
 RT : Men
 Women
 Gender roles
 Gender discrimination
 BT : Stereotypes
 TT : Value systems

Genealogy

RT : Eugenics
 Heraldry
 Family

General education

UF : General studies
 RT : General technical education
 BT : Formal education
 TT : Formal education

General studies

USE : General education

General technical education

UF : Polytechnical education
 Technology education
 RT : Technical education
 General education

★ *Provides knowledge about production principles and processes and practical skills needed for participation in productive work.*

Generation gap

RT : Youth unrest
 Youth
 Intergenerational relationship
 BT : Parent child relationship
 TT : Family

Genes

UF : DNA
 Genetic code
 RT : Heredity
 Genetics
 BT : Genome
 TT : Cell biology
 NT : Chromosomes

★ *The fundamental physical and functional unit of heredity, responsible for specific traits.*

Genetically engineered organisms

USE : Genetically modified organisms

Genetically modified crops

USE : Genetically modified organisms

Genetically modified food

USE : Genetically modified organisms

Genetically modified organisms

UF : GMOs
 Genetically engineered organisms
 Genetically modified crops
 Genetically modified food
 RT : Agricultural genetics
 Plant genetics
 BT : Biotechnology
 TT : Biotechnology

Genetic code

USE : Genes

Genetic diversity

USE : Biodiversity

Genetic engineering

USE : Biotechnology

Genetic heritage

USE : Genome

Genetic psychology

USE : Developmental psychology

Genetics

UF : Genomics

RT : Biological adaptation

Cloning

Genome

Biology

Genes

Life sciences

Artificial procreation

Virology

Biological control

Biodiversity

Human reproduction

Chromosomes

Biotechnology

NT : Human genetics

Natural selection

Heredity

Mutation

Evolution

★ *The study of inheritance patterns of specific traits.**Genetic screening*

USE : Preventive medicine

Genetic variation

USE : Mutation

Genital mutilation

USE : Excision

Genocide

RT : Genocide

Holocaust education

BT : War crimes

TT : Humanitarian law

Genome

UF : Genetic heritage

Human genome

RT : Genetics

BT : Cell biology

TT : Cell biology

NT : Genes

★ *Complete genetic repertoire of an organism.**Genomics*

USE : Genetics

Geochemistry

RT : Chemistry

Petrology

BT : Geophysics

TT : Geophysics

NT : Biogeochemistry

Geochronology

RT : Radiocarbon dating

Chronology

BT : Geophysics

TT : Geophysics

Geodesy

UF : Earth measurement

RT : Sea level

Astronomy

Geology

Measurement

Surveying

BT : Geophysics

TT : Geophysics

Geodynamics

UF : Geological processes

RT : Physics

Earth sciences

NT : Erosion

Sedimentation

Tectonics

Geoengineering

UF : Climate engineering

RT : Environmental engineering

Climate change

BT : Engineering

TT : Engineering

★ *Refers to a broad set of methods and technologies that aim to deliberately alter the climate system in order to alleviate the impacts of climate change.***Geographers**

RT : Geography

Occupations

BT : Scientists

TT : Scientific personnel

Geographical data

RT : Geographical information systems

BT : Geography

TT : Geography

Geographical expeditions

USE : Geographical exploration

Geographical exploration

UF : Geographical expeditions

RT : Scientific expeditions

BT : Geography

TT : Geography

Geographical information systems

UF : GIS

RT : Geography
 Cartography
 Computer applications
 Topology
 Geographical data

BT : Scientific information systems

TT : Information systems

★ *An information system containing geographically referenced information for use in decision-making in several domains, most of which relate to the human use of the physical environment.*

Geography

RT : Geographers
 Topography
 Earth sciences
 Geographical information systems
 Geomorphology
 Zoogeography
 Atlases
 Cartography
 Maps
 Geography education
 NT : Geographical exploration
 Physical geography
 Biogeography
 Regional geography
 Human geography
 Geographical data

Geography education

RT : Geography
 BT : Science education
 TT : Science education

Geohydrology

USE : Hydrogeology

Geological data

BT : Geology
 TT : Geology

Geological deformation

USE : Tectonics

Geological parks

USE : Geoparks

Geological processes

USE : Geodynamics

Geological surveying

RT : Geology
 BT : Surveying
 TT : Surveying

Geology

RT : Physical geography
 Geological surveying
 Hydrogeology
 Palaeogeology
 Earth sciences
 Geophysics
 Palaeontology
 Petrology
 Soil sciences
 Stratigraphy
 Geoparks
 Geomorphology
 Geodesy
 Biogeochemistry
 Earth (planet)
 Geophysical prospecting
 NT : Earth's crust
 Geological data

Geology education

RT : Science education
 BT : Engineering education
 TT : Higher science education

Geomagnetism

UF : Terrestrial magnetism
 RT : Magnetism
 BT : Geophysics
 TT : Geophysics

Geometry

BT : Mathematics
 TT : Mathematics

Geomorphology

RT : Physical geography
 Earth sciences
 Geology
 Geography
 NT : Topography

Geoparks

UF : Geological parks
 RT : Geology
 Natural heritage
 Nature reserves
 BT : Parks
 TT : Open spaces

Geophysical prospecting

UF : Gravimetric prospecting
 Seismic prospecting
 RT : Resources exploration
 Geology
 Geophysics
 Seismometers
 BT : Engineering geology
 TT : Engineering geology

Geophysics

RT : Physics
 Earth sciences
 Geology
 Earth (planet)
 Geophysical prospecting
 NT : Geomagnetism
 Glaciology
 Volcanology
 Geodesy
 Terrestrial heat
 Geochemistry
 Geochronology
 Seismology

Geopolitics

USE : International politics

Georgia

BT : Caucasian States
 CIS countries
 TT : Caucasian States
 CIS countries

★ *Use for events after 1991.*

Georgian

BT : Caucasian languages
 TT : Asian languages

Georgian SSR

BT : USSR
 TT : CMEA countries
 Central and Eastern Europe

★ *Use for events before 1991.*

Geosciences

USE : Earth sciences

Geotemperature

USE : Terrestrial heat

Geothermal energy

RT : Thermal springs
 Steam power
 BT : Thermal energy
 TT : Energy resources

Geothermics

USE : Terrestrial heat

Geriatrics

USE : Gerontology

German

BT : Germanic languages
 TT : Indo-european languages

German DR

RT : Germany
 Germany FR
 BT : Central and Eastern Europe
 CMEA countries
 TT : CMEA countries
 Central and Eastern Europe

★ *Use for events between 1949 and 1990.*

Germanic languages

BT : Indo-european languages
 TT : Indo-european languages
 NT : Flemish
 Icelandic
 Norwegian
 Swedish
 Yiddish
 Afrikaans
 Faroese
 German
 English
 Danish
 Dutch

Germany

RT : German DR
 Germany FR
 BT : Western Europe
 EEC countries
 European Union
 OECD countries
 TT : Western Europe
 OECD countries
 European Union
 EEC countries

★ *Use for events before 1949 and after October 1990.*

Germany FR

RT : German DR
 Germany
 BT : Western Europe
 EEC countries
 OECD countries
 TT : Western Europe
 OECD countries
 EEC countries

★ *Use for events between 1949 and 1990.*

Gerontology

UF : Geriatrics
 RT : Old age
 Ageing
 Elderly
 BT : Medical sciences
 TT : Medical sciences

Geysers

USE : Thermal springs

Ghana

BT : West Africa
 English speaking Africa
 TT : English speaking Africa
 West Africa

Ghettos

USE : Racial segregation

G

Gibraltar

RT : UK
 BT : Western Europe
 Non-self governing territories
 Mediterranean countries
 TT : Western Europe
 Mediterranean countries
 Non-self governing territories

Gifted students

UF : High achievers
 Overachievers
 Talented students
 RT : Student evaluation
 Inclusive education
 BT : Exceptional students
 TT : Exceptional students

Girls

RT : Children
 Schoolchildren
 Girls education
 BT : Women
 TT : Sex distribution

Girls education

UF : Girls enrolment
 RT : Women students
 Educational discrimination
 Girls
 BT : Womens education
 TT : Educational systems

Girls enrolment

USE : Girls education

Girls schools

USE : Single-sex schools

Girl students

USE : Women students

GIS

USE : Geographical information systems

Glaciers

RT : Ice
 Polar regions
 BT : Glaciology
 TT : Geophysics

Glaciology

RT : Topography
 Ice
 Sea ice
 Hydrology
 BT : Geophysics
 TT : Geophysics
 NT : Permafrost
 Glaciers

Glass

RT : Glass technology
 Ceramics
 BT : Building materials
 TT : Building materials

Glass technology

RT : Art glass
 Glass
 BT : Chemical technology
 TT : Chemical technology

Global citizenship education

UF : GCED
 International cooperation education
 International education
 International understanding education
 Values education
 RT : Education for sustainable development
 Intercultural education
 Human rights education
 Peace education
 International solidarity
 Development education
 BT : Educational policy
 TT : Educational policy

★ *Global citizenship education aims to empower learners of all ages to assume active roles, both locally and globally, in building more peaceful, tolerant, inclusive and secure societies.*

Global commons

RT : Law of space
 Ozone depletion
 Natural heritage
 Biodiversity
 Global warming
 International law
 Cyberspace law
 Law of the sea
 BT : Global public goods
 TT : International politics

★ *Resources or zones that are shared as common property by all nations.*

Globalization

BT : International economic relations
 TT : Interdependence

★ *Market-driven transnationalization of economic relations (trade, foreign investment, financial flows), which leads to a deepening of economic interdependence and consequently, erodes the capacity of governments to regulate the national economy.*

Global public goods

RT : Access to information
Public domain
Public utilities
Internet
Social welfare
Intellectual property
International law
Sustainable development
BT : International cooperation
TT : International politics
NT : Global commons

★ *A public good with benefits that are strongly universal in terms of countries, people and both current and future generations.*

Global warming

UF : Greenhouse effect
RT : Drought
Global commons
Climate change
Carbon dioxide
Pollution
BT : Human activities effects
TT : Environmental degradation

Glossaries

BT : Dictionaries
TT : Books

★ *A vocabulary not necessarily in alphabetic order, with definitions or explanations for all terms.*

GMOs

USE : Genetically modified organisms

Goal setting

USE : Management by objectives

Gold

BT : Precious metals
TT : Metals

Gorillas

USE : Great apes

Governance

RT : Political leadership
Internet governance
Ethics
Participatory development
Civil society
Political power
BT : Public administration
TT : Government
NT : Electronic governance

★ *Manner in which power and authority are exercised by both public and private bodies. Includes such issues as public sector management, legal framework, accountability and transparency.*

Government

RT : Government organizations
Parliament
Stakeholders
Public sector
Public ownership
Internal politics
Political systems
Institution building
Political power
Public enterprises
NT : Public administration
Government policy
Political institutions

Government archives

UF : Diplomatic archives
Military archives
Official archives
RT : Public archives
BT : Archives
TT : Archives
NT : Local government archives

Government assistance

USE : State aid

Government control

RT : Bureaucracy
Planned economy
Nationalization
BT : Parliament
TT : Internal politics

Government departments

UF : Ministries
RT : Government educational bodies
BT : Central government
TT : Government

Government educational bodies

UF : Departments of education
Ministries of education
RT : Government departments
State and education
BT : Educational administrative structure
TT : Educational organizations

Government finance

USE : Public finance

Government libraries

RT : Depository libraries
National libraries
BT : Libraries
TT : Libraries

Government organizations

RT : Government
BT : Organizations
TT : Organizations

Government ownership

USE : Public ownership



Government policy

UF : National policy
Public policy
RT : Migration policy
Development policy
Foreign policy
Church and State
Monetary policy
Democratization
Financial policy
State and education
Policy making
BT : Government
TT : Government

Government publications

USE : Official publications

Government publicity

USE : Public information

Grade repetition

RT : Low achievers
Educational wastage
Repetition rate
BT : Academic failure
TT : Academic achievement

Gradual disarmament

USE : Arms control

Graduates

RT : University students
Educated unemployment
NT : Postgraduates
Undergraduates

★ *Individuals who have completed the requirements of a higher education and have been awarded a degree.*

Graduate unemployment

USE : Educated unemployment

Graffiti

USE : Pop art

Grain crops

USE : Cereals

Grammar

BT : Linguistics
TT : Linguistics
NT : Morphology (linguistics)
Syntax

Grants

UF : Allowances
RT : Subventions
Nonprofit organizations
Scholarships
BT : Financing
TT : Finance

Graphic arts

RT : Commercial art
Art education
Posters
Fine arts
Photography
Printing
Computer graphics
Painting
NT : Calligraphy
Drawing
Illustration

Graphic designers

USE : Artists

Graphs

RT : Data visualization
BT : Visual materials
TT : Visual materials

Graph theory

RT : Network analysis
Information theory
Combinatorial mathematics
BT : Topology
TT : Mathematics

Grasslands

RT : Grazing land
Biomes
Vegetation
BT : Land forms
TT : Geomorphology
NT : Steppe
Savannah

Grassroots development

USE : Participatory development

Gravestones

USE : Funerary monuments

Gravimetric prospecting

USE : Geophysical prospecting

Gravitation

RT : Mechanics
Relativity
BT : Astrophysics
TT : Astronomy

Grazing land

UF : Pasture
RT : Grasslands
BT : Agricultural land
TT : Agricultural land

Great apes

UF : Chimpanzees
Gorillas
Orangutans
BT : Primates
TT : Zoology

Great Britain
USE : UK

Greece

BT : Western Europe
EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
Mediterranean countries
TT : Western Europe
OECD countries
Mediterranean countries
European Union
EEC countries

Greek (classical)

RT : Greek (modern)
Dead languages
BT : Indo-european languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Greek (modern)

RT : Greek (classical)
BT : Indo-european languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Green chemistry

RT : Environmental conservation
Sustainable development
BT : Chemical technology
TT : Chemical technology

★ *Design of products and processes that reduce or eliminate the use and generation of hazardous substances.*

Green economy

UF : Green growth
Sustainable economy
RT : Sustainable development
Environmental economics
BT : Economic growth
TT : Economic conditions
NT : Blue economy

★ *Economy which is low-carbon, resource efficient, and socially inclusive.*

Green growth

USE : Green economy

Greenhouse effect

USE : Global warming

Greenland

RT : Denmark
BT : Northern Europe
TT : Western Europe

Green tourism

USE : Ecotourism

Grenada

BT : Small island developing States
Caribbean
TT : Caribbean
Small states

Gross national product

RT : National income
Socio-economic indicators
BT : National accounting
TT : National accounting

★ *The output of goods and services in a given country.*

Groundwater

UF : Underground water
RT : Hydrogeology
Surface water
Hydrology
BT : Water resources
TT : Water resources
NT : Wells
Soil water
Aquifers

Ground-water geology

USE : Hydrogeology

Group behaviour

UF : Collective behaviour
Collective psychology
Group psychology
RT : Intergroup relations
Group communication
Social psychology
Groups
BT : Social behaviour
TT : Social behaviour
NT : Group dynamics

Group communication

RT : Intergroup relations
Advertising
Communication psychology
Feedback (communication)
Persuasion
Interactive communication
Propaganda
Interpersonal communication
Group behaviour
Group instruction
BT : Communication process
TT : Communication process
NT : Conferences
Group discussions

Group discussions

RT : Quality circles
Conferences
Management operations
BT : Group communication
TT : Communication process

Group dynamics

RT : Groups
Cultural dynamics
BT : Group behaviour
TT : Social behaviour

★ *The way in which members of a group react to each other.*



Group instruction

RT : Group communication
 Lectures (teaching method)
 Individualized instruction
 Discussions (teaching method)
 Team teaching
 BT : Teaching methods
 TT : Teaching methods
 NT : Story telling
 Workshops (teaching method)
 Role playing
 Seminars (teaching method)
 Educational games

Group psychology

USE : Group behaviour

Groups

RT : Intergroup relations
 Communities
 Group behaviour
 Group dynamics
 NT : Target groups
 Interest groups
 Group size

Group size

BT : Groups
 TT : Groups
 NT : Small groups

Groups of concern

USE : Disadvantaged groups

Growth models

RT : Economic models
 Growth rate
 BT : Economic growth
 TT : Economic conditions

Growth rate

RT : Socio-economic indicators
 Growth models
 BT : Economic growth
 TT : Economic conditions

Growth theory

USE : Economic growth

Guadeloupe

RT : France
 BT : Caribbean
 TT : Caribbean

Guam

RT : USA
 BT : Small island developing States
 Oceania
 Non-self governing territories
 TT : Oceania
 Non-self governing territories
 Small states

Guarani

BT : Amerindian languages
 TT : Amerindian languages

Guatemala

BT : Central America
 Latin America
 TT : Central America
 Latin America

Guerrilla

USE : Guerrilla activities

Guerrilla activities

UF : Guerrilla
 RT : Urban warfare
 BT : Political movements
 TT : Political movements

Guidance

USE : Counselling

Guidance service

USE : Educational guidance

Guidebooks

UF : Travel guides
 RT : Tourism
 Travel
 BT : Guides
 TT : Books

Guides

UF : Handbooks
 Manuals
 RT : Guides to information sources
 BT : Books
 TT : Books
 NT : Guidebooks
 Style manuals
 Textbooks

Guides to information sources

UF : Guides to literature sources
 Literature guides
 RT : Guides
 Information sources
 BT : Directories
 TT : Secondary documents

Guides to literature sources

USE : Guides to information sources

Guinea

BT : French speaking Africa
 West Africa
 Islamic countries
 TT : West Africa
 Islamic countries
 French speaking countries

G



Guinea-Bissau

BT : Small island developing States
West Africa
Islamic countries
Portuguese speaking Africa
TT : West Africa
Islamic countries
Portuguese speaking countries
Small states

Gujarati

BT : Hindustani
TT : Indo-european languages

Gulf States

UF : Persian Gulf States
BT : Middle East
Arab States
TT : Middle East
Arab States
NT : Bahrain
Kuwait
Oman
Qatar
Saudi Arabia
United Arab Emirates

Guyana

BT : Small island developing States
South America
Amazonia
TT : South America
Amazonia
Small states

Gypsies

USE : Roma



Habitats

RT : Animal ecology
 Biosphere
 Ecology
 Biomes
 Plant ecology
 BT : Human settlements
 TT : Human settlements

Haiti

BT : Small island developing States
 Caribbean
 French speaking countries
 TT : Caribbean
 French speaking countries
 Small states

Hallucinogenic drugs

USE : Narcotic drugs

Hamitic languages

BT : African languages
 TT : African languages
 NT : Somali
 Berber

Handbooks

USE : Guides

Handicapped

USE : Persons with disabilities

Handicapped children

USE : Disabled children

Handicapped education

USE : Special needs education

Handicaps

USE : Disabilities

Handicrafts

UF : Arts and crafts
 Basketry
 Crafts
 RT : Ceramic art
 Art glass
 Stained glass
 Art metalwork
 Craft workers
 Visual arts
 Informal sector
 Handicrafts education
 Small scale industry
 NT : Mosaics
 Jewelry
 Textile arts
 Engraving

Handicrafts education

RT : Craft workers
 Handicrafts
 BT : Cultural education
 TT : Cultural education

Handwriting

RT : Handwriting instruction
 Calligraphy
 BT : Writing
 TT : Communication process

Handwriting instruction

RT : Literacy
 Basic education
 Handwriting
 Spelling instruction
 BT : Mother tongue instruction
 TT : Basic study subjects

Happiness

RT : Well-being
 Quality of life
 BT : Emotions
 TT : Behaviour

Harbour and coastal engineering

RT : Harbours
 Coastal zones
 Flood control
 BT : Hydraulic engineering
 TT : Hydraulic engineering
 NT : Coastal protection

Harbours

UF : Ports
 RT : Maritime transport
 Harbour and coastal engineering
 BT : Transport infrastructure
 TT : Transport infrastructure

Harmful substances

USE : Dangerous materials

Harvesting

BT : Cultivation
 TT : Agronomy

Hate discourse

USE : Hate speech

Hate speech

UF : Hate discourse
 Online hate speech
 RT : Violence
 Prejudice
 BT : Discrimination
 TT : Social problems

Hausa

BT : African languages
 TT : African languages

Hawaii

BT : USA
 Oceania
 TT : Oceania
 OECD countries
 North America

Hawaiian

BT : Malayo-Polynesian languages
TT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages

Hazardous materials

USE : Dangerous materials

Headmasters

USE : Educational administrators

Heads of state

UF : Presidency
RT : Political leadership
Politicians
BT : Political institutions
TT : Government

Head teachers

USE : Educational administrators

Health

RT : Well-being
Systems of medicine
Health education
NT : Health statistics
Health policy
Hygiene
Mental health
Health economics

Health care

USE : Health services

Health centres

USE : Medical centres

Health economics

UF : Health expenditure
Medical costs
RT : Health policy
Social security
Cost of living
BT : Health
TT : Health

Health education

UF : Preventive education
RT : Hygiene
Smoking
Health
Sanitation
Basic education
Health services
Preventive medicine
Environmental education
Physical education
Safety education
NT : AIDS education
Drug education
Sexuality education
Alcohol education
Population education
Nutrition education

Health expenditure

USE : Health economics

Health insurance

USE : Social security

Health personnel

USE : Paramedical personnel

Health policy

UF : Nutrition policy
Public health
RT : Immunology
Sanitation
Health services
Preventive medicine
Health economics
BT : Health
TT : Health
NT : Maternal and child health
Womens health
Food control
Disease control
Epidemiology
Environmental health
Drug policy

Health services

UF : Community health services
Health care
Medical services
Social medicine
RT : Health policy
Medical personnel
Nursing
Self help
Family planning
Social security
Clinical medicine
Health education
Right to health
NT : Patients
Medical centres
Hospitals

Health statistics

UF : Public health statistics
BT : Health
TT : Health

Hearing

UF : Ears
RT : Listening
BT : Sensory systems
TT : Anatomy

Hearing aids

USE : Sensory aids

Hearing-impaired

USE : Deaf

Heart

USE : Cardiovascular systems

Heart diseases

USE : Cardiovascular diseases

Heat

RT : Terrestrial heat
Thermal engineering
Heat transfer
Thermal energy
BT : Thermodynamics
TT : Thermodynamics

Heating

RT : Building services
Cooling systems
BT : Physical processes
TT : Physical processes

Heating engineering

USE : Thermal engineering

Heating equipment

RT : Thermal engineering
NT : Heat pumps

Heat pumps

RT : Air conditioning
Thermal engineering
BT : Heating equipment
TT : Heating equipment

Heat storage

BT : Thermal engineering
TT : Thermal engineering
NT : Waste heat recovery

Heat transfer

RT : Thermochemistry
Heat
Cooling systems
BT : Physical processes
TT : Physical processes

Hebrew

BT : Semitic languages
TT : African languages

Heraldry

RT : Genealogy
History
NT : Flags

Herbal medicine

USE : Homeopathy

Herbicides

RT : Agricultural chemistry
Weed control
BT : Phytochemicals
TT : Chemicals

Heredity

RT : Genes
BT : Genetics
TT : Genetics
NT : Eugenics

Heroin

USE : Narcotic drugs

Heuristic method (teaching)

RT : Practical work (learning method)
Educational games
BT : Teaching methods
TT : Teaching methods

Hibernation

USE : Animal behaviour

Hieroglyphics

USE : Ancient scripts

High achievers

USE : Gifted students

High definition TV

RT : Cable television
Closed circuit television
Colour television
BT : Television engineering
TT : Broadcasting technology

Higher education

UF : Postsecondary education
Tertiary education
Third stage education
University education
RT : Study service (higher education)
Adult education
University students
Higher education institutions
Postgraduate courses
University courses
Higher science education
Vocational education
University curriculum
BT : Educational levels
TT : Educational levels

★ *Stage following secondary education, regardless of course duration or certificate awarded.*

Higher education institutions

RT : Academic buildings
Academic libraries
Academic teaching personnel
Higher education
University extension
Educational institutions
University campuses
NT : Universities
Vocational schools

Higher education teaching personnel

USE : Academic teaching personnel



Higher science education

RT : Higher education
 Science education
 Vocational education
 NT : Medical education
 Computer science education
 Military education
 Engineering education

Higher technical education

USE : Engineering education

Higher technical personnel

BT : Technicians
 TT : Scientific personnel

Highlands

USE : Mountains

High schools

USE : Secondary schools

High technology

UF : Advanced technology
 Frontier technologies
 New technology
 RT : Technological change
 BT : Technology
 TT : Technology

Hijacking

USE : Terrorism

Hindi

BT : Hindustani
 TT : Indo-european languages

Hinduism

RT : Temples
 Brahmanism
 BT : Ancient religions
 TT : Religions

Hindustani

BT : Indic languages
 TT : Indo-european languages
 NT : Gujarati
 Hindi
 Urdu

Historians

RT : Historiography
 History
 Occupations
 BT : Social scientists
 TT : Social scientists

Historical analysis

USE : Historical research

Historical chronology

USE : Chronology

Historical films

RT : History
 Documentary films
 BT : Films
 TT : Films

Historical geography

RT : History
 BT : Human geography
 TT : Geography
 NT : Palaeogeography

Historical geology

USE : Stratigraphy

Historical memory

USE : Collective memory

Historical methods

RT : Historical research
 Historical periods
 Numismatics
 BT : History
 TT : History
 NT : Oral history
 Historiography
 Epigraphy
 Palaeography
 Chronology

Historical museums

RT : Historical research
 History
 BT : Specialized museums
 TT : Museums

Historical periods

RT : Historical methods
 Archaeology
 NT : Modern history
 Prehistory
 Ancient history
 Medieval history
 Contemporary history

Historical research

UF : Historical analysis
 RT : Historiography
 Historical methods
 Historical museums
 Social research
 BT : History
 TT : History

Historical sociology

RT : Social history
 BT : History
 TT : History

Historic cities

UF : Ancient cities
 RT : Ancient civilizations
 Historic monuments
 Preservation of monuments
 BT : Urban areas
 TT : Urban areas

Historic cities preservation

USE : Preservation of monuments

Historic monuments

UF : Historic sites

RT : Collective memory

Antiquities

Historic cities

Preservation of monuments

Buildings

BT : Monuments

TT : Architecture

Historic monuments preservation

USE : Preservation of monuments

Historic sites

USE : Historic monuments

Historic sites preservation

USE : Preservation of monuments

Historiography

RT : Historians

Historical research

BT : Historical methods

TT : History

History

RT : Historical geography

History of science

Historians

Historical museums

History of archives

Heraldry

Social sciences

Historical films

NT : Philosophy of history

Social history

Historical methods

Historical research

Historical sociology

Political history

History education

BT : Humanities education

TT : Social science education

NT : Holocaust education

History of archives

RT : History

Archives

BT : Archive science

TT : Information sciences

History of cinema

RT : Film archives

Films

BT : Cinema

TT : Cinema

History of libraries

BT : Library science

TT : Information sciences

History of science

UF : History of technology

RT : History

BT : Science of science

TT : Science of science

History of technology

USE : History of science

HIV/AIDS

USE : AIDS

Holidays

RT : Leisure

Travel

BT : Tourism

TT : Tourism

Holidays from work

USE : Leave

Holocaust education

UF : Education about the Holocaust

Teaching and learning about the Holocaust

RT : Genocide

Antisemitism

BT : History education

TT : Social science education

Holograms

USE : Holography

Holography

UF : Holograms

RT : Lasers

BT : Photography

TT : Photography

Holy See

UF : Vatican

BT : Western Europe

TT : Western Europe

Home economics education

UF : Domestic science education

RT : Households

Consumer education

Homemakers

NT : Food preparation

Home education

UF : Home instruction

Homeschooling

BT : Family education

TT : Nonformal education

★ *Schooling provided either as an alternative to formal education or for homebound persons.**Home instruction*

USE : Home education

Homeless

RT : Squatter settlements
Slums
Housing needs
Social problems
Street children
BT : Poor
TT : Disadvantaged groups

Homeless children

USE : Street children

Homemakers

UF : Househusbands
Housewives
RT : Fathers
Mothers
Home economics education
BT : Households
TT : Family

Homeopathy

UF : Herbal medicine
Naturopathy
BT : Systems of medicine
TT : Systems of medicine

Homeschooling

USE : Home education

Home study

UF : Homework
RT : Extension education
Independent study
BT : Learning methods
TT : Learning methods

★ *Studying done at home outside school hours, including work on school assignments, community projects, or individual problems. Do not confuse with "Home education".*

Homework

USE : Home study

Homicide

UF : Assassination
Murder
RT : Penal sanctions
Death
Terrorism
BT : Crime
TT : Crime

Homology

USE : Topology

Homophobia

UF : Anti-gay bias
Discrimination against sexual minorities
Sexual orientation discrimination
RT : Gender minorities
BT : Discrimination
TT : Social problems

Homosexuals

USE : Gender minorities

Honduras

BT : Central America
Latin America
TT : Central America
Latin America

Hong Kong

BT : East Asia
Newly industrializing countries
TT : East Asia
Newly industrializing countries

★ *Use for events before 1 July 1997. Otherwise, use Hong Kong China.*

Hong Kong China

BT : East Asia
Newly industrializing countries
TT : East Asia
Newly industrializing countries

★ *Use for events after 1 July 1997. Otherwise, use Hong Kong*

Horizontal technology transfer

USE : Technology transfer

Hormones

RT : Endocrine systems
Organic compounds
Endocrinology
BT : Biochemicals
TT : Biochemistry

Horn of Africa

RT : East Africa
NT : Djibouti
Eritrea
Ethiopia
Kenya
Somalia
Sudan

Horticulture

UF : Market gardening
RT : Flowers
Fruit
Vegetables
BT : Agronomy
TT : Agronomy

Hospital libraries

BT : Institutional libraries
TT : Libraries

Hospitals

RT : Patients
Nursing
Medical centres
Clinical medicine
BT : Health services
TT : Health services

Hotel industry

RT : Tourism
 BT : Service industries
 TT : Service industries

Hours of work

USE : Working time

Household appliances

USE : Domestic appliances

Households

RT : Home economics education
 BT : Family
 TT : Family
 NT : Homemakers

Household workers

USE : Domestic workers

Househusbands

USE : Homemakers

Housekeepers

USE : Domestic workers

Houses

UF : Apartment
 Flat
 RT : Buildings
 Architecture
 BT : Housing
 TT : Housing
 NT : Mobile homes

Housewives

USE : Homemakers

Housing

UF : Shelter
 RT : Urban planning
 Interior architecture
 Living conditions
 Human settlements
 NT : Rented housing
 Houses
 Housing design
 Housing needs
 Housing construction
 Housing policy

Housing construction

RT : Self help
 Housing design
 Construction engineering
 BT : Housing
 TT : Housing

Housing demand

USE : Housing needs

Housing design

RT : Building design
 Architecture
 Housing construction
 BT : Housing
 TT : Housing

Housing finance

RT : Building costs
 BT : Housing policy
 TT : Housing

Housing needs

UF : Housing demand
 RT : Homeless
 Basic needs
 BT : Housing
 TT : Housing
 NT : Squatter settlements
 Slums

Housing policy

RT : Development policy
 Social policy
 BT : Housing
 TT : Housing
 NT : Housing finance

Human activities effects

UF : Environmental effects
 Environmental impact
 RT : Urbanization
 Biosphere
 Natural environment
 Biological control
 Manmade disasters
 Pollution
 Ecological crisis
 Human ecology
 Ecological balance
 BT : Environmental degradation
 TT : Environmental degradation
 NT : Ozone depletion
 Global warming

Human behaviour

USE : Behaviour

Human beings

USE : Human species

Human biochemistry

USE : Biochemistry

Human biology

RT : Human genetics
 Physiological effects
 Anatomy
 Anthropology
 Human species
 Human physiology
 Human ecology
 Ergonomics
 BT : Biology
 TT : Biology

H

Human biophysics

USE : Biophysics

Human Bone

USE : Human remains

Human capital

USE : Human resources

Human communication

USE : Interpersonal communication

Human computer interface

USE : Human machine interaction

Human development

UF : People centered development

RT : Basic needs

Participatory development

Social welfare

Civil society

Integrated development

Economic growth

Culture of peace

Human resources development

BT : Development strategies

TT : Economic and social development

NT : Human security

Empowerment

★ *A process of enlarging people's choices: focuses on both the formation of human capabilities - improved health, knowledge and skills - and the use people make of their acquired capabilities, for work or leisure.*

Human ecology

RT : Physiological effects

Environmental ethics

Human biology

Human activities effects

Human species

Human geography

Human environment

BT : Ecosystems

TT : Ecosystems

Human engineering

USE : Ergonomics

Human environment

UF : Manmade environment

RT : Rural environment

Urban environment

Environmental sciences

Cultural environment

Social environment

Environmental quality

Human ecology

BT : Human settlements

TT : Human settlements

Human factors engineering

USE : Ergonomics

Human genetics

RT : Eugenics

Human biology

BT : Genetics

TT : Genetics

Human genome

USE : Genome

Human geography

UF : Cultural geography

Population geography

RT : Cultural anthropology

Social sciences

Human ecology

BT : Geography

TT : Geography

NT : Historical geography

Political geography

Economic geography

★ *Relationship of geography and culture (population, institutions and technology).*

Humanism

RT : Atheism

Rationalism

BT : Philosophical schools

TT : Philosophy

Humanitarian action

USE : Humanitarian assistance

Humanitarian aid

USE : Humanitarian assistance

Humanitarian assistance

UF : Humanitarian action

Humanitarian aid

RT : Education in emergencies

Food aid

Disaster relief

Social work

International solidarity

Refugees

International voluntary services

Displaced persons

BT : International cooperation

TT : International politics

★ *Any material assistance or intercession by the international community in troubled areas for purely humanitarian ends.*

Humanitarianism

USE : International solidarity



Humanitarian law

UF : International humanitarian law
 Law of armed conflicts
 Law of war
 Rights of civilians
 Rights of war prisoners
 Rights of war wounded
 RT : War prisoners
 Warfare
 Child soldiers
 Rights of soldiers
 International law
 Human rights
 Land mines
 Disabled war veterans
 War
 War victims
 NT : Occupied territories
 War crimes

Humanities

USE : Humanities education

Humanities education

UF : Humanities
 RT : Language instruction
 BT : Social science education
 TT : Social science education
 NT : History education
 Literature education
 Philosophy education

★ *Studies dealing with man as the central concern, e.g. literature, history, philosophy, and modern and classical languages.*

Humanization of work

USE : Quality of working life

Humankind

USE : Human species

Human machine interaction

UF : Human computer interface
 Man machine systems
 RT : Occupational medicine
 Work environment
 Computers
 Occupational sociology
 BT : Ergonomics
 TT : Engineering

Human nature

RT : Mind
 Philosophy of mind
 Behaviour
 Psychology
 BT : Metaphysics
 TT : Metaphysics

Human needs

USE : Basic needs

Human physiology

RT : Physiological effects
 Life cycle
 Human biology
 Metabolism
 Human reproduction
 Body temperature
 Physiological development
 Endocrinology
 Ergonomics
 BT : Physiology
 TT : Physiology

Human relations

USE : Interpersonal relations

Human remains

UF : Human Bone
 Human Skeleton
 Human skull
 Skeletal remains
 RT : Funerary monuments
 Archaeological objects
 Fossils
 BT : Archaeology
 TT : Archaeology

★ *Use for the remains of any part of a human*

Human reproduction

UF : Reproduction (biological)
 RT : Reproductive rights
 Genetics
 Birth
 Human physiology
 BT : Physiology
 TT : Physiology
 NT : Pregnancy
 Artificial procreation
 Fertility

Human resources

UF : Human capital
 RT : Manpower
 Brain drain
 Human resources development
 BT : Labour market
 TT : Labour market

★ *The actual workforce (manpower), plus the potential workforce.*

Human resources development

RT : Capacity building
 Human development
 Human resources
 Personnel management
 Occupational psychology
 Occupational sociology
 BT : Labour policy
 TT : Labour market

Human resources management

USE : Personnel management

Human rights

UF : Individual human rights
 RT : Right to education
 Human security
 Basic needs
 Constitutional law
 International law
 Civil and political rights
 Collective human rights
 Cultural rights
 Human rights violations
 Humanitarian law
 Social and economic rights
 Democracy
 Womens rights
 Rights of the disabled

Human rights education

RT : Peace education
 Moral education
 Culture of peace
 International solidarity
 Global citizenship education
 BT : Civic education
 TT : Social science education

Human rights violations

UF : Abuse of human rights
 RT : Discrimination
 Human rights
 Oppression

Humans

USE : Human species

Human security

RT : International security
 Basic needs
 Human rights
 State security
 Democracy
 BT : Human development
 TT : Economic and social development

★ *Protecting the vital core of all human lives in ways that enhance human freedoms and human fulfilment*

Human settlements

UF : Land settlement
 Population settlements
 Settlement patterns
 RT : Rural environment
 Urban environment
 Quality of life
 Social environment
 Housing
 NT : Habitats
 Communities
 Human environment

★ *Consist of shelter, infrastructure, services required by a community for the fulfillment of its functions as a social body.*

Human Skeleton

USE : Human remains

Human skull

USE : Human remains

Human species

UF : Human beings
 Humankind
 Humans
 Mankind
 RT : Primates
 Human biology
 Biosphere
 Human ecology
 BT : Mammals
 TT : Zoology

Human trafficking

UF : Trafficking in persons
 RT : Prostitution
 Slavery
 Forced labour
 BT : Crime
 TT : Crime

Humidity

UF : Moisture
 RT : Soil moisture
 Water vapour
 Humid zones
 BT : Physical properties
 TT : Physical properties

Humid tropics

RT : Tropical forests
 BT : Tropical zones
 TT : Climatic zones

Humid zones

RT : Humidity
 BT : Climatic zones
 TT : Climatic zones

Humour (literary)

BT : Literary forms and genres
 TT : Literary forms and genres

Hungarian

BT : Uralic languages
 TT : Asian languages

Hungary

BT : Central and Eastern Europe
 European Union
 CMEA countries
 OECD countries
 TT : OECD countries
 CMEA countries
 Central and Eastern Europe
 European Union

Hunger

UF : Famine
 Famine aid
 Starvation
 RT : Food shortages
 Disasters
 Poverty
 Food supply
 BT : Malnutrition
 TT : Social problems

Hunting

RT : Sport
 BT : Customs and traditions
 TT : Intangible cultural heritage

Hurricanes

USE : Cyclones

Husbands

USE : Married men

Hybrid learning

USE : Blended learning

Hydraulic engineering

UF : Water engineering
 RT : Hydraulic equipment
 Water turbines
 Hydrology
 Pumps
 Hydroelectric power stations
 Engineering geology
 Mechanical engineering
 Flood control
 Drainage
 Land reclamation
 NT : Hydraulic structures
 River and lake engineering
 Underwater technology
 Irrigation
 Harbour and coastal engineering
 Drainage engineering

Hydraulic equipment

UF : Floats
 Pipes
 RT : Hydraulic structures
 Hydraulic engineering
 BT : Mechanical equipment
 TT : Mechanical equipment
 NT : Pumps

Hydraulic structures

RT : Hydraulic equipment
 Flood control
 BT : Hydraulic engineering
 TT : Hydraulic engineering
 NT : Dams
 Reservoirs

Hydrobiology

RT : Viruses
 Aquaculture
 Marine biology
 Environmental sciences
 Aquatic animals
 Aquatic ecosystems
 Aquatic environment
 Aquatic plants
 BT : Biology
 TT : Biology
 NT : Limnology

Hydrocarbons

RT : Pollutants
 Petroleum products
 Fuels
 BT : Organic compounds
 TT : Chemical compounds

Hydrodynamics

RT : Magnetohydrodynamics
 Flow
 Dynamic oceanography
 Hydrology
 Water currents
 BT : Rheology
 TT : Mechanics

Hydroelectric power

UF : Hydropower
 Water power
 RT : Dams
 Hydroelectric power stations
 Reservoirs
 Electric power
 BT : Renewable energy sources
 TT : Energy resources
 NT : Tidal energy

Hydroelectric power stations

RT : Water turbines
 Dams
 Hydraulic engineering
 Hydroelectric power
 BT : Electric power stations
 TT : Scientific facilities

Hydrogen

RT : Chemical elements
 BT : Gases
 TT : Gases

Hydrogeological maps

BT : Hydrogeology
 TT : Hydrology

Hydrogeology

UF : Geohydrology
 Ground water geology
 RT : Geology
 Stratigraphy
 Groundwater
 Marine geology
 BT : Hydrology
 TT : Hydrology
 NT : Hydrogeological maps

Hydrographic surveying

RT : Hydrological measurement
 Oceanographic measurement
 Bathymetry
 BT : Surveying
 TT : Surveying

Hydrographs

RT : Hydrological measurement
 BT : Scientific equipment
 TT : Scientific equipment

Hydrography

USE : Hydrology

Hydrological basins

USE : Drainage basins

Hydrological cycle

UF : Water cycle

RT : Precipitation

Ecohydrology

Hydrology

Water resources

Evaporation

BT : Hydrometeorology

TT : Hydrometeorology

NT : Evapotranspiration

★ *The continuous circulation of water through evaporation and precipitation.***Hydrological data**

RT : Hydrological measurement

BT : Hydrological research

TT : Hydrology

Hydrological forecasting

BT : Water resources management

TT : Water resources management

Hydrological measurement

UF : Hydrometry

RT : Hydrographs

Oceanographic measurement

Water analysis

Hydrographic surveying

Hydrological data

BT : Hydrology

TT : Hydrology

Hydrological networks

RT : Scientific information systems

BT : Hydrology

TT : Hydrology

Hydrological research

BT : Hydrology

TT : Hydrology

NT : Hydrological data

★ *Use for works dealing with research projects. For general scientific works, use "hydrology".***Hydrologists**

RT : Hydrology

Occupations

BT : Scientists

TT : Scientific personnel

Hydrology

UF : Hydrography

Water sciences

RT : Fluid mechanics

Glaciology

Hydrologists

Regime of waters

Earth sciences

Oceanography

Surface water

Freshwater

Groundwater

Water resources

Water balance

Rivers

Hydrological cycle

Hydraulic engineering

Hydrodynamics

Hydrology education

Water supply

NT : Hydrogeology

Hydrological measurement

Hydrological networks

Hydrological research

Ecohydrology

Hydrosphere

★ *The study of the waters of the earth, their circulation, distribution and properties.***Hydrology education**

RT : Hydrology

BT : Engineering education

TT : Higher science education

Hydromechanics

USE : Rheology

Hydrometeorology

RT : Floods

Meteorology

Weather

NT : Ice

Precipitation

Hydrological cycle

★ *The study of the occurrence, movement and changes in the state of water in the atmosphere.**Hydrometry*

USE : Hydrological measurement

Hydropower

USE : Hydroelectric power

Hydrosphere

RT : Surface water

Biosphere

Earth (planet)

BT : Hydrology

TT : Hydrology

★ *That part of the earth that is water e.g. oceans, lakes and rivers.***Hygiene**

RT : Sanitation

Health education

BT : Health

TT : Health

Iberian cultures

RT : Latin American cultures
Portugal
Spain
BT : European cultures
TT : National cultures

Ice

RT : Permafrost
Glaciology
Glaciers
Water
Snow
Polar regions
BT : Hydrometeorology
TT : Hydrometeorology
NT : Frost

Ice age

USE : Quaternary

Icebergs

USE : Sea ice

Iceland

BT : Northern Europe
OECD countries
TT : Western Europe
OECD countries

Icelandic

BT : Germanic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Ice packs

USE : Sea ice

Iconography

RT : Art history
Semiology
BT : Art theory
TT : Art theory

★ *The branch of art history dealing with the identification, description, classification and interpretation of the subject-matter of the figurative arts.*

Icons

RT : Byzantine art
Slav art
BT : Religious art
TT : Art styles

ICT

USE : Information technology

Idealism

BT : Philosophical schools
TT : Philosophy

Identity

UF : Individuals
Personal identity
RT : Psychology
Individual differences
BT : Personality
TT : Personality

Ideographic scripts

USE : Ancient scripts

Ideologies

UF : Doctrines
RT : Economic doctrines
Political doctrines
Religious doctrines
Philosophical schools
BT : Philosophy
TT : Philosophy

IDP

USE : Displaced persons

Igneous rocks

BT : Rocks
TT : Petrology

Ikinyarwanda

USE : Kinyarwanda

Illegal employment

USE : Clandestine employment

Illegal immigration

UF : Illegal migration
Irregular immigration
RT : Migration law
BT : Immigration
TT : Migration

Illegal migration

USE : Illegal immigration

Illicit trafficking of cultural property

USE : Cultural property restitution

Illiteracy

RT : Functional literacy
Literacy
Illiterates
BT : Adult literacy
TT : Educational policy
NT : Functional illiteracy

★ *Relates to the problem. Provision for resolving it should be handled by the "literacy" descriptors.*

Illiterates

RT : Functional illiteracy
Illiteracy
Literacy
New literates
BT : Educationally disadvantaged
TT : Disadvantaged groups

Illness

USE : Diseases

Illness-rate

USE : Morbidity

Illustration

RT : Commercial art
Drawing
Painting
Illustrations

BT : Graphic arts

TT : Graphic arts

Illustration printing

RT : Typesetting
Photocomposition
Engraving

BT : Printing methods

TT : Printing

Illustrations

UF : Pictures

RT : Drawings
Illustration
Paintings

BT : Visual materials

TT : Visual materials

Image formation

BT : Optics

TT : Optics

Imagination

RT : Intuition
Visualization

BT : Cognition

TT : Cognition

NT : Creativity

Immigrants

USE : Migrants

Immigration

RT : Population increase
Emigration

BT : Migration

TT : Migration

NT : Illegal immigration

Immigration-law

USE : Migration law

Immunization

USE : Vaccination

Immunology

UF : Antibodies

Antigens

RT : Health policy

Vaccination

AIDS

Biology

Biotechnology

Diseases

Imperialism

RT : Foreign policy

Militarism

Colonial countries

Dependence

BT : Political doctrines

TT : Political doctrines

NT : Colonialism

Importation

USE : Balance of trade

Incas

BT : Amerindian cultures

TT : National cultures

Inclusive cities

RT : Social inclusion

Discrimination

BT : Urban areas

TT : Urban areas

Inclusive education

UF : Mainstreaming

Regular class placement

RT : Ability grouping

Universal education

Special needs education

Gifted students

Disabled children

BT : Classes

TT : Educational grouping

Income

RT : Profits

Financial statements

Income tax

Minimum wage

Wages

Royalties

Standard of living

Incomes policy

BT : Income distribution

TT : Income and wealth

NT : Remittances

★ *Income of an individual or an organization. Otherwise use "national income".*

Income and wealth

RT : Incomes policy

NT : Income distribution

★ *Use more specific descriptor.*

Income distribution

- UF : Income redistribution
Wealth distribution
RT : National income
Social justice
Poverty
Incomes policy
BT : Income and wealth
TT : Income and wealth
NT : Income
Wealth
Poverty alleviation

Income redistribution

USE : Income distribution

Incomes policy

- RT : National income
Income
Wage policy
Income and wealth
Income distribution
Price policy
BT : Economic policy
TT : Economic policy

Income tax

- RT : Income
BT : Taxation
TT : Finance

Incunabula

USE : Rare books

Indebtedness

USE : External debt

Independent schools

USE : Private education

Independent study

- UF : Individual study
RT : Home study
Self instruction
Individualized instruction
Learning packages
BT : Learning methods
TT : Learning methods

★ Study carried out with a minimum or a complete absence of external guidance. Do not confuse with "individualized instruction".

Index bulletins

USE : Indexes

Indexers

USE : Librarians

Indexes

- UF : Citation indexes
Index bulletins
KWIC indexes
KWOC indexes
Periodical indexes
Permuted indexes
Subject indexes
RT : Bibliographic services
Archive finding aids
Catalogues
Reference materials
Bibliographies
Databases
Periodicals
BT : Secondary documents
TT : Secondary documents

★ An ordered reference list of the contents of a file or document together with references for identification or location of those contents.

Indexing

- UF : Concept analysis
Subject indexing
RT : Automatic indexing
Documentation
BT : Documentary analysis
TT : Information processing

★ Assignment of index terms to documents or objects with the aim to be able later on to retrieve the documents or objects according to the selected concepts designated by the index terms (essentially, descriptors).

Indexing languages

- UF : Documentary languages
Retrieval languages
RT : Linguistics
Information retrieval
Terminology
NT : Thesauri
Authority lists
Terminological control
Controlled languages

★ An artificial language used by documentation systems for purposes of indexing.

India

- BT : E-9 countries
South Asia
TT : South Asia
E-9 countries

Indian Ocean

- BT : Oceans
TT : Oceans

Indian Ocean Region

- NT : Comoros
Madagascar
Mauritius
Reunion
Seychelles
Sri Lanka

Indians

- BT : Asians
TT : Ethnic groups

Indic languages

BT : Indo-european languages
TT : Indo-european languages
NT : Romany language
Hindustani
Marathi
Nepali
Oriya
Punjabi
Sanskrit
Sindhi
Sinhala
Awadhi
Maldivian
Bengali

Indigenous knowledge

USE : Traditional knowledge

Indigenous languages

UF : Autochthonous languages
Vernacular languages
RT : Mother tongue
Mother tongue instruction
Dialects
National languages
BT : Languages
TT : Languages

★ *The native speech or language of a particular country or district.*

Indigenous peoples

UF : Aborigines
Indigenous populations
Natives
Tribal peoples
RT : Tribes
Traditional knowledge
BT : Ethnic groups
TT : Ethnic groups

Indigenous populations

USE : Indigenous peoples

Individual communication

USE : Interpersonal communication

Individual development

USE : Developmental psychology

Individual differences

UF : Individuality
RT : Identity
Individualism
Psychology
Individualized instruction
BT : Personality
TT : Personality

Individual human rights

USE : Human rights

Individualism

RT : Individual differences
BT : Philosophical schools
TT : Philosophy

Individuality

USE : Individual differences

Individualized instruction

UF : Individualized teaching
RT : Competency based teaching
Individual differences
Group instruction
Independent study
BT : Teaching methods
TT : Teaching methods
NT : Tutoring

Individualized teaching

USE : Individualized instruction

Individual psychology

USE : Psychology

Individuals

USE : Identity

Individual study

USE : Independent study

Indochina

RT : South East Asia
NT : Cambodia
Lao People's Democratic Republic
Viet Nam

Indo-european languages

RT : European cultures
NT : Germanic languages
Greek (modern)
Indic languages
Romance languages
Slavic languages
Iranian languages
Albanian
Armenian
Baltic languages
Celtic languages
Greek (classical)
Latin

Indonesia

RT : Timor-Leste
BT : E-9 countries
South East Asia
ASEAN countries
Islamic countries
TT : E-9 countries
South East Asia
ASEAN countries
Islamic countries

Indonesian

UF : Bahasa Indonesia
BT : Malayo-Polynesian languages
TT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages

Indoor games

RT : Toys
Educational games
BT : Sport
TT : Leisure time activities

Induction (reasoning)

USE : Reasoning

Industrial areas

RT : Industrial location
Industrial pollution
Urban planning
Industrial towns

BT : Urban areas
TT : Urban areas

★ *Areas, usually urban, with a relatively high industrial concentration, either planned or unplanned.*

Industrial chemicals

USE : Chemicals

Industrial commodities

USE : Industrial products

Industrial democracy

USE : Workers participation

Industrial design

RT : Technology
Environmental engineering
Technical drawing
Ergonomics

BT : Contemporary art
TT : Art styles

Industrial development

UF : Industrial growth
RT : Industrial planning
Technological change
Economic and social development
Industrial policy

BT : Industrial economics
TT : Industrial economics
NT : Industrialization

Industrial diseases

USE : Occupational diseases

Industrial disputes

USE : Labour disputes

Industrial economics

RT : Industrial production
Industrial enterprises
NT : Business economics
Industrial development
Industrial policy
Industrial statistics

Industrial education

UF : Industrial training
RT : Work experience programmes
Training centres
Vocational education
Industry and education
BT : Technical education
TT : Technical education

★ *All types of education related to industry including industrial arts and education for occupations in industry at all levels.*

Industrial engineering

USE : Production engineering

Industrial enterprises

RT : Industrial management
Industrial economics
BT : Enterprises
TT : Enterprises

Industrial facilities

RT : Industry
NT : Industrial plants
Printing workshops
Repair workshops

Industrial growth

USE : Industrial development

Industrial heritage

RT : Industrialization
Science museums
Cultural property presentation
Cultural property preservation
BT : Cultural heritage
TT : Cultural heritage

Industrialization

UF : Industrial revolution
RT : Industrial heritage
Newly industrializing countries
BT : Industrial development
TT : Industrial economics

★ *Refers to the initial stage of industrial development.*

Industrialized countries

USE : Developed countries

Industrial law

USE : Labour law

Industrial libraries

RT : Research libraries
Business libraries
Industry
BT : Special libraries
TT : Special libraries

Industrial location

RT : Industrial areas
Structural unemployment
Industrial towns
Regional disparities
Regional planning
BT : Industrial policy
TT : Industrial economics

Industrial management

UF : Production control
Production management
RT : Industrial planning
Business management
Marketing
Automatic control
Industrial enterprises
BT : Management
TT : Management

Industrial medicine

USE : Occupational diseases

Industrial planning

RT : Industrial management
Industrial development
BT : Industrial policy
TT : Industrial economics

Industrial plants

UF : Factories
RT : Repair workshops
BT : Industrial facilities
TT : Industrial facilities

Industrial policy

RT : Development policy
Economic policy
Industrial development
BT : Industrial economics
TT : Industrial economics
NT : Industrial location
Industrial planning
Mergers

Industrial pollution

UF : Chemical pollution
RT : Industrial areas
Waste water
Air pollution
Water pollution
Industrial towns
Chemicals
Oil pollution
BT : Pollution
TT : Environmental degradation

Industrial production

RT : Microeconomics
Industrial economics
Industrial products

Industrial productivity

BT : Productivity
TT : Economic conditions

Industrial products

UF : Industrial commodities
RT : Manufacturing industry
Industrial production
Industry
Chemicals
Metals

Industrial property

USE : Intellectual property

Industrial psychology

USE : Occupational psychology

Industrial relations

USE : Labour relations

Industrial research

USE : Research and development

Industrial revolution

USE : Industrialization

Industrial robots

UF : Robots
RT : Robotics
Automatic control
Automation
Computer aided manufacturing
Microprocessors
Production engineering
BT : Machines
TT : Machines

Industrial safety

USE : Occupational safety

Industrial sector

USE : Industry

Industrial societies

RT : Developed countries
Newly industrializing countries
BT : Social systems
TT : Social systems
NT : Postindustrial societies

Industrial sociology

USE : Occupational sociology

Industrial statistics

RT : Economic statistics
BT : Industrial economics
TT : Industrial economics

Industrial towns

RT : Industrial areas
Industrial location
Industrial pollution
BT : Urban areas
TT : Urban areas

Industrial training

USE : Industrial education

Industry

UF : Industrial sector
RT : Technology
Industrial libraries
Industrial products
Industrial facilities
NT : Construction industry
Manufacturing industry
Small scale industry
Power industry

Industry and education

UF : School industry relationship
RT : Education and employment
Industrial education
BT : Educational policy
TT : Educational policy

Infancy

USE : Early childhood

Infant mortality

USE : Child mortality

Infants

USE : Early childhood

Infectious diseases

UF : Bacterial diseases
Communicable diseases
Contagious diseases
Parasitic diseases
RT : Viruses
Pandemics
Bacteria
Parasitology
Bacteriology
Virology
Epidemics
Epidemiology
Tropical diseases
BT : Diseases
TT : Pathology
NT : Malaria
Leprosy
Venereal diseases

Infibulation

USE : Excision

Inflation

RT : Prices
Economic recession
Monetary policy
Price policy
BT : Business cycles
TT : Business cycles

Infodemia

USE : Disinformation

Infographics

USE : Data visualization

Informal economy

USE : Informal sector

Informal education

USE : Informal learning

Informal learning

UF : Informal education
RT : Adult education
BT : Lifelong learning
TT : Nonformal education

★ *The process of learning which goes on continuously and incidentally for each individual, outside the organized situation of formal or nonformal education. Do not confuse with "nonformal education".*

Informal sector

UF : Black economy
Informal economy
Unofficial economy
RT : Self help
Subsistence agriculture
Traditional technology
Handicrafts
Barter
Domestic workers
BT : Private sector
TT : Economic systems

★ *Refers to the unofficial, or non-registered and untaxed, therefore informal, sector of the economy.*

Informatics

USE : Computer science

Informatics and development

USE : Computers and development

Information

RT : Information transfer
Information users
Knowledge
NT : Scientific information
Social science information
Communication information
Cultural information
Educational information

★ *Data that has been organized in such a way that it achieves meaning, in a generalized way.*

Information/library administration

UF : Library administration
RT : Archive management
NT : Information systems evaluation
Information/library management
Library collections
Information/library legislation

Information/library budgets

UF : Library budgets
RT : Information/library finance
BT : Information/library economics
TT : Information/library planning

Information/library cooperation

UF : Cooperation among libraries
RT : Cataloguing
Information/library standards
Reference services
Interlibrary loans
BT : Information/library planning
TT : Information/library planning

Information/library development

UF : Library development
RT : Archive development
Information/library planning
Computers and development
BT : Information/library policy
TT : Information/library policy

Information/library economics

UF : Library economics
RT : Information/library resources
BT : Information/library planning
TT : Information/library planning
NT : Information/library finance
Information/library budgets

Information/library equipment

UF : Library furniture
RT : Archive equipment
BT : Information/library facilities
TT : Information/library facilities

Information/library facilities

UF : Library facilities
RT : Information/library resources
NT : Information/library equipment
Archive facilities
Library buildings

Information/library finance

UF : Library financing
RT : Information/library budgets
BT : Information/library economics
TT : Information/library planning

Information/library legislation

UF : Library law
Library legislation
Library regulations
RT : Information/library management
Archive legislation
BT : Information/library administration
TT : Information/library administration

Information/library management

UF : Library management
RT : Information/library legislation
Library use promotion
BT : Information/library administration
TT : Information/library administration

Information/library networks

UF : Library networks
RT : International information systems
Information systems
Libraries
Information retrieval

Information/library personnel

UF : Library personnel
RT : Information/library resources
Information/library profession
NT : Archive personnel
Information scientists
Librarians
Library technicians

Information/library planning

UF : Library planning
RT : Archive planning
Information/library development
Information/library standards
Information/library policy
NT : Information/library economics
Information/library resources
Information/library cooperation
Information/library statistics
Information and development

Information/library policy

UF : Library policy
RT : Development policy
Information/library planning
Information and development
NT : Information/library development

Information/library profession

UF : Documentation profession
Information science profession
Library profession
RT : Library education
Information/library personnel
Information science education
NT : Library associations

Information/library research

RT : Library science
Classification systems
NT : Automatic text analysis
Bibliology
Comparative librarianship

Information/library resources

RT : Information/library economics
Information/library personnel
Information/library facilities
BT : Information/library planning
TT : Information/library planning

Information/library schools

UF : Library schools
RT : Library education
Information science education
BT : Vocational schools
TT : Higher education institutions

Information/library standards

UF : Library standards
RT : Information/library planning
Information/library cooperation
NT : Cataloguing rules

Information/library statistics

UF : Library statistics
RT : Statistical data
Cultural statistics
BT : Information/library planning
TT : Information/library planning

Information age

USE : Information society

Information analysis

USE : Documentary analysis

Information analysis centres

USE : Information services

Information and development

RT : Information transfer
Scientific information
Social science information
Digital divide
Information/library policy
Information dissemination
Integrated development
Economic and social development
BT : Information/library planning
TT : Information/library planning

★ Refers to the contribution of scientific and social science information to the development process.

Information barriers

USE : Access to information

Information bearing materials

USE : Documents

Information centres

USE : Information services

Information competency

USE : Information literacy

Information demand

USE : Information needs

Information dissemination

RT : Information transfer
Scientific information
Public information
Document delivery
Information exchange
Information processing
Mass education
Dissemination of culture
Information and development
NT : Selective dissemination of information
Book distribution
Dissemination of knowledge
International circulation of materials

★ The supply of information or records from a storage point to persons or organizations.

Information exchange

UF : Information sharing
RT : Information transfer
Digital platforms
Bibliographic standards
Information dissemination
NT : Exchange of publications

Information flow

USE : Information transfer

Information fluency

USE : Information literacy

Information handling

USE : Information processing

Information industry

RT : Information society
Broadcasting industry
Communication industry
Electronics industry

Information integrity

UF : Data integrity
RT : Data protection
Disinformation
Press ethics
Communication ethics
BT : Access to information
TT : Communication policy

Information literacy

UF : Information competency
Information fluency
RT : Access to information
Information society
Media education
Digital skills
BT : Literacy
TT : Basic study subjects

★ Comprises the competencies to recognize information needs and to locate, evaluate, apply and create information within cultural and social contexts

Information management

USE : Information processing

Information materials

USE : Documents

Information media

RT : Mass media
NT : Film media
Print media
Electronic media

Information needs

UF : Information demand
Information user needs
RT : Information user studies
Information user instruction
Access to information
Library users
BT : Information users
TT : Information users

Information officers

USE : Information scientists

Information processing

UF : Documentary information processing
Information handling
Information management
Information storage and retrieval
RT : Knowledge management
Documentation
Information systems
Acquisitions
Information dissemination
Information retrieval
Data processing
NT : Documentary analysis
Cataloguing

★ *The storage and processing of items of information.*

Information retrieval

UF : Bibliographic searches
Literature searches
Retrospective searches
RT : Information systems evaluation
Bibliography compilation
Indexing languages
Information systems
Information/library networks
Databases
Information processing
Reference services
NT : Online searching

Information revolution

USE : Information society

Information science education

UF : Information science training
RT : Information scientists
Information/library profession
Computer science education
Information/library schools
BT : Vocational education
TT : Vocational education
NT : Archive education
Library education

Information science profession

USE : Information/library profession

Information sciences

RT : Information theory
Computer science
Computer personnel
Information technology
NT : Archive science
Library science
Documentation

Information science training

USE : Information science education

Information scientists

UF : Information officers
RT : Archive personnel
Information science education
BT : Information/library personnel
TT : Information/library personnel

★ *A person who works on the theory or application of informatics or information science, i.e. analyses, designs, implements etc. information systems.*

Information services

UF : Documentation centres
Information analysis centres
Information centres
Information units
Referral services
RT : Bibliographic services
Clearing houses
Selective dissemination of information
Data centres
Special libraries
Reference services
BT : Information systems
TT : Information systems
NT : Document delivery

Information sharing

USE : Information exchange

Information society

UF : Information age
Information revolution
Knowledge society
Learning society
RT : Knowledge management
Postindustrial societies
Information literacy
Information users
Information industry
Developed countries
BT : Social systems
TT : Social systems

Information sources

RT : Information transfer
Libraries
Press ethics
Data collection
Guides to information sources
Resource centres

Information storage and retrieval

USE : Information processing

Information systems

UF : Documentary information systems
Documentation systems
IS

RT : Information systems evaluation
Archives
Information/library networks
Libraries
Information processing
Information retrieval

NT : Bibliographic services
Integrated information systems
International information systems
Legal information systems
Management information systems
National information systems
Clearing houses
Information services
Scientific information systems
Online information systems
Data centres
Reference services
Educational management information systems

Information systems evaluation

RT : Information systems
Information retrieval
BT : Information/library administration
TT : Information/library administration

Information technology

UF : ICT
RT : Knowledge management
Information transfer
Digital divide
Electronic governance
Information sciences
Telecommunications
Telecommunications equipment
Microforms
Microelectronics
Educational technology
NT : Telematics
Communication technology

★ *Includes technology for data base management systems, as well as for information distribution, such as teleprocessing systems, networks of terminals, videotex systems, micrography, etc.*

Information theory

UF : Coding
Communication theory
Decoding
Messages
RT : Operations research
Artificial intelligence
Robotics
Cybernetics
Information sciences
Encoding
Combinatorial mathematics
Graph theory
Game theory
Random processes
BT : Communication research
TT : Communication research
NT : Codes

★ *Includes the coding and decoding of messages.*

Information transfer

UF : Information flow
RT : Access to information
Free flow of information
Advertising
Technology transfer
Information
Information exchange
Information sources
Information dissemination
Information technology
Telematics
Know-how transfer
Information and development
BT : Communication process
TT : Communication process
NT : News flow

Information units

USE : Information services

Information user instruction

UF : Bibliographic instruction
Library instruction
RT : Information user studies
Information needs
Reading guidance
Library users
BT : Information users
TT : Information users

Information user needs

USE : Information needs

Information users

UF : Documentation users
RT : Information society
Information
Communication users
NT : Information user studies
Information user instruction
Information needs
Library users

Information user studies

UF : User analysis (information)
RT : Information user instruction
Information needs
Library users
BT : Information users
TT : Information users

Initial teacher training

USE : Preservice teacher education

Initiation rites

BT : Rites
TT : Intangible cultural heritage

Injuries

RT : Accidents
Occupational safety
Medical rehabilitation
BT : Pathology
TT : Pathology
★ *Includes fractures, wounds, burns, etc.*

Inks

RT : Dyes technology
Printing equipment
BT : Chemicals
TT : Chemicals

Inland water transport

RT : Lakes
Canals
Rivers
BT : Transport
TT : Transport

Innovation

RT : Cultural innovations
Educational innovations
Scientific innovations
BT : Innovation behaviour
TT : Social environment

Innovation behaviour

RT : Sociology of change
Futures literacy
Social behaviour
Resistance to change
BT : Social change
TT : Social environment
NT : Innovation

Inorganic chemistry

RT : Inorganic compounds
BT : Chemistry
TT : Chemistry

Inorganic compounds

RT : Water
Carbon dioxide
Inorganic chemistry
Minerals
Mineral resources
Chemicals
BT : Chemical compounds
TT : Chemical compounds
NT : Salt

Input output analysis

RT : Economic evaluation
Economic forecasting
BT : Economic analysis
TT : Economics

Input output media

USE : Computer peripheral equipment

Insect control

USE : Pest control

Insecticides

USE : Pesticides

Insects

RT : Pest control
Pests
Entomology
BT : Animals
TT : Zoology
NT : Tsetse flies
Termites

Inservice teacher education

UF : Inservice teacher training
RT : Inservice training
Teacher centres
BT : Teacher education
TT : Educational personnel training

★ *Designed to enable teachers to be retrained, or to obtain a higher level certificate, or even to be initially trained when already in the field.*

Inservice teacher training

USE : Inservice teacher education

Inservice training

UF : On the job training
RT : Inservice teacher education
Vocational training
Professional training
BT : Training methods
TT : Training methods

★ *Training acquired during employment.*

Inspectors of education

USE : Educational administrators

Institutionalization

RT : Socialization
Social inclusion
BT : Social behaviour
TT : Social behaviour

Institutional libraries

UF : Prison libraries
Ship libraries
RT : Social services
BT : Libraries
TT : Libraries
NT : Hospital libraries
Libraries for the blind

Institutional risk management

USE : Risk management

Institution building

RT : Public administration
Capacity building
Government
BT : Development policy
TT : Economic and social development

Institutions

USE : Organizations

Instruction

USE : Teaching

Instructional materials

USE : Teaching materials

Instructional methods

USE : Teaching methods

Instructional programmes

RT : Curriculum

Educational courses

BT : Educational programmes

TT : Educational programmes

★ *Outline of procedures, courses and subjects to be provided by an educational institution over a given period of time.*

Instrumental music

USE : Music

Instrumentation technology

USE : Scientific equipment

Insurance

UF : Insurance companies

RT : Financial institutions

Financing

Service industries

BT : Finance

TT : Finance

Insurance companies

USE : Insurance

Intangible cultural heritage

UF : Intangible heritage

Living heritage

RT : Language preservation

Disappearing cultures

Disappearing languages

NT : Anniversary celebrations

Customs and traditions

Folklore

Cultural values

Oral tradition

★ *A set of living practices, knowledge and representations enabling individuals and communities to express themselves through systems of values and ethical standards. Use more specific descriptor if appropriate.*

Intangible heritage

USE : Intangible cultural heritage

Integrated circuits

RT : Semiconductors

BT : Electronic circuits

TT : Electronic equipment

Integrated curriculum

UF : Integrated education

Interdisciplinary curriculum

RT : Interdisciplinary approach

BT : Curriculum

TT : Curriculum

★ *Systematic organization of curriculum content and parts into a meaningful pattern.*

Integrated development

RT : Integrated planning

Human development

Science and development

Communication and development

Computers and development

Culture and development

Education and development

Women and development

Information and development

BT : Development strategies

TT : Economic and social development

★ *Development taking into account a range of factors characteristic of the human condition.*

Integrated education

USE : Integrated curriculum

Integrated information systems

BT : Information systems

TT : Information systems

Integrated planning

RT : Integrated development

BT : Planning methods

TT : Management operations

Intellectual ability

USE : Ability

Intellectual cooperation

UF : Exchange of ideas

RT : Exchange of publications

Educational cooperation

Cultural exchange

Exchange programmes

BT : Cultural cooperation

TT : Cultural policy

Intellectual development

USE : Mental development

Intellectual disability

USE : Mental deficiency

Intellectual property

UF : Industrial property
RT : Global public goods
Communication legislation
BT : Civil law
TT : Civil law
NT : Public domain
Artistic property
Copyright
Literary property
Neighbouring rights
Piracy
Patents
Trademarks

Intellectuals

USE : Intelligentsia

Intelligence

RT : Learning processes
Artificial intelligence
Cognition
Comprehension
Intelligence tests
Sensorimotor activities
NT : Talent
Ability
Aptitude

Intelligence quotient

USE : Intelligence tests

Intelligence tests

UF : Intelligence quotient
RT : Intelligence
BT : Educational testing
TT : Educational evaluation

Intelligentsia

UF : Intellectuals
RT : Cultural elite
Elite
BT : Social structure
TT : Social structure

Interaction process analysis

USE : Educational interaction process

Interactive communication

UF : Two-way communication
RT : Telephone
Feedback (communication)
Group communication
Interpersonal communication
Teleconferencing
BT : Communication process
TT : Communication process

Interactive online systems

USE : Online systems

Intercultural communication

USE : Intercultural dialogue

Intercultural dialogue

UF : Dialogue among civilizations
Intercultural communication
RT : Silk road
Cultural interaction
Biculturalism
Bilingualism
Intercultural education
Multiculturalism
Interethnic relations
Interpersonal communication
Cultural exchange
Cultural relations
Cultural diversity
BT : Communication process
TT : Communication process

★ *Verbal and nonverbal communication among people of different cultures.*

Intercultural education

UF : Bicultural education
Crosscultural education
Multicultural education
RT : Multilingual education
Biculturalism
Bilingual education
Intercultural dialogue
Multiculturalism
Interethnic relations
Cultural education
Comparative education
Cultural diversity
Global citizenship education
BT : Education and culture
TT : Educational policy

Interdependence

UF : Economic interdependence
RT : International division of labour
Economic cooperation
Economic integration
NT : Economic relations

★ *Mutual economic dependence among countries. For active efforts to promote closer economic ties, use "economic cooperation", "economic integration", etc.*

Interdisciplinary approach

RT : Interdisciplinary research
Integrated curriculum
BT : Scientific methods
TT : Scientific methods

Interdisciplinary curriculum

USE : Integrated curriculum

Interdisciplinary research

UF : Multidisciplinary research
RT : Mission oriented research
Interdisciplinary approach
Systems design

BT : Research
TT : Research

★ *Research which establishes conceptual and methodological relationships among various disciplines.*

Interest (learning)

UF : Curiosity
BT : Learning processes
TT : Learning

Interest groups

UF : Lobbies
Pressure groups
RT : Protest movements
Persuasion
Public information
Trade unions
Political communication
BT : Groups
TT : Groups

Interest profiles

USE : Selective dissemination of information

Interethnic relations

UF : Race relations
RT : Intergroup relations
Intercultural dialogue
Intercultural education
Ethnic groups
Cultural relations
NT : Ethnic conflicts
Ethnic discrimination

Interference rights

USE : Noninterference principle

Intergenerational communication

USE : Intergenerational relationship

Intergenerational relations

USE : Intergenerational relationship

Intergenerational relationship

UF : Intergenerational communication
Intergenerational relations
RT : Parent child relationship
Generation gap
BT : Interpersonal relations
TT : Social interaction

Intergovernmental organizations

RT : Stakeholders
Nongovernmental organizations
International law
International instruments
International cooperation
BT : International organizations
TT : International politics

Intergroup relations

RT : Group communication
Groups
Interethnic relations
School community relationship
Group behaviour
Social conflicts
Political conflicts
Religious conflicts
Labour relations
Interpersonal relations
BT : Social interaction
TT : Social interaction

Interior architecture

UF : Interior design
RT : Architecture
Housing
BT : Decorative arts
TT : Decorative arts

Interior design

USE : Interior architecture

Interlibrary loans

UF : External loans
RT : Document delivery
Exchange of publications
International circulation of materials
Information/library cooperation
BT : Library circulation
TT : Library circulation

Intermediate education

USE : Lower secondary education

Intermediate technology

USE : Appropriate technology

Internally displaced persons

USE : Displaced persons

Internal migration

RT : Displaced persons
BT : Migration
TT : Migration
NT : Rural migration
★ *Within a country.*

Internal politics

UF : Domestic affairs
National politics
RT : Government
NT : Political leadership
Parliament
Political parties
Political crises
Electoral systems

Internal security

USE : Law enforcement

International affairs

USE : International politics

International agreements

USE : International instruments

International assistance

USE : International cooperation

International auxiliary lingua

RT : Esperanto
BT : International languages
TT : Languages

International bibliographies

USE : Bibliographies

International business enterprises

USE : Transnational corporations

International circulation of materials

RT : Selective dissemination of information
Book distribution
Dissemination of knowledge
Document delivery
Exchange of publications
Postal services
Interlibrary loans
BT : Information dissemination
TT : Information dissemination

★ *Use only in relation to agreements that aim to facilitate the international exchange of materials intended for educational, scientific and cultural purposes.*

International civil servants

RT : Occupations
BT : International civil service
TT : International politics

International civil service

BT : International organizations
TT : International politics
NT : International civil servants

International conferences

USE : Conferences

International conflicts

UF : International disputes
RT : Polemology
Conflict research
International courts
Political conflicts
NT : International tensions
Conflict resolution
War
War victims
War devastated countries
Economic sanctions

International conventions

USE : International instruments

International cooperation

UF : International assistance
RT : Intergovernmental organizations
Nongovernmental organizations
International instruments
Development aid
International voluntary services
BT : International politics
TT : International politics
NT : Global public goods
Foreign aid
Humanitarian assistance
Regional cooperation

★ *All forms of cooperation on an international basis.*

International cooperation education

USE : Global citizenship education

International courts

RT : Conflict resolution
International conflicts
BT : International law
TT : International law

International declarations

USE : International instruments

International disputes

USE : International conflicts

International division of labour

RT : Comparative advantage
Balance of trade
Interdependence
Division of labour
BT : Economic theory
TT : Economic theory

★ *Theory and practice of international planning and agreements by which countries specialize in the production of those commodities for which they have the greatest comparative advantage. Do not confuse with "division of labour".*

International economic relations

UF : International economy
World economy
RT : Foreign investment
North South relations
South South relations
Economic aid
International monetary systems
East West relations
BT : Economic relations
TT : Interdependence
NT : Globalization
Dependence

International economy

USE : International economic relations

International education

USE : Global citizenship education

International equilibrium

USE : Balance of power

International finance

USE : International monetary systems

International humanitarian law

USE : Humanitarian law

International information systems

RT : Information/library networks

BT : Information systems

TT : Information systems

International instruments

UF : Charters

International agreements

International conventions

International declarations

International recommendations

Treaties

RT : Cultural agreements

Commodity agreements

Intergovernmental organizations

International cooperation

Nonproliferation treaties

BT : International law

TT : International law

NT : Bilateral agreements

International intervention

USE : Noninterference principle

Internationalism

RT : World government

International relations

BT : Political doctrines

TT : Political doctrines

International languages

BT : Languages

TT : Languages

NT : Esperanto

International auxiliary lingua

International law

UF : Private international law

Public international law

RT : Neutrality

Global public goods

Intergovernmental organizations

Global commons

Human rights

Humanitarian law

International politics

International relations

NT : State liability

Law of space

Law of the air

Rights of states

International instruments

Cyberspace law

International courts

Law of the sea

International libraries

BT : Libraries

TT : Libraries

International maritime law

USE : Law of the sea

International migration

USE : Migration

International monetary systems

UF : International finance

RT : Currencies

International economic relations

BT : Monetary policy

TT : Finance

NT : Foreign investment

Balance of payments

Foreign exchange

International organizations

BT : International politics

TT : International politics

NT : Intergovernmental organizations

Regional organizations

International civil service

Nongovernmental organizations

International politics

UF : Geopolitics

International affairs

World politics

RT : International law

Political science

NT : International organizations

International cooperation

International recommendations

USE : International instruments

International regional organizations

USE : Regional organizations

International relations

RT : World problems

Internationalism

Noninterference principle

International law

Peaceful coexistence

NT : Foreign relations

North South relations

South South relations

Multilateral relations

Balance of power

Bilateral relations

East West relations

International schools

UF : International studies

RT : International universities

BT : Schools

TT : Schools

International security

UF : Collective security
RT : Human security
 Balance of power
 Disarmament
 Peaceful coexistence
BT : State security
TT : State security

International solidarity

UF : Humanitarianism
 World solidarity
RT : Humanitarian assistance
 Human rights education
 Peace education
 Culture of peace
 Development education
 Global citizenship education
 Disarmament education
BT : Peace
TT : Peace

International standards

USE : Standards

International students

USE : Foreign students

International studies

USE : International schools

International tensions

BT : International conflicts
TT : International conflicts

International trade

UF : Foreign trade
 World trade
RT : Commodity agreements
 Tied aid
 Tariffs
 Balance of trade
 Trade policy
 Protectionism
BT : Trade
TT : Trade
NT : Trade routes
 Exports/imports
 Terms of trade

International training programmes

BT : Training courses
TT : Training methods

International transport

BT : Transport
TT : Transport

International travel

USE : Travel abroad

International understanding education

USE : Global citizenship education

International universities

RT : International schools
BT : Universities
TT : Higher education institutions

International voluntary services

RT : Disaster relief
 Humanitarian assistance
 Nongovernmental organizations
 International cooperation
 Youth participation
BT : Volunteers
TT : Social work

Internet

UF : Intranet
 LANs
 Local area networks
 WANs
 Wide area networks
RT : Global public goods
 Electronic learning
 Digital divide
 Electronic governance
 Social media
 Internet governance
 Digital platforms
 Electronic commerce
 Electronic mail
BT : Computer networks
TT : Computer systems
NT : Internet universality

Internet governance

RT : Governance
 Internet
 Communication legislation
 Cyberspace law
BT : Communication administration
TT : Communication planning

★ *The development and application by Governments, the private sector and civil society, in their respective roles, of shared principles, norms, rules, decision-making procedures, and programmes that shape the evolution and use of the Internet.*

Internet universality

RT : Access to information
 Right to information
BT : Internet
TT : Computer systems

★ *Advocates for an Internet that is based on human Rights, that is Open and Accessible to all, and nurtured by Multistakeholder participation (ROAM principles).*



Interpersonal communication

UF : Human communication
Individual communication
RT : Telephone
Telex
Communication psychology
Feedback (communication)
Group communication
Correspondence
Intercultural dialogue
Postal services
Interactive communication
Listening
Speech
Fax
Interpersonal relations
BT : Communication process
TT : Communication process

Interpersonal relations

UF : Human relations
RT : Intergroup relations
Parent teacher relationship
Parent child relationship
Emotions
Social skills
Psychology
Social behaviour
Student teacher relationship
Interpersonal communication
Teacher administration relationship
Parent school relationship
Peer relationship
BT : Social interaction
TT : Social interaction
NT : Aggressiveness
Intergenerational relationship

Interpersonal skills

USE : Social skills

Interpolation

RT : Extrapolation
BT : Statistical analysis
TT : Statistics

Interpreters

USE : Translators

Interpreting

RT : Translators
BT : Translation
TT : Translation

Interstellar communication

USE : Space communication

Interstellar matter

USE : Cosmic matter

Interstellar space

RT : Cosmic matter
BT : Astronomical systems
TT : Astronomical systems
NT : Black holes

Intertidal areas

UF : Tidal zones
RT : Beaches
Estuaries
BT : Coastal zones
TT : Geomorphology

Interuniversity cooperation

USE : University cooperation

Interviews

BT : Field work
TT : Research work

Intolerance

RT : Prejudice
Tolerance
BT : Attitudes
TT : Attitudes

Intranet

USE : Internet

Introduced species

USE : Invasive species

Intuition

RT : Imagination
BT : Cognition
TT : Cognition

Inuit

UF : Eskimos
RT : Eskimo languages
BT : Ethnic groups
TT : Ethnic groups

Invasion

USE : War

Invasive species

UF : Exotic species
Introduced species
Non-indigenous species
Non-native species
RT : Environmental degradation
BT : Species
TT : Species

Inventions

USE : Scientific innovations

Inventories

UF : Checklists
RT : Archive finding aids
Museums
BT : Secondary documents
TT : Secondary documents

Investment

RT : Savings
Financing
Capital
BT : Finance
TT : Finance
NT : Financial markets

Involuntary return (expulsion)

USE : Return migration

Ionization

UF : Atmospheric ionization
Water ionization
BT : Physical processes
TT : Physical processes

Ionizing radiation

USE : Radiation

Iran

BT : Middle East
TT : Middle East

★ *Use for events before 1979. Otherwise use Iran, Islamic Republic.*

Iran, Islamic Republic

BT : Middle East
Islamic countries
TT : Middle East
Islamic countries

★ *Use for events after 1979. For earlier events, use Iran.*

Iranian languages

UF : Iranian languages
BT : Indo-european languages
TT : Indo-european languages
NT : Tajik
Pashto
Persian
Dari
Kurdish

Iranian Persian

USE : Persian

Iranic languages

USE : Iranian languages

Iraq

BT : Middle East
Arab States
Islamic countries
TT : Middle East
Islamic countries
Arab States

Ireland

UF : Eire
BT : Western Europe
EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
TT : Western Europe
OECD countries
European Union
EEC countries

Irish

USE : Irish Gaelic

Irish Gaelic

UF : Irish
BT : Gaelic
TT : Indo-european languages

Iron

RT : Iron ores
BT : Metals
TT : Metals
NT : Steel

Iron age

USE : Prehistory

Iron and steel making

USE : Metallurgy

Iron ores

UF : Pyrite
RT : Iron
BT : Minerals
TT : Mineralogy

Irradiation

USE : Radiation effects

Irregular immigration

USE : Illegal immigration

Irrigation

UF : Irrigation canals
Irrigation engineering
Irrigation systems
RT : Cultivation
Water storage
Dry farming
Agricultural land
Drainage
Water supply
BT : Hydraulic engineering
TT : Hydraulic engineering

Irrigation canals

USE : Irrigation

Irrigation engineering

USE : Irrigation

Irrigation systems

USE : Irrigation

IS

USE : Information systems

ISBD

UF : ISBD (M)

ISBD (NBM)

ISBD (S)

RT : Monographs

Serials

Nonbook materials

BT : Bibliographic standards

TT : Information/library standards

★ *International standard bibliographic description.*

ISBD (M)

USE : ISBD

ISBD (NBM)

USE : ISBD

ISBD (S)

USE : ISBD

ISBN

RT : ISSN

Books

BT : Bibliographic standards

TT : Information/library standards

★ *International standard book number.*

Islam

RT : Moslems

Mosques

Islamic law

Islamic education

Islamic countries

BT : Ancient religions

TT : Religions

Islamic art

RT : Islamic culture

BT : Religious art

TT : Art styles

Islamic countries

RT : Islam

North Africa

Islamic law

Maghreb

Arab States

NT : Algeria

Benin

Burkina Faso

Cameroon

Chad

Comoros

Djibouti

Gabon

Gambia

Guinea

Guinea-Bissau

Libya

Mali

Mauritania

Morocco

Niger

Senegal

Sierra Leone

Somalia

Sudan

Tunisia

Uganda

Afghanistan

Bahrain

Bangladesh

Brunei Darussalam

Indonesia

Iran, Islamic Republic

Iraq

Jordan

Kuwait

Lebanon

Malaysia

Maldives

Oman

Pakistan

Palestine

Qatar

Saudi Arabia

Syrian Arab Republic

Türkiye

United Arab Emirates

Yemen

Islamic culture

RT : Islamic art

BT : National cultures

TT : National cultures

NT : Arab culture

Islamic education

RT : Islam

Religious education

BT : Traditional education

TT : Educational systems

Islamic law

UF : Moslem law

RT : Islam

Islamic countries

BT : Legal systems

TT : Law

Island countries

USE : Small island developing States



Islands

UF : Archipelagos
Atolls
RT : Coral reefs
BT : Land forms
TT : Geomorphology

Island states

USE : Small island developing States

Isotopes

BT : Chemical elements
TT : Chemical elements
NT : Radioisotopes

Israel

BT : Middle East
Mediterranean countries
TT : Middle East
Mediterranean countries

ISSN

RT : ISBN
Serials
BT : Bibliographic standards
TT : Information/library standards
★ *International standard serial number.*

Italian

BT : Romance languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Italy

BT : Western Europe
EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
Mediterranean countries
TT : Western Europe
OECD countries
Mediterranean countries
European Union
EEC countries

Ivory Coast

USE : Côte d'Ivoire

J

Jamaica

BT : Small island developing States
Caribbean
TT : Caribbean
Small states

Japan

BT : East Asia
OECD countries
TT : East Asia
OECD countries

Japanese

BT : Eurasian and North Asian languages
TT : Asian languages

Jargon

USE : Colloquial language

Javanese

BT : Malayo-Polynesian languages
TT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages

Jazz

RT : Popular music
Contemporary music
Pop music
BT : Musical styles
TT : Musical styles

Jewelry

RT : Precious metals
Art metalwork
Plastic arts
BT : Handicrafts
TT : Handicrafts

Jews

RT : Judaism
Antisemitism
Ethnic groups
BT : Religious groups
TT : Religious groups

Job analysis

USE : Job description

Job classification

USE : Job evaluation

Job creation

USE : Employment creation

Job description

UF : Job analysis
Task analysis
RT : Work study
Job evaluation
Occupational qualifications
BT : Recruitment
TT : Personnel management

★ Recognized list of functions and tasks included in a particular job.

Job evaluation

UF : Job classification
Post classification
Post evaluation
RT : Work study
Occupational qualifications
Job description
BT : Recruitment
TT : Personnel management

★ Determination by objective procedures of the relative value of individual jobs in an organization for such purposes as wage determination and promotion.

Job requirements

USE : Occupational qualifications

Jobs

USE : Occupations

Job satisfaction

UF : Occupational satisfaction
RT : Mental stress
Work environment
Quality of working life
BT : Conditions of employment
TT : Personnel management
NT : Work attitudes

Job training

USE : Vocational training

Joint management

USE : Workers participation

Joint ventures

RT : Foreign investment
Transnational corporations
BT : Enterprises
TT : Enterprises

★ Project involving enterprises or organizations that combine theory, know-how, capital and/or labour to reach a common objective.

Jordan

BT : Middle East
Arab States
Islamic countries
TT : Middle East
Islamic countries
Arab States

Journalism

RT : News agencies
Journalists
Broadcasting
Press
News flow
Press ethics

J



Journalist education

UF : Journalist training
RT : Journalists
 Communication personnel training
 Journalist schools
BT : Vocational education
TT : Vocational education

Journalists

UF : Correspondents
 Reporters
RT : Safety of journalists
 Authors
 Journalism
 Press ethics
 Editors
 Journalist education
 Occupations
 Journalist schools
BT : Communication personnel
TT : Communication personnel
NT : Women journalists

Journalist schools

RT : Journalists
 Journalist education
BT : Vocational schools
TT : Higher education institutions

Journalist training

USE : Journalist education

Journals

USE : Periodicals

Journal screening

USE : Book selection

Journey to work

USE : Commuting

Judaism

RT : Synagogues
 Jews
BT : Ancient religions
TT : Religions

Judges

USE : Lawyers

Judgments

USE : Legal decisions

Judicial control of administration

USE : Administrative tribunals

Judicial power

USE : Political power

Judicial procedure

USE : Legal procedure

Judiciary

USE : Courts

Jungles

RT : Taiga
 Tropical forests
 Vegetation
 Tropical zones
BT : Land forms
TT : Geomorphology

Jurisprudence

USE : Legal theory

Justice

RT : Right to justice
BT : Legal theory
TT : Legal theory

Juvenile delinquency

RT : Youth
 Correctional education
 Maladjustment
 Disadvantaged youth
BT : Delinquency
TT : Social problems

K

Kannada

BT : Dravidian languages
TT : Asian languages

Kaolin

USE : Clays

Karst

RT : Lime
Caves
BT : Land forms
TT : Geomorphology

Kazakh

BT : Altaic languages
TT : Asian languages

Kazakh SSR

BT : USSR
TT : CMEA countries
Central and Eastern Europe
★ *Use for events before 1991.*

Kazakhstan

BT : Central Asia
CIS countries
TT : CIS countries
Central Asia

Kenya

BT : East Africa
Horn of Africa
English speaking Africa
TT : East Africa
English speaking Africa
Horn of Africa

Keyboarding

USE : Encoding

Keyboards

USE : Computer terminals

Khmer

UF : Cambodian
BT : South and Southeast Asian languages
TT : Asian languages

Kidnapping

USE : Terrorism

Kiluba

USE : Luba-Katanga

Kindergarten

USE : Nursery schools

Kinship

UF : Family relatives
RT : Clans
Family size
BT : Family
TT : Family
NT : Parents

Kinyarwanda

UF : Ikinyarwanda
Ruanda
Rwandan
BT : Bantu languages
TT : African languages

Kirghiz

UF : Kyrgyz
BT : Altaic languages
TT : Asian languages

Kirghiz SSR

BT : USSR
TT : CMEA countries
Central and Eastern Europe
★ *Use for events before 1991.*

Kiribati

BT : Small island developing States
Oceania
TT : Oceania
Small states

Kiswahili

USE : Swahili

Kitsch

USE : Pop art

Know-how transfer

RT : Knowledge management
Information transfer
Scientific information
Technology transfer services
Patents
Engineering
Knowledge
Experts
Technical cooperation
BT : Diffusion of technology
TT : Technology

★ *Technical and managerial expertise necessary to implement a technology.*

Knowledge

RT : Science of science
Information
Know-how transfer
BT : Epistemology
TT : Epistemology
NT : Structure of knowledge
Sociology of knowledge
Traditional knowledge

★ *Information that is presented within a particular context, yielding insight on application in that context, by members of a community.*

Knowledge based systems

USE : Expert systems

Knowledge management

RT : Management information systems
 Information society
 Expert systems
 Information processing
 Information technology
 Know-how transfer

BT : Management

TT : Management

★ *Development of new knowledge or absorption of existing knowledge, its organization and diffusion with the overall aim of optimizing results.*

Knowledge society

USE : Information society

Kojali

USE : Awadhi

Koranic schools

USE : Denominational schools

Korea

BT : East Asia

TT : East Asia

★ *Use for events before 1948.*

Korea DPR

UF : Democratic People's Republic of Korea
 North Korea

BT : East Asia

TT : East Asia

Korean

BT : Eurasian and North Asian languages

TT : Asian languages

Korea R

UF : Republic of Korea
 South Korea

BT : East Asia

Newly industrializing countries

OECD countries

TT : East Asia

OECD countries

Newly industrializing countries

★ *Use for events after 1948.*

Kosali

USE : Awadhi

Kurdish

BT : Iranian languages

TT : Indo-european languages

Kuwait

BT : Gulf States

Islamic countries

TT : Middle East

Islamic countries

Arab States

KWIG indexes

USE : Indexes

KWOG indexes

USE : Indexes

Kyrgyz

USE : Kirghiz

Kyrgyzstan

BT : Central Asia

CIS countries

TT : CIS countries

Central Asia

Laboratory animals

RT : Medical research
 Animal rights
 Biological research
 BT : Animals
 TT : Zoology

Laboratory equipment

UF : Laboratory instruments
 RT : Measuring instruments
 Museum laboratories
 Research laboratories
 BT : Scientific equipment
 TT : Scientific equipment
 NT : Spectrometers
 Microscopes

Laboratory instruments

USE : Laboratory equipment

Laboratory work

USE : Practical work (learning method)

Labour

RT : Manpower
 Wages
 Labour intensity
 Personnel
 Labour market
 Labour law
 Labour productivity
 Workers
 NT : Child labour
 Forced labour

Labour conditions

USE : Working conditions

Labour conflicts

USE : Labour disputes

Labour contract

USE : Conditions of employment

Labour demand

USE : Manpower needs

Labour disputes

UF : Industrial disputes
 Labour conflicts
 RT : Trade unions
 Collective agreements
 Collective bargaining
 Social conflicts
 Labour law
 BT : Labour relations
 TT : Labour relations
 NT : Strikes

Labour economics

RT : Wages
 Labour productivity
 BT : Labour market
 TT : Labour market

Labour force

USE : Manpower

Labour intensity

RT : Capital intensity
 Labour
 BT : Production
 TT : Economic conditions

★ *Relatively greater labour costs than plant and equipment costs.*

Labour law

UF : Industrial law
 Labour legislation
 RT : Labour disputes
 Labour standards
 Labour
 Right to employment
 BT : Public law
 TT : Public law

Labour legislation

USE : Labour law

Labour-management relations

USE : Labour relations

Labour market

RT : Labour
 NT : Manpower
 Labour mobility
 Labour supply
 Human resources
 Labour policy
 Division of labour
 Labour productivity
 Labour economics

Labour migration

UF : Seasonal migration
 RT : Labour mobility
 Migrant workers
 BT : Migration
 TT : Migration
 NT : Commuting

Labour mobility

RT : Social mobility
 Labour supply
 Labour migration
 BT : Labour market
 TT : Labour market

★ *Ability of individual workers to move in and among labour markets.*

Labour movements

RT : Trade unions
 Social movements
 Socialism
 Political movements
 BT : Labour relations
 TT : Labour relations

Labour planning

USE : Manpower planning



Labour policy

RT : Wage policy
Development policy
Social policy
Economic policy
Employment policy
BT : Labour market
TT : Labour market
NT : Human resources development
Manpower planning

Labour productivity

RT : Labour
Division of labour
Labour economics
BT : Labour market
TT : Labour market

★ *Efficiency of production at the level of the individual, the enterprise or the specific economic sector.*

Labour relations

UF : Industrial relations
Labour-management relations
RT : Intergroup relations
Workers education
Occupational sociology
NT : Labour movements
Workers participation
Trade unions
Labour disputes

★ *Collective relations between employers and employees, between employers and trade unions, or between employers, unions and the government. Use "personnel management" for individual relations between employers and employees.*

Labour requirements

USE : Manpower needs

Labour standards

RT : Collective agreements
Collective bargaining
Labour law
Ergonomics
BT : Working conditions
TT : Personnel management

★ *Standards concerning employment and working conditions set out in collective agreements between employers and workers or in labour laws and regulations adopted by the legislature.*

Labour supply

RT : Labour mobility
Teacher supply
Manpower planning
BT : Labour market
TT : Labour market
NT : Manpower needs

★ *Denotes not only the size of the workforce, but also its skills and geographic location as well as its willingness and ability to be productive.*

Labour underutilization

USE : Underemployment

Labour unions

USE : Trade unions

Lagoons

BT : Lakes
TT : Water resources

Lake Aral

USE : Aral Sea

Lakes

UF : Ponds
RT : Eutrophication
River and lake engineering
Beaches
Inland water transport
Reservoirs
BT : Surface water
TT : Water resources
NT : Lagoons

Land amelioration

USE : Soil fertility

Land distribution

USE : Land tenure

Land drainage

USE : Drainage engineering

Land economics

RT : Land resources
Land use
BT : Agricultural economics
TT : Agricultural economics
NT : Land tenure
Land value
Agrarian structure
Farm size
Land reclamation

Landfill

USE : Land reclamation

Land forms

RT : Wetlands
BT : Topography
TT : Geomorphology
NT : Taiga
Jungles
Mountains
Plains
Valleys
Deserts
Coral reefs
Basins
Grasslands
Tundra
Caves
Karst
Coastal zones
Continents
Islands
Oases



Landlocked countries

BT : Law of the sea
TT : International law

★ *Use with respect to legal issues such as access to the sea and right to participate in the exploitation of marine resources.*

Land mines

UF : Antipersonnel mines
RT : Dangerous materials
Humanitarian law
War
War victims
BT : Weapons
TT : Military equipment

Land pollution

USE : Soil pollution

Land reclamation

UF : Landfill
RT : Soil resources
Environmental engineering
Hydraulic engineering
Drainage
Drainage engineering
BT : Land economics
TT : Agricultural economics

Land reform

UF : Agrarian reform
RT : Social reform
Rural extension
BT : Agrarian structure
TT : Agricultural economics

Land resources

RT : Land economics
Land use
Agricultural land
BT : Natural resources
TT : Natural resources
NT : Soil resources

Landscape

RT : Topography
BT : Open spaces
TT : Open spaces
NT : Landscape design
Cultural landscapes

Landscape architecture

USE : Landscape design

Landscape design

UF : Landscape architecture
RT : Environmental sciences
Parks
Landscape protection
BT : Landscape
TT : Open spaces

Landscape protection

RT : Landscape design
Coastal protection
Cultural landscapes
Flood control
BT : Nature conservation
TT : Natural heritage

Land settlement

USE : Human settlements

Landslides

RT : Soil mechanics
Tectonics
BT : Natural hazards
TT : Disasters
NT : Avalanches

Land subsidence

RT : Soil mechanics
Mining
BT : Tectonics
TT : Geodynamics

Land tenure

UF : Land distribution
BT : Land economics
TT : Agricultural economics

Land use

RT : Land economics
Land resources
Forest management
Environmental management
Urban planning
Open spaces
Agricultural land

Land value

BT : Land economics
TT : Agricultural economics

Language barriers

RT : Language minorities
Access to information
Sociolinguistics
Ethnolinguistics
BT : Language policy
TT : Language policy

Language behaviour

RT : Sociolinguistics
Language development
BT : Psycholinguistics
TT : Psycholinguistics
NT : Speech habits

Language change

RT : Language preservation
Etymology
BT : Comparative linguistics
TT : Linguistics



Language development

RT : Mental development
Language behaviour
BT : Psycholinguistics
TT : Psycholinguistics

Language education

USE : Language instruction

Language instruction

UF : Language education
Language learning
Language teaching
RT : Humanities education
Uncommonly taught languages
Linguistics
Mother tongue instruction
Multilingualism
Foreign languages
Language laboratories
Suggestopaedia
Literature education
NT : Writing (composition)
Second language instruction

Language laboratories

RT : Teaching machines
Language instruction
Educational laboratory equipment
School laboratories
BT : University laboratories
TT : Educational buildings

Language learning

USE : Language instruction

Language maintenance

USE : Language preservation

Language minorities

RT : Language barriers
Sociolinguistics
Minority groups
Linguistic rights
Ethnolinguistics
BT : Language policy
TT : Language policy

Language of instruction

RT : Language policy
Mother tongue instruction
BT : Educational policy
TT : Educational policy
NT : Multilingual education

Language policy

RT : Cultural policy
Sociolinguistics
Linguistic rights
National languages
Language of instruction
NT : Language minorities
Language barriers
Linguistic unification
Language preservation
Bilingualism

Language preservation

UF : Language maintenance
Language protection
Language revitalisation
Language revival
Language safeguarding
RT : Intangible cultural heritage
Language change
Disappearing languages
BT : Language policy
TT : Language policy

Language protection

USE : Language preservation

Language revitalisation

USE : Language preservation

Language revival

USE : Language preservation

Language rights

USE : Linguistic rights

Languages

UF : Language types
Language varieties
Linguistic diversity
RT : Signs
Linguistics
Comparative linguistics
Computer languages
NT : Modern languages
International languages
Spoken language
Uncommonly taught languages
Mother tongue
Unwritten languages
Written language
Sign languages
Foreign languages
Dead languages
National languages
Indigenous languages
Disappearing languages

Language safeguarding

USE : Language preservation

Language teaching

USE : Language instruction

Language types

USE : Languages

Language varieties

USE : Languages

LANs

USE : Internet

Lao

BT : Tai languages
TT : Asian languages



Lao-PDR

USE : Lao People's Democratic Republic

Lao People's Democratic Republic

UF : Lao PDR

Laos

BT : South East Asia

ASEAN countries

Indochina

French speaking countries

TT : South East Asia

ASEAN countries

French speaking countries

Indochina

Laos

USE : Lao People's Democratic Republic

Lappic

BT : Uralic languages

TT : Asian languages

Laptop computers

USE : Microcomputers

Laser medicine

USE : Medical technology

Laser printing

RT : Typesetting

Photocomposition

BT : Printing methods

TT : Printing

Lasers

RT : Holography

Optics

Medical technology

Electronic circuits

Communication equipment

Microprocessors

Electronic engineering

Light

Semiconductors

BT : Electronic equipment

TT : Electronic equipment

Lateral dominance

UF : Left handedness

RT : Brain

BT : Behaviour

TT : Behaviour

Laterites

RT : Tropical zones

BT : Soils

TT : Soil sciences

Latin

RT : Dead languages

BT : Indo-european languages

TT : Indo-european languages

Latin America

RT : Americas

Central America

South America

Amazonia

Andean countries

Southern Cone

NT : Argentina

Belize

Bolivia

Brazil

Chile

Colombia

Costa Rica

Cuba

Dominican Republic

Ecuador

El Salvador

Guatemala

Honduras

Mexico

Nicaragua

Panama

Paraguay

Peru

Puerto Rico

Uruguay

Venezuela

Latin American art

RT : Latin American literature

Amerindian cultures

Latin American cultures

BT : National art

TT : National art

Latin American cultures

RT : Latin American literature

Caribbean cultures

Cultural studies

Latin American history

Amerindian cultures

Latin American art

Iberian cultures

BT : National cultures

TT : National cultures

Latin American history

RT : Amerindian cultures

Latin American cultures

BT : American history

TT : National history

Latin American literature

RT : Latin American art

Latin American cultures

BT : National literatures

TT : National literatures

Latvia

BT : Central and Eastern Europe

European Union

Baltic States

TT : Central and Eastern Europe

European Union

Baltic States

Latvian

BT : Baltic languages
 TT : Indo-european languages

Latvian SSR

BT : USSR
 TT : CMEA countries
 Central and Eastern Europe

★ *Use for events before 1991.*

Law

UF : Legal sciences
 RT : Legal information systems
 Courts
 Lawyers
 Law libraries
 Law enforcement
 Legal profession
 Legal theory
 Legal education
 NT : Legal history
 Law reform
 Legislation
 Comparative law
 Legal systems
 Customary law
 Natural law

★ *Use for works concerning the science of law. For individual laws, use "legislation", "environmental legislation", etc.*

Law education

USE : Legal education

Law enforcement

UF : Internal security
 Public order
 RT : Public administration
 Criminology
 Crime
 Administration of justice
 Law
 State security
 Delinquency
 NT : Police

Law libraries

RT : Legal information systems
 Law
 BT : Special libraries
 TT : Special libraries

Law of armed conflicts

USE : Humanitarian law

Law of space

RT : Space exploration
 Space
 Space sciences
 Aerospace engineering
 Global commons
 Space technology
 BT : International law
 TT : International law

Law of the air

RT : Air transport
 BT : International law
 TT : International law

Law of the sea

UF : International maritime law
 RT : Marine resources
 Territorial waters
 Global commons
 BT : International law
 TT : International law
 NT : Landlocked countries
 Fishing rights

Law of war

USE : Humanitarian law

Law reform

RT : Social reform
 BT : Law
 TT : Law

Laws

USE : Legislation

Lawyers

UF : Advocates
 Judges
 RT : Law
 Occupations
 Legal education
 BT : Legal profession
 TT : Legal profession

LCC

USE : Classification systems

LDC

USE : Least developed countries

Lead

BT : Metals
 TT : Metals

Leadership

RT : Political leadership
 Delegation of authority
 BT : Managerial characteristics
 TT : Personnel management

Learned societies

BT : Associations
 TT : Organizations

Learning

RT : Education
 Cognition
 Developmental psychology
 Memorization
 NT : Adult learning
 Learning processes
 Learning readiness
 Learning disabilities



Learning cities

RT : Lifelong learning
Community development
BT : Urban education
TT : Formal education

★ *A learning city mobilizes its resources in every sector to promote inclusive learning from basic to higher education for all its residents, and fosters a culture of learning throughout life.*

Learning difficulties

USE : Learning disabilities

Learning disabilities

UF : Learning difficulties
RT : Special needs education
Slow learners
Mental deficiency
BT : Learning
TT : Learning
NT : Dyslexia

Learning environment

USE : Educational environment

Learning kits

USE : Learning packages

Learning methods

UF : Learning techniques
Study methods
Study skills
RT : Learning packages
Teaching methods
Study abroad
NT : Home study
Activity learning
Practical work (learning method)
Study tours
Blended learning
Verbal learning
Visual learning
Self instruction
Distance education
Independent study

Learning packages

UF : Learning kits
Self instructional packages
RT : Self instruction
Modular instruction
Teaching guides
Learning methods
Independent study
Programmed instruction
Educational technology
BT : Teaching materials
TT : Teaching materials

★ *Materials designed so that learners can learn from them without much help from a teacher: they are pre-recorded, stored teaching.*

Learning processes

RT : Educational psychology
Adult learning
Cognition
Developmental psychology
Intelligence
Conceptualization
Memorization
BT : Learning
TT : Learning
NT : Feedback (learning)
Interest (learning)
Retention
Attention
Comprehension

Learning readiness

BT : Learning
TT : Learning
NT : Reading readiness

Learning society

USE : Information society

Learning techniques

USE : Learning methods

Least developed countries

UF : LDC
RT : Underdevelopment
BT : Developing countries
TT : Developing countries

Leather

RT : Livestock
BT : Animal products
TT : Agricultural products

Leave

UF : Absenteeism
Holidays from work
Leave of absence
Maternity leave
Sick leave
RT : Working time
BT : Personnel management
TT : Personnel management

Leave of absence

USE : Leave

Leaving certificates

USE : Diplomas

Lebanon

BT : Middle East
Mediterranean countries
Arab States
Islamic countries
French speaking countries
TT : Middle East
Mediterranean countries
Islamic countries
French speaking countries
Arab States



Lecturers

USE : Academic teaching personnel

Lectures (teaching method)

RT : Group instruction

BT : Teaching methods

TT : Teaching methods

Left handedness

USE : Lateral dominance

Legal actions

USE : Administration of justice

Legal administration

USE : Administration of justice

Legal aid

UF : Legal assistance

RT : Civil and political rights

BT : Social security

TT : Social services

Legal assistance

USE : Legal aid

Legal decisions

UF : Court decisions

Judgments

BT : Legal procedure

TT : Administration of justice

Legal deposit

UF : Copyright deposit

RT : Copyright

Publishing

Depository libraries

BT : Communication legislation

TT : Communication policy

Legal education

UF : Law education

RT : Lawyers

Law

Legal profession

BT : Vocational education

TT : Vocational education

Legal history

BT : Law

TT : Law

NT : Constitutional history

Legal information systems

RT : Law libraries

Law

BT : Information systems

TT : Information systems

Legal liability

UF : Civil liability

BT : Civil law

TT : Civil law

Legal medicine

USE : Forensic medicine

Legal practice

USE : Administration of justice

Legal procedure

UF : Judicial procedure

Litigation

Trials

RT : Courts

Mediation

BT : Administration of justice

TT : Administration of justice

NT : Legal decisions

Legal profession

RT : Law

Legal education

NT : Lawyers

Legal rights

USE : Right to justice

Legal sciences

USE : Law

Legal status

RT : Civil and political rights

Womens status

Social status

BT : Civil law

TT : Civil law

★ *The standing of an individual or a group before the law which determines rights and duties.*

Legal systems

UF : Case law

Code Napoleon

Modern law

Primitive law

Roman law

RT : Comparative law

BT : Law

TT : Law

NT : Consensus

Islamic law

Legal theory

UF : Jurisprudence

RT : Privileges and immunities

Law

Comparative law

NT : Justice

Rule of law



Legends

RT : Mythology
Oral tradition
BT : Folk literature
TT : Literary forms and genres

Legislation

UF : Laws
Regulations
Statutes
RT : Parliament
BT : Law
TT : Law

Legislative power

USE : Political power

Legislature

USE : Parliament

Legumes

USE : Vegetables

Leisure

UF : Leisure time
Recreation
RT : Holidays
Leisure and education
Leisure time activities
Recreational facilities
Tourism
Entertainment
Travel
Sport
Working time
NT : Sociology of leisure

Leisure and education

UF : Leisure education
RT : Adult education
Leisure
Cultural tourism
Sport
BT : Educational policy
TT : Educational policy

★ *Organized activities intended to help individuals or groups use non-work time in a manner conducive to physical and mental well-being.*

Leisure and society

USE : Sociology of leisure

Leisure education

USE : Leisure and education

Leisure time

USE : Leisure

Leisure time activities

RT : Cultural activities
Extracurricular activities
Sociology of leisure
Leisure
Recreational facilities
Tourism
Time budgets
Cultural behaviour
NT : Play
Cultural events
Clubs
Entertainment
Sport

Lenses

USE : Optical instruments

Leprosy

RT : Bacteria
Tropical diseases
BT : Infectious diseases
TT : Pathology

Lesbians

USE : Gender minorities

Lesotho

BT : Southern Africa
English speaking Africa
TT : Southern Africa
English speaking Africa

Lesson notes

USE : Lesson plans

Lesson plans

UF : Lesson notes
RT : Classroom techniques
Curriculum guides
BT : Teaching guides
TT : Educational publications

★ *A teacher's outline of what he hopes to accomplish with the students during a particular lesson. It may list aims, main teaching points, media and resources, teaching and evaluation methods, etc.*

Less widely used languages

USE : Uncommonly taught languages

Letters

USE : Correspondence

Letters (alphabet)

USE : Alphabets

Lexicography

UF : Dictionary making
RT : Semantics
Dictionaries
NT : Vocabularies
Terminology

Liabilities (economic)

USE : Debts

LiberalismUF : Neo-liberalism
NeoliberalismRT : Tolerance
Market economy
Civil and political rightsBT : Political doctrines
TT : Political doctrines*Liberal studies*

USE : Social science education

Liberation movementsRT : Colonial countries
Newly independent states
BT : Political movements
TT : Political movements
NT : Womens liberation movement**Liberia**BT : West Africa
English speaking Africa
TT : English speaking Africa
West Africa**Librarians**UF : Cataloguers
Documentalists
Indexers
Special librarians
RT : Archive personnel
Library education
Library technicians
Library science
Occupations
BT : Information/library personnel
TT : Information/library personnel*Librarianship*

USE : Library science

LibrariesUF : Library services
RT : Information systems
Information/library networks
Information sources
Reference services
Resource centres
NT : Academic libraries
School libraries
Digital libraries
Government libraries
Institutional libraries
International libraries
National libraries
Childrens libraries
Public libraries**Libraries for the blind**BT : Institutional libraries
TT : Libraries*Library administration*

USE : Information/library administration

Library assistants

USE : Library technicians

Library associationsBT : Information/library profession
TT : Information/library profession**Library automation**UF : Computerized documentation
Computerized libraries
RT : Archive automation
BT : Computer applications
TT : Computer applications*Library budgets*

USE : Information/library budgets

Library buildingsRT : Archive repositories
BT : Information/library facilities
TT : Information/library facilities*Library catalogues*

USE : Catalogues

Library circulationUF : Library loan services
RT : Document delivery
NT : Periodical circulation
Interlibrary loans★ *Lending to users the documents requested.***Library collections**UF : Book collections
RT : Document preservation
Documentary heritage
Acquisitions
BT : Information/library administration
TT : Information/library administration*Library cultural activities*

USE : Library extension

Library development

USE : Information/library development

Library economics

USE : Information/library economics

Library educationUF : Documentation training
Library training
RT : Archive education
Librarians
Information/library profession
Information/library schools
BT : Information science education
TT : Vocational education



Library exhibitions

RT : Exhibitions
BT : Library extension
TT : Library use promotion

Library extension

UF : Library cultural activities
RT : Cultural activities
Extension education
Public libraries
BT : Library use promotion
TT : Library use promotion
NT : Library exhibitions
Reading promotion

Library facilities

USE : Information/library facilities

Library financing

USE : Information/library finance

Library furniture

USE : Information/library equipment

Library instruction

USE : Information user instruction

Library law

USE : Information/library legislation

Library legislation

USE : Information/library legislation

Library loan services

USE : Library circulation

Library management

USE : Information/library management

Library networks

USE : Information/library networks

Library personnel

USE : Information/library personnel

Library planning

USE : Information/library planning

Library policy

USE : Information/library policy

Library profession

USE : Information/library profession

Library public relations

USE : Library use promotion

Library regulations

USE : Information/library legislation

Library schools

USE : Information/library schools

Library science

UF : Librarianship
RT : Archive science
Librarians
Comparative librarianship
Information/library research
Documentation
BT : Information sciences
TT : Information sciences
NT : History of libraries

Library services

USE : Libraries

Library standards

USE : Information/library standards

Library statistics

USE : Information/library statistics

Library technicians

UF : Library assistants
RT : Archive personnel
Librarians
BT : Information/library personnel
TT : Information/library personnel

Library training

USE : Library education

Library use promotion

UF : Library public relations
RT : Information/library management
Library users
NT : Library extension

Library users

UF : Borrowers
RT : Information user studies
Information user instruction
Information needs
Cultural users
Library use promotion
BT : Information users
TT : Information users

Libya

UF : Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
BT : North Africa
Maghreb
Mediterranean countries
Arab States
Islamic countries
TT : Mediterranean countries
North Africa
Islamic countries
Arab States
Maghreb

Libyan Arab Jamahiriya

USE : Libya

Liechtenstein

BT : Western Europe

TT : Western Europe

Life cycle

UF : Life expectancy

RT : Physiology

Human physiology

Physiological development

NT : Puberty

Ageing

Death

Birth

Life expectancy

USE : Life cycle

Lifelong education

USE : Lifelong learning

Lifelong learning

UF : Continuing education

Continuous learning

Lifelong education

Permanent education

RT : Adult education

University extension

Learning cities

BT : Nonformal education

TT : Nonformal education

NT : Informal learning

Recurrent education

Life sciences

RT : Anatomy

Biochemistry

Biology

Cell biology

Genetics

Microbiology

Physiology

Anthropology

Botany

Natural sciences

Zoology

Medical sciences

Pathology

Psychiatry

Life skills

UF : Basic learning needs

Basic life skills

Basic skills

RT : Functional literacy

Basic education

Skills development

Skills

BT : Literacy

TT : Basic study subjects

NT : Resilience

Social and emotional learning

★ *The ability and readiness to face and solve demands and challenges of everyday life.***Life styles**

RT : Living conditions

Everyday life

BT : Cultural life

TT : Cultural conditions

Light

RT : Radiation

Optical instruments

Lasers

Lighting

Solar radiation

Electromagnetic waves

Ultraviolet radiation

BT : Optics

TT : Optics

Lighting

UF : Lighting engineering

RT : Building design

Building services

Environmental engineering

Electrical engineering

Light

Lighting engineering

USE : Lighting

Lime

UF : Limestone

RT : Carbonate rocks

Karst

Chemicals

BT : Building stones

TT : Building materials

Limestone

USE : Lime

Limnology

UF : Freshwater biology

RT : Freshwater

Environmental sciences

Aquatic ecosystems

BT : Hydrobiology

TT : Biology

★ *Study of living organisms in freshwater.***Linear programming**

UF : Mathematical programming

RT : Operations research

Optimization

Game theory

BT : Management techniques

TT : Management techniques

Lingala

BT : Bantu languages

TT : African languages

Linguistic analysis

USE : Linguistic research

Linguistic diversity

USE : Languages

Linguistic research

UF : Linguistic analysis

BT : Linguistics

TT : Linguistics

NT : Deciphering

Comparative linguistics

Linguistic rights

UF : Language rights

RT : Language minorities

Uncommonly taught languages

Language policy

Cultural rights

Disappearing languages

Linguistics

UF : Descriptive linguistics

Linguistic theory

RT : Linguists

Languages

Psycholinguistics

Sociolinguistics

Literature

Indexing languages

Language instruction

Ethnolinguistics

NT : Phonetics

Grammar

Linguistic research

Semantics

Spelling

Linguistic theory

USE : Linguistics

Linguistic unification

RT : Sociolinguistics

BT : Language policy

TT : Language policy

Linguists

RT : Linguistics

Occupations

BT : Social scientists

TT : Social scientists

Liquid flow

USE : Flow

Liquidity

RT : Money

Capital flow

BT : Financial resources

TT : Finance

Listening

UF : Active listening

RT : Hearing

Radio listeners

Communication users

Interpersonal communication

BT : Communication skills

TT : Communication process

Literacy

RT : Right to education

Postliteracy programmes

Adult literacy

Rural education

Illiteracy

New literates

Illiterates

Basic education

Handwriting instruction

Mother tongue instruction

Numeracy

Reading instruction

BT : Basic study subjects

TT : Basic study subjects

NT : Functional literacy

Life skills

Information literacy

Futures literacy

Digital skills

Literacy campaigns

USE : Literacy programmes

Literacy methods

RT : Literacy programmes

BT : Teaching methods

TT : Teaching methods

Literacy programmes

UF : Literacy campaigns

RT : Literacy methods

Nonformal education

BT : Educational programmes

TT : Educational programmes

NT : Postliteracy programmes

Literacy teachers

USE : Literacy workers

Literacy workers

UF : Literacy teachers

RT : Adult educators

BT : Teachers

TT : Educational personnel

Literary analysis

UF : Literary research

Philology

RT : Literary style

Literary criticism

Book reviews

BT : Literature

TT : Literature

Literary composition

USE : Writing (composition)

Literary criticism

RT : Art criticism

Literary analysis

BT : Literature

TT : Literature

NT : Book reviews



Literary forms and genres

RT : Mythology
Literature
NT : Popular literature
Folk literature
Humour (literary)
Prose
Travel literature
Poetry
Contemporary literature
Modern literature
Fiction
Speeches
Drama

Literary history

BT : Literature
TT : Literature

Literary prizes

RT : Cultural events
Awards
BT : Literature
TT : Literature

Literary property

RT : Artistic property
Copyright
Cultural property
Piracy
Literature
BT : Intellectual property
TT : Civil law

Literary research

USE : Literary analysis

Literary style

RT : Literary analysis
BT : Literature
TT : Literature

Literature

RT : Anthologies
Literary property
Linguistics
Literary forms and genres
National literatures
Arts
Writers
Writing
Creative writing
Fiction
NT : Literary style
Literary history
Representative literary works
Literary analysis
Literary criticism
Literary prizes

Literature education

RT : Language instruction
BT : Humanities education
TT : Social science education

Literature guides

USE : Guides to information sources

Literature reviews

UF : State of the art reviews
RT : Bibliographies
BT : Secondary documents
TT : Secondary documents

★ *A survey of progress in a particular field of science over a given period.*

Literature searches

USE : Information retrieval

Lithology

USE : Petrology

Lithosphere

USE : Earth's crust

Lithuania

BT : Central and Eastern Europe
European Union
Baltic States
TT : Central and Eastern Europe
European Union
Baltic States

★ *Use for events after 1991.*

Lithuanian

BT : Baltic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Lithuanian SSR

BT : USSR
TT : CMEA countries
Central and Eastern Europe

★ *Use for events before 1991.*

Litigation

USE : Legal procedure

Livestock

UF : Farm animals
RT : Domestic animals
Leather
Meat
Animal husbandry
BT : Animal products
TT : Agricultural products
NT : Cattle
Poultry

Living conditions

RT : Wealth
Poverty alleviation
Basic needs
Quality of life
Housing
Environmental quality
Working conditions
Right to environmental quality
Life styles
Poverty
BT : Economic conditions
TT : Economic conditions
NT : Cost of living
Standard of living



Living heritage

USE : Intangible cultural heritage

Living resources

USE : Animal resources

Loans

RT : Nonprofit organizations

Banks

Credit

Microcredit

Debts

BT : Financing

TT : Finance

Lobbies

USE : Interest groups

Local area networks

USE : Internet

Local broadcasting

USE : Community media

Local communities

USE : Communities

Local development

USE : Participatory development

Local educational bodies

RT : Educational decentralization

BT : Educational administrative structure

TT : Educational organizations

Local finance

UF : Metropolitan finance

RT : Local government

BT : Public finance

TT : Finance

Local government

UF : Regional government

RT : Local finance

Bureaucracy

Decentralization

Urban decentralization

BT : Public administration

TT : Government

NT : Municipal government

Local government archives

UF : Municipal archives

BT : Government archives

TT : Archives

Local knowledge

USE : Traditional knowledge

Local media

USE : Community media

Local press

UF : Community press

RT : Rural press

Underground press

Community media

BT : Press

TT : Press

Logic

UF : Dialectics

RT : Artificial intelligence

BT : Philosophy

TT : Philosophy

Logic and switching circuits

USE : Electronic circuits

Logos

USE : Branding

Love

USE : Emotions

Low ability students

USE : Slow learners

Low achievers

UF : Underachievers

RT : Academic failure

Grade repetition

Slow learners

BT : Exceptional students

TT : Exceptional students

Lower class

USE : Working class

Lower secondary education

UF : Intermediate education

BT : Secondary education

TT : Educational levels

Low income persons

USE : Poor

LSD

USE : Narcotic drugs

Luba-Kasai

UF : Luba-Lulua

Tshiluba

BT : Bantu languages

TT : African languages

Luba-Katanga

UF : Kiluba

Luba-Shaba

BT : Bantu languages

TT : African languages

L



Luba-Lulua
USE : Luba-Kasai

Luba-Shaba
USE : Luba-Katanga

Luxembourg

BT : Western Europe
EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
French speaking countries
TT : Western Europe
OECD countries
European Union
French speaking countries
EEC countries

Maasai

RT : African cultures
 BT : Ethnic groups
 TT : Ethnic groups

Macao

RT : Portugal
 BT : Portuguese speaking countries
 East Asia
 Non-self governing territories
 TT : East Asia
 Non-self governing territories
 Portuguese speaking countries

★ *Use for events before 20 Dec. 1999. Otherwise, use Macao, China*

Macao, China

BT : Portuguese speaking countries
 East Asia
 Non-self governing territories
 TT : East Asia
 Non-self governing territories
 Portuguese speaking countries

★ *Use for events after 20 Dec. 1999. Otherwise, use Macao.*

Macedonia

USE : North Macedonia

Macedonian

BT : Slavic languages
 TT : Indo-european languages

Machine indexing

USE : Automatic indexing

Machine readable archives

USE : Archive automation

Machine readable materials

RT : Archive automation
 Automatic indexing
 Databases
 Computer applications
 Electronic media
 BT : Documents
 TT : Documents

★ *Information coded by methods requiring the use of a computer for processing.*

Machinery

USE : Machines

Machines

UF : Machinery
 RT : Mechanization
 Mechanical engineering
 Mechanical equipment
 NT : Machine tools
 Turbines
 Agricultural machinery
 Industrial robots

Machine tools

RT : Metalworking
 Production engineering
 BT : Machines
 TT : Machines

Machine translation

USE : Automatic translation

Macroeconomics

RT : Markets
 National accounting
 Economic models
 BT : Economic analysis
 TT : Economics

★ *An economic study devoted to examining the function of a country's or region's economy or the international economy as a whole.*

Madagascar

UF : Malagasy Republic
 BT : French speaking Africa
 East Africa
 Indian Ocean Region
 TT : East Africa
 Indian Ocean Region
 French speaking countries

Magazines

USE : Periodicals

Maghreb

RT : North Africa
 Arab States
 Islamic countries
 French speaking countries
 NT : Algeria
 Libya
 Mauritania
 Morocco
 Tunisia

Magic

RT : Primitive religions
 Rites
 Folklore
 BT : Mysticism
 TT : Mysticism
 NT : Witchcraft

Magnetic discs

UF : Diskettes
 Floppy disks
 BT : Computer storage devices
 TT : Computers

Magnetic tape recordings

UF : Sound cassettes
 Tape recordings
 RT : Video recordings
 BT : Sound recordings
 TT : Recordings

Magnetic tapes

UF : Cassettes (computer)
DAT
BT : Computer storage devices
TT : Computers

Magnetism

RT : Geomagnetism
Magnetochemistry
NT : Electromagnetism
Electromagnetic waves

Magnetochemistry

RT : Magnetism
BT : Physical chemistry
TT : Physical chemistry

Magnetohydrodynamics

RT : Plasma physics
Hydrodynamics
BT : Fluid dynamics
TT : Mechanics

Mail services

USE : Postal services

Mainstreaming

USE : Inclusive education

Maintenance

UF : Maintenance engineering
Repair
RT : Repair workshops
BT : Engineering
TT : Engineering

Maintenance engineering

USE : Maintenance

Maladjustment

UF : Antisocial behaviour
Social maladjustment
RT : Social adaptation
Social alienation
Juvenile delinquency
Delinquency
BT : Personality disorders
TT : Psychiatry

Malagasy

BT : Malayo-Polynesian languages
TT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages

Malagasy Republic

USE : Madagascar

Malaria

RT : Tropical diseases
BT : Infectious diseases
TT : Pathology

Malawi

BT : Southern Africa
English speaking Africa
TT : Southern Africa
English speaking Africa

Malay language

BT : Malayo-Polynesian languages
TT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages

Malayo-Polynesian languages

BT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages
TT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages
NT : Hawaiian
Indonesian
Javanese
Malay language
Malagasy
Filipino
Tahitian
Tetum

Malaysia

BT : South East Asia
ASEAN countries
Newly industrializing countries
Islamic countries
TT : South East Asia
ASEAN countries
Newly industrializing countries
Islamic countries

Maldives

BT : Small island developing States
South Asia
Islamic countries
TT : South Asia
Islamic countries
Small states

Maldivian

UF : Dhivehi
Divehi
BT : Indic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Males

USE : Men

Mali

BT : French speaking Africa
West Africa
Sahel
Islamic countries
TT : West Africa
Islamic countries
French speaking countries
Sahel

Malnutrition

RT : Nutrition
Nutritional diseases
BT : Social problems
TT : Social problems
NT : Hunger

★ Includes calorie, protein and/or vitamin deficiencies.

Malta

BT : Western Europe
European Union
Mediterranean countries
Arab States
TT : Western Europe
Mediterranean countries
European Union
Arab States

Maltese

UF : Malti
BT : Semitic languages
TT : African languages

Maltil

USE : Maltese

Mammals

BT : Animals
TT : Zoology
NT : Primates
Human species

Management

RT : Managers
Administration
Enterprises
Organizations
Project management
NT : Knowledge management
Business management
Industrial management

★ *Use in connection with three main tasks: supervision of and responsibility for the work of others, allocating labour, material and capital to produce a high return, and decision making.*

Management audit

UF : Management control
BT : Management operations
TT : Management operations

★ *The systematic appraisal of management methods by teams from either the organization or outside.*

Management by objectives

UF : Goal setting
BT : Management techniques
TT : Management techniques

★ *Setting targets within an organization in order to achieve greater efficiency.*

Management control

USE : Management audit

Management education

UF : Business education
RT : Managers
Commercial education
BT : Vocational education
TT : Vocational education

★ *Educational programmes to increase managerial and supervisory skills of managers and management trainees.*

Management information systems

UF : MIS
RT : Knowledge management
BT : Information systems
TT : Information systems

Management operations

UF : Management theory
RT : Group discussions
Administration
Management techniques
NT : Planning
Risk management
Management audit
Organizational change
Quality circles
Programme planning
Decision making
Problem solving
Rationalization
Delegation of authority
Policy making

Management techniques

RT : Scientific methods
Resource allocation
Systems design
Management operations
Forecasting
NT : Linear programming
Organization and methods
Network analysis
Operations research
Management by objectives

Management theory

USE : Management operations

Managerial characteristics

RT : Responsibility
BT : Occupational psychology
TT : Personnel management
NT : Leadership

Managers

UF : Administrators
Executive personnel
Middle grade personnel
Planners
RT : Educational administrators
Entrepreneurs
Management education
Communication planners
Management
Occupations
Employers
BT : Personnel
TT : Personnel
NT : Women managers

Manchu-Tungus

USE : Tungusic languages

Manganese

BT : Metals
TT : Metals



Mangrove areas

RT : Marine aquaculture
Coastal waters
Tropical zones
Coastal erosion
Coastal zones
Wetlands
BT : Marine ecosystems
TT : Ecosystems

Mankind

USE : Human species

Man-machine systems

USE : Human machine interaction

Manmade disasters

RT : Damage
Human activities effects
Pollution
War
BT : Disasters
TT : Disasters
NT : Nuclear explosions

Manmade environment

USE : Human environment

Manpower

UF : Labour force
Working population
RT : Population
Human resources
Labour
BT : Labour market
TT : Labour market

★ *The economically active population.*

Manpower needs

UF : Labour demand
Labour requirements
RT : Manpower planning
BT : Labour supply
TT : Labour market

★ *General demand for labour, or demand in particular industries or sectors of the economy.*

Manpower planning

UF : Employment planning
Labour planning
RT : Labour supply
Manpower needs
Organizational change
Employment policy
BT : Labour policy
TT : Labour market

★ *Analysis and projection of current manpower needs as well as future needs in light of long-term economic planning.*

Manpower policy

USE : Employment policy

Manpower services

USE : Employment services

Manuals

USE : Guides

Manual workers

UF : Blue collar workers
BT : Workers
TT : Personnel
NT : Unskilled workers

Manufacturing industry

RT : Computer aided manufacturing
Industrial products
BT : Industry
TT : Industry
NT : Food industry
Shipbuilding industry
Metal industry
Textile industry
Aerospace industry
Chemical industry
Electronics industry

Manure

USE : Fertilizers

Manuscripts

RT : Document preservation
Documentary heritage
Palaeography
Rare books
BT : Documents
TT : Documents

Maori

BT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages
TT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages

Mapping

USE : Cartography

Maps

RT : Geography
Atlases
Cartography
BT : Visual materials
TT : Visual materials

Marathi

BT : Indic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

MARG

USE : Bibliographic standards

Marginalism

RT : Economic doctrines
Consumption
BT : Economic behaviour
TT : Economic conditions

Marginality

USE : Social exclusion

Marginalization

USE : Social exclusion

Marginalized children

USE : Disadvantaged children

Marine algae

UF : Marine plants
Seaweed
Seaweeds
RT : Marine life
Plankton
BT : Algae
TT : Botany

Marine animals

RT : Marine fish
Marine life
Plankton
Marine biology
Wildlife conservation
Shellfish
BT : Aquatic animals
TT : Zoology

Marine aquaculture

RT : Marine fish
Mangrove areas
BT : Aquaculture
TT : Fisheries

Marine bacteria

USE : Plankton

Marine biology

RT : Oceanography
Physical oceanography
Marine animals
Hydrobiology
Marine ecosystems
Marine environment
Fisheries
NT : Marine life

Marine chemistry

USE : Chemical oceanography

Marine data

USE : Oceanographic data

Marine ecosystems

RT : Marine life
Marine spatial planning
Marine biology
Marine environment
Marine pollution
BT : Aquatic ecosystems
TT : Ecosystems
NT : Mangrove areas

Marine education

UF : Oceanography education
RT : Ocean literacy
Environmental education
Science education
BT : Engineering education
TT : Higher science education

Marine engineering

UF : Naval engineering
Ocean engineering
RT : Sea bed mining
Maritime transport
Submarines
Oceanography
Ships
BT : Transport engineering
TT : Transport engineering
NT : Shipbuilding

Marine environment

UF : Ocean environment
RT : Marine life
Chemical oceanography
Marine biology
Oceans
Seas
Marine ecosystems
BT : Aquatic environment
TT : Environment
NT : Marine spatial planning

Marine fish

RT : Sea fishing
Marine aquaculture
Marine life
Marine animals
Fishery resources
BT : Fish
TT : Zoology

Marine fishing

USE : Sea fishing

Marine geology

RT : Sea bed mining
Hydrogeology
Marine mineral resources
Coastal zones
BT : Physical oceanography
TT : Physical oceanography
NT : Continental shelf
Ocean floor

Marine geophysics

UF : Submarine geophysics
BT : Physical oceanography
TT : Physical oceanography

Marine life

RT : Marine fish
Marine algae
Marine animals
Marine ecosystems
Marine environment
BT : Marine biology
TT : Marine biology
NT : Plankton

Marine microorganisms

USE : Plankton

Marine mineral resources

UF : Submarine mineral deposits

RT : Sea bed mining
Marine geology
Mineral resources
Ocean floor

BT : Marine resources

TT : Natural resources

Marine plants

USE : Marine algae

Marine pollution

RT : Chemical oceanography

Sea water

Marine ecosystems

Oil pollution

BT : Water pollution

TT : Environmental degradation

Marine resources

UF : Sea resources

RT : Marine spatial planning

Blue economy

Oceanography

Fishery resources

Law of the sea

BT : Natural resources

TT : Natural resources

NT : Marine mineral resources

Marine safety

USE : Transport safety

Marine science

USE : Oceanography

Marine spatial planning

UF : Maritime spatial planning

RT : Marine resources

Coastal waters

Environmental management

Marine ecosystems

Coastal zones

BT : Marine environment

TT : Environment

Marine water

USE : Sea water

Marital status

RT : Family law

Womens rights

Family disorganization

BT : Marriage

TT : Marriage

NT : Married women

Married men

Widows

Single persons

Maritime museums

UF : Sea museums

BT : Science museums

TT : Museums

Maritime spatial planning

USE : Marine spatial planning

Maritime transport

UF : Sea transport

Shipping industry

RT : Marine engineering

Harbours

Submarines

Ships

BT : Transport

TT : Transport

Market economy

UF : Capitalist systems

RT : Markets

Capitalism

Liberalism

Private enterprises

Supply and demand

Economies in transition

BT : Economic systems

TT : Economic systems

NT : Private ownership

Market gardening

USE : Horticulture

Marketing

UF : Sales promotion

RT : Advertising

Industrial management

Commercial education

Packaging

BT : Markets

TT : Trade

NT : Branding

Market research

Market research

UF : Market studies

Market surveys

RT : Market structure

Audience research

Behavioural sciences

Communication research

Consumers

BT : Marketing

TT : Trade

Markets

RT : Prices

Microeconomics

Market economy

Supply and demand

Macroeconomics

BT : Trade

TT : Trade

NT : Market structure

Marketing



Market structure

RT : Market research
Monopolies
BT : Markets
TT : Trade
NT : Economic competition
Consumers

Market studies

USE : Market research

Market surveys

USE : Market research

Marriage

RT : Nuptiality
Family law
Sexual behaviour
Family
Family disorganization
NT : Marital status
Mixed marriages
Polygamy
Child marriage

Marriage rate

USE : Nuptiality

Married men

UF : Husbands
RT : Fathers
BT : Marital status
TT : Marriage

Married women

UF : Wives
RT : Mothers
BT : Marital status
TT : Marriage

Marshall Islands

BT : Small island developing States
Oceania
TT : Oceania
Small states

Marshes

USE : Wetlands

Martinique

RT : France
BT : Caribbean
TT : Caribbean

Martyrs

USE : Saints

Marxism

RT : Economic doctrines
Communism
Development theory
BT : Political doctrines
TT : Political doctrines

Masks

RT : Folk art
Primitive art
Ethnology
Rites
BT : Customs and traditions
TT : Intangible cultural heritage

Mass communication

RT : Advertising
Communication psychology
Feedback (communication)
Persuasion
Media education
Mass media
Political communication
Communication ethics
Propaganda
Communication impact
Public opinion
Mass education
Mass culture
BT : Communication process
TT : Communication process
NT : Public information
Public relations

Mass culture

UF : Popular culture
RT : Mass communication
Cultural environment
Mass media
Mass education
Contemporary culture
BT : Cultural systems
TT : Cultural systems

Mass education

RT : Community education
Mass communication
Public information
Information dissemination
Mass culture
BT : Educational systems
TT : Educational systems

★ *A large-scale undertaking aimed at disseminating information to influence the opinion of the general public. May also be used in relation to the propagation of popular culture.*

Mass media

RT : Mass communication
Media education
Media development
Media diversity
Radio
Cinema
Television
Information media
Press
Mass culture
NT : Social media

Mass media administration

USE : Communication administration

Mass media management

USE : Communication administration

Mass spectroscopy

USE : Spectrometers

Masters degrees

RT : Bachelors degrees

Doctoral degrees

BT : Degrees

TT : Educational qualifications

Materialism

BT : Philosophical schools

TT : Philosophy

Materials

RT : Chemical elements

Wood

Phosphorus

Minerals

Chemicals

Metals

Textiles

NT : Fibres

New materials

Composite materials

Materials engineering

UF : Materials science

Materials technology

RT : Physical properties

Chemical properties

Electrical properties

BT : Production engineering

TT : Engineering

NT : Materials testing

Materials science

USE : Materials engineering

Materials technology

USE : Materials engineering

Materials testing

RT : Chemical analysis

Quality control

BT : Materials engineering

TT : Engineering

Maternal and child health

RT : Abortion

Pregnancy

Womens health

Mothers

Child welfare

Maternal welfare

Preventive medicine

BT : Health policy

TT : Health

Maternal and child welfare

USE : Maternal welfare

Maternal welfare

UF : Maternal and child welfare

RT : Maternal and child health

Mothers

Child welfare

Social services

Social security

BT : Social welfare

TT : Social welfare

Maternity leave

USE : Leave

Mathematical analysis

BT : Mathematics

TT : Mathematics

NT : Functional analysis

Numerical analysis

Calculus

Mathematical logic

RT : Robotics

BT : Mathematics

TT : Mathematics

NT : Algorithms

Mathematical models

UF : Modelling

Statistical models

RT : Operations research

Simulation models

BT : Statistical mathematics

TT : Statistics

Mathematical programming

USE : Linear programming

Mathematical sciences

USE : Mathematics

Mathematical statistics

USE : Statistical mathematics

Mathematicians

RT : Mathematics

BT : Scientists

TT : Scientific personnel

Mathematics

UF : Mathematical sciences

RT : Statistics

Mathematicians

NT : Geometry

Mathematical logic

Algebra

Number theory

Mathematical analysis

Arithmetic

Combinatorial mathematics

Set theory

Topology

Equations

Mathematics education

RT : Numeracy
NT : Statistics education

Mauritania

BT : French speaking Africa
West Africa
Maghreb
Sahel
Arab States
Islamic countries
TT : West Africa
Islamic countries
French speaking countries
Arab States
Sahel
Maghreb

Mauritius

BT : French speaking Africa
Small island developing States
East Africa
Indian Ocean Region
English speaking Africa
TT : East Africa
English speaking Africa
Indian Ocean Region
French speaking countries
Small states

Mausoleums

USE : Funerary monuments

Mayas

BT : Amerindian cultures
TT : National cultures

Mayotte

RT : France
BT : French speaking Africa
East Africa
TT : East Africa
French speaking countries

Measurement

UF : Measuring
RT : Measuring instruments
Standardization
Comparative analysis
Geodesy
Evaluation
Radiography
Econometrics
BT : Scientific methods
TT : Scientific methods
NT : Measuring methods
Metrology
Calibration

Measurement systems

USE : Metrology

Measuring

USE : Measurement

Measuring instruments

UF : Gauges
Precision instruments
RT : Laboratory equipment
Spectrometers
Metrology
Remote sensing
Warning systems
Measurement
BT : Scientific equipment
TT : Scientific equipment
NT : Time measuring instruments
Radar
Seismometers

Measuring methods

RT : Evaluation methods
Testing
BT : Measurement
TT : Scientific methods

Meat

RT : Livestock
Proteins
BT : Animal products
TT : Agricultural products

Mechanical engineering

RT : Hydraulic engineering
Electrical engineering
Machines
Mechanical equipment

Mechanical equipment

RT : Mechanical engineering
Machines
NT : Hydraulic equipment
Acoustic equipment
Cooling systems

Mechanics

UF : Statistical mechanics
RT : Thermodynamics
Gravitation
Quantum theory
NT : Fluid mechanics

Mechanization

RT : Automation
Machines
BT : Technological change
TT : Scientific development

Media art

USE : Digital art

Media assisted education

USE : Multimedia instruction

Media centres

USE : Media resource centres

Media content

USE : Programme content

Media control

USE : Communication control

Media development

RT : Mass media
BT : Communication development
TT : Communication policy
NT : Media viability
Media pluralism
Media diversity

Media diversity

RT : Programme content
Freedom of the press
Mass media

BT : Media development
TT : Communication policy

★ *Refers to the availability of sufficient variety of media content.*

Media education

UF : Education for communication
Media literacy
RT : Mass communication
Information literacy
Disinformation
Programme content
Communication users
Mass media
Communication impact

★ *Seeks to enable people to gain an understanding of the way the media act and operate in society, and critically analyze media messages.*

Media ethics

USE : Communication ethics

Media freedom

USE : Freedom of the press

Media literacy

USE : Media education

Media outlets

USE : News agencies

Media pluralism

UF : Concentration of media ownership
RT : Freedom of the press
Communication control
BT : Media development
TT : Communication policy

★ *Refers to a sufficient variety of media outlets provided by a range of private, public and non-profit owners.*

Media resource centres

UF : Audiovisual centres
Media centres
Multimedia centres
Multimedia libraries
RT : School libraries
Audiovisual instruction
Cultural centres
School laboratories
BT : Resource centres
TT : Resource centres

Media sustainability

USE : Media viability

Mediation

UF : Conciliation
RT : Legal procedure
Conflict resolution
BT : Administration of justice
TT : Administration of justice
NT : Arbitration

Media viability

UF : Media sustainability
RT : News agencies
Communication finance
BT : Media development
TT : Communication policy

Medical aftercare

USE : Medical rehabilitation

Medical care

USE : Medical treatment

Medical centres

UF : Clinics
Health centres
RT : Clinical medicine
Hospitals
BT : Health services
TT : Health services

Medical costs

USE : Health economics

Medical education

RT : Medical sciences
BT : Higher science education
TT : Higher science education
NT : Veterinary education
Psychology education

Medical engineering

USE : Medical technology

Medical equipment

UF : Medical instruments
RT : Medical technology
Drugs
BT : Scientific equipment
TT : Scientific equipment

Medical ethics

UF : Ethics of medicine

RT : Abortion

Ethics of neurotechnology

Medical sciences

Artificial procreation

Bioethics

Deontology

Ethics of science

Organ transplantation

BT : Medical profession

TT : Medical profession

Medical information systems

RT : Technology transfer services

Medical sciences

BT : Scientific information systems

TT : Information systems

Medical instruments

USE : Medical equipment

Medical libraries

BT : Special libraries

TT : Special libraries

Medical personnel

RT : Psychologists

Medical sciences

Health services

BT : Medical profession

TT : Medical profession

NT : Physicians

Paramedical personnel

Pharmacists

Medical profession

RT : Medical sciences

NT : Medical ethics

Medical personnel

Medical psychology

USE : Psychiatry

Medical rehabilitation

UF : Aftercare (medical)

Medical aftercare

Prosthetics

Rehabilitation

RT : Injuries

Occupational medicine

Medical treatment

Persons with disabilities

BT : Therapy

TT : Therapy

Medical research

UF : Biomedical research

RT : Laboratory animals

Medical sciences

Medical technology

Systems of medicine

Organ transplantation

NT : Brain research

Medical sciences

UF : Biomedical sciences

Medicine

RT : Medical ethics

Medical education

Medical personnel

Medical information systems

Biology

Life sciences

Medical profession

Medical research

Medical technology

Pharmacology

Systems of medicine

Therapy

Bioethics

Pathology

Psychiatry

Preventive medicine

Disease control

Epidemiology

NT : Ophthalmology

Nursing

Occupational medicine

Sports medicine

Aerospace medicine

Gerontology

Dentistry

Veterinary medicine

Neurology

Neuropsychology

Pediatrics

Surgery

Clinical medicine

Forensic medicine

Endocrinology

Medical services

USE : Health services

Medical technology

UF : Biomedical engineering

Biomedical technology

Laser medicine

Medical engineering

Nuclear medicine

RT : Radioisotopes

Neurotechnology

Medical research

Medical sciences

Systems of medicine

Lasers

Biotechnology

Medical equipment

NT : Sensory aids

Medical treatment

UF : Clinical treatment

Medical care

RT : Nursing

Clinical medicine

Medical rehabilitation

BT : Therapy

TT : Therapy

Medicinal drugs

USE : Drugs

Medicinal plants

RT : Ethnobotany
 Drugs
 Traditional medicine
 BT : Plants
 TT : Botany

Medicine

USE : Medical sciences

Medicines

USE : Drugs

Medieval art

RT : Byzantine art
 Middle Ages
 BT : Art styles
 TT : Art styles

Medieval history

RT : Byzantine history
 BT : Historical periods
 TT : Historical periods
 NT : Middle Ages

Mediterranean countries

RT : Mediterranean Sea
 NT : San Marino
 Serbia
 Montenegro
 Bosnia and Herzegovina
 Algeria
 Egypt
 Libya
 Morocco
 Tunisia
 Israel
 Lebanon
 Slovenia
 North Macedonia
 Syrian Arab Republic
 Türkiye
 Albania
 Croatia
 Cyprus
 France
 Gibraltar
 Greece
 Italy
 Malta
 Monaco
 Serbia and Montenegro
 Spain
 Yugoslavia

Mediterranean Sea

RT : Mediterranean countries
 BT : Seas
 TT : Seas
 NT : Adriatic Sea
 Aegean Sea

Meeting papers

USE : Conference papers

Meetings

USE : Conferences

Melanesia

USE : Oceania

Melanesian

BT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages
 TT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages

Melting

BT : Physical processes
 TT : Physical processes

Memoirs

USE : Biographies

Memorization

UF : Memory
 RT : Learning processes
 Collective memory
 Learning
 BT : Cognition
 TT : Cognition

Memory

USE : Memorization

Men

UF : Males
 RT : Gender stereotypes
 Fathers
 Women
 BT : Sex
 TT : Sex distribution
 NT : Boys

Mental deficiency

UF : Intellectual disability
 Mental disability
 Mental retardation
 RT : Learning disabilities
 Disabilities
 Mentally disabled
 BT : Psychopathology
 TT : Psychiatry

Mental development

UF : Intellectual development
 Thought process development
 RT : Child development
 Thinking
 Language development
 BT : Developmental psychology
 TT : Developmental psychology

Mental disability

USE : Mental deficiency

Mental diseases

UF : Mental disorders
Mental illness
RT : Mental health
Clinical psychology
BT : Psychopathology
TT : Psychiatry
NT : Neuroses
Personality disorders
Psychoses

Mental disorders

USE : Mental diseases

Mental health

RT : Mental stress
Well-being
Psychiatry
Mental diseases
BT : Health
TT : Health

Mental illness

USE : Mental diseases

Mentality

USE : Mind

Mentally disabled

UF : Mentally handicapped
RT : Slow learners
Physically disabled
Mental deficiency
BT : Persons with disabilities
TT : Disadvantaged groups

Mentally handicapped

USE : Mentally disabled

Mentally retarded students

USE : Slow learners

Mental retardation

USE : Mental deficiency

Mental strain

USE : Mental stress

Mental stress

UF : Mental strain
RT : Mental health
Job satisfaction
Occupational diseases
BT : Psychological effects
TT : Behaviour

Mentoring

UF : Mentorship
RT : Counselling
Vocational guidance
BT : Career development
TT : Career development

Mentorship

USE : Mentoring

Mercury

BT : Metals
TT : Metals

Mergers

UF : Corporate mergers
RT : Economic concentration
Size of enterprise
Monopolies
BT : Industrial policy
TT : Industrial economics

Meritocracy

USE : Technocracy

Messages

USE : Information theory

Messaging systems

USE : Electronic mail

Metabolic diseases

USE : Nutritional diseases

Metabolism

RT : Physiology
Biosynthesis
Human physiology
Nutrition
Nutritional diseases
BT : Biochemistry
TT : Biochemistry

Metadata

USE : Cataloguing

Metal industry

RT : Metallurgy
BT : Manufacturing industry
TT : Industry

Metallic deposits

RT : Metals
BT : Mineral deposits
TT : Mineralogy

Metallurgical engineering

USE : Metallurgy

Metallurgy

UF : Iron and steel making
Metal technology
Metallurgical engineering
RT : Metal industry
Metals
NT : Metal treatment
Metalworking

Metal mining

USE : Mining

Metal products

USE : Metals

Metals

UF : Metal products
 RT : Crystallography
 Chemical elements
 Mineral resources
 Metallurgy
 Industrial products
 Materials
 Metallic deposits
 NT : Tin
 Iron
 Precious metals
 Lead
 Manganese
 Mercury
 Plutonium
 Radium
 Sodium
 Thorium
 Tungsten
 Uranium
 Calcium
 Copper

Metal technology

USE : Metallurgy

Metal treatment

BT : Metallurgy
 TT : Metallurgy

Metalworking

RT : Machine tools
 Art metalwork
 BT : Metallurgy
 TT : Metallurgy

★ *Includes forging, forming, sheet metalworking, drawing, extrusion, rolling, tube-making, etc.*

Metamorphic rocks

BT : Rocks
 TT : Petrology

Metaphysics

RT : Causal analysis
 Philosophy
 Cosmology
 NT : Ontology
 Human nature

★ *Includes philosophy of nature, philosophy of life, infinity, etc.*

Meteorites

UF : Comets
 Meteors
 BT : Astronomical systems
 TT : Astronomical systems

Meteorological data

RT : Meteorological satellites
 BT : Meteorology
 TT : Meteorology

Meteorological satellites

RT : Meteorology
 Meteorological data
 BT : Artificial satellites
 TT : Scientific facilities

Meteorology

UF : Atmospheric sciences
 RT : Weather forecasting
 Earth sciences
 Atmosphere
 Climatology
 Hydrometeorology
 Meteorological satellites
 Weather
 Winds
 NT : Meteorological data

Meteors

USE : Meteorites

Methodology

RT : Scientific methods
 Research
 Empirical research
 BT : Research work
 TT : Research work

★ *Study of the direction and implications of research methods and techniques, especially as to their logical basis.*

Method study

USE : Organization and methods

Metric system

BT : Metrology
 TT : Scientific methods

Metrology

UF : Measurement systems
 Units of measurement
 Weights and measures
 RT : Measuring instruments
 Physics
 Standardization
 BT : Measurement
 TT : Scientific methods
 NT : Metric system

Metropolitan areas

BT : Urban areas
 TT : Urban areas

Metropolitan finance

USE : Local finance



Mexico

BT : E-9 countries
 North America
 Newly industrializing countries
 OECD countries
 Latin America
 TT : OECD countries
 E-9 countries
 Newly industrializing countries
 Latin America
 North America

Microbiology

RT : Biology
 Life sciences
 Biotechnology
 NT : Bacteriology
 Virology

Microchemistry

RT : Microscopes
 BT : Experimental chemistry
 TT : Experimental chemistry

Microcomputers

UF : Laptop computers
 PCs
 Personal computers
 RT : Office automation
 Electronic publishing
 Word processing
 Microelectronics
 BT : Computers
 TT : Computers

Microcopying

USE : Microphotography

Microcredit

UF : Microfinance
 RT : Financial institutions
 Self help
 Poverty alleviation
 Loans
 Poor
 Small enterprises
 BT : Credit
 TT : Finance

★ *Appropriate small-scale financial support for poverty alleviation.*

Microeconomics

RT : Business management
 Markets
 Cost benefit analysis
 Industrial production
 Supply and demand
 BT : Economic analysis
 TT : Economics

★ *That part of the study of economics devoted to the behaviour of people, governments and organizations in specific markets.*

Microelectronics

RT : Information technology
 Microcomputers
 Microprocessors
 BT : Electronic engineering
 TT : Electronic engineering

Microfiches

BT : Microforms
 TT : Information media

Microfilm cameras

USE : Microform equipment

Microfilm readers

USE : Microform equipment

Microfilms

BT : Microforms
 TT : Information media

Microfinance

USE : Microcredit

Microform equipment

UF : Microfilm cameras
 Microfilm readers
 RT : Microphotography
 Microforms
 BT : Photographic equipment
 TT : Photographic equipment

Microforms

RT : Microform equipment
 Microphotography
 Visual materials
 Information technology
 Computer output microforms
 BT : Film media
 TT : Information media
 NT : Microfiches
 Microfilms

Micronesia

UF : Federated states of Micronesia
 BT : Small island developing States
 Oceania
 TT : Oceania
 Small states

Micronesian

BT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages
 TT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages

Microorganisms

BT : Bacteriology
 TT : Microbiology
 NT : Viruses
 Bacteria

Microphotography

UF : Microcopying
 Micropublishing
 RT : Microform equipment
 Photography
 Printing
 Reprography
 Microforms
 BT : Publishing industry
 TT : Publishing industry

Microprocessors

UF : Chip
 RT : Industrial robots
 Electronic circuits
 Computers
 Lasers
 Semiconductors
 Microelectronics
 BT : Electronic equipment
 TT : Electronic equipment

★ *The computer's central processing unit.*

Micropublishing

USE : Microphotography

Microscopes

UF : Electron microscopes
 Microscopy
 RT : Microchemistry
 Crystallography
 BT : Laboratory equipment
 TT : Scientific equipment

Microscopy

USE : Microscopes

Microstates

USE : Small states

Microteaching

RT : Teaching practice
 Student teachers
 Teaching skills
 Teaching methods
 BT : Teacher education
 TT : Educational personnel training

★ *An experimental teacher training method using small groups of students.*

Microwaves

RT : Radiation
 BT : Radio waves
 TT : Magnetism

Middle Ages

RT : Medieval art
 BT : Medieval history
 TT : Historical periods

Middle class

UF : Bourgeoisie
 BT : Social class
 TT : Social stratification

Middle East

UF : Near East
 RT : Asia
 Arab States
 NT : Afghanistan
 Gulf States
 Iran
 Iran, Islamic Republic
 Iraq
 Israel
 Jordan
 Lebanon
 Palestine
 Syrian Arab Republic
 Türkiye
 Yemen
 Cyprus

Middle-grade personnel

USE : Managers

Midwives

USE : Paramedical personnel

Migrant child education

USE : Migrant education

Migrant education

UF : Migrant child education
 Nomad education
 RT : Nomads
 Migrant workers
 BT : Formal education
 TT : Formal education
 NT : Refugee education

★ *Refers to the education of migrant workers and their families.*

Migrants

UF : Emigrants
 Immigrants
 RT : Remittances
 Migration
 NT : Foreigners
 Exiles
 Nomads
 Migrant workers
 Refugees
 Displaced persons

Migrant workers

UF : Foreign workers
 RT : Labour migration
 Return migration
 Remittances
 Migrant education
 BT : Migrants
 TT : Migrants

Migration

UF : International migration
Population migration
Population mobility
Population movement
RT : Acculturation
Demography
Migrants
Nationality
Freedom of movement
Population research
NT : Nomadism
Migration policy
Labour migration
Return migration
Internal migration
Emigration
Immigration

Migration law

UF : Emigration law
Immigration law
RT : Illegal immigration
BT : Migration policy
TT : Migration

Migration policy

RT : Social policy
Government policy
BT : Migration
TT : Migration
NT : Migration law

Militarism

RT : Arms race
Arms sales
Imperialism
War
BT : Political doctrines
TT : Political doctrines

Military archives

USE : Government archives

Military defence

USE : Defence

Military education

UF : Military training
RT : Military engineering
BT : Higher science education
TT : Higher science education

Military engineering

UF : Military technology
RT : Weapons
Armed forces
Defence
Military equipment
Military education
NT : Military strategy
Warfare
Military operations

Military equipment

RT : Military engineering
NT : Weapons

Military expenditure

UF : Military spending
RT : Armed forces
BT : Public expenditure
TT : Finance

Military forces

USE : Armed forces

Military operations

BT : Military engineering
TT : Military engineering

Military personnel

USE : Armed forces

Military spending

USE : Military expenditure

Military strategy

UF : Military tactics
BT : Military engineering
TT : Military engineering

Military tactics

USE : Military strategy

Military technology

USE : Military engineering

Military training

USE : Military education

Milk

RT : Dairy industry
BT : Dairy products
TT : Agricultural products

Mind

UF : Mentality
RT : Philosophy of mind
Human nature
Psychology
BT : Personality
TT : Personality

Mineral deposits

UF : Ore deposits
RT : Gems
Minerals
Mineral resources
BT : Mineralogy
TT : Mineralogy
NT : Salt deposits
Metallic deposits

Mineralogy

RT : Crystallography
Petrology
Mineral resources
NT : Minerals
Mineral deposits

Mineral oils

USE : Petroleum

Mineral resources

RT : Nonrenewable resources
 Marine mineral resources
 Mineralogy
 Sulphur
 Inorganic compounds
 Phosphorus
 Minerals
 Commodities
 Metals
 Mineral deposits
 BT : Natural resources
 TT : Natural resources

Minerals

RT : Soils
 Clays
 Inorganic compounds
 Mineral resources
 Materials
 Mineral deposits
 BT : Mineralogy
 TT : Mineralogy
 NT : Gems
 Iron ores

Mines

USE : Mining

Miniature paintings

BT : Paintings
 TT : Fine arts

Minicomputers

BT : Computers
 TT : Computers

Minimum wage

RT : Income
 Poverty alleviation
 BT : Wages
 TT : Personnel management

Mining

UF : Metal mining
 Mines
 Mining engineering
 Mining industries
 RT : Civil engineering
 Engineering geology
 Engineering
 Land subsidence
 NT : Coal mining

Mining engineering

USE : Mining

Mining industries

USE : Mining

Ministers of religion

USE : Clergy

Ministries

USE : Government departments

Ministries of education

USE : Government educational bodies

Minitel

USE : Videotex

Minorities

USE : Minority groups

Minority cultures

USE : Cultural minorities

Minority groups

UF : Minorities
 RT : Language minorities
 Religious minorities
 Cultural minorities
 Gender minorities

Mirrors

USE : Optical instruments

MIS

USE : Management information systems

Missiles

UF : Ballistic missiles
 RT : Spacecraft
 BT : Weapons
 TT : Military equipment

Missionaries

USE : Clergy

Missionary work

RT : Clergy
 BT : Religious activities
 TT : Religious activities

Mission oriented research

UF : Problem focused research
 RT : Interdisciplinary research
 Problem solving
 BT : Applied research
 TT : Research

★ *Research designed for the solution of a specific problem.***Mission reports**

UF : Expert reports
 RT : Primary documents
 Experts
 BT : Monographs
 TT : Documents



Mixed economy

BT : Economic systems

TT : Economic systems

★ *Economy in which elements of government control are intermingled with market elements in organizing production and consumption.*

Mixed marriages

BT : Marriage

TT : Marriage

Mlearning

USE : Electronic learning

M-learning

USE : Electronic learning

Mobile classrooms

USE : Mobile educational services

Mobile communication

RT : Mobile phones

BT : Telecommunications

TT : Telecommunications

Mobile educational services

UF : Mobile classrooms

Mobile schools

BT : Formal education

TT : Formal education

Mobile homes

UF : Caravans

BT : Houses

TT : Housing

Mobile learning

USE : Electronic learning

Mobile libraries

UF : Bibliobus

Bookmobiles

Travelling libraries

BT : Public libraries

TT : Libraries

Mobile phones

UF : Cell phones

Cellphones

Cellular phones

Smartphones

RT : Mobile communication

BT : Telephone

TT : Telecommunications equipment

Mobile schools

USE : Mobile educational services

Modelling

USE : Mathematical models

Models

USE : Simulation models

Modems

USE : Telecommunications equipment

Modern art

RT : Modern literature

BT : Art styles

TT : Art styles

★ *17-19th century.*

Modern dance

RT : Ballet

BT : Dance

TT : Dance

Modern history

BT : Historical periods

TT : Historical periods

★ *16th-18th century.*

Modernization

RT : Digital transformation

Cultural change

Organizational change

Development theory

BT : Social change

TT : Social environment

★ *Process of change in a society or social institution in which the most recent ways, ideas or styles are adapted or acquired.*

Modern languages

RT : Foreign languages

BT : Languages

TT : Languages

Modern law

USE : Legal systems

Modern literature

RT : Modern art

Contemporary literature

BT : Literary forms and genres

TT : Literary forms and genres

Modular courses

USE : Modular instruction

Modular curriculum

USE : Modular instruction

Modular instruction

UF : Modular courses
 Modular curriculum
 Modular learning
 Modular training
 RT : Learning packages
 Teaching methods
 BT : Curriculum
 TT : Curriculum

★ *Organization of the curriculum or of instructional courses in self-contained units ('modules') designed for management by the learner.*

Modular learning

USE : Modular instruction

Modular training

USE : Modular instruction

Moisture

USE : Humidity

Moldavian

USE : Romanian

Moldavian SSR

BT : USSR
 TT : CMEA countries
 Central and Eastern Europe

★ *Use for events before 1991, otherwise, use "Moldova R".*

Moldovan

USE : Romanian

Moldova R

UF : Republic of Moldova
 BT : Central and Eastern Europe
 CIS countries
 TT : CIS countries
 Central and Eastern Europe

★ *Use for events after 1991. For earlier events, use Moldavian SSR*

Molecular biology

RT : Molecular structure
 Cloning
 Biochemistry
 Biophysics
 Cell biology
 Biotechnology

Molecular physics

RT : Molecular structure
 Physical chemistry

Molecular structure

RT : Molecular physics
 Molecular biology
 BT : Physical chemistry
 TT : Physical chemistry

Monaco

BT : Western Europe
 Mediterranean countries
 French speaking countries
 TT : Western Europe
 Mediterranean countries
 French speaking countries

Monarchy

BT : Political systems
 TT : Political systems

Monasteries

USE : Religious buildings

Monetary policy

RT : Money
 Inflation
 Government policy
 Currencies
 BT : Financial policy
 TT : Finance
 NT : Currency devaluation
 International monetary systems

Money

RT : Credit
 Liquidity
 Currencies
 Monetary policy
 BT : Financial resources
 TT : Finance

Mongolia

BT : East Asia
 CMEA countries
 TT : East Asia
 CMEA countries

Mongolian

BT : Altaic languages
 TT : Asian languages

Monitoring

BT : Research work
 TT : Research work

Monographs

RT : ISBD
 Books
 BT : Documents
 TT : Documents
 NT : Mission reports
 Country reports

★ *(1) A treatise on a single subject. (2) In cataloguing, any publication which is not "serials".*

Monolingual thesauri

USE : Thesauri

Monopolies

UF : Cartels
 RT : Market structure
 Economic competition
 Economic concentration
 Mergers
 BT : Economic integration
 TT : Economic policy

Montenegro

RT : Serbia and Montenegro
 BT : Central and Eastern Europe
 Mediterranean countries
 TT : Mediterranean countries
 Central and Eastern Europe

★ Use for events after 3 June 2006. For events between 4 February 2003 and 3 June 2006 use Serbia and Montenegro. For earlier events use Yugoslavia.

Montserrat

RT : UK
 BT : Small island developing States
 Caribbean
 Non-self governing territories
 TT : Non-self governing territories
 Caribbean
 Small states

Monuments

RT : Mosques
 Temples
 Churches
 Buildings
 Palaces
 Cultural property
 BT : Architecture
 TT : Architecture
 NT : Funerary monuments
 Historic monuments

Moon

BT : Satellites
 TT : Astronomical systems

Moonlighting

USE : Clandestine employment

Moral concepts

UF : Conscience
 Discipline
 RT : Self discipline
 Educational accountability
 BT : Ethics
 TT : Ethics
 NT : Responsibility

Moral crises

BT : Moral values
 TT : Ethics

Moral development

RT : Ethics
 Child development
 Moral education
 BT : Developmental psychology
 TT : Developmental psychology

Moral education

RT : Moral values
 Drug education
 Ethics
 Civic education
 Moral development
 Human rights education
 Peace education
 Religious education
 Disarmament education
 BT : Social science education
 TT : Social science education

Morality

USE : Ethics

Moral philosophy

USE : Ethics

Moral responsibility

USE : Responsibility

Moral standards

USE : Moral values

Moral values

UF : Moral standards
 RT : Value systems
 Moral education
 BT : Ethics
 TT : Ethics
 NT : Moral crises

Morbidity

UF : Illness rate
 RT : Mortality
 Diseases
 BT : Population dynamics
 TT : Population dynamics

Morocco

BT : French speaking Africa
 North Africa
 Maghreb
 Mediterranean countries
 Arab States
 Islamic countries
 TT : Mediterranean countries
 North Africa
 Islamic countries
 French speaking countries
 Arab States
 Maghreb

Morphology (linguistics)

RT : Syntax
 BT : Grammar
 TT : Linguistics

Mortality

UF : Death rate
 RT : Death
 Morbidity
 BT : Population dynamics
 TT : Population dynamics
 NT : Child mortality



Mosaics

RT : Plastic arts
BT : Handicrafts
TT : Handicrafts

Moslem law

USE : Islamic law

Moslems

UF : Muslims
RT : Islam
BT : Religious groups
TT : Religious groups

Mosques

RT : Islam
Monuments
BT : Religious buildings
TT : Religious buildings

Mother language

USE : Mother tongue

Mothers

RT : Maternal and child health
Women
Married women
Homemakers
Maternal welfare
BT : Parents
TT : Family
NT : Working mothers
Single mothers

Mother tongue

UF : Mother language
RT : Mother tongue instruction
National languages
Indigenous languages
BT : Languages
TT : Languages

Mother tongue instruction

RT : Story telling
Mother tongue
Literacy
Multilingual education
Basic education
Bilingual education
Language instruction
Creative writing
Indigenous languages
Language of instruction
BT : Basic study subjects
TT : Basic study subjects
NT : Handwriting instruction
Spelling instruction
Reading instruction

Motion pictures

USE : Films

Motivation

RT : Work attitudes
Attitudes
Behaviour
NT : Achievement motivation
Self discipline

Motor development

RT : Nervous systems
Developmental psychology
Child development
BT : Physiological development
TT : Physiology

Motor vehicles

UF : Automobiles
Cars
Trucks
RT : Road transport
Road engineering
BT : Vehicles
TT : Vehicles

Mould

USE : Fungi

Mountains

UF : Highlands
Plateaus
RT : Volcanoes
BT : Land forms
TT : Geomorphology

Movable cultural property

BT : Cultural property
TT : Cultural heritage

Movement education

UF : Dance education
RT : Dance
Ballet
Drama education
BT : Physical education
TT : Physical education

Movie industry

USE : Film industry

Movies

USE : Films

Mozambique

BT : Southern Africa
Portuguese speaking Africa
TT : Southern Africa
Portuguese speaking countries

Multicultural education

USE : Intercultural education



Multiculturalism

RT : Multilingual education
Cross cultural analysis
National cultures
Biculturalism
Cultural environment
Intercultural dialogue
Intercultural education
Multilingualism
BT : Cultural diversity
TT : Cultural systems

Multidisciplinary research

USE : Interdisciplinary research

Multiethnic societies

UF : Multiracial societies
BT : Ethnic groups
TT : Ethnic groups

Multigrade teaching

USE : One teacher schools

Multilateral aid

RT : Multilateral relations
BT : Development aid
TT : Development aid

Multilateral relations

RT : Multilateral aid
BT : International relations
TT : International relations

Multilingual education

RT : Mother tongue instruction
Intercultural education
Multiculturalism
BT : Language of instruction
TT : Educational policy
NT : Bilingual education

★ *The use of two or more languages in education, which may include the mother tongue.*

Multilingualism

UF : Plurilingualism
RT : Sociolinguistics
Multiculturalism
Foreign languages
Language instruction
BT : Bilingualism
TT : Language policy

Multilingual thesauri

USE : Thesauri

Multimedia centres

USE : Media resource centres

Multimedia instruction

UF : Media assisted education
RT : Audiovisual aids
Educational films
Educational radio
Educational television
Educational publications
Educational technology
BT : Teaching methods
TT : Teaching methods
NT : Audiovisual instruction

★ *Integration of more than one medium in a presentation or module of instruction.*

Multimedia libraries

USE : Media resource centres

Multinational enterprises

USE : Transnational corporations

Multiple choice tests

BT : Educational testing
TT : Educational evaluation

Multiple class teaching

USE : One teacher schools

Multiply disabled

UF : Multiply handicapped
BT : Persons with disabilities
TT : Disadvantaged groups
NT : Deaf and dumb

Multiply handicapped

USE : Multiply disabled

Multiracial societies

USE : Multiethnic societies

Multiuser systems

UF : Timesharing systems
BT : Computer programming
TT : Computer programming

Multivariate analysis

BT : Statistical analysis
TT : Statistics
NT : Factor analysis

Municipal archives

USE : Local government archives

Municipal government

UF : City government
RT : Urban areas
BT : Local government
TT : Government



Municipal libraries

UF : City libraries
Urban libraries
BT : Public libraries
TT : Libraries

Murals

UF : Frescoes
Wall paintings
BT : Paintings
TT : Fine arts

Murder

USE : Homicide

Museography

UF : Museum practice
RT : Museums
Museum curators
BT : Museology
TT : Museology

Museology

UF : Museum science
RT : Museums
Museum training
NT : Museography

Museum activities

RT : Museum planning
NT : Museum programmes
Museum visits
Museum attendance

Museum administration

UF : Museum management
RT : Museum planning
Museum cooperation
Museum statistics
BT : Museum policy
TT : Museum policy
NT : Museum legislation
Museum reorganization

Museum architecture

BT : Museum buildings
TT : Museum facilities

Museum attendance

RT : Museum visits
Cultural participation
Museum statistics
BT : Museum activities
TT : Museum activities

Museum buildings

BT : Museum facilities
TT : Museum facilities
NT : Museum architecture

Museum collections

RT : Art collections
BT : Museum facilities
TT : Museum facilities

Museum cooperation

RT : Museum administration
BT : Museum planning
TT : Museum policy

Museum curators

RT : Museography
Occupations
BT : Museum personnel
TT : Cultural personnel

Museum development

BT : Museum planning
TT : Museum policy

Museum economics

UF : Museum finance
RT : Economics of culture
BT : Museum planning
TT : Museum policy

Museum education

USE : Museum training

Museum educational programmes

UF : Educational function of museums
RT : Cultural activities
Museum visits
BT : Museum programmes
TT : Museum activities

Museum equipment

UF : Display cases
RT : Museum laboratories
BT : Museum facilities
TT : Museum facilities

Museum facilities

RT : Museum planning
NT : Museum equipment
Museum laboratories
Museum collections
Museum buildings

Museum finance

USE : Museum economics

Museum laboratories

UF : Conservation laboratories
Museum repair workshops
RT : Laboratory equipment
Museum equipment
Repair workshops
BT : Museum facilities
TT : Museum facilities

Museum legislation

BT : Museum administration
TT : Museum policy

Museum libraries

USE : Art libraries

Museum management

USE : Museum administration

Museum personnel

RT : Museum training
BT : Cultural personnel
TT : Cultural personnel
NT : Museum curators

Museum planning

RT : Museum administration
Museum programmes
Museum activities
Museum facilities
BT : Museum policy
TT : Museum policy
NT : Museum cooperation
Museum statistics
Museum development
Museum economics

Museum policy

RT : Museum programmes
NT : Museum administration
Museum planning

Museum practice

USE : Museography

Museum programmes

RT : Museum planning
Museum policy
BT : Museum activities
TT : Museum activities
NT : Museum educational programmes

Museum reorganization

BT : Museum administration
TT : Museum policy

Museum repair workshops

USE : Museum laboratories

Museums

RT : Museography
Inventories
Museology
Resource centres
NT : National museums
Regional museums
Specialized museums

Museum science

USE : Museology

Museum statistics

RT : Museum administration
Museum attendance
Cultural statistics
BT : Museum planning
TT : Museum policy

Museum training

UF : Museum education
RT : Museology
Museum personnel
BT : Cultural personnel training
TT : Vocational training subjects

Museum visits

RT : Museum attendance
Museum educational programmes
BT : Museum activities
TT : Museum activities

Mushrooms

USE : Fungi

Music

UF : Instrumental music
RT : Musicians
Performing arts
NT : Musical instruments
Musicology
Orchestras
Vocal music
Musical performances

Musical comedy

RT : Musical performances
BT : Opera
TT : Theatre

Musical forms

UF : Symphonies
BT : Musicology
TT : Music

★ *Includes concertos, sonatas, symphonies, etc.*

Musical instruments

RT : Orchestras
BT : Music
TT : Music

Musical performances

UF : Concerts
RT : Opera
Musical comedy
BT : Music
TT : Music

Musical styles

RT : Musicology
NT : Traditional music
Popular music
Religious music
Classical music
Concrete music
Contemporary music
Jazz
Pop music

Musical theory

USE : Musicology



Music education

RT : Aesthetic education
BT : Cultural education
TT : Cultural education

Musicians

RT : Music
BT : Performers
TT : Artists
NT : Composers

Music industry

RT : Cultural industry
BT : Publishing
TT : Publishing industry
NT : Record industry
Music publishing

Musicology

UF : Musical theory
RT : Musical styles
Music publishing
BT : Music
TT : Music
NT : Musical forms

Music publishing

RT : Musicology
BT : Music industry
TT : Publishing industry

Muslims

USE : Moslems

Mutation

UF : Biological change
Genetic variation
BT : Genetics
TT : Genetics

★ *Any change in the genotype of an organism occurring at the gene, chromosome or genome level.*

Mutual recognition of qualifications

USE : Equivalence between diplomas

Myanmar

UF : Burma
BT : South East Asia
ASEAN countries
TT : South East Asia
ASEAN countries

Mycology

USE : Fungi

Mysticism

RT : Religious experience
Religion
NT : Spiritualism
Magic
Parapsychology

Mythology

UF : Myths
RT : Legends
Oral history
Ancient religions
Primitive religions
Literary forms and genres
Folklore
Oral tradition
BT : Religious history
TT : Religious history

Myths

USE : Mythology

Namibia

BT : Southern Africa
English speaking Africa
TT : Southern Africa
English speaking Africa

Nanoscience

USE : Nanotechnology

Nanotechnology

UF : Nanoscience
RT : Engineering
BT : Technology
TT : Technology

★ *Research and engineering conducted at the nanoscale.*

Narcotic drugs

UF : Cannabis
Cocaine
Hallucinogenic drugs
Heroin
LSD
Opium
Psychotropic drugs
RT : Drug abuse
Doping
Drug education
Drug control
Drug traffic
Drug psychotherapy
Drug policy
BT : Drugs
TT : Pharmacology

Natality

USE : Birth rate

National accounting

UF : Economic and social accounting
RT : Public finance
Accounting
Macroeconomics
NT : National income
Gross national product

National anthems

RT : Civic education
National identity
BT : Vocal music
TT : Music

National archives

RT : Public archives
BT : Archives
TT : Archives

National art

NT : African art
Latin American art
Arab art
Asian art
Byzantine art
European art
North American art
Oceanic art

National bibliographies

BT : Bibliographies
TT : Secondary documents

★ *A bibliography of books produced in one country whatever their language and/or in the language of one country.*

National broadcasting

RT : Radio
Television
BT : Broadcasting
TT : Broadcasting

National budget

USE : State budget

National character

USE : National identity

National consciousness

USE : National identity

National cultures

UF : Cultures
RT : Cultural studies
Cultural conditions
Cultural systems
Culture
Multiculturalism
Contemporary culture
Cultural nationalism
NT : African cultures
Caribbean cultures
Amerindian cultures
Latin American cultures
North American cultures
Arctic cultures
Asian cultures
Oceanic cultures
European cultures
Islamic culture

National educational systems

USE : Educational systems

National government

USE : Central government

National history

RT : Nations
NT : African history
American history
Arab history
Asian history
Byzantine history
European history

National identity

UF : National character
National consciousness
RT : National anthems
National stereotypes
BT : Cultural nationalism
TT : Cultural identity



National income

RT : Public finance
Gross national product
Financial resources
Income distribution
Incomes policy
BT : National accounting
TT : National accounting

National information systems

BT : Information systems
TT : Information systems

Nationalism

RT : Separatism
Nations
Regionalism
Cultural nationalism
Fascism
Nazism
BT : Political doctrines
TT : Political doctrines

Nationality

UF : Citizenship
RT : Civic education
Migration
Constitutional law
Civil and political rights
BT : Public law
TT : Public law

Nationalization

RT : Foreign investment
Government control
Public ownership
Planned economy
Privatization
Public enterprises
BT : Economic policy
TT : Economic policy

Nationalized enterprises

USE : Public enterprises

National languages

RT : Mother tongue
Language policy
Dialects
Indigenous languages
BT : Languages
TT : Languages

National libraries

RT : Government libraries
Public libraries
BT : Libraries
TT : Libraries
NT : Depository libraries

★ A 'library' which is responsible for acquiring and conserving copies of all significant publications published in the country and may function as a "legal deposit library".

National literatures

RT : Literature
NT : European literature
Latin American literature
North American literature
Oceanic literature
African literature
Arab literature
Asian literature
Caribbean literature

National minorities

USE : Ethnic groups

National museums

RT : Regional museums
BT : Museums
TT : Museums

National parks

RT : Wildlife conservation
Fauna
Endangered species
Forests
Flora
Parks
BT : Nature reserves
TT : Natural heritage

National planning

USE : Development planning

National plans

USE : Development plans

National policy

USE : Government policy

National politics

USE : Internal politics

National qualifications framework

RT : Equivalence between diplomas
Educational levels
BT : Educational qualifications
TT : Educational qualifications

★ Instrument used to classify a country's qualifications at different levels. Each level is defined by a set of learning outcomes expected at that level.

National state

USE : State

National stereotypes

UF : Ethnic stereotypes
RT : Cultural nationalism
National identity
BT : Stereotypes
TT : Value systems

National theatre

BT : Theatre
TT : Theatre

Nation building

BT : Nations
 TT : Social systems

Nations

RT : National history
 Nationalism
 BT : Social systems
 TT : Social systems
 NT : Nation building

Native art

USE : Primitive art

Natives

USE : Indigenous peoples

Natural disasters

USE : Natural hazards

Natural environment

UF : Physical environment
 RT : Physical geography
 Atmosphere
 Environmental management
 Environmental degradation
 Ecosystems
 Biosphere
 Ecology
 Human activities effects
 BT : Environment
 TT : Environment
 NT : Aquatic environment
 Terrestrial environment

Natural fibres

USE : Fibres

Natural gas

USE : Gas resources

Natural hazards

UF : Natural disasters
 RT : Forest fires
 Damage
 Cyclones
 Storms
 BT : Disasters
 TT : Disasters
 NT : Volcanic eruptions
 Floods
 Drought
 Landslides
 Earthquakes
 Tsunami

Natural heritage

UF : World heritage (natural)
 RT : Geoparks
 Cultural heritage
 Global commons
 Ecotourism
 Cultural landscapes
 Sacred sites
 NT : Nature conservation

Natural history

UF : Nature study
 RT : Natural history museums
 Biochemistry
 Biology
 Biophysics
 Cell biology
 Botany
 Natural sciences
 Zoology

Natural history museums

RT : Natural history
 BT : Science museums
 TT : Museums

Natural law

RT : Philosophy
 BT : Law
 TT : Law

Natural resources

RT : Resources exploration
 Raw materials
 Water resources
 Resources development
 Right to natural resources control
 Resources conservation
 Commodities
 Nonrenewable energy sources
 Renewable energy sources
 NT : Plant resources
 Marine resources
 Nonrenewable resources
 Renewable resources
 Land resources
 Animal resources
 Food resources
 Endangered species
 Mineral resources

Natural resources development

USE : Resources development

Natural resources management

USE : Resources management

Natural sciences

RT : Biology
 Anthropology
 Botany
 Life sciences
 Natural history
 Zoology
 Animal taxonomy
 Ornithology
 Plant taxonomy
 Entomology

Natural selection

RT : Evolution
 BT : Genetics
 TT : Genetics

Nature conservation

RT : Endangered species
 Biodiversity
 Biosphere reserves
 Ecotourism
 Environmental conservation
 Resources conservation
 Flood control
 Drought control
 BT : Natural heritage
 TT : Natural heritage
 NT : Transboundary protected areas
 Wildlife conservation
 Landscape protection
 Forest conservation
 Nature reserves

Nature reserves

RT : Geoparks
 Wildlife conservation
 Endangered species
 Forests
 BT : Nature conservation
 TT : Natural heritage
 NT : Zoological gardens
 Botanical gardens
 National parks

Nature study

USE : Natural history

Naturopathy

USE : Homeopathy

Nauru

BT : Small island developing States
 Oceania
 TT : Oceania
 Small states

Naval engineering

USE : Marine engineering

Nazism

RT : Racism (doctrine)
 Nationalism
 Dictatorship
 Fascism
 BT : Totalitarianism
 TT : Political doctrines

Near East

USE : Middle East

Neighbouring rights

RT : Artistic property
 Copyright
 Piracy
 BT : Intellectual property
 TT : Civil law

★ *Rights of performers, producers of phonograms and broadcasting organizations.*

Neocolonialism

RT : Dependence
 BT : Colonialism
 TT : Political doctrines

Neoliberalism

USE : Liberalism

Neo-liberalism

USE : Liberalism

Neolithic

RT : Quaternary
 BT : Prehistory
 TT : Historical periods

Nepal

BT : South Asia
 TT : South Asia

Nepalese

USE : Nepali

Nepali

UF : Nepalese
 BT : Indic languages
 TT : Indo-european languages

Nervous system diseases

BT : Diseases
 TT : Pathology
 NT : Speech disorders

Nervous systems

RT : Psychophysiology
 Neurobiology
 Neurology
 Motor development
 BT : Anatomy
 TT : Anatomy
 NT : Sensory systems
 Brain

Netherlands

RT : Curaçao
 Sint Maarten
 Aruba
 Netherlands Antilles
 BT : Western Europe
 EEC countries
 European Union
 OECD countries
 TT : Western Europe
 OECD countries
 European Union
 EEC countries



Netherlands Antilles

RT : Netherlands
 BT : Small island developing States
 Caribbean
 Non-self governing territories
 TT : Non-self governing territories
 Caribbean
 Small states

★ Use for events before 10 October 2010. For later events, use as appropriate, Aruba, Curaçao, Sint Maarten, or Netherlands.

Network analysis

UF : Critical path analysis
 PERT
 RT : Operations research
 Cybernetics
 Graph theory
 Topology
 Systems design
 BT : Management techniques
 TT : Management techniques

Neurobiology

UF : Neuroscience
 RT : Neurotechnology
 Nervous systems
 Brain
 Brain research
 Neurology
 BT : Biology
 TT : Biology

Neurolinguistics

USE : Psycholinguistics

Neurology

RT : Nervous systems
 Neurobiology
 Brain
 Brain research
 Neuropsychology
 BT : Medical sciences
 TT : Medical sciences

Neuropsychology

RT : Psychology
 Brain research
 Neurology
 BT : Medical sciences
 TT : Medical sciences

Neuroscience

USE : Neurobiology

Neuroses

BT : Mental diseases
 TT : Psychiatry

Neurotechnology

RT : Ethics of neurotechnology
 Medical technology
 Neurobiology
 Brain research
 BT : Biotechnology
 TT : Biotechnology

Neutrality

RT : Nonaligned countries
 International law
 BT : Foreign relations
 TT : International relations

New Caledonia

RT : France
 BT : Small island developing States
 Oceania
 Non-self governing territories
 TT : Oceania
 Non-self governing territories
 Small states

New Hebrides

USE : Vanuatu

New literates

RT : Postliteracy programmes
 Adult literacy
 Literacy
 Illiterates
 BT : Exceptional students
 TT : Exceptional students

Newly independent states

RT : Self government
 Decolonization
 Liberation movements
 BT : Political systems
 TT : Political systems

Newly industrializing countries

UF : NICs
 RT : Industrialization
 Industrial societies
 Developed countries
 NT : Taiwan China
 Argentina
 Brazil
 Mexico
 Hong Kong
 Hong Kong China
 Korea R
 Malaysia
 Singapore
 Thailand

New materials

RT : Plastics
 BT : Materials
 TT : Materials

News

USE : News flow



News agencies

UF : Media outlets
 News media organizations
 News outlets
 News services
 RT : Media viability
 Journalism
 News flow
 Newspaper press
 BT : Publishing industry
 TT : Publishing industry

News films

RT : Television news
 BT : Films
 TT : Films

News flow

UF : News
 News items
 News transmission
 RT : Right to information
 Radio news
 Television news
 News agencies
 Journalism
 BT : Information transfer
 TT : Communication process

News items

USE : News flow

Newsletters

BT : Periodicals
 TT : Periodicals

News media organizations

USE : News agencies

News outlets

USE : News agencies

Newspaper advertising

USE : Press advertising

Newspaper archive

USE : Newspaper libraries

Newspaper ethics

USE : Press ethics

Newspaper libraries

UF : Newspaper archive
 RT : Newspapers
 BT : Special libraries
 TT : Special libraries

Newspaper press

RT : Newspapers
 Underground press
 News agencies
 Circulation figures
 Editing
 Periodical press
 BT : Press
 TT : Press
 NT : Press cuttings

Newspapers

RT : Newspaper libraries
 Serials
 Newspaper press
 Press ethics
 BT : Periodicals
 TT : Periodicals

Newsprint

BT : Printing paper
 TT : Information media

News programmes (radio)

USE : Radio news

News programmes (television)

USE : Television news

News services

USE : News agencies

News transmission

USE : News flow

New technology

USE : High technology

New towns

RT : Urban planning
 Urban development
 Regional planning
 BT : Urban areas
 TT : Urban areas

New Zealand

RT : Tokelau
 BT : Oceania
 OECD countries
 TT : Oceania
 OECD countries

NGOs

USE : Nongovernmental organizations

Nicaragua

BT : Central America
 Latin America
 TT : Central America
 Latin America

NICs

USE : Newly industrializing countries

Niger

BT : French speaking Africa

West Africa

Sahel

Islamic countries

TT : West Africa

Islamic countries

French speaking countries

Sahel

Nigeria

BT : E-9 countries

West Africa

Sahel

English speaking Africa

TT : E-9 countries

English speaking Africa

West Africa

Sahel

Night schools

USE : Evening schools

Nihilism

USE : Anarchism

Nine High-Population Countries

USE : E-9 countries

Nitrogen

RT : Chemical elements

BT : Gases

TT : Gases

Niue

BT : Small island developing States

Oceania

TT : Oceania

Small states

Nobel Prize

BT : Awards

TT : Social behaviour

Noise

USE : Noise pollution

Noise control

RT : Noise pollution

BT : Environmental engineering

TT : Environmental engineering

Noise pollution

UF : Acoustic pollution

Noise

RT : Noise control

BT : Pollution

TT : Environmental degradation

Nomad education

USE : Migrant education

Nomadism

RT : Nonindustrialized societies

Nomads

Ethnology

BT : Migration

TT : Migration

Nomads

RT : Roma

Nomadism

Fulbe

Migrant education

BT : Migrants

TT : Migrants

Nomenclature

USE : Terminology

Nonaligned countries

RT : Neutrality

BT : Foreign relations

TT : International relations

Nonbook materials

RT : ISBD

Primary documents

Databases

Recordings

Secondary documents

Visual materials

BT : Documents

TT : Documents

Noncitizens

USE : Foreigners

Nonformal education

RT : Educational systems

Formal education

Literacy programmes

NT : Consumer education

Community education

Lifelong learning

Out of school education

Family education

★ *Organized and systematic learning activity, often associated with work, provided outside the formal educational system.*

Nongovernmental organizations

UF : NGOs

Voluntary organizations

RT : Intergovernmental organizations

Stakeholders

Associations

Volunteers

Civil society

International cooperation

International voluntary services

BT : International organizations

TT : International politics

Non-indigenous species

USE : Invasive species

Nonindustrialized societies

RT : Nomadism

Ethnology

Tribes

BT : Social systems

TT : Social systems

Noninterference principle

UF : Interference rights

International intervention

RT : International relations

BT : Sovereignty

TT : International law

Non-native species

USE : Invasive species

Nonprofit organizations

UF : Foundations

Trusts

RT : Taxation

Private aid

Grants

Associations

Loans

Private enterprises

BT : Organizations

TT : Organizations

Nonproliferation treaties

RT : International instruments

BT : Disarmament

TT : Peace

Nonrenewable energy sources

RT : Nonrenewable resources

Natural resources

Energy conservation

Sustainable development

BT : Energy resources

TT : Energy resources

NT : Petroleum resources

Fuel resources

Nuclear energy

Nonrenewable resources

RT : Petroleum

Renewable resources

Fuel resources

Mineral resources

Resources conservation

Sustainable development

Nonrenewable energy sources

BT : Natural resources

TT : Natural resources

Non-self governing territories

UF : Trust territories

RT : State

Sovereignty

Self government

Colonial countries

NT : Saint Helena

Western Sahara

Anguilla

Bermuda

British Virgin Islands

Cayman Islands

Falkland Islands

Montserrat

Netherlands Antilles

Puerto Rico

Turks and Caicos Islands

United States Virgin Islands

American Samoa

French Polynesia

Guam

Macao

Macao, China

New Caledonia

Pitcairn

Tokelau

Wallis and Futuna

Gibraltar

Nonverbal communication

RT : Speech

BT : Communication skills

TT : Communication process

Nonviolence

RT : Pacifism

Violence

BT : Political movements

TT : Political movements

Nordic countries

USE : Scandinavia

North Africa

RT : Maghreb

Arab States

Islamic countries

NT : Algeria

Egypt

Libya

Morocco

Sahara

Tunisia

North America

RT : Americas

NT : Bermuda

Canada

Mexico

Saint Pierre and Miquelon

USA

North American art

RT : North American literature

North American cultures

BT : National art

TT : National art

North American cultures

RT : North American literature
 Cultural studies
 North American history
 Amerindian cultures
 North American art
 BT : National cultures
 TT : National cultures

North American history

RT : North American cultures
 BT : American history
 TT : National history

North American Indian cultures

USE : Amerindian cultures

North American Indian languages

USE : Amerindian languages

North American Indians

USE : Amerindians

North American literature

RT : North American cultures
 North American art
 BT : National literatures
 TT : National literatures

Northern Europe

RT : Baltic States
 Scandinavia
 BT : Western Europe
 TT : Western Europe
 NT : Finland
 Sweden
 Iceland
 Norway
 Faroes
 Åland Islands
 Denmark
 Greenland

Northern Ireland

USE : UK

North Korea

USE : Korea DPR

North Macedonia

UF : Macedonia
 The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
 RT : Yugoslavia
 BT : Central and Eastern Europe
 Mediterranean countries
 TT : Mediterranean countries
 Central and Eastern Europe

North Pole

USE : Arctic regions

North Sea

BT : Seas
 TT : Seas

North South relations

RT : International economic relations
 BT : International relations
 TT : International relations

Norway

BT : Northern Europe
 OECD countries
 Scandinavia
 TT : Western Europe
 OECD countries
 Scandinavia

Norwegian

BT : Germanic languages
 TT : Indo-european languages

Novels

RT : Popular literature
 Science fiction
 Fiction
 BT : Prose
 TT : Literary forms and genres

Nuclear accidents

USE : Nuclear safety

Nuclear chemistry

USE : Radiochemistry

Nuclear energy

UF : Atomic energy
 RT : Nuclear reactors
 Nuclear power stations
 Nuclear engineering
 BT : Nonrenewable energy sources
 TT : Energy resources

Nuclear engineering

UF : Nuclear technology
 RT : Nuclear physics
 Nuclear reactors
 Nuclear weapons
 Nuclear power stations
 Nuclear fuels
 Nuclear energy
 NT : Nuclear safety

Nuclear explosions

RT : Nuclear warfare
 Nuclear reactors
 Nuclear safety
 BT : Manmade disasters
 TT : Disasters

Nuclear fuels

RT : Plutonium
 Thorium
 Uranium
 Nuclear reactors
 Nuclear safety
 Nuclear engineering
 Radioactive wastes
 BT : Fuels
 TT : Fuels



Nuclear fusion

UF : Thermonuclear reactions
RT : Plasma physics
BT : Nuclear physics
TT : Nuclear physics

Nuclear medicine

USE : Medical technology

Nuclear physics

UF : Atomic physics
RT : Particle accelerators
Elementary particles
Nuclear engineering
Radioactivity
NT : Plasma physics
Nuclear fusion
Atomic structure
Quantum theory

Nuclear power stations

RT : Nuclear safety
Nuclear engineering
Radioactive wastes
Nuclear energy
BT : Electric power stations
TT : Scientific facilities
NT : Nuclear reactors

Nuclear reactors

UF : Fusion reactors
RT : Nuclear explosions
Nuclear safety
Nuclear fuels
Nuclear engineering
Radioactive wastes
Nuclear energy
BT : Nuclear power stations
TT : Scientific facilities

Nuclear safety

UF : Nuclear accidents
RT : Radiation protection
Nuclear explosions
Nuclear reactors
Nuclear power stations
Nuclear fuels
BT : Nuclear engineering
TT : Nuclear engineering

Nuclear technology

USE : Nuclear engineering

Nuclear warfare

RT : Nuclear explosions
Nuclear weapons
BT : Warfare
TT : Military engineering

Nuclear wastes

USE : Radioactive wastes

Nuclear weapons

UF : Atomic bomb
Atomic weapons
Weapons of mass destruction
RT : Nuclear warfare
Nuclear engineering
BT : Weapons
TT : Military equipment

Number skills

USE : Numeracy

Number theory

RT : Algebra
Arithmetic
BT : Mathematics
TT : Mathematics

Numeracy

UF : Number skills
RT : Literacy
Basic education
Mathematics education
BT : Basic study subjects
TT : Basic study subjects

Numerical analysis

UF : Numerical methods
RT : Functional analysis
BT : Mathematical analysis
TT : Mathematics

Numerical data

USE : Statistical data

Numerical methods

USE : Numerical analysis

Numismatics

RT : Historical methods
Plastic arts

Nuptiality

UF : Marriage rate
RT : Marriage
BT : Population dynamics
TT : Population dynamics

Nursery schools

UF : Kindergarten
Preprimary schools
RT : Early childhood education
Preschool children
Day nurseries
BT : Schools
TT : Schools

★ *Institutions providing education for preschool children.*

Nurses

USE : Paramedical personnel

N



Nursing

RT : Health services
Hospitals
Medical treatment
BT : Medical sciences
TT : Medical sciences

Nutrients

BT : Nutrition
TT : Physiology

Nutrition

RT : Malnutrition
Food
Metabolism
Dietetics
Nutritional diseases
BT : Physiology
TT : Physiology
NT : Nutrients
Breast feeding
Calories

Nutritional diseases

UF : Metabolic diseases
RT : Malnutrition
Metabolism
Nutrition
BT : Diseases
TT : Pathology
NT : Obesity

Nutrition education

BT : Health education
TT : Health education

Nutrition policy

USE : Health policy

Oases

RT : Desert science
Deserts
BT : Land forms
TT : Geomorphology

Obesity

RT : Endocrine systems
BT : Nutritional diseases
TT : Pathology

Observation

RT : Research work
Empirical research
BT : Scientific methods
TT : Scientific methods

Obstacles to development

RT : Resistance to change
BT : Development planning
TT : Economic and social development

Occultism

USE : Spiritualism

Occupational change

USE : Occupational mobility

Occupational choice

UF : Career choice
Vocational choice
RT : Vocational guidance
Occupations
BT : Career development
TT : Career development

Occupational diseases

UF : Industrial diseases
Industrial medicine
Occupational health
Stress related diseases
RT : Radiation protection
Occupational safety
Occupational medicine
Mental stress
Dangerous materials
Work environment
Working conditions
Radioactive pollution
BT : Diseases
TT : Pathology

★ *Harmful effects of occupational activities and work environment on workers' health.*

Occupational guidance

USE : Vocational guidance

Occupational health

USE : Occupational diseases

Occupational life

USE : Working life

Occupational medicine

UF : Occupational therapy
RT : Work environment
Psychotherapy
Human machine interaction
Occupational diseases
Medical rehabilitation
BT : Medical sciences
TT : Medical sciences

★ *Medical care in its relation to work and the work environment.*

Occupational mobility

UF : Career change
Occupational change
RT : Occupations
BT : Career development
TT : Career development

Occupational psychology

UF : Industrial psychology
RT : Work attitudes
Quality of working life
Culture of work
Human resources development
BT : Occupational sociology
TT : Personnel management
NT : Managerial characteristics

★ *The application of psychology to the work environment and personnel management.*

Occupational qualifications

UF : Job requirements
Skill requirements
RT : Job evaluation
Equivalence between diplomas
Educational background
Personnel selection
Skilled workers
Skills development
Teacher qualifications
Occupations
Job description
Skills
BT : Recruitment
TT : Personnel management

★ *The combined aptitudes and skills which permit someone to take up a job.*

Occupational safety

UF : Industrial safety
RT : Radiation protection
Accidents
Fires
Injuries
Safety measures
Work environment
Quality of working life
Occupational diseases
BT : Working conditions
TT : Personnel management
NT : Safety of journalists

Occupational satisfaction

USE : Job satisfaction



Occupational sociology

UF : Industrial sociology

Sociology of work

RT : Work environment

Quality of working life

Occupational status

Human machine interaction

Labour relations

Culture of work

Human resources development

BT : Personnel management

TT : Personnel management

NT : Occupational psychology

★ *Sociology applied to the world of work, e.g. the workplace as a social system, occupational status, intergroup relations in the enterprise, etc.*

Occupational status

UF : Professional status

RT : Deontology

Professional personnel

Conditions of employment

Social status

Occupations

Occupational sociology

BT : Career development

TT : Career development

★ *Employment rank, position or status achieved by an individual or group.*

Occupational therapy

USE : Occupational medicine

Occupational training

USE : Vocational training

Occupations

UF : Careers

Jobs

Professional occupations

Professions

RT : Women in politics

Geographers

Politicians

Hydrologists

Historians

Linguists

Physicians

Pharmacists

Psychologists

Political scientists

Social workers

Sociologists

Technicians

Archaeologists

Farmers

International civil servants

Environmentalists

Anthropologists

Architects

Archivists

Librarians

Performers

Authors

Artists

Journalists

Lawyers

Social scientists

Deontology

Managers

Occupational qualifications

Occupational choice

Occupational mobility

Occupational status

Vocational guidance

Scientific researchers

Scientists

Civil servants

Clergy

Museum curators

Personnel

Teachers

Economists

Office workers

Engineers

NT : Entrepreneurs

Self employed

Occupied territories

RT : War

BT : Humanitarian law

TT : Humanitarian law

Ocean circulation

RT : Ocean currents

BT : Dynamic oceanography

TT : Dynamic oceanography

Ocean currents

RT : Ocean circulation

Water currents

BT : Dynamic oceanography

TT : Dynamic oceanography

Ocean dynamics

USE : Dynamic oceanography

Ocean engineering

USE : Marine engineering

Ocean environment

USE : Marine environment

Ocean expeditions

USE : Ocean exploration

Ocean exploration

UF : Ocean expeditions

RT : Scientific expeditions

Research ships

BT : Oceanographic research

TT : Oceanography

Ocean floor

UF : Sea bed

RT : Sea bed mining

Marine mineral resources

Continental shelf

BT : Marine geology

TT : Physical oceanography

Oceania

UF : Melanesia

Pacific Islands

Polynesia

South Pacific

NT : Palau

Papua New Guinea

American Samoa

Australia

Cook Islands

Fiji

French Polynesia

Guam

Hawaii

Kiribati

Marshall Islands

Micronesia

Nauru

New Caledonia

New Zealand

Niue

Pitcairn

Samoa

Solomon Islands

Tokelau

Tonga

Tuvalu

Vanuatu

Wallis and Futuna

Western Samoa

Oceanic art

RT : Oceanic literature

Oceanic cultures

BT : National art

TT : National art

Oceanic cultures

RT : Oceanic literature

Cultural studies

Oceanic art

Austronesian and Oceanic languages

BT : National cultures

TT : National cultures

Oceanic literature

RT : Oceanic art

Oceanic cultures

BT : National literatures

TT : National literatures

Ocean literacy

RT : Environmental ethics

Oceans

Environmental education

Environmental conservation

Marine education

BT : Environmental awareness

TT : Environmental management

Oceanographic buoys

BT : Oceanographic equipment

TT : Scientific equipment

NT : Plankton recorders

Oceanographic data

UF : Marine data

RT : Oceanographic equipment

Underwater technology

Oceanographic measurement

Oceanographic laboratories

BT : Oceanographic research

TT : Oceanography

Oceanographic equipment

UF : Oceanographic instruments

RT : Underwater technology

Oceanographic research

Oceanographic laboratories

Research ships

Oceanographic data

BT : Scientific equipment

TT : Scientific equipment

NT : Oceanographic buoys

Diving equipment

Oceanographic instruments

USE : Oceanographic equipment

Oceanographic laboratories

RT : Oceanographic equipment

Ocean stations

Oceanographic measurement

Oceanographic research

Research ships

Oceanographic data

BT : Research laboratories

TT : Scientific facilities

Oceanographic measurement

UF : Bathythermographs

Salinity measurement

Sea water measurement

RT : Hydrological measurement

Oceanographic laboratories

Sea water

Water analysis

Hydrographic surveying

Oceanographic data

BT : Oceanographic research

TT : Oceanography

Oceanographic research

RT : Oceanographic equipment
 Ocean stations
 Oceanographic laboratories
 Research ships
 BT : Oceanography
 TT : Oceanography
 NT : Ocean exploration
 Oceanographic measurement
 Bathymetry
 Oceanographic data

★ Use for works dealing with research projects. For general scientific works, use "oceanography".

Oceanography

UF : Marine science
 Ocean science
 Oceanology
 RT : Marine resources
 Marine engineering
 Underwater technology
 Earth sciences
 Marine biology
 Oceans
 Seas
 Hydrology
 NT : Oceanographic research

Oceanography education

USE : Marine education

Oceanology

USE : Oceanography

Oceans

RT : Ocean literacy
 Blue economy
 Oceanography
 Seas
 Surface water
 Marine environment
 NT : Indian Ocean
 Pacific Ocean
 Antarctic Ocean
 Arctic Ocean
 Atlantic Ocean

Ocean science

USE : Oceanography

Ocean stations

RT : Oceanographic research
 Oceanographic laboratories
 Research ships
 BT : Scientific facilities
 TT : Scientific facilities

Ocean wave energy

USE : Tidal energy

Ocean waves

RT : Tsunami
 Tidal energy
 BT : Dynamic oceanography
 TT : Dynamic oceanography

OGR

USE : Character recognition

OECD countries

NT : Finland
 Sweden
 Iceland
 Norway
 Czech Republic
 Denmark
 Canada
 Mexico
 USA
 Australia
 Japan
 Korea R
 New Zealand
 Slovakia
 Türkiye
 Austria
 Belgium
 France
 Germany
 Germany FR
 Greece
 Hungary
 Ireland
 Italy
 Luxembourg
 Netherlands
 Poland
 Portugal
 Spain
 Switzerland
 UK

Oenology

USE : Winemaking

OER

USE : Open educational resources

Office automation

RT : Office management
 Office equipment
 Telematics
 Microcomputers
 BT : Computer applications
 TT : Computer applications
 NT : Word processing

Office equipment

UF : Office machines
 Photocopying equipment
 RT : Office automation
 Office services
 Word processing

Office machines

USE : Office equipment

Office management

RT : Office automation
 Records management
 BT : Office services
 TT : Office services



Office services

UF : Secretarial work
Typing
RT : Shorthand
Records management
Reprography
Office equipment
Office workers
NT : Office management

Office workers

UF : Clerical workers
White collar workers
RT : Office services
Occupations
BT : Workers
TT : Personnel

Official archives

USE : Government archives

Official publications

UF : Government publications
RT : Public information
BT : Documents
TT : Documents

Offset printing

RT : Typesetting
Photocomposition
BT : Printing methods
TT : Printing

Offshore drilling

USE : Sea bed mining

Oil industry

USE : Petroleum industry

Oil pollution

UF : Petroleum pollution
RT : Petroleum
Industrial pollution
Water pollution
Marine pollution
BT : Pollution
TT : Environmental degradation

Oil resources

USE : Petroleum resources

Old age

RT : Ageing
Elderly
Gerontology
BT : Age groups
TT : Age distribution

Olympic Games

BT : Sports competitions
TT : Leisure time activities

Oman

BT : Gulf States
Islamic countries
TT : Middle East
Islamic countries
Arab States

Ombudsman

RT : Public administration
Administrative tribunals
Administrative law
Civil and political rights
BT : Parliament
TT : Internal politics

One parent families

UF : Single parent families
RT : Single mothers
BT : Family
TT : Family

One teacher schools

UF : Multigrade teaching
Multiple class teaching
BT : Small schools
TT : Schools

Online governance

USE : Electronic governance

Online hate speech

USE : Hate speech

Online information retrieval

USE : Online searching

Online information systems

RT : Digital libraries
Catalogues
Online searching
Computers
Online systems
BT : Information systems
TT : Information systems
NT : Digital platforms

Online learning

USE : Electronic learning

Online public access catalogues

USE : Catalogues

Online searching

UF : Online information retrieval
RT : Digital platforms
Online information systems
Computer applications
BT : Information retrieval
TT : Information retrieval
NT : Search strategies

Online systems

UF : Interactive online systems
Realtime systems
RT : Online information systems
BT : Computer programming
TT : Computer programming

On-the-job training

USE : Inservice training

Ontology

RT : Semantics
Epistemology
Philosophy
Theology
BT : Metaphysics
TT : Metaphysics

★ *The study of the essential characteristics of Being in itself apart from the study of particular existing things.*

OPAC

USE : Catalogues

Open access

RT : Open educational resources
Open source software
Open science
Open data
Electronic publishing
BT : Access to information
TT : Communication policy

★ *Knowledge resources made available for public access or public consumption at large scale, without any hindrance of subscription fee or access charges.*

Open area schools

USE : Open plan schools

Open courseware

USE : Open educational resources

Open data

UF : Open government data
RT : Open science
Open access
Transparency
BT : Access to information
TT : Communication policy

★ *Practice of publishing (raw) data in a way that is accessible, reusable, machine readable and licensed permissively. Can be generated by a wide range of parties, including public authorities, the semi-public sector, businesses and the public.*

Open educational resources

UF : OER
Open courseware
Open teaching/learning resources
RT : Access to information
Open access
Textbooks
Teaching materials
BT : Educational publications
TT : Educational publications

Open government data

USE : Open data

Open learning systems

USE : Distance education

Open plan schools

UF : Open area schools
RT : School buildings
Outdoor education
BT : Schools
TT : Schools

Open research

USE : Open science

Open science

UF : Open research
RT : Science
Access to information
Scientific information
Scientific publications
Open source software
Open access
Open data
Transparency
Dissemination of knowledge
Scientific cooperation
BT : Science policy
TT : Science policy

★ *Combines various movements and practices aiming to make scientific knowledge openly available, accessible and reusable for everyone.*

Open source software

UF : FOSS
Free and open source software
RT : Access to information
Open science
Open access
Copyright
BT : Computer software
TT : Computer programming

Open spaces

UF : Recreational open spaces
RT : Recreational facilities
Land use
Playgrounds
NT : Urban spaces
Landscape
Parks

Open teaching/learning resources

USE : Open educational resources

Open universities

UF : Radio universities
RT : Educational radio
Educational television
BT : Universities
TT : Higher education institutions

★ *Higher education institutions with open admission that offer external degree programmes.*

Opera

RT : Vocal music
 Classical music
 Musical performances
 BT : Theatre
 TT : Theatre
 NT : Musical comedy

Operating systems

USE : Computer software

Operations research

RT : Statistical inference
 Linear programming
 Statistical mathematics
 Mathematical models
 Network analysis
 Applied research
 Research and development
 Information theory
 Quality control
 Random processes
 BT : Management techniques
 TT : Management techniques
 NT : Optimization
 Decision theory
 Game theory
 Scenarios

★ *Application of scientific methods to the analysis of problems so as to provide optimum solutions for decision making.*

Ophthalmology

RT : Eyesight
 BT : Medical sciences
 TT : Medical sciences

Opinion surveys

USE : Public opinion polls

Opium

USE : Narcotic drugs

Oppression

UF : Abuse of power
 RT : Discrimination
 Slavery
 Human rights violations
 Dictatorship
 BT : Political movements
 TT : Political movements
 NT : Resistance to oppression

Optical character recognition

USE : Character recognition

Optical discs

UF : CD-ROM
 DVD
 Digital optical disks
 Digital versatile disks
 BT : Computer storage devices
 TT : Computers

Optical fibres

RT : Optics
 Telematics
 Communication technology
 Computer peripheral equipment
 BT : Fibres
 TT : Materials

Optical instruments

UF : Lenses
 Mirrors
 Telescopes
 RT : Optics
 Astronomy
 Photographic equipment
 Light
 BT : Scientific equipment
 TT : Scientific equipment

Optics

RT : Photochemistry
 Optical instruments
 Lasers
 Optical fibres
 NT : Image formation
 Light

Optimization

RT : Linear programming
 Statistical analysis
 Systems design
 Quality control
 Correlation
 BT : Operations research
 TT : Management techniques

Optional courses

USE : Elective courses

Oral examinations

RT : Written examinations
 Practical examinations
 BT : Examinations
 TT : Educational evaluation

Oral expression

RT : Public speaking
 Speech education
 BT : Speech
 TT : Communication process

Oral history

RT : Collective memory
 Mythology
 Oral tradition
 BT : Historical methods
 TT : History

Oral literature

USE : Folk literature

Oral reading

BT : Reading instruction
 TT : Basic study subjects

Oral tradition

RT : Folk literature
 Legends
 Proverbs
 Traditional music
 Oral history
 Unwritten languages
 Mythology
 Customs and traditions
 Traditional knowledge
 Folklore
 Traditional dance
 BT : Intangible cultural heritage
 TT : Intangible cultural heritage

Orangutans

USE : Great apes

Orchestras

RT : Musical instruments
 BT : Music
 TT : Music

Ore deposits

USE : Mineral deposits

Organic chemistry

RT : Organic matter
 Agricultural chemistry
 Organic compounds
 BT : Chemistry
 TT : Chemistry

Organic compounds

RT : Organic chemistry
 Biochemistry
 Enzymes
 Hormones
 Proteins
 Vitamins
 Chemicals
 BT : Chemical compounds
 TT : Chemical compounds
 NT : Hydrocarbons
 Organic matter
 Polymers

Organic matter

RT : Organic chemistry
 BT : Organic compounds
 TT : Chemical compounds

Organizational change

RT : Public administration
 Digital transformation
 Social change
 Bureaucracy
 Enterprises
 Organizations
 Modernization
 Manpower planning
 BT : Management operations
 TT : Management operations

Organizational culture

USE : Culture of work

Organizational structure

USE : Administrative structure

Organization and methods

UF : Method study
 BT : Management techniques
 TT : Management techniques
 NT : Work study

Organization of research

UF : Research coordination
 RT : Science administration
 NT : Research strategies
 Scientific activities
 Research programmes
 Scientific potential
 Scientific programmes
 Science planning

Organizations

UF : Institutions
 RT : Organizational change
 Administration
 Enterprises
 Management
 NT : Government organizations
 Stakeholders
 Associations
 Nonprofit organizations
 Private organizations
 Bureaucracy

Organ transplantation

RT : Medical ethics
 Medical research
 Bioethics
 Ethics of science
 BT : Surgery
 TT : Medical sciences

Oriental art

USE : Asian art

Oriental cultures

USE : Asian cultures

Oriental languages

USE : Asian languages

Orientation courses

BT : Educational courses
 TT : Educational courses

Oriya

BT : Indic languages
 TT : Indo-european languages

Ornithology

RT : Natural sciences
 Birds
 BT : Zoology
 TT : Zoology

Orphanages

USE : Residential child care

Orphans

RT : Adoption
 Residential child care
 BT : Disadvantaged children
 TT : Disadvantaged groups

Orthography

USE : Spelling

Outdoor education

RT : Extracurricular activities
 Rural education
 Open plan schools
 BT : Formal education
 TT : Formal education

★ *Utilization of the outdoor environment to promote experiential learning and enrich the curriculum.*

Outer space

USE : Space

Out of school children

USE : Out of school youth

Out of school education

UF : Parallel schooling
 RT : Extracurricular activities
 Adult education
 BT : Nonformal education
 TT : Nonformal education

★ *Institutions, programmes and activities for out of school youth and extra-curricular activities for those in school.*

Out of school youth

UF : Out of school children
 NT : Dropouts

Overachievers

USE : Gifted students

Overpopulation

RT : Population education
 Birth control
 Family planning
 Population increase
 BT : Population problems
 TT : Population dynamics

Oxygen

RT : Chemical elements
 BT : Gases
 TT : Gases
 NT : Ozone

Ozone

RT : Atmosphere
 Air pollution
 BT : Oxygen
 TT : Gases

Ozone depletion

UF : CFC
 Chlorofluorocarbons
 RT : Air pollution
 Global commons
 BT : Human activities effects
 TT : Environmental degradation

P

Pacific Islands

USE : Oceania

Pacific Ocean

BT : Oceans

TT : Oceans

Pacific region

USE : Asia and the Pacific

Pacifism

UF : Antimilitarism

RT : Nonviolence

Peace

BT : Political doctrines

TT : Political doctrines

NT : Conscientious objection

Packaging

RT : Advertising

Marketing

Branding

NT : Containers

Paedophilia

USE : Child abuse

Painters

RT : Painting

Paintings

BT : Artists

TT : Artists

Painting

RT : Painters

Graphic arts

Visual arts

Drawing

Illustration

BT : Fine arts

TT : Fine arts

NT : Paintings

Paintings

RT : Painters

Drawings

Illustrations

BT : Painting

TT : Fine arts

NT : Miniature paintings

Murals

Rock paintings

Paint technology

BT : Chemical technology

TT : Chemical technology

Pakistan

BT : E-9 countries

South Asia

Islamic countries

TT : South Asia

E-9 countries

Islamic countries

Palaces

RT : Buildings

Monuments

BT : Architecture

TT : Architecture

Palaeobiology

USE : Palaeontology

Palaeobotany

USE : Palaeontology

Palaeoclimatology

UF : Paleoclimatology

RT : Climatology

BT : Palaeontology

TT : Palaeontology

Palaeogeography

UF : Paleogeography

RT : Palaeogeology

Palaeontology

Stratigraphy

BT : Historical geography

TT : Geography

★ *Historical reconstitution of the physical geography of past ages.*

Palaeogeology

UF : Paleogeology

RT : Palaeogeography

Geology

BT : Stratigraphy

TT : Stratigraphy

NT : Precambrian

Quaternary

Palaeography

UF : Paleography

RT : Epigraphy

Writing systems

Archives

Manuscripts

BT : Historical methods

TT : History

★ *The study of ancient scripts and their development as found in manuscripts.*

Palaeolithic

UF : Paleolithic

RT : Quaternary

BT : Prehistory

TT : Historical periods

Palaeontology

UF : Palaeobiology

Palaeobotany

Palaeozoology

Paleontology

RT : Palaeogeography

Earth sciences

Geology

Biology

NT : Fossils

Palaeoclimatology

P

Palaeozoology

USE : Palaeontology

Palau

BT : Small island developing States
Oceania
TT : Oceania
Small states

Paleoclimatology

USE : Palaeoclimatology

Paleogeography

USE : Palaeogeography

Paleogeology

USE : Palaeogeology

Paleography

USE : Palaeography

Paleolithic

USE : Palaeolithic

Paleontology

USE : Palaeontology

Palestine

BT : Middle East
Arab States
Islamic countries
TT : Middle East
Islamic countries
Arab States

Palm-oils

USE : Vegetable oils

Panama

BT : Central America
Latin America
TT : Central America
Latin America

Pandemics

RT : Infectious diseases
BT : Epidemics
TT : Disasters

Panjabi

USE : Punjabi

Pantomime

RT : Drama
BT : Theatre
TT : Theatre

Paper

RT : Paper technology
BT : Wood
TT : Agricultural products

Paper (media)

USE : Printing paper

Paper industry

USE : Paper technology

Paper technology

UF : Paper industry
Pulp technology
RT : Paper
Textiles
BT : Chemical technology
TT : Chemical technology

Papua New Guinea

BT : Small island developing States
Oceania
TT : Oceania
Small states

Papuan languages

BT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages
TT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages

Paraguay

BT : South America
Southern Cone
Latin America
TT : South America
Latin America
Southern Cone

Parallel schooling

USE : Out of school education

Paramedical personnel

UF : Auxiliary medical personnel
Dieticians
Health personnel
Midwives
Nurses
Physiotherapists
BT : Medical personnel
TT : Medical profession

Paranoia

USE : Psychoses

Paraprofessional educational personnel

UF : Educational guidance personnel
Educational support personnel
BT : Educational personnel
TT : Educational personnel
NT : Teacher aides
School librarians

★ *Includes non-teaching staff whose functions are professional.*

P

Parapsychology

UF : Psychotronics
Supernatural
RT : Spiritualism
Unconscious
Psychology
BT : Mysticism
TT : Mysticism

Parasites

USE : Parasitology

Parasitic diseases

USE : Infectious diseases

Parasitology

UF : Parasites
RT : Schistosomiasis
Viruses
Trypanosomiasis
Bacteria
Biology
Pests
Pathology
Infectious diseases
Fungi
Epidemiology
Tropical diseases

Parent attitudes

BT : Family environment
TT : Family

Parent child relationship

RT : Parent role
Adoption
Intergenerational relationship
Domestic violence
Child rearing
Interpersonal relations
BT : Family environment
TT : Family
NT : Generation gap

Parent education

UF : Parenting education
RT : Parent teacher relationship
Parents
Child rearing
Early childhood education
Parent school relationship
BT : Adult education
TT : Educational systems

Parenting

USE : Child rearing

Parenting education

USE : Parent education

Parent participation

RT : Parent role
Parent teacher relationship
Parent teacher organizations
Parent school relationship
BT : Family environment
TT : Family

Parent responsibility

USE : Parent role

Parent role

UF : Family influence
Parent responsibility
RT : Parent participation
Parent child relationship
Parent school relationship
BT : Family role
TT : Family

Parents

RT : Parent teacher relationship
Parent education
Adults
Parent teacher organizations
Parent school relationship
BT : Kinship
TT : Family
NT : Fathers
Mothers

Parent school relationship

RT : Parent participation
Parent role
Parent education
Parents
Educational psychosociology
Interpersonal relations
BT : Educational environment
TT : Educational environment
NT : Parent teacher relationship

Parent teacher organizations

RT : Parent participation
Parent teacher relationship
Parents
BT : Educational associations
TT : Educational organizations

Parent teacher relationship

RT : Parent participation
Parent education
Teacher participation
Parents
Teacher behaviour
Parent teacher organizations
Interpersonal relations
BT : Parent school relationship
TT : Educational environment

Parietal Art

USE : Prehistoric art

P



Parks

UF : Public gardens
Urban parks
RT : Urban spaces
Zoological gardens
Landscape design
Recreational facilities
Botanical gardens
National parks
BT : Open spaces
TT : Open spaces
NT : Geoparks

Parliament

UF : Legislature
RT : Legislation
Government
Political institutions
Parliamentary systems
BT : Internal politics
TT : Internal politics
NT : Ombudsman
Government control

Parliamentary systems

RT : Parliament
Electoral systems
BT : Democracy
TT : Political systems

Participation

USE : Social participation

Participatory approach

USE : Participatory research

Participatory development

UF : Grassroots development
Local development
RT : Governance
Self help
Womens participation
Civic engagement
Rural extension
Empowerment
Basic needs
Human development
Social participation
Democracy
Community participation
Culture of peace
Democratization
Youth participation
BT : Development strategies
TT : Economic and social development
NT : Civil society

★ *Institutionalization of popular participation in the development process.*

Participatory research

UF : Participatory approach
RT : Social participation
BT : Social research
TT : Social research

★ *Research approach that calls for interaction between the researchers and those among whom the research is conducted.*

Particle accelerators

UF : Cyclotrons
RT : Nuclear physics
Elementary particles
BT : Scientific facilities
TT : Scientific facilities

Part time courses

USE : Part time education

Part time education

UF : Part time courses
RT : Adult education
Correspondence education
BT : Formal education
TT : Formal education

Part time employment

BT : Employment
TT : Employment

★ *Employment on a regular basis for hours substantially shorter than the standard hours.*

Pashto

UF : Pushto
BT : Iranian languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Pasture

USE : Grazing land

Patents

RT : Technology transfer services
Commercial law
Trademarks
Know-how transfer
Scientific innovations
BT : Intellectual property
TT : Civil law

Pathology

RT : Psychopathology
Life sciences
Animal diseases
Medical sciences
Parasitology
Plant diseases
NT : Injuries
Disabilities
Diseases

Patients

RT : Hospitals
Right to health
BT : Health services
TT : Health services

Patronage of the arts

BT : Cultural finance
TT : Cultural planning

P



Pattern recognition

RT : Cybernetics
BT : Artificial intelligence
TT : Computer applications

Pauperization

USE : Social exclusion

PCs

USE : Microcomputers

Peace

UF : World peace
RT : Pacifism
Conscientious objection
War
NT : Peacekeeping
Peace agreements
Disarmament
Peaceful coexistence
Peace research
Peacemaking
Peacebuilding
International solidarity

Peace agreements

RT : Conflict resolution
Civil war
Peacemaking
BT : Peace
TT : Peace

★ *Agreements, not necessarily in written form, between parties within a country.*

Peacebuilding

RT : Peacekeeping
Economic reintegration
Diplomacy
Peacemaking
Culture of peace
BT : Peace
TT : Peace

★ *Action to identify and support structures which will tend to strengthen peace in order to avoid a relapse into conflict.*

Peace education

RT : Human rights education
Moral education
Culture of peace
International solidarity
Global citizenship education
Youth participation
BT : Civic education
TT : Social science education
NT : Disarmament education

Peaceful coexistence

RT : International security
Regional cooperation
International relations
BT : Peace
TT : Peace

Peacekeeping

UF : Peacekeeping forces
Peacekeeping operations
RT : Right to live in peace
Peacemaking
Peacebuilding
BT : Peace
TT : Peace

★ *Action linked with the deployment of UN military and/or police personnel in areas of instability, with the consent of all the parties concerned.*

Peacekeeping forces

USE : Peacekeeping

Peacekeeping operations

USE : Peacekeeping

Peacemaking

RT : Peacekeeping
Peace agreements
Diplomacy
Conflict resolution
Right to live in peace
Peacebuilding
BT : Peace
TT : Peace

★ *Action to bring hostile parties to agreement through means foreseen in chapter VI of the UN Charter concerning the peaceful settlement of disputes.*

Peace research

RT : Conflict research
BT : Peace
TT : Peace

Peasantry

RT : Agricultural workers
Rural population
BT : Social class
TT : Social stratification

Peat

BT : Fuels
TT : Fuels

Pedagogical research

USE : Educational research

Pedagogy

USE : Educational sciences

Pediatrics

RT : Child development
BT : Medical sciences
TT : Medical sciences

Pedology

USE : Soil sciences

Peer abuse

USE : Bullying

P

Peer harassment

USE : Bullying

Peer relationship

RT : Educational psychosociology
Interpersonal relations
Peer teaching

BT : Educational environment

TT : Educational environment

NT : Bullying

Peer teaching

UF : Peer tutoring

RT : Tutoring
Peer relationship

BT : Teaching methods

TT : Teaching methods

★ *The practice of having students of the same or similar age assist with the instruction of other students who may need supplemental aid.*

Peer tutoring

USE : Peer teaching

Penal sanctions

UF : Punishment

RT : Crime
Homicide
Crime prevention
Criminal law
Delinquency

BT : Administration of justice

TT : Administration of justice

NT : Prisons

Death penalty

Pensions

RT : Elderly
Disabled war veterans
Retirement

BT : Social security

TT : Social services

People-centered development

USE : Human development

People of African descent

UF : African Americans
African descendants
Afro-Americans
Afro-descendants
Blacks

RT : Coloureds

BT : Ethnic groups

TT : Ethnic groups

Peoples rights

USE : Collective human rights

Perception

RT : Visualization

BT : Sensorimotor activities

TT : Behaviour

Performance appraisal

UF : Employee evaluation
Personnel evaluation

RT : Wages
Evaluation

BT : Personnel management

TT : Personnel management

Performance-based education

USE : Competency based teaching

Performance motivation

USE : Achievement motivation

Performers

RT : Athletes
Performing arts
Occupations

BT : Artists

TT : Artists

NT : Actors

Musicians

Dancers

Performing arts

UF : Acrobatics
Circuses

RT : Cultural activities
Performers
Cinema
Music
Ballet
Theatre
Cultural industry
Entertainment

Periodical circulation

RT : Document delivery
Periodicals

BT : Library circulation

TT : Library circulation

Periodical indexes

USE : Indexes

Periodical press

RT : Underground press
Circulation figures
Periodicals
Newspaper press

BT : Press

TT : Press

Periodicals

UF : Bulletins
Journals
Magazines

RT : Indexes
Primary documents
Serials
Periodical circulation
Periodical press

NT : Newspapers

Yearbooks

Newsletters

Calendars

P

Permafrost

UF : Frozen ground
RT : Frost
Ice
Soils
Polar regions
BT : Glaciology
TT : Geophysics

Permanent education

USE : Lifelong learning

Permuted indexes

USE : Indexes

Persian

UF : Iranian Persian
BT : Iranian languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Persian Gulf States

USE : Gulf States

Personal computers

USE : Microcomputers

Personal identity

USE : Identity

Personality

UF : Character
Temperament
NT : Mind
Identity
Self esteem
Individual differences

Personality development

BT : Developmental psychology
TT : Developmental psychology
NT : Child development

Personality disorders

RT : Psychoses
BT : Mental diseases
TT : Psychiatry
NT : Maladjustment

Personnel

UF : Staff
RT : Occupations
Labour
NT : Professional personnel
Managers
Employees
Employers
Workers

Personnel administration

USE : Personnel management

Personnel evaluation

USE : Performance appraisal

Personnel management

UF : Human resources management
Personnel administration
Staff management
RT : Human resources development
NT : Wages
Performance appraisal
Leave
Conditions of employment
Recruitment
Occupational sociology
Working time
Retirement

★ Refers to all management decisions affecting the nature of the relationship between the organization and its employees, i.e. its human resources.

Personnel selection

RT : Teacher selection
Occupational qualifications
BT : Recruitment
TT : Personnel management

Persons with disabilities

UF : Disabled persons
Handicapped
RT : Elderly
Special needs education
Accessibility
Exceptional students
Rights of the disabled
Medical rehabilitation
BT : Disadvantaged groups
TT : Disadvantaged groups
NT : Physically disabled
Disabled children
Disabled war veterans
Mentally disabled
Multiply disabled

Persuasion

RT : Interest groups
Advertising
Communication psychology
Feedback (communication)
Group communication
Mass communication
Public information
Communication impact
BT : Communication process
TT : Communication process
NT : Propaganda

PERT

USE : Network analysis

Peru

BT : South America
Amazonia
Andean countries
Latin America
TT : South America
Latin America
Amazonia
Andean countries

P

Pest control

UF : Insect control
 RT : Pesticides
 Cultivation
 Insects
 Sanitation
 Biological control
 BT : Agronomy
 TT : Agronomy
 NT : Pests

Pesticides

UF : Insecticides
 RT : Agricultural chemistry
 Pest control
 Pollutants
 Water pollution
 BT : Phytochemicals
 TT : Chemicals

Pests

RT : Tsetse flies
 Animal diseases
 Insects
 Parasitology
 Plant diseases
 Termites
 BT : Pest control
 TT : Agronomy

Petrochemicals

USE : Petroleum products

Petrography

USE : Petrology

Petroleum

UF : Crude oils
 Fossil fuels
 Gasoline
 Mineral oils
 RT : Gas resources
 Nonrenewable resources
 Pollutants
 Oil pollution
 BT : Fuels
 TT : Fuels

Petroleum industry

UF : Oil industry
 RT : Petroleum resources
 Fuel technology
 Petroleum products
 BT : Power industry
 TT : Industry

Petroleum pollution

USE : Oil pollution

Petroleum products

UF : Bitumens
 Petrochemicals
 RT : Petroleum industry
 Hydrocarbons
 BT : Chemicals
 TT : Chemicals

★ Includes light oils, gas oils, fuel oils, greases, etc.

Petroleum resources

UF : Oil resources
 RT : Petroleum industry
 BT : Nonrenewable energy sources
 TT : Energy resources

Petroleum technology

USE : Fuel technology

Petrology

UF : Lithology
 Petrography
 RT : Geology
 Mineralogy
 Geochemistry
 NT : Rocks

Peul (language)

USE : Fulfulde

ph

USE : Chemical properties

Ph.D. degrees

USE : Doctoral degrees

pharmaceutical companies

USE : Pharmaceutical industry

Pharmaceutical industry

UF : Drug firms
 pharmaceutical companies
 RT : Pharmaceutical technology
 Drugs
 BT : Chemical industry
 TT : Industry

Pharmaceuticals

USE : Drugs

Pharmaceutical technology

RT : Pharmaceutical industry
 Pharmacology
 Drugs
 Biotechnology
 BT : Chemical technology
 TT : Chemical technology

★ Includes drugs, toiletries and cosmetics technology.

Pharmacists

RT : Pharmacology
 Occupations
 BT : Medical personnel
 TT : Medical profession

Pharmacology

UF : Pharmacy
 RT : Pharmacists
 Biology
 Medical sciences
 Pharmaceutical technology
 NT : Drugs

P

Pharmacy

USE : Pharmacology

Philippines

BT : South East Asia
ASEAN countries
TT : South East Asia
ASEAN countries

Philology

USE : Literary analysis

Philosophers

RT : Philosophy
Philosophical schools
BT : Social scientists
TT : Social scientists

Philosophical schools

RT : Philosophers
Political doctrines
Psychological schools
Religious doctrines
Ideologies
BT : Philosophy
TT : Philosophy
NT : Structuralism
Existentialism
Functionalism
Idealism
Individualism
Materialism
Positivism
Atheism
Humanism
Rationalism
Determinism
Empiricism

Philosophy

RT : Ontology
Political philosophy
Philosophers
Epistemology
Ethics
Metaphysics
Religion
Theology
Social sciences
Natural law
NT : Philosophy of mind
Logic
Philosophy of action
Philosophical schools
Ideologies

Philosophy education

BT : Humanities education
TT : Social science education

Philosophy of action

RT : Responsibility
Behaviour
BT : Philosophy
TT : Philosophy

Philosophy of art

USE : Aesthetics

Philosophy of history

BT : History
TT : History

Philosophy of mind

RT : Mind
Human nature
Psychology
BT : Philosophy
TT : Philosophy

Phonetics

UF : Phonology
Pronunciation
RT : Speech disorders
Speech
Spelling
BT : Linguistics
TT : Linguistics

Phonograms

USE : Sound recordings

Phonology

USE : Phonetics

Phonorecord industry

USE : Record industry

Phonorecord libraries

USE : Sound libraries

Phonorecords

USE : Sound recordings

Phosphorus

RT : Mineral resources
Materials
BT : Chemical elements
TT : Chemical elements

Photochemistry

RT : Photosynthesis
Optics
BT : Physical chemistry
TT : Physical chemistry

Photocomposition

UF : Computer typesetting
RT : Laser printing
Offset printing
Computer applications
Typesetting
Illustration printing
BT : Printing methods
TT : Printing

Photocopying

USE : Reprography

P

Photocopying equipment

USE : Office equipment

Photogrammetry

RT : Remote sensing

BT : Surveying

TT : Surveying

Photographers

USE : Artists

Photographic art

USE : Photography

Photographic equipment

RT : Optical instruments

Photography

NT : Microform equipment

Projectors

Film cameras

Photographic slides

UF : Slides

RT : Film strips

BT : Photographs

TT : Visual materials

Photographs

RT : Photography

BT : Visual materials

TT : Visual materials

NT : Photographic slides

Photography

UF : Art photography

Photographic art

RT : Photographs

Microphotography

Graphic arts

Film making

Photographic equipment

Radiography

NT : Holography

Aerial photography

Photosynthesis

RT : Photochemistry

BT : Phytochemistry

TT : Biochemistry

Physical anthropology

USE : Anthropology

Physical chemistry

RT : Crystallography

Molecular physics

Physics

Chemical properties

Biophysics

NT : Molecular structure

Photochemistry

Thermochemistry

Magnetochemistry

Radiochemistry

Chemical effects

Chemical kinetics

Electrochemistry

Physical development

USE : Physiological development

Physical education

UF : Athletics education

RT : Health education

Sport

Playgrounds

NT : Movement education

Physical environment

USE : Natural environment

Physical geography

RT : Geology

Geomorphology

Natural environment

BT : Geography

TT : Geography

Physical handicaps

USE : Disabilities

Physically disabled

UF : Physically handicapped

RT : Deaf and dumb

Mentally disabled

BT : Persons with disabilities

TT : Disadvantaged groups

NT : Blind

Deaf

Physically handicapped

USE : Physically disabled

Physical oceanography

RT : Dynamic oceanography

Marine biology

NT : Sea level

Marine geophysics

Sea ice

Sea water

Coastal waters

Deep sea

Marine geology

P



Physical processes

RT : Physical properties

NT : Melting

Radiation

Ionization

Heating

Freezing

Energy conversion

Cooling

Heat transfer

Evaporation

Diffusion

Physical properties

RT : Physical processes

Materials engineering

Radioactivity

NT : Humidity

Thermal properties

Electrical properties

Physical sciences

USE : Physics

Physicians

UF : Dentists

Doctors

Psychiatrists

Surgeons

RT : Occupations

BT : Medical personnel

TT : Medical profession

Physics

UF : Physical sciences

RT : Crystallography

Relativity

Metrology

Chemistry

Physical chemistry

Geodynamics

Geophysics

Biophysics

Astrophysics

Physics education

BT : Science education

TT : Science education

Physics of liquids

USE : Rheology

Physiological development

UF : Developmental biology

Physical development

RT : Life cycle

Developmental psychology

Human physiology

Child development

BT : Physiology

TT : Physiology

NT : Embryology

Motor development

Physiological effects

UF : Fatigue (physiology)

Stress (physiology)

RT : Sports medicine

Aerospace medicine

Human biology

Radiobiology

Human physiology

Human ecology

Radiation effects

BT : Physiology

TT : Physiology

★ *Effects of electricity, chemicals, heat, pressure, etc. on the human body.*

Physiology

RT : Sex

Biology

Biophysics

Life cycle

Life sciences

Metabolism

Endocrinology

NT : Psychophysiology

Physiological effects

Human reproduction

Body temperature

Human physiology

Physiological development

Nutrition

Physiotherapists

USE : Paramedical personnel

Phytochemicals

RT : Crops

Forest products

Botany

Phytochemistry

BT : Chemicals

TT : Chemicals

NT : Fertilizers

Herbicides

Pesticides

Phytochemistry

UF : Plant biochemistry

Plant chemistry

RT : Plants

Chemistry

Botany

Phytochemicals

BT : Biochemistry

TT : Biochemistry

NT : Photosynthesis

Phytogeography

UF : Plant distribution

Plant geography

RT : Biogeography

Flora

Plant ecology

BT : Botany

TT : Botany

Phytopathology

USE : Plant diseases

P

Phytoplankton

USE : Plankton

Pictographic scripts

USE : Ancient scripts

Pictures

USE : Illustrations

Pidgins

USE : Creoles

Pilgrimages

BT : Religious practice

TT : Religious activities

Pilipino

USE : Filipino

Pilot projects

UF : Experimental projects

RT : Development projects
Feasibility studies

BT : Research projects

TT : Organization of research

Pipes

USE : Hydraulic equipment

Piracy

UF : Broadcasting piracy
Computer piracy

RT : Computer law
Artistic property
Copyright
Literary property
Neighbouring rights
Crime
Broadcasting legislation
Communication legislation

BT : Intellectual property

TT : Civil law

★ *Unauthorized reproduction, importing or distribution of works protected by copyright or neighbouring rights.*

Pitcairn

RT : UK

BT : Oceania
Non-self governing territories

TT : Oceania
Non-self governing territories

Placement services

USE : Employment services

Plains

RT : Steppe

Savannah

BT : Land forms

TT : Geomorphology

Planets

BT : Solar system

TT : Astronomical systems

NT : Earth (planet)

Plankton

UF : Marine bacteria
Marine microorganisms
Phytoplankton
Zooplankton

RT : Marine algae
Marine animals
Plankton recorders

BT : Marine life

TT : Marine biology

Plankton recorders

RT : Plankton

BT : Oceanographic buoys

TT : Scientific equipment

Planned economy

UF : Centrally planned economy

RT : Government control
Public ownership
Economic planning
Economies in transition
Nationalization

BT : Economic systems

TT : Economic systems

Planners

USE : Managers

Planning

RT : Policy making

BT : Management operations

TT : Management operations

NT : Planning methods

Planning methods

UF : PPBS

Planning systems

BT : Planning

TT : Management operations

NT : Integrated planning

Sectoral planning

Strategic planning

Planning systems

USE : Planning methods

Plant adaptation

USE : Plant ecology

Plant biochemistry

USE : Phytochemistry

Plant biology

USE : Botany

Plant breeding

USE : Plant genetics

P



Plant chemistry

USE : Phytochemistry

Plant diseases

UF : Phytopathology
Plant pathology

RT : Pests
Pathology
Fungi

BT : Botany
TT : Botany

Plant distribution

USE : Phytogeography

Plant ecology

UF : Plant adaptation
Plant life

RT : Plant resources
Plants
Botany
Habitats
Wildlife conservation
Phytogeography
Vegetation

BT : Ecosystems
TT : Ecosystems

Plant genetics

UF : Plant breeding
Plant reproduction

RT : Genetically modified organisms
Agricultural genetics
Artificial procreation
Biotechnology

BT : Botany
TT : Botany

Plant geography

USE : Phytogeography

Plant growth

USE : Plant physiology

Plant life

USE : Plant ecology

Plant metabolism

USE : Plant physiology

Plant nutrition

RT : Soil fertility
Soils
Fertilizers

BT : Botany
TT : Botany

Plant pathology

USE : Plant diseases

Plant physiology

UF : Plant growth
Plant metabolism

BT : Botany
TT : Botany
NT : Plant transpiration

Plant products

UF : Spices
RT : Plants
Forest products
Ethnobotany

BT : Agricultural products
TT : Agricultural products
NT : Flowers
Fruit
Vegetables
Vegetable oils
Tobacco
Sugar
Coffee
Tea

Plant reproduction

USE : Plant genetics

Plant resources

RT : Plants
Food resources
Flora
Ethnobotany
Plant ecology

BT : Natural resources
TT : Natural resources
NT : Forest resources

Plants

RT : Plant resources
Plant products
Species
Phytochemistry
Plant taxonomy
Plant ecology

BT : Flora
TT : Botany
NT : Aquatic plants
Trees
Fungi
Medicinal plants

Plant taxonomy

UF : Botanical taxonomy
RT : Plants
Natural sciences

BT : Botany
TT : Botany

★ *Classification of the species of plants.*

Plant transpiration

BT : Plant physiology
TT : Botany

Plasma physics

RT : Magnetohydrodynamics
Fluid mechanics
Nuclear fusion

BT : Nuclear physics
TT : Nuclear physics

P



Plastic arts

RT : Sculpture
Mosaics
Jewelry
Numismatics
Fine arts
Engraving
NT : Ceramic art
Art glass
Art metalwork

Plastic products

USE : Plastics

Plastics

UF : Plastic products
Synthetic resins
RT : New materials
Composite materials
Chemicals
BT : Polymers
TT : Chemical compounds

Plateaus

USE : Mountains

Play

RT : Toys
Playgrounds
BT : Leisure time activities
TT : Leisure time activities

Playgrounds

UF : Playing fields
RT : Sports facilities
Play
School buildings
Open spaces
Physical education
Educational facilities
BT : Recreational facilities
TT : Recreational facilities

Playing fields

USE : Playgrounds

Plays

USE : Drama

Playwrights

RT : Theatre
BT : Writers
TT : Authors

Pledges

USE : Budget contributions

Pluralism

BT : Political doctrines
TT : Political doctrines

Plurilingualism

USE : Multilingualism

Plurinational State of Bolivia

USE : Bolivia

Plutonium

RT : Nuclear fuels
BT : Metals
TT : Metals

Poetry

UF : Allegory
Verse
RT : Prose
Poets
Anthologies
BT : Literary forms and genres
TT : Literary forms and genres
NT : Epic poetry

Poets

RT : Poetry
BT : Writers
TT : Authors

Poisons

USE : Dangerous materials

Poland

BT : Central and Eastern Europe
European Union
CMEA countries
OECD countries
TT : OECD countries
CMEA countries
Central and Eastern Europe
European Union

Polar regions

UF : Cold zones
RT : Permafrost
Ice
Glaciers
BT : Climatic zones
TT : Climatic zones
NT : Antarctic regions
Arctic regions

Polemology

UF : War studies
RT : International conflicts
War
BT : Political sociology
TT : Political sociology

Police

RT : Criminology
Crime
Criminal law
Delinquency
BT : Law enforcement
TT : Law enforcement
NT : Theft protection
Crime prevention

P



Policy making

RT : Planning
Government policy
BT : Management operations
TT : Management operations
NT : Resource allocation
Evidence-based policy

Polish

BT : Slavic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Political attitudes

USE : Political behaviour

Political behaviour

UF : Political attitudes
Political psychology
BT : Political sociology
TT : Political sociology
NT : Political participation
Political corruption

Political communication

RT : Interest groups
Politics
Mass communication
Political education
Communication control
Propaganda
Communication impact
BT : Political sociology
TT : Political sociology

Political conflicts

RT : Intergroup relations
Politics
Revolutions
Political sociology
International conflicts
BT : Political crises
TT : Internal politics

Political corruption

RT : Corruption
BT : Political behaviour
TT : Political sociology

Political crises

BT : Internal politics
TT : Internal politics
NT : Political conflicts

Political development

USE : Politics

Political doctrines

UF : Political ideologies
RT : Racism (doctrine)
Economic doctrines
Political theory
Political systems
Philosophical schools
Ideologies
NT : Federalism
Separatism
Internationalism
Regionalism
Pacifism
Pluralism
Utopia
Anarchism
Militarism
Capitalism
Liberalism
Collectivism
Imperialism
Marxism
Conservatism
Nationalism
Totalitarianism
Feudalism
Technocracy

Political economy

USE : Economics

Political education

RT : Civic education
Political communication
BT : Social science education
TT : Social science education

Political ethics

USE : Political philosophy

Political geography

RT : Political science
BT : Human geography
TT : Geography

Political history

RT : Political science
Constitutional history
BT : History
TT : History

Political ideologies

USE : Political doctrines

Political information

RT : Political science
BT : Social science information
TT : Information

Political institutions

RT : Parliament
Political parties
Courts
BT : Government
TT : Government
NT : Heads of state

P



Political leadership

RT : Governance
Ruling class
Heads of state
Leadership
BT : Internal politics
TT : Internal politics
NT : Politicians

Political life

USE : Politics

Political movements

RT : Labour movements
Political participation
NT : Protest movements
Guerrilla activities
Revolutionary movements
Nonviolence
Civil war
Revolutions
Liberation movements
Oppression
Riots

Political participation

RT : Women in politics
Womens participation
Electronic governance
Civic engagement
Political movements
Elections
Youth participation
BT : Political behaviour
TT : Political sociology

Political parties

RT : Political institutions
BT : Internal politics
TT : Internal politics

Political philosophy

UF : Political ethics
RT : Ethics
Philosophy
Political theory
BT : Political science
TT : Political science

Political power

UF : Executive power
Judicial power
Legislative power
RT : Governance
Government
Economic legislation
BT : Political science
TT : Political science

Political prisoners

UF : Prisoners of conscience
RT : Concentration camps
Freedom of thought
Conscientious objection
Torture
BT : Civil and political rights
TT : Civil and political rights

Political psychology

USE : Political behaviour

Political reform

USE : Politics

Political regimes

USE : Political systems

Political rights

USE : Civil and political rights

Political science

RT : Political geography
Political information
Political scientists
International politics
Political history
NT : Political philosophy
Politics
Political theory
Political power

Political scientists

RT : Political science
Occupations
BT : Social scientists
TT : Social scientists

Political sociology

RT : Political conflicts
NT : Polemology
Political communication
Political behaviour
Conflict research

Political structures

USE : Political systems

Political systems

UF : Political regimes
Political structures
RT : Government
Political doctrines
Constitutions
NT : State
Federation
World government
Monarchy
Republic
Self government
Colonial countries
Democracy
Newly independent states
Dictatorship

Political theory

RT : Political philosophy
Civil and political rights
Political doctrines
BT : Political science
TT : Political science

Politicians

RT : Politics
 Heads of state
 Occupations
 BT : Political leadership
 TT : Internal politics
 NT : Women in politics

Politics

UF : Political development
 Political life
 Political reform
 RT : Politicians
 Political communication
 Political conflicts
 BT : Political science
 TT : Political science

Pollutants

UF : Contaminants
 RT : Petroleum
 Hydrocarbons
 Viruses
 Acid rain
 Fertilizers
 Pesticides
 Waste water
 Bacteria
 Dangerous materials
 Toxicology
 Carbon dioxide
 Chemicals
 NT : Wastes

Pollution

UF : Environmental pollution
 RT : Environmental monitoring
 Human activities effects
 Wastes
 Pollution control
 Global warming
 Manmade disasters
 Environmental health
 BT : Environmental degradation
 TT : Environmental degradation
 NT : Air pollution
 Industrial pollution
 Water pollution
 Soil pollution
 Oil pollution
 Radioactive pollution
 Noise pollution

Pollution control

RT : Environmental legislation
 Warning systems
 Environmental engineering
 Sanitation
 Biotechnology
 Pollution
 Environmental health
 BT : Environmental management
 TT : Environmental management
 NT : Environmental monitoring

Pollution monitoring

USE : Environmental monitoring

Polygamy

BT : Marriage
 TT : Marriage

Polymers

UF : Resins
 RT : Chemicals
 BT : Organic compounds
 TT : Chemical compounds
 NT : Plastics

Polynesia

USE : Oceania

Polytechnical education

USE : General technical education

Polytechnics

USE : Technological institutes

Polyvalent adult education

USE : Adult education

Ponds

USE : Lakes

Poor

UF : Low income persons
 RT : Poverty alleviation
 Microcredit
 Poverty
 BT : Disadvantaged groups
 TT : Disadvantaged groups
 NT : Homeless

Pop art

UF : Graffiti
 Kitsch
 Psychedelic art
 RT : Avant-garde art
 BT : Contemporary art
 TT : Art styles

Pop music

RT : Popular music
 Contemporary music
 Jazz
 BT : Musical styles
 TT : Musical styles

Popular culture

USE : Mass culture

Popular literature

UF : Bestsellers
 RT : Novels
 Science fiction
 Fiction
 BT : Literary forms and genres
 TT : Literary forms and genres
 NT : Comics

P

Popular music

RT : Jazz
Pop music
BT : Musical styles
TT : Musical styles

Popular participation

USE : Civic engagement

Popular theatre

RT : Puppets
BT : Theatre
TT : Theatre

Population

RT : Manpower
Demography
NT : World population

★ *Use only with respect to population of a specific country or region. Otherwise, use more specific descriptor where appropriate.*

Population ageing

USE : Ageing population

Population censuses

UF : Censuses
Civil registration
RT : Data collection
Surveys
Demographic statistics
BT : Population research
TT : Demography

Population change

USE : Population dynamics

Population data

USE : Demographic statistics

Population decline

USE : Population decrease

Population decrease

UF : Population decline
RT : Population problems
Population increase
BT : Population dynamics
TT : Population dynamics

Population density

RT : Population distribution
BT : Population problems
TT : Population dynamics

Population distribution

RT : Age distribution
Sex distribution
Population density
BT : Demography
TT : Demography

★ *Physical arrangement and location of populations.*

Population dynamics

UF : Demographic trends
Population change
RT : Population projections
NT : Nuptiality
Population problems
Ageing population
Birth rate
Population increase
Mortality
Population decrease
Morbidity

★ *Population activity in terms of decline, increase or stabilization.*

Population education

UF : Family life education
Family planning education
RT : Sexuality education
Basic education
Birth control
Overpopulation
Family planning
Population programmes
BT : Health education
TT : Health education

★ *Do not confuse with "family education".*

Population forecasting

USE : Population projections

Population geography

USE : Human geography

Population growth

USE : Population increase

Population increase

UF : Population growth
RT : Population problems
Fertility
Overpopulation
Population decrease
Immigration
BT : Population dynamics
TT : Population dynamics

Population legislation

USE : Population policy

Population migration

USE : Migration

Population mobility

USE : Migration

Population movement

USE : Migration

P



Population policy

UF : Population legislation
RT : Population projections
Development policy
Social policy
Family planning
NT : Population programmes

Population problems

RT : Population increase
Population decrease
BT : Population dynamics
TT : Population dynamics
NT : Overpopulation
Population density

Population programmes

RT : Target groups
Population education
Development programmes
BT : Population policy
TT : Population policy

★ *Activities of international organizations in the population field.*

Population projections

UF : Demographic projections
Population forecasting
RT : Population dynamics
Population policy
Forecasting
BT : Population research
TT : Demography

Population research

UF : Demographic research
RT : Sexual behaviour
Social research
Migration
BT : Demography
TT : Demography
NT : Population projections
Population censuses
Demographic statistics

★ *Use for works dealing with research projects. For general works, use "demography".*

Population settlements

USE : Human settlements

Population statistics

USE : Demographic statistics

Porcelain

USE : Ceramic art

Pornography

note : Deleted RT Relationship with concept Publishing
RT : Sexual abuse
Prostitution
BT : Social problems
TT : Social problems

Ports

USE : Harbours

Portugal

RT : Timor-Leste
Iberian cultures
Macao
BT : Portuguese speaking countries
Western Europe
EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
TT : Western Europe
OECD countries
European Union
Portuguese speaking countries
EEC countries

Portuguese

BT : Romance languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Portuguese speaking Africa

BT : Portuguese speaking countries
TT : Portuguese speaking countries
NT : Angola
Cabo Verde
Guinea-Bissau
Mozambique
Sao Tome and Principe

Portuguese speaking countries

NT : Timor-Leste
Brazil
Macao
Macao, China
Portugal
Portuguese speaking Africa

Portuguese Timor

USE : Timor-Leste

Positivism

BT : Philosophical schools
TT : Philosophy

Postage stamps

USE : Postal services

Postal communications

USE : Postal services

Postal services

UF : Mail services
Postage stamps
Postal communications
RT : Book distribution
International circulation of materials
Interpersonal communication
BT : Communication industry
TT : Communication industry

Post classification

USE : Job evaluation

Post-conflict reconstruction

USE : Reconstruction

P

Posters

RT : Commercial art
Graphic arts
BT : Visual materials
TT : Visual materials

Post evaluation

USE : Job evaluation

Postgraduate courses

UF : Postgraduate education
RT : Higher education
BT : University courses
TT : Educational courses

★ *Courses of study or research at a higher education institution after completion of first degree requirements.*

Postgraduate education

USE : Postgraduate courses

Postgraduates

BT : Graduates
TT : Graduates

Postindustrial societies

RT : Information society
Service industries
BT : Industrial societies
TT : Social systems

Postliteracy programmes

RT : Literacy
New literates
BT : Literacy programmes
TT : Educational programmes

Postsecondary education

USE : Higher education

Potable water

USE : Drinking water

Pottery

RT : Clays
BT : Ceramic art
TT : Plastic arts

Poultry

RT : Birds
BT : Livestock
TT : Agricultural products

Poverty

RT : Wealth
Living conditions
Culture of poverty
Poor
Social exclusion
Hunger
Income distribution
BT : Social problems
TT : Social problems

Poverty alleviation

UF : Poverty eradication
Poverty reduction
RT : Minimum wage
Self help
Empowerment
Basic needs
Living conditions
Standard of living
Microcredit
Poor
BT : Income distribution
TT : Income and wealth

Poverty eradication

USE : Poverty alleviation

Poverty reduction

USE : Poverty alleviation

Power consumption

USE : Energy consumption

Power elite

USE : Ruling class

Power industry

RT : Energy resources
Energy economics
BT : Industry
TT : Industry
NT : Gas industry
Petroleum industry
Electrical industry

Power resources

USE : Energy resources

PPBS

USE : Planning methods

PPPs

USE : Public private partnerships

Practical examinations

RT : Written examinations
Oral examinations
Practical work (learning method)
BT : Examinations
TT : Educational evaluation

Practical work (learning method)

UF : Laboratory work
RT : Practical examinations
Study service (higher education)
Activity learning
Experiments (lessons)
Educational laboratory equipment
Heuristic method (teaching)
BT : Learning methods
TT : Learning methods
NT : Student projects

★ *Part of timetable where students do practical work in laboratory or workshop.*

P



Precambrian

RT : Quaternary
BT : Palaeogeology
TT : Stratigraphy

Precious metals

RT : Jewelry
BT : Metals
TT : Metals
NT : Gold

Precipitation

RT : Floods
Acid rain
Climatology
Hydrological cycle
Climate
Weather modification
Evaporation
Runoff
BT : Hydrometeorology
TT : Hydrometeorology
NT : Rain
Snow

Precision instruments

USE : Measuring instruments

Prediction

USE : Forecasting

Prefabrication (buildings)

BT : Building operations
TT : Construction engineering

Pregnancy

RT : Abortion
Maternal and child health
Birth
Birth control
BT : Human reproduction
TT : Physiology

Prehistoric art

UF : Parietal Art
RT : Prehistory
Prehistoric man
Rock paintings
BT : Art styles
TT : Art styles

Prehistoric man

RT : Prehistory
Archaeology
Prehistoric art
Ethnology
Evolution
BT : Anthropology
TT : Anthropology

Prehistory

UF : Bronze age
Iron age
Stone age
RT : Prehistoric man
Prehistoric art
Quaternary
BT : Historical periods
TT : Historical periods
NT : Neolithic
Palaeolithic

Prejudice

RT : Hate speech
Intolerance
Stereotypes
Ethnopsychology
BT : Attitudes
TT : Attitudes

Preprimary curriculum

USE : Preschool curriculum

Preprimary education

USE : Early childhood education

Preprimary schools

USE : Nursery schools

Preprimary teacher education

USE : Preschool teacher education

Preprimary teacher training

USE : Preschool teacher education

Preschool children

UF : Preschoolers
RT : Child rearing
Day nurseries
Nursery schools
BT : Early childhood
TT : Age distribution

Preschool curriculum

UF : Preprimary curriculum
BT : Curriculum
TT : Curriculum

Preschool education

USE : Early childhood education

Preschoolers

USE : Preschool children

Preschool teacher education

UF : Preprimary teacher education
Preprimary teacher training
Preschool teacher training
BT : Teacher education
TT : Educational personnel training

P

Preschool teachers

BT : Teachers
TT : Educational personnel

Preschool teacher training

USE : Preschool teacher education

Preservation of monuments

UF : Historic cities preservation
Historic monuments preservation
Historic sites preservation
RT : Urban planning
Historic cities
Historic monuments
Architect restorers
Buildings
Archaeology
Architecture
Preservation of works of art
Restoration
BT : Cultural property preservation
TT : Cultural property preservation

Preservation of works of art

UF : Conservation of works of art
RT : Preservation of monuments
Works of art
Fire protection
Restoration
BT : Cultural property preservation
TT : Cultural property preservation

Preservation techniques

USE : Conservation techniques

Preservice teacher education

UF : Initial teacher training
Preservice teacher training
BT : Teacher education
TT : Educational personnel training

Preservice teacher training

USE : Preservice teacher education

Presidency

USE : Heads of state

Presidential systems

USE : Republic

Press

RT : Freedom of the press
Journalism
Mass media
Publishing industry
Press ethics
Press councils
NT : Local press
Rural press
Underground press
Newspaper press
Periodical press

★ *Newspapers, journals, periodicals, and their publishing.*

Press advertising

UF : Newspaper advertising
BT : Advertising
TT : Communication process

Press councils

RT : Press
BT : Communication organizations
TT : Communication planning

Press cuttings

BT : Newspaper press
TT : Press

Press ethics

UF : Newspaper ethics
RT : Newspapers
Information integrity
Journalists
Deontology
Freedom of expression
Journalism
Press
Information sources
Right to privacy
Communication control
BT : Communication ethics
TT : Communication policy

Press freedom

USE : Freedom of the press

Pressure groups

USE : Interest groups

Preventive diplomacy

USE : Diplomacy

Preventive education

USE : Health education

Preventive medicine

UF : Disease prevention
Genetic screening
Screening for disease
RT : Maternal and child health
Health policy
Medical sciences
Clinical medicine
Health education
Disease control
Epidemiology
BT : Systems of medicine
TT : Systems of medicine
NT : Vaccination

Prevocational education

RT : Vocational training
BT : Vocational education
TT : Vocational education

Price control

USE : Price policy

P



Price policy

UF : Price control
Price stabilization
RT : Inflation
Incomes policy
Financial policy
BT : Economic policy
TT : Economic policy
NT : Prices

Prices

RT : Markets
Agricultural prices
Economic recession
Inflation
Supply and demand
Costs
Cost of living
BT : Price policy
TT : Economic policy
NT : Commodity prices

Price stabilization

USE : Price policy

Priests

USE : Clergy

Primary documents

RT : Mission reports
Theses
Bookform materials
Periodicals
Serials
Country reports
Nonbook materials

BT : Documents
TT : Documents

★ *An original "document" which is not the result of a documentation process.*

Primary education

UF : Elementary education
RT : Primary teacher education
Primary school curriculum
BT : Educational levels
TT : Educational levels

★ *From age five to eleven.*

Primary products

USE : Commodities

Primary school curriculum

RT : Primary education
BT : Curriculum
TT : Curriculum

Primary school pupils

USE : Primary school students

Primary schools

UF : Elementary schools
BT : Schools
TT : Schools

Primary school students

UF : Primary school pupils
RT : Children
BT : Schoolchildren
TT : Students

Primary school teachers

BT : Teachers
TT : Educational personnel

Primary teacher education

UF : Primary teacher training
RT : Primary education
BT : Teacher education
TT : Educational personnel training

Primary teacher training

USE : Primary teacher education

Primates

RT : Human species
BT : Mammals
TT : Zoology
NT : Great apes

Primitive art

UF : Native art
RT : Masks
BT : Art styles
TT : Art styles

Primitive law

USE : Legal systems

Primitive religions

UF : Fetishism
Totemism
RT : Magic
Ancient religions
Mythology
Voodoo
BT : Religions
TT : Religions
NT : Animism

Principals

USE : Educational administrators

Principles of education

USE : Educational theory

Printed materials

USE : Bookform materials

Printed matter

USE : Print media

P

Printing

UF : Typography
RT : Microphotography
Graphic arts
Publishing
Print media
Reprography
NT : Printing methods

Printing equipment

UF : Printing machines
RT : Printing workshops
Printing methods
Printing paper
Inks

Printing machines

USE : Printing equipment

Printing methods

UF : Printing processes
RT : Printing equipment
BT : Printing
TT : Printing
NT : Laser printing
Offset printing
Binding
Typesetting
Photocomposition
Illustration printing

Printing paper

UF : Paper (media)
RT : Book industry
Printing equipment
BT : Print media
TT : Information media
NT : Newsprint

Printing processes

USE : Printing methods

Printing workshops

RT : Printing equipment
BT : Industrial facilities
TT : Industrial facilities

Print media

UF : Printed matter
RT : Book development
Bookform materials
Printing
Reprography
BT : Information media
TT : Information media
NT : Printing paper

Prior knowledge

USE : Educational background

Prior learning

USE : Educational background

Prior learning accreditation

USE : Prior learning evaluation

Prior learning assessment

USE : Prior learning evaluation

Prior learning evaluation

UF : Prior learning accreditation
Prior learning assessment
Prior learning recognition
Recognition of prior learning
RT : Educational background
BT : Educational evaluation
TT : Educational evaluation

Prior learning recognition

USE : Prior learning evaluation

Prison education

USE : Correctional education

Prisoners

RT : War prisoners
Correctional education
Prisons
Crime
Concentration camps
Rights of prisoners
BT : Disadvantaged groups
TT : Disadvantaged groups

Prisoners of conscience

USE : Political prisoners

Prison libraries

USE : Institutional libraries

Prisons

RT : Prisoners
BT : Penal sanctions
TT : Administration of justice

Privacy

USE : Right to privacy

Private aid

RT : Nonprofit organizations
BT : Development aid
TT : Development aid

★ Aid provided by churches, foundations, etc.

Private education

UF : Fee paying schools
Independent schools
Private schools
RT : Denominational schools
Educational fees
BT : Educational systems
TT : Educational systems

P



Private enterprises

RT : Private ownership
Commercial broadcasting
Nonprofit organizations
Private organizations
Market economy
Privatization
Private sector
Public enterprises
BT : Enterprises
TT : Enterprises

Private international law

USE : International law

Private law

USE : Civil law

Private organizations

RT : Associations
Private enterprises
BT : Organizations
TT : Organizations

Private ownership

UF : Private property
RT : Right to property
Private enterprises
Private sector
BT : Market economy
TT : Economic systems

Private property

USE : Private ownership

Private schools

USE : Private education

Private sector

RT : Private ownership
Public private partnerships
Private enterprises
BT : Economic systems
TT : Economic systems
NT : Informal sector

Privatization

UF : Denationalization
RT : Private enterprises
Economic reform
Nationalization
BT : Economic policy
TT : Economic policy

Privileges and immunities

RT : Legal theory
BT : Administration of justice
TT : Administration of justice

Prizes

USE : Awards

Probability theory

UF : Statistical probability
RT : Game theory
BT : Statistical mathematics
TT : Statistics
NT : Random processes

Problem focused research

USE : Mission oriented research

Problem solving

RT : Mission oriented research
Decision making
Rationalization
Reasoning
BT : Management operations
TT : Management operations

Production

BT : Economic behaviour
TT : Economic conditions
NT : Productivity
Production factors
Capital intensity
Labour intensity

Production control

USE : Industrial management

Production engineering

UF : Industrial engineering
Production processes
Production technology
RT : Work study
Machine tools
Work organization
Industrial robots
BT : Engineering
TT : Engineering
NT : Automatic control
Materials engineering

Production factors

RT : Raw materials
Capital
Economic resources
BT : Production
TT : Economic conditions

Production management

USE : Industrial management

Production processes

USE : Production engineering

Production technology

USE : Production engineering

Productivity

BT : Production
TT : Economic conditions
NT : Industrial productivity

P

Professional associations

RT : Teacher associations
BT : Associations
TT : Organizations

Professional education

USE : Vocational education

Professional ethics

USE : Deontology

Professional occupations

USE : Occupations

Professional personnel

UF : Professional staff
Professionals
Specialists
RT : Brain drain
Occupational status
Professional training
BT : Personnel
TT : Personnel

★ For more specific descriptors, see "occupations" and "personnel".

Professionals

USE : Professional personnel

Professional staff

USE : Professional personnel

Professional standards

USE : Deontology

Professional status

USE : Occupational status

Professional training

UF : Training of professionals
RT : Further training
Professional personnel
Inservice training
Career development
Recurrent education
BT : Training
TT : Training

★ Special instruction to develop skills needed to improve job performance of professional personnel, usually short term and job specific.

Professions

USE : Occupations

Professors

USE : Teachers

Profitability

USE : Profits

Profits

UF : Profitability
RT : Income
BT : Financial statements
TT : Finance

Programme content

UF : Broadcasting content
Content analysis
Media content
RT : Media education
Media diversity
Audience reaction
Radio programmes
Television programmes
Communication research
BT : Broadcasting programmes
TT : Broadcasting

★ In the field of communication.

Programmed courses

USE : Programmed instruction

Programmed instruction

UF : Programmed courses
Programmed learning
Programmed materials
RT : Teaching machines
Educational software
Learning packages
Educational technology
BT : Self instruction
TT : Learning methods
NT : Computer assisted instruction

Programmed learning

USE : Programmed instruction

Programmed materials

USE : Programmed instruction

Programme exchange

RT : Cultural exchange
BT : Broadcasting programmes
TT : Broadcasting

Programme of study

USE : Curriculum

Programme planning

RT : Cost benefit analysis
Development programmes
Project design
BT : Management operations
TT : Management operations

Programmers

USE : Computer personnel

Programming languages

USE : Computer languages

P



Project design

UF : Project planning
RT : Programme planning
Feasibility studies
BT : Project management
TT : Project management

Project evaluation

RT : Cost benefit analysis
BT : Project management
TT : Project management

Project identification

USE : Project selection

Project implementation

BT : Project management
TT : Project management

Project management

UF : Project monitoring
RT : Risk management
Management
Development projects
NT : Project selection
Project evaluation
Project design
Project implementation

Project monitoring

USE : Project management

Projectors

RT : Audiovisual aids
BT : Photographic equipment
TT : Photographic equipment

Project planning

USE : Project design

Project selection

UF : Project identification
BT : Project management
TT : Project management

Proletarianization

USE : Social exclusion

Proletariat

USE : Working class

Pronunciation

USE : Phonetics

Proof reading

USE : Editing

Propaganda

UF : Psychological warfare
RT : Communication psychology
Feedback (communication)
Group communication
Mass communication
Public information
Political communication
Communication ethics
BT : Persuasion
TT : Communication process
NT : War propaganda
Disinformation

Property law

USE : Right to property

Property rights

USE : Right to property

Prophets

USE : Religious leaders

Prose

RT : Poetry
BT : Literary forms and genres
TT : Literary forms and genres
NT : Novels
Biographies
Short stories
Essays

Prospecting

USE : Resources exploration

Prosthetics

USE : Medical rehabilitation

Prostitution

UF : Sexual exploitation
RT : Sexual abuse
Pornography
Venereal diseases
Human trafficking
BT : Social problems
TT : Social problems

Protectionism

UF : Protectionist measures
RT : Structural adjustment
Tariffs
International trade
Free trade
Customs policy
BT : Trade policy
TT : Trade

Protectionist measures

USE : Protectionism

Protection of cultural property

USE : Cultural property preservation

P

Protective measures (safety)

USE : Safety measures

Protective safety devices

USE : Safety devices

Proteins

RT : Meat

Organic compounds

Biotechnology

BT : Biochemicals

TT : Biochemistry

Protestantism

BT : Christianity

TT : Religions

Protestants

USE : Christians

Protest movements

RT : Interest groups

Student unrest

BT : Political movements

TT : Political movements

Proverbs

RT : Oral tradition

BT : Folk literature

TT : Literary forms and genres

Psychedelic art

USE : Pop art

Psychiatrists

USE : Physicians

Psychiatry

UF : Medical psychology

RT : Mental health

Life sciences

Medical sciences

NT : Psychopathology

Clinical psychology

Psychoanalysis

RT : Psychometrics

Psychotherapy

Psychological tests

BT : Clinical psychology

TT : Psychiatry

Psycholinguistics

UF : Neurolinguistics

RT : Speech disorders

Communication psychology

Linguistics

Sociolinguistics

Social psychology

NT : Language behaviour

Language development

★ *Study of the relationships between linguistic behaviour and psychological processes, including the process of language acquisition.*

Psychological effects

UF : Psychological factors

BT : Behaviour

TT : Behaviour

NT : Mental stress

Psychological factors

USE : Psychological effects

Psychological research

RT : Experimental psychology

Social research

Conflict research

BT : Psychology

TT : Psychology

NT : Psychometrics

Psychological tests

Psychological schools

RT : Structuralism

Functionalism

Rationalism

Determinism

Philosophical schools

BT : Psychology

TT : Psychology

NT : Experimental psychology

★ *Freudian, Jungian, Gestalt, dynamic, introspective, etc.*

Psychological tests

RT : Experimental psychology

Educational testing

Psychometrics

Psychoanalysis

BT : Psychological research

TT : Psychology

Psychological warfare

USE : Propaganda

Psychologists

RT : Medical personnel

Psychology

Occupations

BT : Social scientists

TT : Social scientists

P

Psychology

UF : Individual psychology

RT : Mind

Philosophy of mind
Identity
Psychologists
Parapsychology
Psychophysiology
Human nature
Behavioural sciences
Social psychology
Behaviour
Developmental psychology
Neuropsychology
Individual differences
Interpersonal relations

NT : Psychological research
Psychological schools

Psychology education

RT : Science education

BT : Medical education

TT : Higher science education

Psychology of religion

USE : Religious behaviour

Psychometrics

RT : Psychoanalysis

Psychological tests

BT : Psychological research

TT : Psychology

Psychopathology

RT : Pathology

BT : Psychiatry

TT : Psychiatry

NT : Mental diseases

Mental deficiency

Psychopedagogy

USE : Educational psychology

Psychophysiology

RT : Nervous systems

Psychology

BT : Physiology

TT : Physiology

Psychoses

UF : Paranoia

Schizophrenia

RT : Personality disorders

BT : Mental diseases

TT : Psychiatry

Psychosociology

USE : Social psychology

Psychotherapy

RT : Occupational medicine

Therapy

Psychoanalysis

BT : Clinical psychology

TT : Psychiatry

NT : Drug psychotherapy

Psychotronics

USE : Parapsychology

Psychotropic drugs

USE : Narcotic drugs

Puberty

RT : Adolescence

Youth

Adolescent psychology

BT : Life cycle

TT : Life cycle

Public administration

RT : Administrative tribunals

Administrative law

Ombudsman

Bureaucracy

Organizational change

Administration of justice

Law enforcement

Development administration

Institution building

Public enterprises

BT : Government

TT : Government

NT : Governance

Central government

Local government

Public archives

UF : Public records

RT : Government archives

National archives

BT : Archives

TT : Archives

★ (1) In general usage, records accumulated by government agencies. (2) Records open to public inspection by law or custom.

Publication (process)

USE : Publishing

Public debt

RT : Debts

BT : State budget

TT : Finance

NT : External debt

★ Refers to both internal and external indebtedness.

Public domain

RT : Access to information

Global public goods

Public information

Documentary heritage

Copyright

BT : Intellectual property

TT : Civil law

★ Publicly accessible information, the use of which does not infringe any legal right, or any obligation of confidentiality.

Public education

UF : Public schools
State education
State schools
RT : Free education
BT : Educational systems
TT : Educational systems

Public enterprises

UF : Nationalized enterprises
RT : Public administration
Public sector
Public works
Public ownership
Government
Private enterprises
Nationalization
BT : Enterprises
TT : Enterprises
NT : Public utilities

Public expenditure

UF : Public spending
BT : Public finance
TT : Finance
NT : State aid
Military expenditure

Public finance

UF : Government finance
RT : Fiscal policy
National income
National accounting
BT : Finance
TT : Finance
NT : Local finance
State budget
Public expenditure

Public gardens

USE : Parks

Public health

USE : Health policy

Public health statistics

USE : Health statistics

Public information

UF : Government publicity
RT : Public domain
Interest groups
Advertising
Persuasion
Public relations
Electronic governance
Transparency
Information dissemination
Communication ethics
Propaganda
Public opinion
Mass education
Official publications
BT : Mass communication
TT : Communication process

★ Information, offered by governmental and corporate bodies to the public, to disseminate knowledge concerning the programmes and activities of the institution.

Public international law

USE : International law

Publicity

USE : Advertising

Public law

NT : Administrative law
Nationality
Constitutional law
Criminal law
Water law
Labour law

Public libraries

RT : National libraries
Library extension
BT : Libraries
TT : Libraries
NT : Mobile libraries
Municipal libraries
Regional libraries
Rural libraries

★ A library which serves the population of a community or region free of charge or for a nominal fee.

Public opinion

RT : Mass communication
Public information
Public relations
Public opinion polls
Communication users
Communication impact
Resistance to change
BT : Sociology of communication
TT : Communication research

Public opinion polls

UF : Opinion surveys
RT : Public opinion
BT : Social surveys
TT : Social research

Public order

USE : Law enforcement

Public ownership

UF : Government ownership
State ownership
RT : Public sector
Government
Planned economy
Nationalization
Public enterprises
BT : Collective economy
TT : Economic systems

Public participation

USE : Civic engagement

Public policy

USE : Government policy

P



Public private partnerships

UF : PPPs
RT : Stakeholders
Private sector
BT : Public sector
TT : Economic systems

Public records

USE : Public archives

Public relations

RT : Advertising
Public information
Public opinion
BT : Mass communication
TT : Communication process

Public schools

USE : Public education

Public sector

RT : Bureaucracy
Public ownership
Government
Public enterprises
BT : Economic systems
TT : Economic systems
NT : Public private partnerships

Public servants

USE : Civil servants

Public services

USE : Public utilities

Public speaking

RT : Oral expression
Communication skills
Speech
Speeches
BT : Speech education
TT : Cultural education

Public spending

USE : Public expenditure

Public transport

BT : Transport
TT : Transport

Public utilities

UF : Public services
RT : Global public goods
Public works
Water supply
BT : Public enterprises
TT : Enterprises

Public welfare

USE : Social welfare

Public works

RT : Public utilities
Civil engineering
Construction engineering
Transport infrastructure
Public enterprises
BT : Construction industry
TT : Industry

Publishers

RT : Publishing
Book production training
BT : Communication personnel
TT : Communication personnel

Publishing

UF : Publication (process)
RT : Copyright
Circulation figures
Royalties
Bibliology
Book industry
Publishers
Printing
Legal deposit
BT : Publishing industry
TT : Publishing industry
NT : Music industry
Editing
Video record industry
Electronic publishing

★ *Making a record of knowledge available to the public as a publication.*

Publishing industry

RT : Cultural industry
Communication industry
Press
NT : Microphotography
News agencies
Publishing
Book industry

Puerto Rico

RT : USA
BT : Small island developing States
Caribbean
Non-self governing territories
Latin America
TT : Non-self governing territories
Caribbean
Latin America
Small states

Pulaar

USE : Fulfulde

Pular

USE : Fulfulde

Pulp technology

USE : Paper technology

Pumps

RT : Hydraulic engineering
BT : Hydraulic equipment
TT : Mechanical equipment

P



Punishment

USE : Penal sanctions

Punjabi

UF : Panjabi

BT : Indic languages

TT : Indo-european languages

Pupils

USE : Students

Puppets

UF : Puppet theatre

RT : Popular theatre
Traditional theatre

BT : Theatre

TT : Theatre

Puppet theatre

USE : Puppets

Pure research

USE : Fundamental research

Pure science

USE : Basic sciences

Pushto

USE : Pashto

Pyrite

USE : Iron ores

Qatar

BT : Gulf States
Islamic countries
TT : Middle East
Islamic countries
Arab States

Qualitative analysis

BT : Scientific methods
TT : Scientific methods

Quality circles

RT : Workers participation
Group discussions
BT : Management operations
TT : Management operations

★ *A group of workers, performing similar work and trained to identify and solve problems, who volunteer to make recommendations relating to the improvement of productivity, quality, work morale, etc.*

Quality control

RT : Standardization
Benchmarking
Operations research
Materials testing
Optimization
Testing
BT : Evaluation methods
TT : Scientific methods

★ *Techniques, such as inspection and regulation, that are used to ensure a uniform and/or desired quality of performance or product.*

Quality of life

RT : Happiness
Basic needs
Living conditions
Human settlements
Environmental quality
Quality of working life
Right to privacy
Standard of living
Cultural life
Everyday life
BT : Social environment
TT : Social environment
NT : Well-being

Quality of working life

UF : Humanization of work
RT : Occupational safety
Work organization
Work environment
Quality of life
Job satisfaction
Occupational psychology
Occupational sociology
Working time
BT : Working conditions
TT : Personnel management

Quantitative analysis

BT : Scientific methods
TT : Scientific methods

Quantum mechanics

USE : Quantum theory

Quantum theory

UF : Quantum mechanics
RT : Mechanics
Celestial mechanics
Wave mechanics
BT : Nuclear physics
TT : Nuclear physics

Quasars

BT : Stars
TT : Astronomical systems

Quaternary

UF : Ice age
RT : Prehistory
Neolithic
Precambrian
Palaeolithic
BT : Palaeogeology
TT : Stratigraphy

Quechua

BT : Amerindian languages
TT : Amerindian languages

Questioning (teaching method)

UF : Questioning techniques
RT : Discussions (teaching method)
BT : Teaching methods
TT : Teaching methods

Questioning techniques

USE : Questioning (teaching method)

Questionnaires

RT : Data collection
Surveys
BT : Field work
TT : Research work

Quotations

UF : Excerpts
BT : Secondary documents
TT : Secondary documents

★ *A note of reference to a work from which a passage is quoted or to some source material as authority for a statement or proposition.*

R

R & D

USE : Research and development

Race

USE : Ethnic groups

Race relations

USE : Interethnic relations

Racial conflicts

USE : Ethnic conflicts

Racial discrimination

USE : Ethnic discrimination

Racial groups

USE : Ethnic groups

Racial minorities

USE : Ethnic groups

Racial prejudice

RT : Racism (doctrine)
Racial segregation
Xenophobia
Apartheid
BT : Ethnic discrimination
TT : Interethnic relations

Racial segregation

UF : Ghettos
RT : Antisemitism
Xenophobia
Racial prejudice
School integration
BT : Ethnic discrimination
TT : Interethnic relations
NT : Apartheid
Desegregation

Racial tensions

USE : Ethnic conflicts

Racial violence

USE : Ethnic conflicts

Racism

USE : Ethnic discrimination

Racism (doctrine)

RT : Racial prejudice
Political doctrines
Fascism
Nazism
BT : Ethnic discrimination
TT : Interethnic relations

Radar

RT : Communication technology
Safety devices
BT : Measuring instruments
TT : Scientific equipment

Radiation

UF : Ionizing radiation
RT : Acoustics
Microwaves
Radiochemistry
Electromagnetic waves
Light
BT : Physical processes
TT : Physical processes
NT : Cosmic radiation
Radioactivity
Solar radiation
Radiation effects

Radiation damage

USE : Radiation effects

Radiation effects

UF : Irradiation
Radiation damage
RT : Physiological effects
Radiobiology
Radioactive pollution
Radioactivity
BT : Radiation
TT : Physical processes

Radiation protection

RT : Occupational safety
Nuclear safety
Radioactive pollution
Safety devices
Occupational diseases
Environmental health
BT : Safety measures
TT : Safety

Radicalism

USE : Extremism

Radio

RT : Audiovisual materials
National broadcasting
Mass media
Sound recordings
BT : Broadcasting
TT : Broadcasting
NT : Radio news
Radio programmes

Radioactive contamination

USE : Radioactive pollution

Radioactive fallout

USE : Radioactive pollution

R

Radioactive pollution

UF : Radioactive contamination
Radioactive fallout
RT : Radiation protection
Radioactivity
Occupational diseases
Radioactive wastes
Radiation effects
BT : Pollution
TT : Environmental degradation

Radioactive tracers

RT : Radiochemistry
Radiobiology
Radioactivity
Radiography
BT : Radioisotopes
TT : Chemical elements

Radioactive wastes

UF : Nuclear wastes
RT : Nuclear reactors
Dangerous materials
Nuclear power stations
Nuclear fuels
Radioactive pollution
BT : Wastes
TT : Pollutants

Radioactivity

RT : Electricity
Nuclear physics
Radioisotopes
Physical properties
Elementary particles
Radiochemistry
Radioactive tracers
Cosmic radiation
Radiobiology
Radioactive pollution
Radiation effects
X-rays
Ultraviolet radiation
BT : Radiation
TT : Physical processes

Radio advertising

BT : Advertising
TT : Communication process

Radiobiology

RT : Radiochemistry
Radioactive tracers
Physiological effects
Biophysics
Radioactivity
Radiation effects
BT : Biology
TT : Biology

★ *Biological effects of radiation.*

Radiocarbon dating

RT : Archaeological dating
Geochronology
Time measuring instruments
BT : Dating
TT : History

Radiochemistry

UF : Nuclear chemistry
RT : Radiation
Radioisotopes
Radioactive tracers
Radiobiology
Radioactivity
BT : Physical chemistry
TT : Physical chemistry

Radio drama

USE : Radio programmes

Radio engineering

RT : Radio waves
TV/radio equipment
Radio stations
Television engineering
Telecommunications
Communication technology
BT : Broadcasting technology
TT : Broadcasting technology
NT : Allocation of frequencies

Radio games

USE : Radio programmes

Radiography

RT : Crystallography
Radioactive tracers
Photography
Measurement
X-rays
BT : Scientific methods
TT : Scientific methods

Radioisotopes

RT : Radiochemistry
Medical technology
Radioactivity
BT : Isotopes
TT : Chemical elements
NT : Radioactive tracers

Radio listeners

RT : Cultural users
Listening
Telev viewers
BT : Communication users
TT : Communication users

Radio news

UF : News programmes (radio)
RT : Radio programmes
News flow
BT : Radio
TT : Broadcasting

Radio personnel

USE : TV/radio personnel

Radio personnel training

USE : TV/radio personnel training

R



Radio programmes

UF : Radio drama
Radio games
Radio serials
RT : Radio news
Programme content
Broadcasting programmes
Entertainment
BT : Radio
TT : Broadcasting

Radio receivers

USE : TV/radio equipment

Radio serials

USE : Radio programmes

Radio stations

UF : Radio studios
RT : Radio engineering
BT : Broadcasting industry
TT : Broadcasting industry

Radio studios

USE : Radio stations

Radio transmitters

USE : TV/radio equipment

Radio universities

USE : Open universities

Radio waves

RT : Allocation of frequencies
Antennas
Radio engineering
Data processing
BT : Electromagnetic waves
TT : Magnetism
NT : Microwaves

Radium

BT : Metals
TT : Metals

Rail safety

USE : Transport safety

Railway engineering

USE : Transport engineering

Railway stations

RT : Trains
BT : Transport infrastructure
TT : Transport infrastructure

Railway transport

RT : Trains
BT : Transport
TT : Transport

Rain

UF : Rainfall
RT : Acid rain
Water resources
Snow
Soil erosion
BT : Precipitation
TT : Hydrometeorology

Rainfall

USE : Rain

Rain making

USE : Weather modification

Random access

UF : Direct access
BT : File organization
TT : Computer programming

Random processes

UF : Stochastic processes
RT : Time series
Operations research
Information theory
Decision theory
BT : Probability theory
TT : Statistics

Rape

USE : Sexual abuse

Rare books

UF : Antiquarian books
Incunabula
RT : Document preservation
Documentary heritage
Manuscripts
BT : Books
TT : Books

Rationalism

RT : Atheism
Humanism
Psychological schools
BT : Philosophical schools
TT : Philosophy

Rationalization

RT : Decision making
Problem solving
Reasoning
BT : Management operations
TT : Management operations

Raw materials

RT : Natural resources
Production factors
Agricultural products
BT : Commodities
TT : Commodities

R



Reading

RT : Writing
BT : Communication skills
TT : Communication process
NT : Reading habit

Reading ability

RT : Reading readiness
Dyslexia
Ability
BT : Reading tests
TT : Educational evaluation

Reading guidance

RT : Information user instruction
BT : Reading promotion
TT : Library use promotion

Reading habit

RT : Reading promotion
Reading instruction
BT : Reading
TT : Communication process

Reading instruction

RT : Reading habit
Reading promotion
Literacy
Reading programmes
Reading materials
Spelling instruction
BT : Mother tongue instruction
TT : Basic study subjects
NT : Oral reading
Speed reading

Reading lists

USE : Reading materials

Reading materials

UF : Reading lists
RT : Reading instruction
Teaching materials
BT : Educational publications
TT : Educational publications

Reading programmes

RT : Reading instruction
BT : Educational programmes
TT : Educational programmes

Reading promotion

RT : Reading habit
Reading instruction
BT : Library extension
TT : Library use promotion
NT : Reading guidance

Reading readiness

RT : Reading ability
BT : Learning readiness
TT : Learning

Reading research

BT : Educational research
TT : Educational sciences

Reading tests

BT : Educational testing
TT : Educational evaluation
NT : Reading ability

Realtime systems

USE : Online systems

Reasoning

UF : Abstract reasoning
Deduction (reasoning)
Induction (reasoning)
RT : Critical thinking
Decision making
Problem solving
Rationalization
BT : Thinking
TT : Cognition

Recognition of prior learning

USE : Prior learning evaluation

Recognition rights

USE : Rights of states

Reconstruction

UF : Post-conflict reconstruction
RT : Capacity building
Disasters
War
War devastated countries
BT : Development policy
TT : Economic and social development
NT : Economic reintegration

★ *Recovery and rehabilitation activities following war or large scale devastation.*

Reconstruction (buildings)

BT : Building operations
TT : Construction engineering

Record archives

USE : Sound archives

Recorded information

USE : Documents

Record industry

UF : Phonorecord industry
RT : Broadcasting industry
Recording equipment
Sound recordings
BT : Music industry
TT : Publishing industry

R

Recording equipment

UF : Tape recorders
Video recorders
RT : Record industry
Video record industry
Recordings
BT : Communication equipment
TT : Communication equipment

Recordings

RT : Recording equipment
Nonbook materials
NT : Audiovisual materials
Sound recordings

Record libraries

USE : Sound libraries

Records

USE : Disc recordings

Records administration

USE : Records management

Records appraisal

UF : Selective retention
BT : Records management
TT : Records management

Records creation

USE : Records management

Records disposal

USE : Records management

Records disposition

USE : Records management

Records elimination

USE : Records management

Records maintenance

USE : Records management

Records management

UF : Records administration
Records creation
Records disposal
Records disposition
Records elimination
Records maintenance
RT : Office management
Archive records
Archives
Office services
NT : Records appraisal
Archive records preservation

★ *That area of general administrative management concerned with achieving economy and efficiency in the creation, use and maintenance, and disposition of records.*

Recreation

USE : Leisure

Recreational centres

USE : Recreational facilities

Recreational facilities

UF : Recreational centres
RT : Urban spaces
Tourist facilities
Youth hostels
Leisure
Leisure time activities
Parks
Open spaces
Cultural facilities
Educational facilities
NT : Sports facilities
Playgrounds

Recreational open spaces

USE : Open spaces

Recruitment

BT : Personnel management
TT : Personnel management
NT : Job evaluation
Personnel selection
Occupational qualifications
Job description

★ *Policies and procedures for seeking qualified employees.*

Rectors

USE : Educational administrators

Recurrent education

RT : Professional training
BT : Lifelong learning
TT : Nonformal education

★ *Periodic professional renewal, distinct from more general concept of lifelong education.*

Red Sea

BT : Seas
TT : Seas

Reference materials

UF : Reference works
RT : Thesauri
Indexes
Atlases
Bibliographies
Reference services
Directories
BT : Books
TT : Books
NT : Dictionaries
Encyclopaedias



Reference services

RT : Reference materials
Clearing houses
Information services
Information/library cooperation
Libraries
Information retrieval
BT : Information systems
TT : Information systems

Reference works

USE : Reference materials

Referral services

USE : Information services

Reforestation

USE : Forest management

Refresher courses

RT : Retraining
BT : Training courses
TT : Training methods

Refrigeration engineering

RT : Freezing
Cooling systems
BT : Thermal engineering
TT : Thermal engineering

Refugee education

RT : Education in emergencies
Refugees
BT : Migrant education
TT : Formal education

Refugees

RT : Humanitarian assistance
Disadvantaged groups
Social problems
Right to seek asylum
War devastated countries
Refugee education
BT : Migrants
TT : Migrants

Regime of waters

RT : Hydrology
Water balance
BT : Water resources
TT : Water resources

Regional cooperation

RT : Transboundary protected areas
Transboundary waters
Peaceful coexistence
Common markets
Economic integration
BT : International cooperation
TT : International politics

★ *Cooperation for development in any economic, social or technical field at the supranational level.*

Regional development

RT : Rural development
Urban development
Economic and social development
NT : Regional disparities
Regional planning
Regional economy

Regional disparities

UF : Developing areas
Regional imbalances
RT : Industrial location
Rural planning
Rural areas
Regional planning
Regional economy
BT : Regional development
TT : Regional development

Regional economy

RT : Regional disparities
BT : Regional development
TT : Regional development

★ *Use when referring to regions within a country.*

Regional educational bodies

RT : Regional organizations
BT : Educational administrative structure
TT : Educational organizations

★ *Intergovernmental bodies grouping a number of countries.*

Regional geography

UF : Area studies
RT : Climatic zones
BT : Geography
TT : Geography

★ *Use for the study of the geographical features within an area as they interact to give the area a unique character.*

Regional government

USE : Local government

Regional imbalances

USE : Regional disparities

Regional integration

USE : Economic integration

Regionalism

RT : Nationalism
BT : Political doctrines
TT : Political doctrines

★ *Use only in a subnational context.*

Regional libraries

BT : Public libraries
TT : Libraries

Regional museums

RT : National museums
BT : Museums
TT : Museums

R

Regional organizations

UF : International regional organizations
RT : Regional educational bodies
BT : International organizations
TT : International politics

★ *Groupings of countries for economic, political, or military purposes.*

Regional planning

RT : Industrial location
Rural planning
Urban planning
New towns
Development planning
Regional disparities
Economic planning

BT : Regional development
TT : Regional development

★ *Refers to regions within a country.*

Regression analysis

RT : Statistical inference
BT : Correlation
TT : Statistics

Regular class placement

USE : Inclusive education

Regulations

USE : Legislation

Rehabilitation

USE : Medical rehabilitation

Relativity

RT : Physics
Space
Gravitation

Religion

RT : Ethics
Philosophy
Mysticism
Religions
Theology
Atheism
Religious education
NT : Religious experience
Sociology of religion
Religious discrimination
Religious behaviour
Religious conflicts

Religion and State

USE : Church and State

Religions

UF : Belief systems
Religious systems
RT : Religious music
Religion
Religious activities
Religious groups
Religious institutions
Religious art
Religious discrimination
Religious conflicts
NT : Ancient religions
Primitive religions
Religious sects

Religious activities

RT : Religions
NT : Religious practice
Religious reform
Missionary work
Cults

Religious art

RT : Religious music
Religions
BT : Art styles
TT : Art styles
NT : Islamic art
Icons

Religious behaviour

UF : Psychology of religion
Religious fanaticism
RT : Religious experience
BT : Religion
TT : Religion

Religious belief

UF : Religious faith
RT : Religious experience
Religious groups
Belief
BT : Theology
TT : Theology

Religious buildings

UF : Cathedrals
Convents
Monasteries
RT : Religious institutions
NT : Mosques
Temples
Churches
Synagogues

Religious ceremonies

USE : Religious practice

Religious communities

UF : Congregations
Religious orders
RT : Church
Religious sects
BT : Religious institutions
TT : Religious institutions
NT : Religious minorities

R



Religious conflicts

RT : Intergroup relations
Religions
Religious groups
Freedom of religion
Religious discrimination
Religious minorities
BT : Religion
TT : Religion

Religious discrimination

RT : Religions
Church and State
Freedom of religion
Religious minorities
Religious conflicts
BT : Religion
TT : Religion

Religious doctrines

UF : Scriptures
RT : Philosophical schools
Ideologies
BT : Theology
TT : Theology

Religious education

RT : Religion
Denominational schools
Moral education
Islamic education
Traditional education
BT : Social science education
TT : Social science education

Religious experience

RT : Mysticism
Theology
Religious belief
Religious behaviour
BT : Religion
TT : Religion

Religious faith

USE : Religious belief

Religious fanaticism

USE : Religious behaviour

Religious freedom

USE : Freedom of religion

Religious groups

RT : Religions
Religious belief
Religious minorities
Religious conflicts
NT : Moslems
Jews
Saints
Religious leaders
Christians
Clergy

Religious history

NT : Mythology

Religious institutions

RT : Religions
Religious buildings
NT : Church
Religious communities
Religious movements

Religious leaders

UF : Prophets
BT : Religious groups
TT : Religious groups

Religious minorities

RT : Religious groups
Minority groups
Church and State
Freedom of religion
Religious discrimination
Religious conflicts
BT : Religious communities
TT : Religious institutions

Religious missions

USE : Religious movements

Religious movements

UF : Religious missions
RT : Church
Religious reform
BT : Religious institutions
TT : Religious institutions

Religious music

RT : Traditional music
Religions
Religious art
BT : Musical styles
TT : Musical styles

Religious orders

USE : Religious communities

Religious practice

UF : Religious ceremonies
Worship
RT : Rites
Sacred sites
BT : Religious activities
TT : Religious activities
NT : Pilgrimages

Religious reform

RT : Church and State
Religious movements
BT : Religious activities
TT : Religious activities

Religious research

USE : Theology

Religious sects

RT : Church
Religious communities
BT : Religions
TT : Religions

R

Religious systems

USE : Religions

Remedial instruction

UF : Remedial teaching

RT : Compensatory education
Tutoring

BT : Teaching methods

TT : Teaching methods

★ *Designed to catch up with a lag in a given subject or field.*

Remedial teaching

USE : Remedial instruction

Remittances

RT : Migrant workers

Financial aid

Migrants

BT : Income

TT : Income and wealth

★ *Transfer of funds by emigrants or migrant workers to their country or region of origin.*

Remote data processing

USE : Data processing

Remote sensing

UF : Sensors

Telemetry

RT : Resources exploration

Photogrammetry

Measuring instruments

Aerial photography

Cartography

Character recognition

Telecommunications

Surveying

BT : Encoding

TT : Data processing

★ *An advanced system of information gathering to monitor and forecast developments on the surface of the earth and identify an area's natural resources by looking at the world from aircraft, balloons, or satellites and evaluating the data gathered.*

Renewable energy sources

UF : Alternative energy sources

RT : Renewable resources

Natural resources

BT : Energy resources

TT : Energy resources

NT : Biogas

Biomass energy

Hydroelectric power

Steam power

Wind power

Solar energy

Thermal energy

Renewable resources

RT : Nonrenewable resources

Renewable energy sources

BT : Natural resources

TT : Natural resources

Rented housing

BT : Housing

TT : Housing

Repair

USE : Maintenance

Repair workshops

RT : Industrial plants

Museum laboratories

School workshops

Maintenance

BT : Industrial facilities

TT : Industrial facilities

Repetition rate

RT : Grade repetition

BT : Educational wastage

TT : Educational statistics

Reporters

USE : Journalists

Report writing

USE : Technical writing

Representative literary works

UF : Classical literary works

BT : Literature

TT : Literature

Reproduction (biological)

USE : Human reproduction

Reproductive rights

RT : Abortion

Contraception

Human reproduction

Family planning

BT : Womens rights

TT : Rights of special groups

Reprography

UF : Document reproduction

Photocopying

RT : Microphotography

Print media

Office services

Printing

Reptiles

BT : Animals

TT : Zoology

Republic

UF : Presidential systems

BT : Political systems

TT : Political systems

Republic of Korea

USE : Korea R

R

Republic of Moldova

USE : Moldova R

Research

UF : Scientific research
RT : Research programmes
 Research projects
 Scientific freedom
 Methodology
NT : Fundamental research
 Interdisciplinary research
 Applied research

Research activities

USE : Scientific activities

Research administration

USE : Science administration

Research and development

UF : Industrial research
 R & D
 Research and experimental development
RT : Research programmes
 Operations research
 Engineering
 Scientific innovations
BT : Applied research
TT : Research
★ *Research directed towards the development of new products and processes.*

Research and experimental development

USE : Research and development

Research centres

UF : Research institutes
 Research units
RT : Research foundations
 Research laboratories
 Research councils
 Scientific facilities
BT : Scientific organizations
TT : Science administration

Research cooperation

USE : Scientific cooperation

Research coordination

USE : Organization of research

Research councils

RT : Research centres
BT : Scientific organizations
TT : Science administration

Researchers

USE : Scientific researchers

Research expenditure

USE : Scientific expenditure

Research facilities

USE : Scientific facilities

Research fellowships

USE : Research grants

Research financing

USE : Science finance

Research foundations

RT : Research grants
 Research centres
BT : Scientific organizations
TT : Science administration

Research freedom

USE : Scientific freedom

Research grants

UF : Research fellowships
RT : Research foundations
 Fellowships
 Scientific expenditure
BT : Science finance
TT : Economics of science

Research institutes

USE : Research centres

Research institutions

USE : Scientific organizations

Research laboratories

RT : Laboratory equipment
 Research centres
BT : Scientific facilities
TT : Scientific facilities
NT : Oceanographic laboratories

Research libraries

UF : Scientific libraries
RT : Scientific information
 Agricultural libraries
 Industrial libraries
BT : Special libraries
TT : Special libraries

Research management

USE : Science administration

Research methods

USE : Scientific methods

Research needs

USE : Research priorities

Research planning

USE : Science planning

R

Research-policy

USE : Science policy

Research priorities

UF : Research needs
RT : Science administration
BT : Science policy
TT : Science policy

Research programmes

RT : Research
Scientific programmes
Research and development
BT : Organization of research
TT : Organization of research
NT : Research projects

Research projects

RT : Research
BT : Research programmes
TT : Organization of research
NT : Pilot projects

Research registers

BT : Secondary documents
TT : Secondary documents

Research results

RT : Diffusion of technology
Scientific innovations
BT : Technology assessment
TT : Economics of science

Research ships

UF : Research vessels
RT : Oceanographic equipment
Ocean stations
Ocean exploration
Oceanographic research
Oceanographic laboratories
Ships
BT : Scientific facilities
TT : Scientific facilities

Research strategies

BT : Organization of research
TT : Organization of research

Research techniques

USE : Scientific methods

Research training

RT : Scientific researchers
BT : Scientific personnel training
TT : Vocational training subjects

Research trends

BT : Economics of science
TT : Economics of science

Research-units

USE : Research centres

Research-vessels

USE : Research ships

Research work

RT : Scientific methods
Observation
NT : Experiments
Monitoring
Case studies
Field work
Design
Methodology

Research-workers

USE : Scientific researchers

Reservoirs

RT : Surface water
Water storage
Lakes
Evapotranspiration
Hydroelectric power
Drought control
Water supply
BT : Hydraulic structures
TT : Hydraulic engineering

Resettlement

USE : Return migration

Residential child care

UF : Orphanages
RT : Orphans
Social services
Disadvantaged children
BT : Child welfare
TT : Social welfare

Residential-education

USE : Boarding schools

Residential-schools

USE : Boarding schools

Resilience

UF : Coping strategy
RT : Climate change adaptation
Disasters
BT : Life skills
TT : Basic study subjects

Resins

USE : Polymers

Resistance to change

RT : Sociology of change
Public opinion
Innovation behaviour
Conservatism
Obstacles to development
BT : Social change
TT : Social environment

R

Resistance to oppression

BT : Oppression
TT : Political movements

Reskilling

USE : Retraining

Resource allocation

RT : Management techniques
BT : Policy making
TT : Management operations

Resource centres

UF : Educational resource centres
RT : School libraries
Museums
Cultural centres
Teacher centres
Libraries
Information sources
Educational equipment
NT : Media resource centres
Curriculum study centres

★ *Indoor or outdoor areas that offer a variety of resources (e.g. supplies, materials, information, equipment). Use a more precise term, if possible.*

Resources conservation

RT : Resources management
Nonrenewable resources
Waste treatment
Natural resources
Nature conservation
Energy conservation
Water conservation
Soil conservation
Sustainable development
BT : Resources development
TT : Resources development

Resources development

UF : Natural resources development
RT : Natural resources
NT : Resources management
Resources evaluation
Resources exploration
Resources conservation

Resources evaluation

UF : Resources inventory
RT : Resources management
Resources exploration
BT : Resources development
TT : Resources development

Resources exploration

UF : Prospecting
RT : Resources evaluation
Remote sensing
Natural resources
Geophysical prospecting
BT : Resources development
TT : Resources development

Resources inventory

USE : Resources evaluation

Resources management

UF : Natural resources management
RT : Resources evaluation
Water resources management
Environmental management
Resources conservation
BT : Resources development
TT : Resources development

Respiratory systems

BT : Anatomy
TT : Anatomy

Responsibility

UF : Accountability
Moral responsibility
RT : Social responsibility
Philosophy of action
Managerial characteristics
Teacher responsibility
BT : Moral concepts
TT : Ethics
NT : Transparency

Restoration

UF : Restoration of monuments
Restoration of works of art
Restoration techniques
RT : Preservation of monuments
Preservation of works of art
Conservation techniques
BT : Cultural property preservation
TT : Cultural property preservation
NT : Restoration of paintings

Restoration of monuments

USE : Restoration

Restoration of paintings

BT : Restoration
TT : Cultural property preservation

Restoration of works of art

USE : Restoration

Restoration techniques

USE : Restoration

Retention

BT : Learning processes
TT : Learning

Retirement

RT : Sociology of leisure
Elderly
Pensions
BT : Personnel management
TT : Personnel management

R

Retraining

UF : Reskilling
Vocational rehabilitation
RT : Refresher courses
Further training
Vocational training
Basic training
BT : Training
TT : Training

★ *Training for a new occupation.*

Retrieval languages

USE : Indexing languages

Retrospective searches

USE : Information retrieval

Return migration

UF : Involuntary return (expulsion)
Resettlement
Voluntary return
RT : Migrant workers
BT : Migration
TT : Migration

Reunion

RT : France
BT : French speaking Africa
East Africa
Indian Ocean Region
TT : East Africa
Indian Ocean Region
French speaking countries

Revolutionary movements

RT : Student unrest
BT : Political movements
TT : Political movements

Revolutions

RT : Civil war
Political conflicts
BT : Political movements
TT : Political movements

Rheology

UF : Hydromechanics
Physics of liquids
RT : Water
BT : Fluid mechanics
TT : Mechanics
NT : Hydrodynamics

Rhodesia

USE : Zimbabwe

Rice

BT : Cereals
TT : Agricultural products

Right of assembly

USE : Freedom of assembly

Right of association

USE : Freedom of association

Right of reply

USE : Freedom of expression

Rights and privileges

BT : Administration of justice
TT : Administration of justice

Rights of authors

USE : Copyright

Rights of civilians

USE : Humanitarian law

Rights of peoples

USE : Collective human rights

Rights of prisoners

RT : Prisoners
BT : Rights of special groups
TT : Rights of special groups

Rights of soldiers

RT : Armed forces
Humanitarian law
BT : Rights of special groups
TT : Rights of special groups

Rights of special groups

NT : Rights of soldiers
Rights of the child
Womens rights
Rights of the disabled
Rights of prisoners

★ *Do not use as a descriptor.*

Rights of states

UF : Equality of states
Recognition rights
RT : State liability
Collective human rights
BT : International law
TT : International law
NT : Sovereignty
Territorial rights

Rights of the child

UF : Childrens rights
RT : Right to education
Family law
Child marriage
Child soldiers
Child welfare
Child labour
Child abuse
BT : Rights of special groups
TT : Rights of special groups

R

Rights of the disabled

RT : Human rights
Persons with disabilities
BT : Rights of special groups
TT : Rights of special groups

Rights of war prisoners
USE : Humanitarian law

Rights of war wounded
USE : Humanitarian law

Right to a fair trial
USE : Right to justice

Right to communicate
USE : Freedom of expression

Right to cultural identity
USE : Cultural rights

Right to culture
USE : Cultural rights

Right to demonstrate
USE : Freedom of assembly

Right to development

RT : Economic and social development
Developing countries
BT : Collective human rights
TT : Collective human rights

Right to dignity
USE : Civil and political rights

Right to education

RT : Literacy
Rights of the child
Cultural rights
Human rights
Educational policy
NT : Educational opportunities
Democratization of education

Right to employment

UF : Right to work
RT : Freedom of association
Employment
Labour law
BT : Social and economic rights
TT : Social and economic rights

Right to environmental quality

RT : Living conditions
Environmental quality
BT : Collective human rights
TT : Collective human rights

Right to food

RT : Food
BT : Social and economic rights
TT : Social and economic rights

Right to freedom of movement
USE : Freedom of movement

Right to freedom of speech
USE : Freedom of speech

Right to health

RT : Patients
Health services
BT : Social and economic rights
TT : Social and economic rights

Right to housing

UF : Right to shelter
BT : Social and economic rights
TT : Social and economic rights

Right to information

UF : Freedom of information
RT : Access to information
Free flow of information
Internet universality
News flow
Cultural rights
Communication control
BT : Freedom of expression
TT : Civil and political rights

Right to justice

UF : Legal rights
Right to a fair trial
RT : Justice
Administration of justice
BT : Civil and political rights
TT : Civil and political rights

Right to life

BT : Civil and political rights
TT : Civil and political rights
NT : Euthanasia

Right to live in peace

RT : Peacekeeping
Peacemaking
BT : Collective human rights
TT : Collective human rights

Right to natural resources control

RT : Natural resources
Self determination
Social and economic rights
BT : Collective human rights
TT : Collective human rights

R

Right to privacy

UF : Confidentiality
Privacy
RT : Computer law
Data protection
Quality of life
Communication control
Press ethics
Communication ethics
BT : Civil and political rights
TT : Civil and political rights

Right to property

UF : Property law
Property rights
RT : Private ownership
BT : Civil and political rights
TT : Civil and political rights

Right to seek asylum

RT : Refugees
BT : Civil and political rights
TT : Civil and political rights

Right to self-determination

USE : Self-determination

Right to shelter

USE : Right to housing

Right to work

USE : Right to employment

Riots

RT : Youth unrest
BT : Political movements
TT : Political movements

Risk assessment

USE : Risk management

Risk evaluation

USE : Risk management

Risk management

UF : Business continuity planning
Contingency planning
Disaster recovery planning
ERM
Enterprise risk management
Institutional risk management
Risk assessment
Risk evaluation
RT : Business management
Project management
Disaster risk reduction
BT : Management operations
TT : Management operations

Rites

RT : Magic
Religious practice
Witchcraft
Cults
Voodoo
Sacred sites
Masks
BT : Customs and traditions
TT : Intangible cultural heritage
NT : Excision
Initiation rites

River and lake engineering

RT : Water pollution
Lakes
Rivers
Flood control
BT : Hydraulic engineering
TT : Hydraulic engineering
NT : River control

River basins

RT : Basins
Drainage basins
Evapotranspiration
River discharge
BT : Rivers
TT : Water resources

River control

RT : River discharge
BT : River and lake engineering
TT : Hydraulic engineering

River discharge

RT : River control
River basins
Water discharge
BT : Rivers
TT : Water resources

Rivers

UF : Streams
RT : Floods
River and lake engineering
Hydrology
Water pollution
Canals
Inland water transport
Deltas
Estuaries
Water law
BT : Surface water
TT : Water resources
NT : River basins
River discharge

Road engineering

RT : Motor vehicles
Road transport
Bridges
Roads
Transport engineering
BT : Civil engineering
TT : Construction engineering

R



Roads

RT : Road transport
Road engineering
BT : Transport infrastructure
TT : Transport infrastructure

Road safety

USE : Transport safety

Road transport

RT : Motor vehicles
Road engineering
Roads
BT : Transport
TT : Transport

Robotics

RT : Mathematical logic
Cybernetics
Information theory
Automatic control
Automation
Industrial robots
Computers
BT : Artificial intelligence
TT : Computer applications

★ *An area of artificial intelligence applied to the industrial use of robots for performance of repetitive tasks.*

Robots

USE : Industrial robots

Rock art

USE : Rock paintings

Rock carvings

USE : Rock paintings

Rock mechanics

USE : Rocks

Rock paintings

UF : Rock art
Rock carvings
RT : Archaeology
Prehistoric art
BT : Paintings
TT : Fine arts

Rock properties

USE : Rocks

Rocks

UF : Rock mechanics
Rock properties
Stones (rocks)
RT : Soils
Building stones
BT : Petrology
TT : Petrology
NT : Igneous rocks
Metamorphic rocks
Sedimentary rocks

Role analysis

RT : Social roles
BT : Social research
TT : Social research

Role conflicts

USE : Social conflicts

Role of education

USE : Educational objectives

Role playing

RT : Educational games
Simulation games
BT : Group instruction
TT : Teaching methods

Roma

UF : Gypsies
RT : Nomads
Romany language
BT : Ethnic groups
TT : Ethnic groups

Romance languages

BT : Indo-european languages
TT : Indo-european languages
NT : Spanish
French
Italian
Portuguese
Romanian
Galician
Catalan

Romani

USE : Romany language

Romania

BT : Central and Eastern Europe
CMEA countries
French speaking countries
TT : CMEA countries
Central and Eastern Europe
French speaking countries

Romanian

UF : Moldavian
Moldovan
BT : Romance languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Roman law

USE : Legal systems

Romany language

UF : Romani
RT : Roma
BT : Indic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Roofs

USE : Structural elements (buildings)

R

Royalties

RT : Income
Authors
Publishing
BT : Copyright
TT : Civil law

Ruanda

USE : Kinyarwanda

Rule of law

RT : Constitutional law
Democracy
BT : Legal theory
TT : Legal theory

Ruling class

UF : Power elite
RT : Political leadership
Aristocracy
Upper class
Elite
BT : Social structure
TT : Social structure

Runoff

RT : Precipitation
Snowmelt
Watersheds
Water supply
BT : Drainage
TT : Water resources

Rural areas

UF : Agricultural areas
Villages
RT : Rural development
Regional disparities
NT : Rural environment
Rural population

Rural broadcasting

RT : Rural press
BT : Broadcasting
TT : Broadcasting

Rural communities

USE : Communities

Rural development

RT : Rural transport
Agricultural development
Regional development
Rural areas
Economic and social development
NT : Rural sociology
Rural economy
Rural extension
Rural planning

Rural economy

RT : Agrarian structure
Subsistence agriculture
Rural planning
Agricultural economics
BT : Rural development
TT : Rural development

Rural education

RT : Adult education
Community education
Womens education
Literacy
Rural extension
Agricultural training
Educational systems
Urban education
Outdoor education
BT : Formal education
TT : Formal education

Rural environment

RT : Urban environment
Rural sociology
Rural transport
Rural planning
Social environment
Human settlements
Human environment
BT : Rural areas
TT : Rural areas

Rural exodus

USE : Rural migration

Rural extension

UF : Agricultural extension
RT : Rural education
Land reform
Agricultural development
Agricultural training
Agricultural information systems
Participatory development
Extension education
BT : Rural development
TT : Rural development

★ Includes training for farmers in more efficient practices, planning and management skills, low-interest credit, simple irrigation, subsidized fertilizer and post-harvest facilities, etc.

Rural libraries

BT : Public libraries
TT : Libraries

Rural life

USE : Rural sociology

Rural migration

UF : Rural exodus
RT : Urbanization
Rural sociology
Squatter settlements
BT : Internal migration
TT : Migration

★ The migration of rural workers to urban areas.

R

Rural newspapers

USE : Rural press

Rural planning

RT : Rural environment
Rural transport
Rural economy
Agricultural planning
Regional disparities
Regional planning
BT : Rural development
TT : Rural development

Rural population

RT : Rural sociology
Agricultural workers
Peasantry
BT : Rural areas
TT : Rural areas
NT : Rural women
Rural youth
Farmers

Rural press

UF : Rural newspapers
RT : Local press
Rural broadcasting
BT : Press
TT : Press

Rural society

USE : Rural sociology

Rural sociology

UF : Rural life
Rural society
RT : Rural women
Rural environment
Rural migration
Rural youth
Rural population
BT : Rural development
TT : Rural development

Rural transport

RT : Rural environment
Rural planning
Rural development
BT : Transport
TT : Transport

Rural women

RT : Rural sociology
BT : Rural population
TT : Rural areas

Rural workers

USE : Agricultural workers

Rural youth

RT : Rural sociology
BT : Rural population
TT : Rural areas

Russia

RT : USSR
CIS countries
BT : Central and Eastern Europe
TT : Central and Eastern Europe
★ *Use for events before 1917.*

Russian

BT : Slavic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Russian Federation

BT : Central and Eastern Europe
CIS countries
TT : CIS countries
Central and Eastern Europe
★ *Use for events after 1991.*

Russian SFSR

BT : USSR
TT : CMEA countries
Central and Eastern Europe
★ *Use for events between 1917 and 1991.*

Rwanda

BT : French speaking Africa
East Africa
TT : East Africa
French speaking countries

Rwandan

USE : Kinyarwanda

S



Sacred sites

RT : Religious practice
Natural heritage
Cultural heritage
Rites

BT : Cultural landscapes
TT : Open spaces

★ *Natural landscapes such as stones, cliffs, mountains, trees, forests, sources, lakes or rivers being regarded as of a marked religious or spiritual significance.*

Safety

UF : Safety engineering
RT : Accidents
Environmental engineering
NT : Safety measures
Transport safety
Disaster risk reduction

Safety devices

UF : Protective safety devices
RT : Radiation protection
Accidents
Safety measures
Radar
NT : Warning systems

Safety education

RT : Basic education
Health education

Safety engineering

USE : Safety

Safety measures

UF : Protective measures (safety)
Security measures
RT : Accidents
Occupational safety
Safety devices
BT : Safety
TT : Safety
NT : Radiation protection
Accident prevention
Fire protection

Safety of journalists

RT : Journalists
BT : Occupational safety
TT : Personnel management

Sahara

RT : Arid zones
BT : North Africa
TT : North Africa

Sahel

RT : Africa South of the Sahara
French speaking Africa
Arid zones
West Africa
NT : Burkina Faso
Cameroon
Chad
Gambia
Mali
Mauritania
Niger
Nigeria
Senegal
Sudan

Saint Christopher and Nevis

USE : Saint Kitts and Nevis

Saint Helena

RT : UK
BT : Southern Africa
Non-self governing territories
TT : Southern Africa
Non-self governing territories

Saint Kitts and Nevis

UF : Saint Christopher and Nevis
BT : Small island developing States
Caribbean
TT : Caribbean
Small states

Saint Lucia

BT : Small island developing States
Caribbean
French speaking countries
TT : Caribbean
French speaking countries
Small states

Saint Pierre and Miquelon

RT : France
BT : North America
TT : North America

Saints

UF : Martyrs
RT : Catholicism
BT : Religious groups
TT : Religious groups

Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

BT : Small island developing States
Caribbean
TT : Caribbean
Small states

Salaries

USE : Wages

Sales promotion

USE : Marketing

S



Saline soils

RT : Saline water
Salinity
Soil pollution
BT : Soils
TT : Soil sciences

Saline water

UF : Salt water
RT : Saline soils
Sea water
Freshwater
Water quality
Desalination
Salinity
BT : Water
TT : Water
NT : Brackish water

Salinity

RT : Chemical properties
Saline soils
Chemical oceanography
Saline water
Water analysis
Desalination
BT : Sea water
TT : Physical oceanography

Salinity measurement

USE : Oceanographic measurement

Salt

RT : Food
BT : Inorganic compounds
TT : Chemical compounds

Salt deposits

BT : Mineral deposits
TT : Mineralogy

Salt water

USE : Saline water

Same-gender schools

USE : Single-sex schools

Same-sex schools

USE : Single-sex schools

Samoa

BT : Small island developing States
Oceania
TT : Oceania
Small states

★ *For events before September 1997, use Western Samoa.*

Samoyedic languages

BT : Uralic languages
TT : Asian languages

Sample surveys

BT : Surveys
TT : Research work

Sampling

RT : Statistics
BT : Evaluation methods
TT : Scientific methods

Sands

BT : Sedimentary rocks
TT : Petrology

Sandwich courses (UK)

USE : Work experience programmes

Sandwich training (UK)

USE : Work experience programmes

Sangho

USE : Sango

Sango

UF : Sangho
BT : African languages
TT : African languages

Sanitary engineering

USE : Sanitation

Sanitary services

USE : Sanitation

Sanitation

UF : Sanitary engineering
Sanitary services
RT : Health policy
Hygiene
Pest control
Water quality
Pollution control
Health education
Drainage engineering
Environmental health
BT : Environmental engineering
TT : Environmental engineering
NT : Water treatment
Waste disposal

San Marino

BT : Western Europe
Mediterranean countries
TT : Western Europe
Mediterranean countries

Sanskrit

BT : Indic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Sao Tome and Principe

BT : Small island developing States
Central Africa
Portuguese speaking Africa
TT : Central Africa
Portuguese speaking countries
Small states

Satellite broadcasting

UF : Direct broadcasting
RT : Communication satellites
Broadcasting
BT : Broadcasting technology
TT : Broadcasting technology

Satellite links

USE : Communication satellites

Satellites

RT : Artificial satellites
BT : Solar system
TT : Astronomical systems
NT : Moon

Saudi Arabia

BT : Gulf States
Islamic countries
TT : Middle East
Islamic countries
Arab States

Savannah

RT : Steppe
Plains
Vegetation
Tropical zones
BT : Grasslands
TT : Geomorphology

★ *Treeless plains in tropical or subtropical regions.*

Savings

RT : Financing
Capital
Investment
BT : Finance
TT : Finance

Scandinavia

UF : Nordic countries
RT : Northern Europe
Western Europe
NT : Sweden
Norway
Denmark

Scandinavian literature

BT : European literature
TT : National literatures

Scenarios

RT : Development planning
Development strategies
BT : Operations research
TT : Management techniques

Schistosomiasis

RT : Parasitology
BT : Tropical diseases
TT : Pathology

Schizophrenia

USE : Psychoses

Scholarships

RT : Grants
BT : Educational grants
TT : Educational grants

★ *Reserve for school and undergraduate levels of education.*

School adjustment

USE : Student adjustment

School administration

USE : Educational management

School admission

USE : Admission requirements

School age population

RT : Educational attendance
Enrolment
BT : Educational statistics
TT : Educational statistics

School attendance

USE : Educational attendance

School authority

USE : School discipline

School-based management

USE : Educational autonomy

School buildings

RT : School libraries
School museums
Open plan schools
Playgrounds
BT : Educational buildings
TT : Educational buildings
NT : School workshops
Classrooms
School laboratories

School bullying

USE : Bullying

School buses

USE : Student transportation

S



Schoolchildren

UF : School pupils
 RT : Boys
 Children
 Girls
 BT : Students
 TT : Students
 NT : Primary school students
 Secondary school students

School classes

USE : Classes

School closure

UF : Closed schools
 Educational disruption
 RT : Educational attendance
 BT : Educational opportunities
 TT : Right to education

★ Refers to both permanent or temporary school closures. The latter can be due to crisis situations such as natural disaster, armed conflict or epidemics.

School clubs

RT : Cultural activities
 Extracurricular activities
 BT : Student organizations
 TT : Educational organizations

School community relationship

RT : Intergroup relations
 Communities
 Educational psychosociology
 BT : Educational environment
 TT : Educational environment

School desegregation

USE : School integration

School discipline

UF : School authority
 RT : Teacher authority
 Student teacher relationship
 School student relationship
 Educational psychosociology
 BT : Educational environment
 TT : Educational environment
 NT : School rewards
 School punishment

School distribution

USE : School mapping

School dropouts

USE : Dropouts

School equipment

USE : Educational equipment

School excursions

USE : School visits

School facilities

USE : Educational facilities

School feeding

USE : School meals

School fees

USE : Educational fees

School furniture

BT : Educational equipment
 TT : Educational equipment

School grouping

USE : Educational grouping

School health services

BT : Student welfare
 TT : Student welfare

School holidays

RT : Educational attendance
 BT : Academic year
 TT : Academic year

School industry relationship

USE : Industry and education

School inspection

USE : School supervision

School integration

UF : Educational integration
 School desegregation
 School segregation
 RT : Educational legislation
 Racial segregation
 Educational grouping
 Educational management
 Desegregation
 BT : Educational discrimination
 TT : Educational policy

★ Refers to ethnic groups, covers also negative aspect of segregation.

School laboratories

RT : School workshops
 Media resource centres
 Educational laboratory equipment
 Language laboratories
 BT : School buildings
 TT : Educational buildings

School leavers

USE : School leaving

S

School leaving

UF : School leavers
School leaving age
RT : Educational guidance
Vocational guidance
Transition from school to work
NT : Secondary school leaving

School leaving age

USE : School leaving

School leaving guidance

USE : Educational guidance

School librarians

UF : Teacher librarians
RT : School libraries
BT : Paraprofessional educational personnel
TT : Educational personnel

School libraries

RT : Academic libraries
Media resource centres
School buildings
School librarians
Schools
Resource centres
Teaching materials
BT : Libraries
TT : Libraries

School location

USE : School mapping

School management

USE : Educational management

School mapping

UF : School distribution
School location
RT : Educational priority areas
Educational statistics
BT : Educational projects
TT : Educational projects
NT : Class size
School size

★ *Planning further provisions of educational establishments in terms of demographic and geographical factors.*

School meals

UF : School feeding
BT : Student welfare
TT : Student welfare

School museums

RT : School buildings
BT : Specialized museums
TT : Museums

School publications

USE : Educational publications

School punishment

UF : Corporal punishment
Expulsion (school)
RT : School rewards
School student relationship
BT : School discipline
TT : Educational environment

School pupils

USE : Schoolchildren

School ranking

USE : University ranking

School rewards

RT : School punishment
School student relationship
BT : School discipline
TT : Educational environment

Schools

RT : School libraries
Educational institutions
NT : Small schools
Evening schools
Summer schools
Single-sex schools
Associated schools
Experimental schools
Boarding schools
Denominational schools
Coeducational schools
Community schools
Disadvantaged schools
International schools
Nursery schools
Primary schools
Open plan schools
Secondary schools
Special schools

School segregation

USE : School integration

School size

RT : Small schools
BT : School mapping
TT : Educational projects

School student relationship

RT : Student participation
School rewards
School punishment
Student teacher relationship
Student behaviour
School discipline
BT : Educational environment
TT : Educational environment
NT : Student adjustment
Truancy

School supervision

UF : School inspection
BT : Educational supervision
TT : Educational supervision
NT : Teacher supervision

S

School supplies

USE : Educational equipment

School systems

USE : Formal education

School time

RT : Educational attendance

BT : Academic year

TT : Academic year

School transport

USE : Student transportation

School visits

UF : Educational visits

School excursions

RT : Student transportation

BT : Teaching methods

TT : Teaching methods

School workshops

RT : Educational workshops

Repair workshops

School laboratories

BT : School buildings

TT : Educational buildings

Science

UF : Scientific knowledge

RT : Technology

Open science

NT : Basic sciences

Science administration

UF : Research administration

Research management

Technological administration

RT : Organization of research

Research priorities

Scientific cooperation

NT : Scientific organizations

Science and development

RT : Development planning

Integrated development

Economic and social development

Science planning

BT : Scientific development

TT : Scientific development

★ Refers to the integration of science and technology into the development process.

Science and society

UF : Sociology of research

Sociology of science

Sociology of technology

RT : Science philosophy

Ethics of technology

Bioethics

Social change

Ethics of science

Technological change

Scientific culture

Science popularization

BT : Science of science

TT : Science of science

★ Relations between science as human activity and as factor of change, and social structures.

Science and technology

USE : Technology

Science budgets

RT : Scientific expenditure

BT : Science finance

TT : Economics of science

Science education

RT : Agricultural education

Veterinary education

Scientific personnel training

Environmental education

Higher science education

Technical education

Geology education

Marine education

Psychology education

NT : Basic science education

Biology education

Chemistry education

Geography education

Physics education

Science fiction

RT : Novels

Popular literature

Short stories

BT : Fiction

TT : Literary forms and genres

Science finance

UF : Research financing

Science financing

Technology financing

BT : Economics of science

TT : Economics of science

NT : Research grants

Science budgets

Scientific expenditure

Science financing

USE : Science finance

Science forecasting

USE : Technological forecasting

Science museums

RT : Industrial heritage
 BT : Specialized museums
 TT : Museums
 NT : Maritime museums
 Natural history museums
 Agricultural museums
 Ecomuseums

Science of science

UF : Science of technology
 RT : Scientific methods
 Epistemology
 Knowledge
 NT : Science philosophy
 History of science
 Ethics of technology
 Ethics of science
 Science and society

Science of technology

USE : Science of science

Science philosophy

RT : Ethics of science
 Science and society
 BT : Science of science
 TT : Science of science

Science planning

UF : Research planning
 Technology planning
 RT : Economics of science
 Science policy
 Science and development
 BT : Organization of research
 TT : Organization of research

Science policy

UF : Research policy
 Technology policy
 RT : Scientific development
 Scientific programmes
 Development policy
 Science planning
 NT : Research priorities
 Open science
 Scientific cooperation

Science popularization

UF : Scientific initiation
 Scientific literacy
 Technical literacy
 Technological literacy
 RT : Technical writing
 Science and society
 Scientific culture
 BT : Scientific information
 TT : Information

Science statistics

UF : Technology statistics
 RT : Statistical data
 BT : Economics of science
 TT : Economics of science

Scientific activities

UF : Research activities
 RT : Scientific organizations
 Scientific freedom
 BT : Organization of research
 TT : Organization of research

Scientific and technical information

USE : Scientific information

Scientific capability

USE : Scientific potential

Scientific communities

USE : Scientists

Scientific cooperation

UF : Research cooperation
 Technological cooperation
 RT : Science administration
 Open science
 BT : Science policy
 TT : Science policy

Scientific culture

UF : Technical culture
 RT : Science and society
 Science popularization
 BT : Cultural systems
 TT : Cultural systems

★ *Pattern of intellectual and social behaviour based on scientific knowledge.*

Scientific development

UF : Technological development
 RT : Science policy
 Scientific potential
 NT : Technological change
 Science and development

Scientific discoveries

USE : Scientific innovations

Scientific equipment

UF : Instrumentation technology
 Scientific instruments
 RT : Scientific facilities
 NT : Laboratory equipment
 Oceanographic equipment
 Hydrographs
 Measuring instruments
 Optical instruments
 Medical equipment

Scientific expeditions

RT : Geographical exploration
 Ocean exploration
 BT : Field work
 TT : Research work

Scientific expenditure

UF : Research expenditure
Technological expenditure
RT : Research grants
Science budgets
BT : Science finance
TT : Economics of science

Scientific facilities

UF : Research facilities
RT : Research centres
Scientific equipment
NT : Space stations
Ocean stations
Particle accelerators
Research laboratories
Spacecraft
Scientific publications
Astronomical observatories
Research ships
Electric power stations
Seismological observatories

Scientific freedom

UF : Freedom of research
Freedom of science
Freedom of scientific research
Research freedom
RT : Research
Scientific activities
Scientific researchers
Civil and political rights
BT : Academic freedom
TT : Educational administration

★ *The right to engage in scientific enquiry, to pursue and communicate knowledge, and to associate freely in such activities.*

Scientific information

UF : STI
Scientific and technical information
Technical information
RT : Scientific periodicals
Scientific publications
Technical writing
Scientific terminology
Open science
Research libraries
Scientific information systems
Information dissemination
Know-how transfer
Information and development
BT : Information
TT : Information
NT : Environmental information
Science popularization
Energy information

Scientific information systems

UF : Engineering information systems
Technical information systems
RT : Bibliographic services
Hydrological networks
Scientific information
Technology transfer services
BT : Information systems
TT : Information systems
NT : Medical information systems
Geographical information systems
Agricultural information systems

Scientific initiation

USE : Science popularization

Scientific innovations

UF : Inventions
Scientific discoveries
Scientific progress
Technical progress
Technological discoveries
Technological innovations
RT : Innovation
Research and development
Patents
Diffusion of technology
Research results
BT : Technological change
TT : Scientific development

Scientific institutions

USE : Scientific organizations

Scientific instruments

USE : Scientific equipment

Scientific journals

USE : Scientific periodicals

Scientific knowledge

USE : Science

Scientific libraries

USE : Research libraries

Scientific literacy

USE : Science popularization

Scientific methods

UF : Research methods
Research techniques
RT : Research work
Science of science
Data analysis
Management techniques
Methodology
NT : Standardization
Typology
Causal analysis
Comparative analysis
Qualitative analysis
Quantitative analysis
Cross national analysis
Interdisciplinary approach
Evaluation
Measurement
Radiography
Simulation models
Forecasting
Empirical research
Experimental methods
Observation
Testing



Scientific organizations

UF : Research institutions
 Scientific institutions
 RT : Scientific activities
 Scientific programmes
 BT : Science administration
 TT : Science administration
 NT : Academies of science
 Research foundations
 Technology transfer services
 Research centres
 Research councils

Scientific periodicals

UF : Scientific journals
 RT : Scientific information
 BT : Scientific publications
 TT : Scientific facilities

Scientific personnel

UF : Technical personnel
 Technological personnel
 NT : Technicians
 Scientists

Scientific personnel training

RT : Science education
 Technical education
 BT : Vocational training subjects
 TT : Vocational training subjects
 NT : Research training

Scientific potential

UF : Scientific capability
 Technological potential
 RT : Scientific development
 BT : Organization of research
 TT : Organization of research
 NT : Technological gap

Scientific programmes

UF : Technological programmes
 RT : Science policy
 Scientific organizations
 Research programmes
 BT : Organization of research
 TT : Organization of research

Scientific progress

USE : Scientific innovations

Scientific publications

RT : Scientific information
 Open science
 BT : Scientific facilities
 TT : Scientific facilities
 NT : Scientific periodicals

Scientific research

USE : Research

Scientific researchers

UF : Research workers
 Researchers
 RT : Scientific freedom
 Research training
 Occupations
 BT : Scientists
 TT : Scientific personnel

Scientific terminology

UF : Technical terminology
 RT : Scientific information
 BT : Terminology
 TT : Lexicography

Scientists

UF : Scientific communities
 RT : Occupations
 BT : Scientific personnel
 TT : Scientific personnel
 NT : Geographers
 Hydrologists
 Mathematicians
 Environmentalists
 Scientific researchers
 Women scientists
 Engineers

Scotland

USE : UK

Scots Gaelic

USE : Gaelic

Scottish Gaelic

USE : Gaelic

Scouting

USE : Youth organizations

Screening for disease

USE : Preventive medicine

Screens (computer)

USE : Computer terminals

Scriptures

USE : Religious doctrines

Scriptwriters

USE : Authors

Sculptors

RT : Sculpture
 BT : Artists
 TT : Artists

Sculpture

RT : Sculptors
 Plastic arts
 Visual arts
 BT : Fine arts
 TT : Fine arts

SDI

USE : Selective dissemination of information

Sea bed

USE : Ocean floor

Sea bed mining

UF : Deep sea mining
 Offshore drilling
 Underwater mining
 Underwater oil and gas extraction
 RT : Marine engineering
 Marine mineral resources
 Marine geology
 Ocean floor
 BT : Underwater technology
 TT : Hydraulic engineering

Sea fishing

UF : Coastal fishing
 Deep sea fishing
 Marine fishing
 RT : Marine fish
 Fishery resources
 BT : Fisheries
 TT : Fisheries

Seafood

USE : Fishery products

Sea ice

UF : Floating ice
 Ice packs
 Icebergs
 RT : Glaciology
 BT : Physical oceanography
 TT : Physical oceanography

Sea level

RT : Water level
 Seas
 Geodesy
 BT : Physical oceanography
 TT : Physical oceanography

Sea museums

USE : Maritime museums

Search strategies

BT : Online searching
 TT : Information retrieval

★ *An analysis and formulation of the optimum methods by which a particular search question may be answered by a retrieval system.*

Sea resources

USE : Marine resources

Seas

RT : Sea level
 Oceanography
 Oceans
 Sea water
 Surface water
 Marine environment
 NT : North Sea
 Mediterranean Sea
 Red Sea
 Aral Sea
 Baltic Sea
 Bering Sea
 Black Sea
 Caribbean Sea
 Caspian Sea
 China Sea
 Dead Sea

Seasonal migration

USE : Labour migration

Sea transport

USE : Maritime transport

Sea water

UF : Marine water
 Sea water properties
 Sea water quality
 RT : Oceanographic measurement
 Seas
 Freshwater
 Saline water
 Desalination
 Marine pollution
 BT : Physical oceanography
 TT : Physical oceanography
 NT : Salinity

Sea water measurement

USE : Oceanographic measurement

Sea water properties

USE : Sea water

Sea water quality

USE : Sea water

Seaweed

USE : Marine algae

Seaweeds

USE : Marine algae

Secondary documents

RT : Book reviews
 Bookform materials
 Nonbook materials
 NT : Accessions lists
 Research registers
 Anthologies
 Catalogues
 Indexes
 Inventories
 Literature reviews
 Bibliographies
 Bibliographic journals
 Quotations
 Directories

★ *A document containing data or information about "primary documents".*

Secondary education

RT : Secondary teacher education
 Secondary school students
 Secondary school curriculum
 Secondary school teachers
 Secondary school leaving
 BT : Educational levels
 TT : Educational levels
 NT : Lower secondary education
 Upper secondary education

Secondary information producers

USE : Bibliographic services

Secondary school curriculum

RT : Secondary education
 BT : Curriculum
 TT : Curriculum

Secondary school leaving

RT : Secondary education
 BT : School leaving
 TT : School leaving

Secondary school pupils

USE : Secondary school students

Secondary schools

UF : High schools
 BT : Schools
 TT : Schools
 NT : Comprehensive schools

Secondary school students

UF : Secondary school pupils
 RT : Secondary education
 BT : Schoolchildren
 TT : Students

Secondary school teachers

RT : Secondary teacher education
 Secondary education
 BT : Teachers
 TT : Educational personnel

Secondary teacher education

UF : Secondary teacher training
 RT : Secondary school teachers
 Secondary education
 BT : Teacher education
 TT : Educational personnel training

Secondary teacher training

USE : Secondary teacher education

Second language instruction

UF : Foreign language instruction
 RT : Bilingual education
 Bilingualism
 Foreign languages
 BT : Language instruction
 TT : Language instruction

Second languages

USE : Foreign languages

Secretarial work

USE : Office services

Sectoral planning

UF : Sector-wide planning
 BT : Planning methods
 TT : Management operations

Sector-wide planning

USE : Sectoral planning

Security measures

USE : Safety measures

Sediment

USE : Sedimentation

Sedimentary rocks

RT : Sedimentation
 BT : Rocks
 TT : Petrology
 NT : Sands
 Carbonate rocks

Sedimentation

UF : Sediment
 Sedimentology
 RT : Sedimentary rocks
 BT : Geodynamics
 TT : Geodynamics

Sedimentology

USE : Sedimentation

Seismic areas

RT : Seismicity
 BT : Seismology
 TT : Geophysics

Seismicity

RT : Seismic areas
Earthquakes

BT : Seismology

TT : Geophysics

★ *Frequency and distribution of earthquakes.*

Seismic monitoring

USE : Earthquake prediction

Seismic prospecting

USE : Geophysical prospecting

Seismic-sea waves

USE : Tsunami

Seismographs

USE : Seismometers

Seismological observatories

RT : Earthquake prediction
Earthquakes

Seismology

BT : Scientific facilities

TT : Scientific facilities

Seismology

RT : Earthquake engineering

Earthquakes

Seismological observatories

Seismometers

BT : Geophysics

TT : Geophysics

NT : Seismic areas

Seismicity

Seismometers

UF : Seismographs

RT : Earthquakes

Seismology

Geophysical prospecting

BT : Measuring instruments

TT : Scientific equipment

Seisms

USE : Earthquakes

Selective dissemination of information

UF : Interest profiles

SDI

RT : Bibliographic services

Information services

International circulation of materials

BT : Information dissemination

TT : Information dissemination

★ *A service which continually disseminates documents, references, "abstracts" or data selected according to the interest profiles of the users.*

Selective retention

USE : Records appraisal

Self assessment

USE : Self evaluation

Self control

USE : Self discipline

Self determination

UF : Right to self determination

RT : Sovereignty

Right to natural resources control

Decolonization

Colonialism

BT : Collective human rights

TT : Collective human rights

Self discipline

UF : Self control

RT : Achievement motivation

Moral concepts

BT : Motivation

TT : Motivation

Self employed

UF : Freelance workers

RT : Entrepreneurs

Workers

BT : Occupations

TT : Occupations

Self esteem

BT : Personality

TT : Personality

Self evaluation

UF : Self assessment

BT : Evaluation methods

TT : Scientific methods

Self government

UF : Autonomous states

RT : State

Newly independent states

Non-self governing territories

BT : Political systems

TT : Political systems

Self help

RT : Community action

Adult education

Poverty alleviation

Empowerment

Informal sector

Participatory development

Health services

Community participation

Housing construction

Microcredit

BT : Community development

TT : Community development

★ *At the community level.*



Self instruction

UF : Self teaching methods

RT : Teaching machines

Independent study

Learning packages

BT : Learning methods

TT : Learning methods

NT : Programmed instruction

★ *Learning by oneself without the aid of a teacher.*

Self instructional aids

USE : Teaching machines

Self instructional packages

USE : Learning packages

Self reliance

UF : Alternative development

RT : Endogenous development

Sustainable development

BT : Development strategies

TT : Economic and social development

★ *Reliance primarily on a country's own human and natural resources and the capacity for autonomous goal-setting and decision-making.*

Self teaching methods

USE : Self instruction

Semantic analysis

USE : Semantics

Semantics

UF : Semantic analysis

RT : Ontology

Syntax

Lexicography

Semiology

BT : Linguistics

TT : Linguistics

Semiarid zones

USE : Arid zones

Semiconductors

RT : Electronic circuits

Integrated circuits

Lasers

Microprocessors

Electronic engineering

BT : Electronic equipment

TT : Electronic equipment

NT : Transistors

Seminars (teaching method)

UF : Student seminars

RT : Discussions (teaching method)

BT : Group instruction

TT : Teaching methods

★ *Meetings of a group of students engaged in research or advanced study under the direction of one or more leaders to discuss problems of mutual interest.*

Semiology

UF : Semiotics

RT : Semantics

Iconography

NT : Symbolic languages

Semiotics

USE : Semiology

Semitic languages

BT : African languages

TT : African languages

NT : Hebrew

Tigrinya

Maltese

Amharic

Arabic

Senegal

BT : French speaking Africa

West Africa

Sahel

Islamic countries

TT : West Africa

Islamic countries

French speaking countries

Sahel

Sense organs

USE : Sensory systems

Sensorimotor activities

RT : Intelligence

Ability

Aptitude

Skills

BT : Behaviour

TT : Behaviour

NT : Perception

Visualization

Sensors

USE : Remote sensing

Sensory aids

UF : Hearing aids

RT : Blindness

Braille

Sensory systems

Deafness

BT : Medical technology

TT : Medical technology

Sensory systems

UF : Sense organs

RT : Sensory aids

Blindness

Dyslexia

BT : Nervous systems

TT : Anatomy

NT : Eyesight

Hearing

Separatism

RT : Federalism
Nationalism
BT : Political doctrines
TT : Political doctrines

Sepulchral monuments

USE : Funerary monuments

Serbia

RT : Serbia and Montenegro
BT : Central and Eastern Europe
Mediterranean countries
TT : Mediterranean countries
Central and Eastern Europe

★ Use for events after 3 June 2006. For events between 4 February 2003 and 3 June 2006, use Serbia and Montenegro. For earlier events, use Yugoslavia.

Serbia and Montenegro

RT : Serbia
Montenegro
Yugoslavia
BT : Central and Eastern Europe
Mediterranean countries
TT : Mediterranean countries
Central and Eastern Europe

★ Use for events between 4 February 2003 and 3 June 2006. For earlier events, use Yugoslavia.

Serbian

BT : Slavic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

★ Use for works on the language of the Serbs treated as a separate language. For works on the language(s) of the Serbs, Croats and Bosnians treated together as a single language, use Serbocroatian.

Serbocroatian

BT : Slavic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

★ Use for works on the language(s) of the Serbs, Croats and Bosnians treated together as a single language.

Serials

UF : Series
RT : Newspapers
Yearbooks
ISBD
ISSN
Primary documents
Calendars
Periodicals
NT : Standards

★ A publication issued in separate and successive parts usually in a uniform format with constant title and intended to be continued indefinitely.

Series

USE : Serials

Servants

USE : Domestic workers

Service industries

UF : Service trades
Services
RT : Postindustrial societies
Insurance
Banks
Cultural industry
Domestic trade
Transport
Domestic workers
NT : Hotel industry
Tourist industry

Services

USE : Service industries

Service trades

USE : Service industries

Setswana

USE : Tswana

Set theory

RT : Combinatorial mathematics
BT : Mathematics
TT : Mathematics

Settlement patterns

USE : Human settlements

Sewage

USE : Waste water

Sewage handling

USE : Waste treatment

Sewage treatment

USE : Waste treatment

Sewers

RT : Drainage engineering
BT : Waste treatment
TT : Environmental engineering

Sex

RT : Sexual behaviour
Physiology
BT : Sex distribution
TT : Sex distribution
NT : Men
Women

★ The biological characteristics which define humans as female or male.

Sex customs

USE : Sexual behaviour

Sex discrimination

USE : Gender discrimination

Sex distribution

RT : Population distribution
Age distribution
NT : Sex

Sex education

USE : Sexuality education

Sex roles

USE : Gender roles

Sex-segregated schools

USE : Single-sex schools

Sex stereotypes

USE : Gender stereotypes

Sexual abuse

UF : Rape
Sexual violence
RT : Prostitution
Pornography
Gender-based violence
BT : Crime
TT : Crime

Sexual behaviour

UF : Sex customs
Sexuality
RT : Gender roles
Sex
AIDS
Sexuality education
Birth control
Marriage
Population research
Gender minorities
BT : Behaviour
TT : Behaviour

Sexual division of labour

USE : Gender division of labour

Sexual exploitation

USE : Prostitution

Sexuality

USE : Sexual behaviour

Sexuality education

UF : Sex education
RT : Sexual behaviour
AIDS education
Population education
BT : Health education
TT : Health education

Sexually transmitted diseases

USE : Venereal diseases

Sexual minorities

USE : Gender minorities

Sexual orientation discrimination

USE : Homophobia

Sexual violence

USE : Sexual abuse

Seychelles

BT : Small island developing States
East Africa
Indian Ocean Region
English speaking Africa
TT : East Africa
English speaking Africa
Indian Ocean Region
Small states

Shamanism

BT : Ancient religions
TT : Religions

Shanty towns

USE : Slums

Shellfish

UF : Crustacea
RT : Marine animals
BT : Fish
TT : Zoology

Shelter

USE : Housing

Shifting cultivation

BT : Cultivation
TT : Agronomy

★ *Temporary use of agricultural land for cultivation as long as it is fertile.*

Shipbuilding

RT : Shipbuilding industry
Ships
BT : Marine engineering
TT : Transport engineering

Shipbuilding industry

RT : Shipbuilding
BT : Manufacturing industry
TT : Industry

Ship libraries

USE : Institutional libraries

Shipping industry

USE : Maritime transport

S



Ships

UF : Vessels
 RT : Marine engineering
 Maritime transport
 Research ships
 Shipbuilding
 BT : Vehicles
 TT : Vehicles
 NT : Submarines

Short courses

RT : Summer schools
 BT : Educational courses
 TT : Educational courses

Short films

BT : Films
 TT : Films

Shorthand

UF : Stenography
 RT : Symbolic languages
 Office services
 BT : Writing systems
 TT : Writing systems

Short stories

RT : Science fiction
 Fiction
 BT : Prose
 TT : Literary forms and genres

Shrines

USE : Temples

Sick leave

USE : Leave

Sickness

USE : Diseases

SIDS

USE : Small island developing States

Sierra Leone

BT : West Africa
 Islamic countries
 English speaking Africa
 TT : English speaking Africa
 West Africa
 Islamic countries

Signal processing and detection

USE : Data processing

Sign languages

RT : Signs
 Deaf
 Deaf and dumb
 BT : Languages
 TT : Languages

Signs

RT : Symbols
 Sign languages
 Languages
 BT : Symbolic languages
 TT : Semiology

Sikkim

BT : South Asia
 TT : South Asia

Silk

RT : Silk road
 Textile arts
 BT : Textiles
 TT : Textiles

Silk road

UF : Silk Route
 RT : Silk
 Intercultural dialogue
 Cultural exchange
 BT : Trade routes
 TT : Trade

Silk Route

USE : Silk road

Silviculture

BT : Forestry
 TT : Forestry

★ *A sector of forestry that deals with the development, reproduction and care of forest trees.*

Simulation games

RT : Role playing
 BT : Educational games
 TT : Teaching methods

Simulation models

UF : Cybernetic models
 Models
 Simulation techniques
 RT : Mathematical models
 Cultural models
 Development models
 Educational models
 BT : Scientific methods
 TT : Scientific methods

★ *Use only in connection with research and planning.*

Simulation techniques

USE : Simulation models

Sindhi

BT : Indic languages
 TT : Indo-european languages

Singapore

BT : South East Asia
 ASEAN countries
 Newly industrializing countries
 TT : South East Asia
 ASEAN countries
 Newly industrializing countries

Singing

USE : Vocal music

Single mothers

UF : Unmarried mothers
 RT : One parent families
 Single persons
 BT : Mothers
 TT : Family

Single parent families

USE : One parent families

Single persons

UF : Unmarried
 RT : Single mothers
 BT : Marital status
 TT : Marriage

Single-sex schools

UF : Boys schools
 Girls schools
 Same-gender schools
 Same-sex schools
 Sex-segregated schools
 RT : Coeducational schools
 BT : Schools
 TT : Schools

Sinhala

BT : Indic languages
 TT : Indo-european languages

Sint Maarten

UF : Sint Maarten (Dutch part)
 RT : Netherlands
 BT : Small island developing States
 Caribbean
 TT : Caribbean
 Small states

★ Use for events after 10 October 2010. For earlier events use Netherlands Antilles.

Sint Maarten (Dutch part)

USE : Sint Maarten

Sixth forms

USE : Upper secondary education

Size of enterprise

RT : Economic concentration
 Small scale industry
 Mergers
 BT : Enterprises
 TT : Enterprises
 NT : Small enterprises

Skeletal remains

USE : Human remains

Skilled workers

RT : Skills development
 Occupational qualifications
 BT : Workers
 TT : Personnel
 NT : Craft workers

Skill requirements

USE : Occupational qualifications

Skills

RT : Life skills
 Occupational qualifications
 Ability
 Sensorimotor activities
 BT : Aptitude
 TT : Intelligence
 NT : Social skills

Skills development

RT : Skilled workers
 Life skills
 Basic education
 Occupational qualifications
 BT : Vocational training
 TT : Training

Skin diseases

BT : Diseases
 TT : Pathology

Slang

USE : Colloquial language

Slav art

RT : Slav literature
 Icons
 Slav cultures
 BT : European art
 TT : National art

Slav cultures

RT : Slav literature
 Slavic languages
 Slav art
 Central European cultures
 BT : European cultures
 TT : National cultures

Slavery

UF : Slave trade
 RT : Caste
 Forced labour
 Human trafficking
 Oppression
 BT : Social structure
 TT : Social structure

Slave trade

USE : Slavery

S

Slavic languages

RT : Slav literature
 Slav cultures
 BT : Indo-european languages
 TT : Indo-european languages
 NT : Slovak
 Slovene
 Macedonian
 Polish
 Russian
 Serbian
 Serbocroatian
 Ukrainian
 Byelorussian
 Bosnian
 Bulgarian
 Czech
 Croatian

Slav literature

RT : Slavic languages
 Slav art
 Slav cultures
 BT : European literature
 TT : National literatures

Sleep

UF : Dreams
 RT : Suggestopaedia
 BT : Unconscious
 TT : Behaviour

Sleeping sickness

USE : Trypanosomiasis

Sleep teaching

USE : Suggestopaedia

Sleet

USE : Snow

Slides

USE : Photographic slides

Slovak

BT : Slavic languages
 TT : Indo-european languages

Slovakia

BT : Central and Eastern Europe
 European Union
 OECD countries
 TT : OECD countries
 Central and Eastern Europe
 European Union

★ Use for events after 1992.

Slovene

UF : Slovenian
 BT : Slavic languages
 TT : Indo-european languages

Slovenia

RT : Yugoslavia
 BT : Central and Eastern Europe
 European Union
 Mediterranean countries
 TT : Mediterranean countries
 Central and Eastern Europe
 European Union

Slovenian

USE : Slovene

Slow learners

UF : Educationally retarded
 Low ability students
 Mentally retarded students
 RT : Low achievers
 Special needs education
 Learning disabilities
 Mentally disabled
 BT : Exceptional students
 TT : Exceptional students

Slums

UF : Shanty towns
 RT : Homeless
 Squatter settlements
 Social problems
 BT : Housing needs
 TT : Housing

Small countries

USE : Small states

Small enterprises

RT : Traditional technology
 Small scale industry
 Microcredit
 BT : Size of enterprise
 TT : Enterprises

Small groups

BT : Group size
 TT : Groups

Small island developing States

UF : Island countries
 Island states
 SIDS
 BT : Small states
 TT : Small states
 NT : Palau
 Papua New Guinea
 Timor-Leste
 Curaçao
 Sint Maarten
 Cabo Verde
 Comoros
 Guinea-Bissau
 Mauritius
 Sao Tome and Principe
 Seychelles
 Anguilla
 Antigua and Barbuda
 Aruba
 Bahamas
 Barbados
 Belize
 British Virgin Islands
 Cuba
 Dominica
 Dominican Republic
 Grenada
 Guyana
 Haiti
 Jamaica
 Montserrat
 Netherlands Antilles
 Puerto Rico
 Saint Kitts and Nevis
 Saint Lucia
 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
 Suriname
 Trinidad and Tobago
 United States Virgin Islands
 American Samoa
 Bahrain
 Cook Islands
 Fiji
 French Polynesia
 Guam
 Kiribati
 Maldives
 Marshall Islands
 Micronesia
 Nauru
 New Caledonia
 Niue
 Samoa
 Solomon Islands
 Tonga
 Tuvalu
 Vanuatu

★ *Small island and low-lying coastal countries that share similar sustainable development challenges and concerns about the environment.*

Small scale industry

UF : Cottage industry
 RT : Traditional technology
 Craft workers
 Handicrafts
 Size of enterprise
 Small enterprises
 BT : Industry
 TT : Industry

Small schools

RT : School size
 BT : Schools
 TT : Schools
 NT : One teacher schools

Small states

UF : Microstates
 Small countries
 NT : Small island developing States

Small towns

BT : Urban areas
 TT : Urban areas

Smartphones

USE : Mobile phones

Smoking

RT : Alcoholism
 Drug abuse
 Tobacco
 Cancer
 Health education
 BT : Addiction
 TT : Social problems

Snow

UF : Sleet
 RT : Ice
 Rain
 Avalanches
 Snowmelt
 BT : Precipitation
 TT : Hydrometeorology

Snowmelt

RT : Freshwater
 Snow
 Runoff
 BT : Water
 TT : Water

Social abilities

USE : Social skills

Social action

USE : Social programmes

Social adaptation

UF : Social adjustment
 RT : Social influence
 Social inclusion
 Student adjustment
 Social norms
 Social skills
 Attitude change
 Behavioural sciences
 Social control
 Maladjustment
 BT : Social behaviour
 TT : Social behaviour

Social adjustment

USE : Social adaptation

Social alienation

UF : Social isolation
 RT : Social inclusion
 Maladjustment
 Social exclusion
 BT : Social problems
 TT : Social problems

Social and economic rights

UF : Economic and social rights
 RT : Human rights
 Right to natural resources control
 NT : Equal opportunity
 Right to food
 Right to health
 Right to housing
 Right to employment

Social and emotional learning

UF : Socio-emotional learning
 RT : Emotions
 Social skills
 Social behaviour
 Emotional development
 BT : Life skills
 TT : Basic study subjects

★ *Process through which children and adults understand and manage emotions, set and achieve positive goals, feel and show empathy for others, establish and maintain positive relationships, and make responsible decisions.*

Social and human sciences

USE : Social sciences

Social anthropology

USE : Ethnology

Social assimilation

USE : Social inclusion

Social assistance

USE : Social services

Social behaviour

RT : Social responsibility
 Social values
 Social and emotional learning
 Social skills
 Social psychology
 Social interaction
 Innovation behaviour
 Interpersonal relations
 NT : Socialization
 Social influence
 Institutionalization
 Social inclusion
 Youth activities
 Social adaptation
 Social norms
 Social participation
 Competition
 Group behaviour
 Social control

Social capital

UF : Social networks
 Social relations
 Social ties
 RT : Social inclusion
 Social media
 Social interaction
 Civil society
 Social participation
 BT : Social environment
 TT : Social environment

★ *A combination of social norms (such as trusts), social networks, relations and ties held by an individual or predominant within a group.*

Social change

UF : Changing society
 Social dynamics
 Social progress
 RT : Sociology of change
 Social reform
 Sociology
 Science and society
 Social interaction
 Social policy
 Organizational change
 Social planning
 BT : Social environment
 TT : Social environment
 NT : Social mobility
 Innovation behaviour
 Resistance to change
 Modernization
 Democratization

Social class

UF : Social groups
 RT : Social structure
 Social conflicts
 BT : Social stratification
 TT : Social stratification
 NT : Peasantry
 Upper class
 Middle class
 Working class

Social cohesion

USE : Social inclusion

Social competence

USE : Social skills

Social conflicts

UF : Class conflicts
 Role conflicts
 Social tensions
 Social unrest
 RT : Intergroup relations
 Conflict resolution
 Social class
 Labour disputes
 Ethnic conflicts
 BT : Social problems
 TT : Social problems
 NT : Youth unrest

S



Social control

UF : Social pressure
RT : Social influence
Social inclusion
Social adaptation
Social norms
Social values
BT : Social behaviour
TT : Social behaviour

Social costs

RT : Cost benefit analysis
Socio-economic analysis
Social problems
BT : Social policy
TT : Social policy

Social development

USE : Economic and social development

Social differentiation

USE : Social stratification

Social dynamics

USE : Social change

Social education

USE : Community education

Social environment

RT : Rural environment
Urban environment
Educational environment
Sociology
Social systems
Human settlements
Human environment
Family environment
NT : Social factors
Social capital
Quality of life
Social change

Social equality

USE : Social inequality

Social exclusion

UF : Marginality
Marginalization
Pauperization
Proletarianization
RT : Social alienation
Empowerment
Disadvantaged groups
Social problems
Economic recession
Unemployment
Poverty
BT : Social mobility
TT : Social environment

Social factors

RT : Social systems
BT : Social environment
TT : Social environment

Social groups

USE : Social class

Social history

RT : Historical sociology
Collective memory
BT : History
TT : History

Social inclusion

UF : Social assimilation
Social cohesion
Social integration
RT : Socialization
Social influence
Institutionalization
Social adaptation
Social norms
Social capital
Economic reintegration
Inclusive cities
Social alienation
Social participation
Social control
BT : Social behaviour
TT : Social behaviour

Social inequality

UF : Social equality
RT : Social justice
BT : Social stratification
TT : Social stratification

Social influence

RT : Social inclusion
Social adaptation
Social values
Social control
BT : Social behaviour
TT : Social behaviour

Social information

RT : Social surveys
BT : Social science information
TT : Information

Social insurance

USE : Social security

Social integration

USE : Social inclusion

Social interaction

RT : Social capital
Social skills
Social behaviour
Social change
NT : Intergroup relations
Interpersonal relations

Socialism

RT : Labour movements
Communism
BT : Collectivism
TT : Political doctrines

Social isolation

USE : Social alienation

Socialization

RT : Acculturation
Institutionalization
Social inclusion
Child psychology
Social skills
Child development
BT : Social behaviour
TT : Social behaviour

★ *Process through which individuals internalize the values, beliefs and norms of a society and learn to function as its members.*

Social justice

RT : Social reform
Social responsibility
Social welfare
Social inequality
Income distribution
BT : Social policy
TT : Social policy

Social life

USE : Social participation

Socially disadvantaged

USE : Disadvantaged groups

Socially disadvantaged children

USE : Disadvantaged children

Socially disadvantaged youth

USE : Disadvantaged youth

Social maladjustment

USE : Maladjustment

Social media

UF : Social networks (online)
RT : Social capital
Internet
Disinformation
Digital platforms
Audience participation
BT : Mass media
TT : Mass media

Social medicine

USE : Health services

Social memory

USE : Collective memory

Social mobility

UF : Social promotion
RT : Labour mobility
Social stratification
Social structure
Equal opportunity
BT : Social change
TT : Social environment
NT : Social exclusion

Social movements

RT : Labour movements
Student movements
Freemasonry
NT : Youth movements

Social needs

RT : Social responsibility
Social welfare
BT : Social planning
TT : Social policy

Social networks

USE : Social capital

Social networks (online)

USE : Social media

Social norms

RT : Social inclusion
Social adaptation
Social values
Social psychology
Value systems
Social control
BT : Social behaviour
TT : Social behaviour
NT : Awards

Social participation

UF : Participation
Social life
RT : Social inclusion
Participatory research
Student participation
Social capital
Participatory development
Civil society
Community participation
BT : Social behaviour
TT : Social behaviour
NT : Womens participation
Youth participation

Social pedagogy

RT : Community education
Educational environment
Social work
BT : Educational sciences
TT : Educational sciences

Social planning

RT : Social reform
 Social change
 Family planning
 Development planning
 Social programmes
 BT : Social policy
 TT : Social policy
 NT : Social needs

Social policy

UF : Welfare state
 RT : Migration policy
 Development policy
 Social change
 Social welfare
 Population policy
 Housing policy
 Labour policy
 Drug policy
 NT : Social justice
 Social reform
 Social responsibility
 Social costs
 Social planning
 Social programmes

Social pressure

USE : Social control

Social problems

RT : Homeless
 Student unrest
 Disasters
 Slums
 Crime
 Unemployment
 Social costs
 Terrorism
 Torture
 Family disorganization
 Refugees
 Social exclusion
 Ethnic discrimination
 Diseases
 Child abuse
 NT : Prostitution
 Addiction
 Malnutrition
 Violence
 Pornography
 Extremism
 Social alienation
 Discrimination
 Social conflicts
 Delinquency
 Poverty
 Suicide

Social programmes

UF : Social action
 RT : Social welfare
 Social work
 Development programmes
 Social planning
 BT : Social policy
 TT : Social policy

Social progress

USE : Social change

Social promotion

USE : Social mobility

Social protection

USE : Social welfare

Social psychology

UF : Psychosociology
 RT : Social norms
 Communication psychology
 Collective memory
 Psycholinguistics
 Sociology
 Attitudes
 Psychology
 Social behaviour
 Social systems
 Group behaviour
 Ethnopsychology
 Educational psychosociology

Social reform

RT : Social justice
 Law reform
 Land reform
 Social change
 Social planning
 BT : Social policy
 TT : Social policy

Social relations

USE : Social capital

Social research

UF : Social science research
 RT : Historical research
 Cultural research
 Communication research
 Economic policy
 Psychological research
 Socio-economic indicators
 Population research
 Economic research
 NT : Future studies
 Participatory research
 Role analysis
 Social surveys

Social responsibility

RT : Social justice
 Responsibility
 Social needs
 Social behaviour
 Social welfare
 BT : Social policy
 TT : Social policy

Social roles

RT : Role analysis
 Social status
 BT : Social stratification
 TT : Social stratification
 NT : Gender roles

Social science development

BT : Social science policy
 TT : Social science policy

Social science education

UF : Liberal studies
 RT : Economics education
 NT : Social studies
 Humanities education
 Civic education
 Moral education
 Political education
 Religious education

Social science information

RT : Social sciences
 Information and development
 BT : Information
 TT : Information
 NT : Political information
 Social information
 Economic information

Social science organizations

BT : Social science policy
 TT : Social science policy

Social science policy

NT : Social science organizations
 Social science development

Social science research

USE : Social research

Social sciences

UF : Social and human sciences
 RT : Social science information
 Ethics
 Philosophy
 History
 Behavioural sciences
 Ethnology
 Sociology
 Demography
 Economics
 Human geography

Social scientists

RT : Social workers
 Occupations
 NT : Philosophers
 Historians
 Linguists
 Psychologists
 Political scientists
 Sociologists
 Archaeologists
 Anthropologists
 Economists

Social security

UF : Child allowances
 Disability benefits
 Family allowances
 Health insurance
 Social insurance
 Unemployment benefits
 RT : State aid
 Child welfare
 Maternal welfare
 Health services
 Social welfare
 Health economics
 BT : Social services
 TT : Social services
 NT : Legal aid
 Pensions

Social services

UF : Social assistance
 Social welfare institutions
 Welfare services
 RT : Social workers
 Institutional libraries
 Child welfare
 Maternal welfare
 Social welfare
 Social work
 Residential child care
 NT : Social security

Social skills

UF : Interpersonal skills
 Social abilities
 Social competence
 RT : Socialization
 Social adaptation
 Social and emotional learning
 Social behaviour
 Social interaction
 Interpersonal relations
 BT : Skills
 TT : Intelligence

Social status

UF : Socio-economic status
 RT : Social roles
 Social structure
 Occupational status
 Legal status
 BT : Social stratification
 TT : Social stratification

★ *Position in a community relative to other members of the community.*

Social stratification

UF : Social differentiation
 RT : Social mobility
 Social structure
 NT : Social roles
 Social class
 Social status
 Social inequality

S



Social structure

RT : Social mobility
Social stratification
Social systems
Social class
Social status
NT : Aristocracy
Ruling class
Caste
Slavery
Elite
Intelligentsia

Social studies

BT : Social science education
TT : Social science education
NT : Womens studies
Development education

★ *Adaptations of knowledge from the social sciences for teaching purposes at the primary and secondary levels of education.*

Social surveys

RT : Social information
Sociology
Surveys
BT : Social research
TT : Social research
NT : Public opinion polls

Social systems

UF : Society
RT : Social factors
Social psychology
Social environment
Social structure
NT : Nonindustrialized societies
Nations
Traditional societies
Information society
Contemporary society
Industrial societies

Social tensions

USE : Social conflicts

Social ties

USE : Social capital

Social unrest

USE : Social conflicts

Social values

RT : Social influence
Social norms
Social behaviour
Social control
BT : Value systems
TT : Value systems

Social welfare

UF : Public welfare
Social protection
Welfare planning
Welfare policy
RT : Global public goods
Social justice
Social responsibility
Student welfare
Human development
Social needs
Social policy
Social services
Social work
Social security
Social programmes
NT : Child welfare
Maternal welfare

Social welfare institutions

USE : Social services

Social work

RT : Community action
Adoption
Social pedagogy
Disaster relief
Humanitarian assistance
Social services
Social welfare
Social programmes
NT : Social workers
Counselling
Volunteers

Social workers

RT : Youth leaders
Volunteers
Social scientists
Social services
Social workers training
Occupations
BT : Social work
TT : Social work

Social workers training

RT : Social workers
BT : Vocational training subjects
TT : Vocational training subjects

Society

USE : Social systems

Society and education

USE : Educational sociology

Socio-cultural action

USE : Cultural action

Socio-cultural activities

USE : Cultural activities

S



Socio-economic analysis

RT : Cost benefit analysis
Social costs
BT : Economic analysis
TT : Economics

Socio-economic indicators

UF : Cost of living index
Economic indicators
RT : Gross national product
Economic statistics
Social research
Economic conditions
Cost of living
Economic planning
Growth rate
Economic research
BT : Economic policy
TT : Economic policy

Socio-economic status

USE : Social status

Socio-emotional learning

USE : Social and emotional learning

Sociolinguistics

RT : Language minorities
Language barriers
Linguistic unification
Language policy
Linguistics
Psycholinguistics
Sociology
Bilingualism
Multilingualism
Language behaviour
NT : Ethnolinguistics

★ *Social and cultural functions of language.*

Sociologists

RT : Sociology
Occupations
BT : Social scientists
TT : Social scientists

Sociology

RT : Sociologists
Cultural anthropology
Sociolinguistics
Social psychology
Social sciences
Social change
Social environment
Social surveys
NT : Sociology of change
Ethnopsychology

Sociology of art

BT : Art theory
TT : Art theory

Sociology of change

RT : Social change
Innovation behaviour
Resistance to change
BT : Sociology
TT : Sociology

Sociology of communication

RT : Audience research
Communication psychology
Communication ethics
Communication impact
BT : Communication research
TT : Communication research
NT : Public opinion

Sociology of knowledge

BT : Knowledge
TT : Epistemology

Sociology of leisure

UF : Leisure and society
RT : Leisure time activities
Retirement
BT : Leisure
TT : Leisure

Sociology of religion

BT : Religion
TT : Religion

Sociology of research

USE : Science and society

Sociology of science

USE : Science and society

Sociology of technology

USE : Science and society

Sociology of work

USE : Occupational sociology

Sodium

BT : Metals
TT : Metals

Software packages

USE : Computer software

Soil classification

USE : Soils

Soil compaction

USE : Soil mechanics

Soil conservation

RT : Soil resources
Resources conservation
BT : Soil sciences
TT : Soil sciences

S



Soil degradation

RT : Soil fertility
Water pollution
Soil pollution
Soil erosion
BT : Environmental degradation
TT : Environmental degradation
NT : Desertification

Soil erosion

RT : Rain
Deforestation
Desertification
Soil degradation
BT : Erosion
TT : Geodynamics

Soil fertility

UF : Land amelioration
Soil improvement
RT : Fertilizers
Plant nutrition
Soil degradation
BT : Soil sciences
TT : Soil sciences

Soil improvement

USE : Soil fertility

Soil maps

RT : Soils
Soil surveys
BT : Soil sciences
TT : Soil sciences

Soil mechanics

UF : Soil compaction
RT : Soils
Civil engineering
Construction engineering
Structural design
Earthquake engineering
Landslides
Land subsidence
BT : Soil sciences
TT : Soil sciences

Soil moisture

RT : Humidity
Soils
BT : Soil water
TT : Water resources

Soil pollution

UF : Land pollution
RT : Soils
Saline soils
Fertilizers
Soil degradation
BT : Pollution
TT : Environmental degradation

Soil resources

RT : Soils
Agricultural land
Soil conservation
Land reclamation
BT : Land resources
TT : Natural resources

★ *Use to denote the availability of soil, mainly for cultivation.*

Soils

UF : Soil classification
Soil types
RT : Permafrost
Soil moisture
Soil resources
Soil water
Plant nutrition
Rocks
Soil maps
Soil mechanics
Minerals
Soil pollution
Soil surveys
BT : Soil sciences
TT : Soil sciences
NT : Laterites
Saline soils
Unsaturated soils
Volcanic soils
Desert soils

Soil sciences

UF : Pedology
RT : Earth sciences
Geology
Soil water
Agronomy
NT : Soil fertility
Soils
Soil maps
Soil mechanics
Soil conservation
Soil surveys

Soil surveys

RT : Soils
Soil maps
Surveys
BT : Soil sciences
TT : Soil sciences

Soil types

USE : Soils

Soil water

RT : Soils
Soil sciences
BT : Groundwater
TT : Water resources
NT : Soil moisture

Solar activity

UF : Solar disturbances
Sunspots
BT : Sun
TT : Astronomical systems

★ *Includes solar wind, flares, prominences, sunspots.*

Solar cells

RT : Solar power engineering
Solar stills
BT : Solar power stations
TT : Scientific facilities

Solar disturbances

USE : Solar activity

Solar energy

RT : Solar power engineering
Solar power stations
Solar radiation
BT : Renewable energy sources
TT : Energy resources

Solar heating

RT : Environmental engineering
Solar radiation
BT : Solar power engineering
TT : Thermal engineering

Solar power engineering

RT : Solar stills
Solar cells
Solar power stations
Solar energy
BT : Thermal engineering
TT : Thermal engineering
NT : Solar heating

Solar power stations

RT : Solar power engineering
Solar radiation
Solar energy
BT : Electric power stations
TT : Scientific facilities
NT : Solar stills
Solar cells

Solar radiation

UF : Sunlight
RT : Sun
Cosmic radiation
Solar heating
Solar power stations
Light
Solar energy
BT : Radiation
TT : Physical processes
NT : Ultraviolet radiation

Solar stills

RT : Solar power engineering
Solar cells
BT : Solar power stations
TT : Scientific facilities

Solar system

RT : Artificial satellites
BT : Astronomical systems
TT : Astronomical systems
NT : Planets
Sun
Satellites

Soldiers

USE : Armed forces

Solomon Islands

BT : Small island developing States
Oceania
TT : Oceania
Small states

Somali

BT : Hamitic languages
TT : African languages

Somalia

BT : East Africa
Horn of Africa
Arab States
Islamic countries
TT : East Africa
Horn of Africa
Islamic countries
Arab States

Songs

USE : Vocal music

Soninke

BT : African languages
TT : African languages

Sorcery

USE : Witchcraft

Sound

USE : Acoustics

Sound archives

UF : Record archives
BT : Audiovisual archives
TT : Archives

Sound cassettes

USE : Magnetic tape recordings

Sound libraries

UF : Phonorecord libraries
Record libraries
RT : Sound recordings
BT : Special libraries
TT : Special libraries

Sound recordings

UF : Audio materials
Phonograms
Phonorecords
RT : Sound libraries
Video recordings
Radio
Record industry
BT : Recordings
TT : Recordings
NT : Disc recordings
Magnetic tape recordings

Sound wave propagation

UF : Acoustic wave propagation
 BT : Acoustics
 TT : Acoustics

Source materials

USE : Documents

South Africa

RT : Apartheid
 Coloureds
 BT : Southern Africa
 English speaking Africa
 TT : Southern Africa
 English speaking Africa

South America

RT : Americas
 Andean countries
 Southern Cone
 Latin America
 NT : French Guiana
 Argentina
 Bolivia
 Brazil
 Chile
 Colombia
 Ecuador
 Falkland Islands
 Guyana
 Paraguay
 Peru
 Suriname
 Uruguay
 Venezuela

South American Indian cultures

USE : Amerindian cultures

South American Indian languages

USE : Amerindian languages

South American Indians

USE : Amerindians

South and Southeast Asian languages

BT : Asian languages
 TT : Asian languages
 NT : Khmer
 Tai languages
 Tibetan
 Vietnamese
 Dzongkha
 Burmese
 Chinese
 Dravidian languages

South Asia

NT : India
 Nepal
 Sikkim
 Bhutan
 Bangladesh
 Maldives
 Pakistan
 Sri Lanka

Southeast Asia

USE : South East Asia

South East Asia

UF : Southeast Asia
 RT : ASEAN countries
 Indochina
 NT : Myanmar
 Timor-Leste
 Brunei Darussalam
 Cambodia
 Indonesia
 Lao People's Democratic Republic
 Malaysia
 Philippines
 Singapore
 Thailand
 Viet Nam

Southern Africa

RT : Africa South of the Sahara
 NT : Angola
 Botswana
 Lesotho
 Mozambique
 Namibia
 Saint Helena
 South Africa
 Eswatini
 Zambia
 Zimbabwe
 Malawi

Southern Cone

UF : Cone of South America
 RT : South America
 Latin America
 NT : Argentina
 Chile
 Paraguay
 Uruguay

South Korea

USE : Korea R

South Pacific

USE : Oceania

South Pole

USE : Antarctic regions

South South relations

RT : International economic relations
 BT : International relations
 TT : International relations

★ *Relations among developing countries.*

South Sudan

RT : Sudan
 BT : East Africa
 TT : East Africa

★ *Use for events after 9 July 2011. For earlier events use Sudan.*

Sovereign-state

USE : State

Sovereignty

RT : State

Self determination

Non-self governing territories

BT : Rights of states

TT : International law

NT : Noninterference principle

Soviet Union

USE : USSR

Space

UF : Outer space

RT : Relativity

Astronomical systems

Astronomy

Law of space

Universe

Space biology

UF : Astrobiology

RT : Space sciences

Aerospace medicine

Space technology

BT : Biology

TT : Biology

★ *Use for the study of man or other earth life in outer space.***Space communication**

UF : Interstellar communication

RT : Space exploration

Communication satellites

BT : Telecommunications

TT : Telecommunications

Spacecraft

UF : Space vehicles

RT : Space stations

Missiles

Space technology

Vehicles

BT : Scientific facilities

TT : Scientific facilities

NT : Artificial satellites

Space exploration

UF : Space flight

RT : Space stations

Law of space

Space communication

BT : Space technology

TT : Space technology

Space flight

USE : Space exploration

Space medicine

USE : Aerospace medicine

Space observatories

USE : Space stations

Space sciences

RT : Astronomy

Law of space

Space biology

Astrophysics

Celestial mechanics

Cosmology

Space technology

Space stations

UF : Space observatories

RT : Space exploration

Spacecraft

Space technology

BT : Scientific facilities

TT : Scientific facilities

★ *Includes orbiting space stations, lunar bases, etc.***Space technology**

RT : Space stations

Spacecraft

Space sciences

Aerospace medicine

Law of space

Space biology

Artificial satellites

Communication technology

NT : Space exploration

Aerospace engineering

Space vehicles

USE : Spacecraft

Spain

RT : Iberian cultures

BT : Western Europe

EEC countries

European Union

OECD countries

Mediterranean countries

TT : Western Europe

OECD countries

Mediterranean countries

European Union

EEC countries

Spanish

BT : Romance languages

TT : Indo-european languages

Spanish Sahara

USE : Western Sahara

Special education

USE : Special needs education

Special education centres

USE : Special schools

Special education teachers

RT : Special teacher education

BT : Teachers

TT : Educational personnel

S

Specialists

USE : Professional personnel

Specialized museums

BT : Museums

TT : Museums

NT : Ethnographic museums

Historical museums

Science museums

School museums

Archaeological museums

Art museums

Special librarians

USE : Librarians

Special libraries

RT : Information services

NT : Agricultural libraries

Research libraries

Art libraries

Sound libraries

Film libraries

Law libraries

Business libraries

Newspaper libraries

Industrial libraries

Medical libraries

★ *A library primarily serving one discipline or particular field.*

Special needs education

UF : Disabled education

Handicapped education

Special education

RT : Inclusive education

Slow learners

Learning disabilities

Disabled children

Persons with disabilities

BT : Formal education

TT : Formal education

NT : Education of the blind

Education of the deaf

★ *Education of students with special learning needs such as those with disabilities or learning difficulties.*

Special schools

UF : Special education centres

RT : Education of the blind

Education of the deaf

BT : Schools

TT : Schools

★ *For disabled students.*

Special teacher education

UF : Special teacher training

RT : Special education teachers

BT : Teacher education

TT : Educational personnel training

Special teacher training

USE : Special teacher education

Species

RT : Plants

Animals

Biodiversity

NT : Invasive species

Specifications

USE : Standards

Spectators

USE : Cultural users

Spectrophotography

USE : Spectrometers

Spectrochemical analysis

RT : Spectrometers

BT : Chemical analysis

TT : Chemical analysis

Spectrography

USE : Spectrometers

Spectrometers

UF : Mass spectroscopy

Spectrophotography

Spectrography

Spectroscopy

RT : Measuring instruments

Spectrochemical analysis

BT : Laboratory equipment

TT : Scientific equipment

Spectroscopy

USE : Spectrometers

Speech

UF : Verbal communication

RT : Phonetics

Spoken language

Public speaking

Interpersonal communication

Nonverbal communication

Speeches

BT : Communication skills

TT : Communication process

NT : Oral expression

Speech disorders

UF : Speech pathology

RT : Phonetics

Speech habits

Speech therapy

Psycholinguistics

BT : Nervous system diseases

TT : Pathology

S



Speech education

UF : Elocution education
RT : Oral expression
 Speech therapy
 Communication skills
BT : Cultural education
TT : Cultural education
NT : Public speaking

★ Includes various aspects of oral communication such as discussion, conversation, debate, interpretative reading and drama.

Speeches

RT : Public speaking
 Speech
BT : Literary forms and genres
TT : Literary forms and genres

Speech habits

RT : Speech disorders
BT : Language behaviour
TT : Psycholinguistics

Speech pathology

USE : Speech disorders

Speech therapy

RT : Speech disorders
 Speech education
BT : Therapy
TT : Therapy

Speed reading

BT : Reading instruction
TT : Basic study subjects

Speleology

USE : Caves

Spelling

UF : Orthography
RT : Phonetics
 Etymology
 Abbreviations
BT : Linguistics
TT : Linguistics

Spelling instruction

RT : Handwriting instruction
 Reading instruction
BT : Mother tongue instruction
TT : Basic study subjects

Spices

USE : Plant products

Spirits

USE : Alcoholic beverages

Spiritualism

UF : Astrology
 Occultism
RT : Parapsychology
BT : Mysticism
TT : Mysticism

Spoken language

RT : Speech
BT : Languages
TT : Languages
NT : Colloquial language

Sport

UF : Football
 Games (sport)
RT : Sports facilities
 Sports medicine
 Leisure and education
 Leisure
 Hunting
 Entertainment
 Physical education
BT : Leisure time activities
TT : Leisure time activities
NT : Swimming
 Doping
 Athletes
 Sports competitions
 Indoor games

Sports clubs

USE : Clubs

Sports competitions

RT : Doping
 Athletes
BT : Sport
TT : Leisure time activities
NT : Olympic Games

Sports facilities

RT : Sport
 Playgrounds
BT : Recreational facilities
TT : Recreational facilities

Sports medicine

RT : Physiological effects
 Sport
BT : Medical sciences
TT : Medical sciences

Sportsmen

USE : Athletes

Squatter settlements

RT : Homeless
 Urbanization
 Rural migration
 Slums
BT : Housing needs
TT : Housing

Sri Lanka

UF : Ceylon
 BT : South Asia
 Indian Ocean Region
 TT : South Asia
 Indian Ocean Region

Staff

USE : Personnel

Staff management

USE : Personnel management

Stage management

USE : Theatre management

Stagnant water

USE : Brackish water

Stained glass

RT : Handicrafts
 BT : Art glass
 TT : Plastic arts

Stakeholders

UF : Constituency
 RT : Intergovernmental organizations
 Public private partnerships
 Nongovernmental organizations
 Government
 Communities
 Consumers
 Employees
 BT : Organizations
 TT : Organizations

★ *An individual, group, institution, or government with an interest or concern in a particular measure taken or a proposal made by an organization.*

Standardization

RT : Metrology
 Standards
 Measurement
 Quality control
 Testing
 BT : Scientific methods
 TT : Scientific methods

Standard of living

RT : Income
 Poverty alleviation
 Quality of life
 Cost of living
 BT : Living conditions
 TT : Economic conditions

Standards

UF : International standards
 Specifications
 RT : Standardization
 BT : Serials
 TT : Serials

Stars

RT : Sun
 Black holes
 Galaxies
 BT : Astronomical systems
 TT : Astronomical systems
 NT : Quasars

Starvation

USE : Hunger

State

UF : National state
 Sovereign state
 RT : State liability
 Sovereignty
 Self government
 Non-self governing territories
 BT : Political systems
 TT : Political systems

State aid

UF : Government assistance
 RT : Financial aid
 Social security
 BT : Public expenditure
 TT : Finance

State and education

RT : Government policy
 Government educational bodies
 BT : Educational policy
 TT : Educational policy

State budget

UF : National budget
 RT : Fiscal policy
 Budgets
 BT : Public finance
 TT : Finance
 NT : Public debt

State education

USE : Public education

State liability

RT : State
 Rights of states
 BT : International law
 TT : International law

State of the art reviews

USE : Literature reviews

State ownership

USE : Public ownership

State schools

USE : Public education

State security

RT : Human security
Law enforcement
NT : Armed forces
Defence
International security

Statistical analysis

RT : Optimization
BT : Statistical mathematics
TT : Statistics
NT : Extrapolation
Interpolation
Variance analysis
Multivariate analysis
Correlation

Statistical data

UF : Numerical data
RT : Environmental statistics
Educational statistics
Food statistics
Economic statistics
Communication statistics
Cultural statistics
Information/library statistics
Data collection
Demographic statistics
Financial statistics
Science statistics
BT : Statistics
TT : Statistics
NT : Time series
Statistics presentation

Statistical decision

USE : Decision theory

Statistical inference

UF : Estimation
RT : Regression analysis
Factor analysis
Operations research
Forecasting
BT : Statistical mathematics
TT : Statistics

Statistical mathematics

UF : Mathematical statistics
RT : Operations research
BT : Statistics
TT : Statistics
NT : Statistical inference
Probability theory
Mathematical models
Statistical analysis

Statistical mechanics

USE : Mechanics

Statistical methodology

USE : Statistics

Statistical methods

USE : Statistics

Statistical models

USE : Mathematical models

Statistical probability

USE : Probability theory

Statistics

UF : Statistical methodology
Statistical methods
RT : Mathematics
Biometrics
Sampling
NT : Statistical mathematics
Statistical data

★ Use when referring to the science of statistics. For collections of statistics, use "statistical data", or more specific descriptor, e.g. "educational statistics", etc.

Statistics education

BT : Mathematics education
TT : Mathematics education

Statistics presentation

RT : Data analysis
BT : Statistical data
TT : Statistics
NT : Data visualization

Statutes

USE : Legislation

STD

USE : Venereal diseases

Steam power

RT : Geothermal energy
BT : Renewable energy sources
TT : Energy resources

Steel

BT : Iron
TT : Metals

Stellar systems

USE : Galaxies

Stenography

USE : Shorthand

Steppe

RT : Savannah
Plains
Vegetation
BT : Grasslands
TT : Geomorphology

★ Vast treeless plains of South-eastern Europe and Siberia.

S



Stereotypes

RT : Prejudice
Attitudes
BT : Value systems
TT : Value systems
NT : Gender stereotypes
National stereotypes

STI

USE : Scientific information

Stochastic processes

USE : Random processes

Stock exchange

USE : Financial markets

Stock farming

USE : Animal husbandry

Stone age

USE : Prehistory

Stones (rocks)

USE : Rocks

Stoneware

USE : Ceramic art

Storage devices

USE : Computer storage devices

Storms

RT : Natural hazards
Cyclones
BT : Winds
TT : Atmosphere

Story telling

RT : Mother tongue instruction
BT : Group instruction
TT : Teaching methods

Strategic planning

UF : Corporate planning
RT : Development strategies
BT : Planning methods
TT : Management operations

Stratigraphy

UF : Historical geology
RT : Hydrogeology
Palaeogeography
Geology
NT : Palaeogeology

Streaming

USE : Ability grouping

Streams

USE : Rivers

Street children

UF : Homeless children
RT : Homeless
Urban population
Abandoned children
Child abuse
BT : Disadvantaged children
TT : Disadvantaged groups

Stress (physiology)

USE : Physiological effects

Stress related diseases

USE : Occupational diseases

Strikes

RT : Freedom of association
BT : Labour disputes
TT : Labour relations

Structural adjustment

RT : Protectionism
Economic structure
Economic reform
BT : Economic policy
TT : Economic policy

★ *Government austerity measures directed towards altering the structure of the economy.*

Structural analysis

USE : Structural design

Structural design

UF : Structural analysis
RT : Soil mechanics
BT : Construction engineering
TT : Construction engineering

Structural elements (buildings)

UF : Roofs
Walls
Windows
BT : Building design
TT : Construction engineering

Structural engineering

USE : Construction engineering

Structuralism

RT : Existentialism
Psychological schools
BT : Philosophical schools
TT : Philosophy

S



Structural unemployment

UF : Technical unemployment
Technological unemployment
RT : Industrial location
Automation
Technological change
BT : Unemployment
TT : Employment

★ *Caused by changes in the structure of the economy resulting from such factors as technological change or relocation of industry, or by changes in the composition of the labour force.*

Structure of knowledge

UF : Classification of knowledge
RT : Typology
BT : Knowledge
TT : Epistemology

Student achievement

USE : Academic achievement

Student adjustment

UF : School adjustment
RT : Student attitudes
Social adaptation
Student behaviour
BT : School student relationship
TT : Educational environment

Student admission

USE : Admission requirements

Student appraisal

USE : Student evaluation

Student attitudes

RT : Teacher attitudes
Student adjustment
Student participation
Classroom environment
BT : Student behaviour
TT : Educational environment

Student behaviour

RT : Student evaluation
Student adjustment
Academic fraud
Bullying
Student teacher relationship
Truancy
School student relationship
Educational psychosociology
Educational interaction process
BT : Educational environment
TT : Educational environment
NT : Student attitudes
Student participation

Student cheating

USE : Academic fraud

Student employment

RT : University students
Youth unemployment
Education and employment
Youth employment
BT : Student welfare
TT : Student welfare

Student evaluation

UF : Educational assessment
Educational rating
Student appraisal
Talent identification
RT : Gifted students
Student behaviour
Academic achievement
BT : Educational evaluation
TT : Educational evaluation
NT : Examinations
Examination marks
Examination standards
Educational testing

Student exchange

RT : University students
Study abroad
BT : Exchange programmes
TT : Educational programmes

Student grants

USE : Educational grants

Student housing

RT : University students
Student sociology
BT : Student welfare
TT : Student welfare

Student life

USE : Student sociology

Student loans

RT : University students
BT : Educational grants
TT : Educational grants

Student mobility

RT : Study abroad
Student sociology
BT : Educational statistics
TT : Educational statistics

Student movements

RT : Youth movements
University students
Social movements
Student organizations
BT : Student sociology
TT : Educational sciences

Student organizations

RT : Extracurricular activities
 Student movements
 Student participation
 University students
 Youth organizations
 Student sociology
 BT : Educational associations
 TT : Educational organizations
 NT : School clubs

Student participation

RT : Study service (higher education)
 Student attitudes
 Social participation
 Student organizations
 School student relationship
 Student sociology
 BT : Student behaviour
 TT : Educational environment

Student progress

USE : Academic achievement

Student projects

BT : Practical work (learning method)
 TT : Learning methods

Students

UF : Pupils
 RT : Youth
 NT : Women students
 Adult students
 University students
 Apprentices
 Schoolchildren

Student selection

USE : Admission requirements

Student seminars

USE : Seminars (teaching method)

Student sociology

UF : Student life
 RT : Student participation
 Student housing
 Student welfare
 Student organizations
 Student mobility
 BT : Educational sociology
 TT : Educational sciences
 NT : Student movements
 Student unrest

Student teacher ratio

UF : Teacher student ratio
 RT : Teacher mobility
 Class size
 Teacher shortage
 Teacher supply
 BT : Educational statistics
 TT : Educational statistics

Student teacher relationship

UF : Teacher student relationship
 RT : Classroom environment
 Teacher authority
 Student behaviour
 Teacher behaviour
 School discipline
 School student relationship
 Interpersonal relations
 BT : Educational environment
 TT : Educational environment
 NT : Educational interaction process

Student teachers

RT : Microteaching
 Teaching practice
 University students
 Teacher education
 BT : Teachers
 TT : Educational personnel

Student teaching

USE : Teaching practice

Student transportation

UF : School buses
 School transport
 RT : School visits
 Transport
 BT : Student welfare
 TT : Student welfare

Student unrest

RT : Youth unrest
 Protest movements
 Youth movements
 Revolutionary movements
 University students
 Social problems
 BT : Student sociology
 TT : Educational sciences

Student welfare

UF : Educational welfare
 RT : Social welfare
 Educational sociology
 Student sociology
 NT : School health services
 Student transportation
 Student housing
 School meals
 Student employment

Study abroad

UF : Cross-border education
 Training abroad
 Transnational education
 RT : Foreign students
 Study tours
 Travel grants
 Exchange programmes
 Learning methods
 Teaching methods
 Student exchange
 Student mobility
 Teaching abroad
 BT : Educational policy
 TT : Educational policy

S

Study grants

USE : Educational grants

Study methods

USE : Learning methods

Study service (higher education)

RT : Practical work (learning method)

Teaching practice
Higher education
Student participation

BT : Training courses

TT : Training methods

★ *Optional or compulsory part of a programme of studies where credit is given for work off-campus in social or development services, local government, and industrial or other organizations.*

Study skills

USE : Learning methods

Study tours

UF : Educational travel abroad

RT : Travel abroad

Travel grants
Study abroad

BT : Learning methods

TT : Learning methods

Style manuals

BT : Guides

TT : Books

Subarctic regions

USE : Arctic regions

Subcultures

RT : Cultural environment

Countercultures

BT : Cultural systems

TT : Cultural systems

★ *Culture peculiar to a social group or category.*

Subject headings

RT : Thesauri

BT : Classification systems

TT : Indexing languages

★ *A word, term or a phrase chosen to express a concept or a concept combination in indexing and to constitute an entry.*

Subject indexes

USE : Indexes

Subject indexing

USE : Indexing

Submarine geophysics

USE : Marine geophysics

Submarine mineral deposits

USE : Marine mineral resources

Submarines

RT : Marine engineering

Maritime transport

Underwater technology

BT : Ships

TT : Vehicles

Subsaharan Africa

USE : Africa South of the Sahara

Subsistence agriculture

RT : Rural economy

Informal sector

BT : Agricultural development

TT : Agricultural economics

Suburbs

RT : Urbanization

Urban planning

BT : Urban areas

TT : Urban areas

Subventions

RT : Grants

BT : Financing

TT : Finance

Sudan

RT : South Sudan

BT : East Africa

Horn of Africa

Sahel

Arab States

Islamic countries

TT : East Africa

Horn of Africa

Islamic countries

Arab States

Sahel

Sugar

UF : Cane sugar

Sugar cane

BT : Plant products

TT : Agricultural products

Sugar cane

USE : Sugar

Suggestopaedia

UF : Sleep teaching

RT : Educational psychology

Sleep

Unconscious

Language instruction

BT : Teaching methods

TT : Teaching methods

Suicide

RT : Death

BT : Social problems

TT : Social problems

S

Sulphur

RT : Mineral resources
BT : Chemical elements
TT : Chemical elements

Summative evaluation

RT : Formative evaluation
BT : Evaluation methods
TT : Scientific methods

★ *A type of evaluation that sums up the effects and effectiveness of a programme or activity once it is concluded.*

Summer schools

RT : Adult education institutions
Short courses
BT : Schools
TT : Schools

★ *Short course usually held at a university or college during the summer vacation.*

Sun

RT : Stars
Solar radiation
BT : Solar system
TT : Astronomical systems
NT : Solar activity

Sun-baked bricks

USE : Adobe bricks

Sunlight

USE : Solar radiation

Sunspots

USE : Solar activity

Superconductivity

USE : Electrical properties

Supernatural

USE : Parapsychology

Supply

USE : Supply and demand

Supply and demand

UF : Demand
Supply
RT : Markets
Prices
Microeconomics
Market economy
Consumption
Trade
BT : Economic conditions
TT : Economic conditions

Supreme courts

USE : Courts

Surface water

RT : Oceans
Seas
Hydrology
Groundwater
Drainage basins
Water balance
Hydrosphere
Canals
Reservoirs
BT : Water resources
TT : Water resources
NT : Lakes
Rivers
Wetlands

Surgeons

USE : Physicians

Surgery

BT : Medical sciences
TT : Medical sciences
NT : Organ transplantation

Suriname

BT : Small island developing States
South America
Amazonia
TT : South America
Amazonia
Small states

Survey analysis

UF : Survey data
BT : Surveys
TT : Research work

Survey data

USE : Survey analysis

Surveying

UF : Aerial surveying
RT : Aerial photography
Remote sensing
Geodesy
Construction engineering
Surveys
NT : Photogrammetry
Geological surveying
Cartography
Hydrographic surveying

Surveys

RT : Target groups
Population censuses
Surveying
Questionnaires
Data collection
Social surveys
Soil surveys
BT : Field work
TT : Research work
NT : Survey analysis
Sample surveys

S

Sustainable development

UF : Ecodevelopment
Environmental sustainability
RT : Environmental impact assessment
Nonrenewable resources
Global public goods
Education for sustainable development
Green economy
Blue economy
Green chemistry
Environmental management
Self reliance
Ecotourism
Environmental conservation
Resources conservation
Ecological balance
Nonrenewable energy sources
BT : Development strategies
TT : Economic and social development

★ *Environmentally sound development, which meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs.*

Sustainable economy

USE : Green economy

Sustainable tourism

USE : Ecotourism

Swahili

UF : Kiswahili
BT : Bantu languages
TT : African languages

Swamps

USE : Wetlands

Swaziland

USE : Eswatini

Sweden

BT : Northern Europe
European Union
OECD countries
Scandinavia
TT : Western Europe
OECD countries
Scandinavia
European Union

Swedish

BT : Germanic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Swimming

BT : Sport
TT : Leisure time activities

Switzerland

BT : Western Europe
OECD countries
French speaking countries
TT : Western Europe
OECD countries
French speaking countries

Syllabus

USE : Curriculum

Symbolic languages

RT : Shorthand
BT : Semiology
TT : Semiology
NT : Signs
Symbols

Symbols

RT : Signs
BT : Symbolic languages
TT : Semiology

Symphonies

USE : Musical forms

Symposia

USE : Conferences

Synagogues

RT : Judaism
BT : Religious buildings
TT : Religious buildings

Synchronic linguistics

USE : Comparative linguistics

Syntactic analysis

USE : Syntax

Syntax

UF : Syntactic analysis
RT : Morphology (linguistics)
Semantics
BT : Grammar
TT : Linguistics

Synthetic fibres

USE : Fibres

Synthetic resins

USE : Plastics

Syria

USE : Syrian Arab Republic

Syrian AR

USE : Syrian Arab Republic

S



Syrian Arab Republic

UF : Syria

Syrian AR

BT : Middle East

Mediterranean countries

Arab States

Islamic countries

TT : Middle East

Mediterranean countries

Islamic countries

Arab States

Systems analysis

USE : Systems design

Systems analysts

USE : Computer personnel

Systems design

UF : Systems analysis

Systems engineering

RT : Interdisciplinary research

Network analysis

Cybernetics

Computer software

Optimization

Management techniques

Decision making

BT : Design

TT : Research work

★ *Development of an integrated method for producing a required article or performing a desired operation.*

Systems engineering

USE : Systems design

Systems of medicine

RT : Health

Medical research

Medical sciences

Medical technology

NT : Homeopathy

Acupuncture

Preventive medicine

Traditional medicine

Dietetics

T

Tadjik

USE : Tajik

Tagalog

USE : Filipino

Tahitian

BT : Malayo-Polynesian languages

TT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages

Taiga

RT : Jungles

Forests

BT : Land forms

TT : Geomorphology

Tai languages

UF : Thai languages

BT : South and Southeast Asian languages

TT : Asian languages

NT : Lao

Thai

Taiwan China

BT : East Asia

Newly industrializing countries

TT : East Asia

Newly industrializing countries

Tajik

UF : Tadjik

Tajiki

BT : Iranian languages

TT : Indo-european languages

Tajiki

USE : Tajik

Tajikistan

BT : Central Asia

CIS countries

TT : CIS countries

Central Asia

★ *Use for events after 1991.*

Tajik SSR

BT : USSR

TT : CMEA countries

Central and Eastern Europe

★ *Use for events before 1991.*

Talent

RT : Creativity

Ability

Aptitude

BT : Intelligence

TT : Intelligence

Talented students

USE : Gifted students

Talent identification

USE : Student evaluation

Tamil

BT : Dravidian languages

TT : Asian languages

Tanzania UR

UF : United Republic of Tanzania

BT : East Africa

English speaking Africa

TT : East Africa

English speaking Africa

Taoism

RT : Temples

BT : Ancient religions

TT : Religions

Tape recorders

USE : Recording equipment

Tape recordings

USE : Magnetic tape recordings

Tapestry

RT : Carpets

BT : Textile arts

TT : Handicrafts

Target groups

RT : Surveys

Population programmes

BT : Groups

TT : Groups

Tariff barriers

USE : Tariffs

Tariffs

UF : Tariff barriers

RT : International trade

Customs unions

Protectionism

BT : Customs policy

TT : Finance

Task analysis

USE : Job description

Tasmanian languages

BT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages

TT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages

Taxation

UF : Tax exemption

RT : Nonprofit organizations

BT : Fiscal policy

TT : Finance

NT : Income tax

Tax exemption

USE : Taxation

Taxonomy

USE : Typology

Tax policy

USE : Fiscal policy

Tea

RT : Beverages

BT : Plant products

TT : Agricultural products

Teacher administration relationship

RT : Educational administrators

Teacher conditions of employment

Interpersonal relations

BT : Educational environment

TT : Educational environment

Teacher aides

BT : Paraprofessional educational personnel

TT : Educational personnel

Teacher appraisal

USE : Teacher evaluation

Teacher associations

RT : Teacher recruitment

Professional associations

BT : Educational associations

TT : Educational organizations

NT : Teacher trade unions

Teacher attitudes

RT : Student attitudes

Teacher participation

Classroom environment

BT : Teacher behaviour

TT : Educational environment

Teacher authority

RT : Student teacher relationship

School discipline

BT : Teacher behaviour

TT : Educational environment

Teacher behaviour

RT : Parent teacher relationship

Academic fraud

Student teacher relationship

Educational psychosociology

Educational interaction process

BT : Educational environment

TT : Educational environment

NT : Teacher attitudes

Teacher participation

Teacher authority

Teacher books

USE : Teaching guides

Teacher centres

RT : Inservice teacher education

Resource centres

BT : Teacher education schools

TT : Higher education institutions

★ *Organized centres for teachers to meet, discuss, find resources and develop materials.**Teacher colleges*

USE : Teacher education schools

Teacher conditions of employment

UF : Teacher dismissal

Teacher leave

Teacher working conditions

RT : Educational management

Teacher qualifications

Conditions of employment

Teacher administration relationship

BT : Teaching profession

TT : Teaching profession

NT : Teacher mobility

Teacher wages

Teacher dismissal

USE : Teacher conditions of employment

Teacher education

UF : Teacher training

RT : Teacher supervision

Student teachers

Teaching profession

Teacher qualifications

Teacher education schools

BT : Educational personnel training

TT : Educational personnel training

NT : Special teacher education

Primary teacher education

Secondary teacher education

Technical teacher education

Inservice teacher education

Preservice teacher education

Microteaching

Teaching practice

Preschool teacher education

Teacher educator training

Teacher education curriculum

BT : Vocational school curriculum

TT : Curriculum

Teacher education schools

UF : Colleges of education

Teacher colleges

Teacher training institutions

Teacher training schools

RT : Teacher education

BT : Vocational schools

TT : Higher education institutions

NT : Teacher centres

Teacher educators

RT : Educational personnel training

BT : Teachers

TT : Educational personnel

T

Teacher educator training

BT : Teacher education
TT : Educational personnel training

Teacher effectiveness

RT : Teacher role
Teaching skills
Academic achievement
Educational quality

BT : Teacher evaluation
TT : Educational evaluation

★ *Degree to which teachers are successful in satisfying their objectives, obligations and functions.*

~~Teacher effectiveness evaluation~~

USE : Teacher evaluation

Teacher employment

RT : Employment
Educational manpower
BT : Teacher supply
TT : Economics of education

Teacher evaluation

UF : Teacher appraisal
Teacher effectiveness evaluation

RT : Teacher selection
Teacher qualifications

BT : Educational evaluation

TT : Educational evaluation

NT : Teacher effectiveness
Teaching skills

★ *Judging teacher performance based on established criteria.*

~~Teacher guides~~

USE : Teaching guides

~~Teacher influence~~

USE : Teacher role

~~Teacher leave~~

USE : Teacher conditions of employment

~~Teacher librarians~~

USE : School librarians

Teacher mobility

RT : Student teacher ratio

Teacher shortage

Teacher supply

BT : Teacher conditions of employment

TT : Teaching profession

NT : Teaching abroad

Teacher participation

RT : Teacher attitudes
Parent teacher relationship

BT : Teacher behaviour

TT : Educational environment

Teacher policy

RT : Teachers
BT : Educational policy
TT : Educational policy

~~Teacher professional ethics~~

USE : Teacher responsibility

Teacher qualifications

RT : Teacher selection

Teacher recruitment

Occupational qualifications

Teacher conditions of employment

Degrees

Educational qualifications

Teacher evaluation

Teacher education

BT : Teaching profession

TT : Teaching profession

Teacher recruitment

RT : Teacher associations

Teacher qualifications

Teacher supply

BT : Teaching profession

TT : Teaching profession

NT : Teacher selection

Teacher responsibility

UF : Teacher professional ethics

RT : Responsibility

Teacher role

Educational accountability

BT : Teacher status

TT : Teaching profession

Teacher role

UF : Teacher influence

RT : Teacher effectiveness

Teacher responsibility

BT : Teacher status

TT : Teaching profession

Teachers

UF : Professors

RT : Teacher policy

Teaching profession

Occupations

BT : Educational personnel

TT : Educational personnel

NT : Academic teaching personnel

Visiting teachers

Women teachers

Adult educators

Literacy workers

Preschool teachers

Student teachers

Special education teachers

Primary school teachers

Technical school teachers

Secondary school teachers

Teacher educators

★ *Use more specific descriptor where appropriate.*

~~Teacher salaries~~

USE : Teacher wages



Teacher selection

RT : Personnel selection
Teacher qualifications
Teacher evaluation
BT : Teacher recruitment
TT : Teaching profession

Teacher shortage

RT : Teacher mobility
Class size
Student teacher ratio
BT : Teacher supply
TT : Economics of education

Teacher status

RT : Academic freedom
Educational legislation
BT : Teaching profession
TT : Teaching profession
NT : Teacher role
Teacher responsibility

Teacher-student ratio

USE : Student teacher ratio

Teacher-student relationship

USE : Student teacher relationship

Teacher supervision

RT : Teaching practice
Teacher education
BT : School supervision
TT : Educational supervision

Teacher supply

RT : Labour supply
Teacher mobility
Teacher recruitment
Class size
Student teacher ratio
Educational manpower
BT : Educational efficiency
TT : Economics of education
NT : Teacher shortage
Teacher employment

★ *Planning of manpower provision.*

Teacher trade unions

UF : Teacher unions
RT : Teaching profession
Trade unions
BT : Teacher associations
TT : Educational organizations

Teacher training

USE : Teacher education

Teacher training institutions

USE : Teacher education schools

Teacher training schools

USE : Teacher education schools

Teacher unions

USE : Teacher trade unions

Teacher wages

UF : Teacher salaries
BT : Teacher conditions of employment
TT : Teaching profession

Teacher working conditions

USE : Teacher conditions of employment

Teaching

UF : Instruction
Teaching process
RT : Teaching standards
Teaching methods
Training

★ *Technical aspects of the teaching process. Use more specific descriptor where appropriate.*

Teaching abroad

RT : Visiting teachers
Travel grants
Exchange programmes
Study abroad
BT : Teacher mobility
TT : Teaching profession

Teaching aids

USE : Teaching materials

Teaching and learning about the Holocaust

USE : Holocaust education

Teaching equipment

USE : Educational equipment

Teaching guides

UF : Teacher books
Teacher guides
RT : Curriculum guides
Learning packages
Textbooks
Teaching materials
BT : Educational publications
TT : Educational publications
NT : Lesson plans

★ *Manuals for teachers often accompanying textbooks.*

Teaching machines

UF : Self instructional aids
RT : Audiovisual aids
Self instruction
Computer assisted instruction
Educational software
Language laboratories
Programmed instruction
BT : Educational equipment
TT : Educational equipment

★ *Devices that mechanically, electrically or electronically present instructional programmes at a rate controlled by the learner's responses.*

Teaching materials

- UF : Educational materials
Educational media
Instructional materials
Teaching aids
- RT : School libraries
Open educational resources
Teaching guides
Educational games
Reading materials
Textbooks
Educational equipment
Educational technology
- NT : Toys
Audiovisual aids
Educational software
Learning packages

★ Any printed and/or nonprinted material designed specifically for or used in instruction. Use more specific descriptor where appropriate.

Teaching method innovations

- RT : Teaching methods
BT : Educational innovations
TT : Educational development

Teaching methods

- UF : Didactics
Educational methods
Instructional methods
Teaching strategies
Teaching techniques
- RT : Microteaching
Blended learning
Modular instruction
Learning methods
Teaching
Training methods
Teaching method innovations
Study abroad
- NT : Classroom techniques
Competency based teaching
Literacy methods
School visits
Multimedia instruction
Lectures (teaching method)
Remedial instruction
Individualized instruction
Demonstrations (educational)
Experiments (lessons)
Discussions (teaching method)
Group instruction
Questioning (teaching method)
Heuristic method (teaching)
Suggestopaedia
Team teaching
Peer teaching

★ Patterns of teacher behaviour that are recurrent, applicable to various subject matters, characteristic of more than one teacher and relevant to learning.

Teaching practice

- UF : Student teaching
- RT : Study service (higher education)
Teacher supervision
Microteaching
Student teachers
- BT : Teacher education
- TT : Educational personnel training

Teaching process

- USE : Teaching

Teaching profession

- RT : Teacher trade unions
Education
Teachers
Teacher education
- NT : Teacher status
Teacher recruitment
Teacher qualifications
Teacher conditions of employment

Teaching skills

- RT : Teacher effectiveness
Competency based teaching
Microteaching
- BT : Teacher evaluation
- TT : Educational evaluation

Teaching standards

- RT : Teaching
BT : Academic standards
TT : Educational quality

Teaching strategies

- USE : Teaching methods

Teaching techniques

- USE : Teaching methods

Team teaching

- RT : Group instruction
BT : Teaching methods
TT : Teaching methods

Technical and vocational education

- UF : TVET
Technical and vocational education and training
- RT : Vocational training
Technical education
Vocational education
- BT : Formal education
- TT : Formal education

Technical and vocational education and training

- USE : Technical and vocational education

Technical assistance

- USE : Technical cooperation

Technical colleges

- USE : Technological institutes

T



Technical cooperation

UF : Technical assistance
 RT : Technology transfer
 Educational assistance
 Experts
 Development personnel
 Know-how transfer
 BT : Development aid
 TT : Development aid

★ *Transfer of skills and provision of advice to developing countries in various fields: administrative, scientific, professional, and technical.*

~~Technical culture~~

USE : Scientific culture

Technical drawing

RT : Industrial design
 BT : Drawing
 TT : Graphic arts

Technical education

UF : Technical training
 RT : Technical teacher education
 Technology
 Technicians
 Scientific personnel training
 General technical education
 Science education
 Vocational education
 Engineering education
 Technical and vocational education
 NT : Industrial education

★ *Formal education designed to provide knowledge and skills underlying production processes with a wider connotation than vocational education at secondary or higher level.*

~~Technical information~~

USE : Scientific information

~~Technical information systems~~

USE : Scientific information systems

~~Technical literacy~~

USE : Science popularization

~~Technical personnel~~

USE : Scientific personnel

~~Technical progress~~

USE : Scientific innovations

~~Technical schools~~

USE : Technological institutes

Technical school teachers

UF : Technical teachers
 Vocational school teachers
 BT : Teachers
 TT : Educational personnel

Technical teacher education

UF : Technical teacher training
 Vocational teacher training
 RT : Technical education
 BT : Teacher education
 TT : Educational personnel training

~~Technical teachers~~

USE : Technical school teachers

~~Technical teacher training~~

USE : Technical teacher education

~~Technical terminology~~

USE : Scientific terminology

~~Technical training~~

USE : Technical education

~~Technical unemployment~~

USE : Structural unemployment

Technical writing

UF : Report writing
 RT : Writing (composition)
 Scientific information
 Science popularization
 BT : Writing
 TT : Communication process

Technicians

RT : Occupations
 Technical education
 BT : Scientific personnel
 TT : Scientific personnel
 NT : Higher technical personnel

★ *Below level of professional but above clerical or labour levels.*

Technocracy

UF : Meritocracy
 RT : Elite
 BT : Political doctrines
 TT : Political doctrines

~~Technological administration~~

USE : Science administration

Technological change

UF : Technological revolution
 RT : High technology
 Ethics of technology
 Technology transfer
 Structural unemployment
 Science and society
 Industrial development
 BT : Scientific development
 TT : Scientific development
 NT : Digital transformation
 Automation
 Mechanization
 Scientific innovations

T

Technological cooperation

USE : Scientific cooperation

Technological development

USE : Scientific development

Technological discoveries

USE : Scientific innovations

Technological expenditure

USE : Scientific expenditure

Technological forecasting

UF : Science forecasting
RT : Technology assessment
BT : Economics of science
TT : Economics of science

Technological gap

RT : Technology transfer
BT : Scientific potential
TT : Organization of research
NT : Digital divide

Technological innovations

USE : Scientific innovations

Technological institutes

UF : Polytechnics
Technical colleges
Technical schools
RT : Academies of science
BT : Universities
TT : Higher education institutions

★ *Institutions of higher education with a strong orientation towards study and research in the technologies and sciences.*

Technological literacy

USE : Science popularization

Technological personnel

USE : Scientific personnel

Technological potential

USE : Scientific potential

Technological programmes

USE : Scientific programmes

Technological revolution

USE : Technological change

Technological unemployment

USE : Structural unemployment

Technology

UF : Science and technology
RT : Science
Industry
Industrial design
Technical education
NT : High technology
Nanotechnology
Technology transfer
Traditional technology

★ *The skills, knowledge, hardware, and procedures for providing useful goods and services.*

Technology assessment

UF : Technology evaluation
RT : Evaluation
Technological forecasting
BT : Economics of science
TT : Economics of science
NT : Choice of technology
Research results

★ *Refers to the examination and evaluation of the possible consequences of the introduction of new technologies.*

Technology education

USE : General technical education

Technology evaluation

USE : Technology assessment

Technology financing

USE : Science finance

Technology planning

USE : Science planning

Technology policy

USE : Science policy

Technology statistics

USE : Science statistics

Technology transfer

UF : Horizontal technology transfer
Transfer of techniques
Vertical technology transfer
RT : Information transfer
Appropriate technology
Technological change
Choice of technology
Technical cooperation
Technological gap
BT : Technology
TT : Technology
NT : Diffusion of technology

★ *Access to new technology, both products and production techniques, as a key factor in the economic growth of developing countries.*

Technology transfer services

RT : Medical information systems
 Agricultural information systems
 Scientific information systems
 Patents
 Know-how transfer
 BT : Scientific organizations
 TT : Science administration

Tectonics

UF : Geological deformation
 RT : Earth sciences
 Earth's crust
 Landslides
 BT : Geodynamics
 TT : Geodynamics
 NT : Continental drift
 Land subsidence

Teenagers

USE : Youth

Teleclubs

BT : Clubs
 TT : Leisure time activities

Telecommunications

RT : Remote sensing
 Radio engineering
 Television engineering
 Broadcasting
 Information technology
 Telematics
 Communication technology
 Computer networks
 Teleconferencing
 NT : Telephone engineering
 Mobile communication
 Space communication
 Telecommunications networks
 Data transmission

Telecommunications applications

NT : Teleconferencing
 Electronic mail

Telecommunications engineering

USE : Communication technology

Telecommunications equipment

UF : Data communication equipment
 Modems
 RT : Communication satellites
 Information technology
 Computer interfaces
 Computer terminals
 Data transmission
 NT : Telephone
 Telex
 Fax

Telecommunications industry

RT : Videotex
 Electronics industry
 BT : Communication industry
 TT : Communication industry

Telecommunications links

USE : Telecommunications networks

Telecommunications networks

UF : Communication networks (IT)
 Communication systems (IT)
 Telecommunications links
 RT : Computer networks
 BT : Telecommunications
 TT : Telecommunications

Telecommunications technology

USE : Communication technology

Teleconferencing

UF : Computer conferencing
 Videoconferencing
 Virtual conferencing
 RT : Computer programming
 Telecommunications
 Interactive communication
 Conferences
 BT : Telecommunications applications
 TT : Telecommunications applications
 ★ *Conducting conferences simultaneously at dispersed locations using video, telephone or related media.*

Telefilms

USE : Television films

Telegraph

USE : Telex

Telegu

BT : Dravidian languages
 TT : Asian languages

Teleinformatics

USE : Telematics

Telematics

UF : Teleinformatics
 RT : Information transfer
 Communication satellites
 Office automation
 Computer science
 Videotex
 Computer applications
 Telecommunications
 Computers
 Communication technology
 Optical fibres
 Computer terminals
 Electronic mail
 Fax
 BT : Information technology
 TT : Information technology
 ★ *Data transfer services via telecommunication systems.*

Telemetry

USE : Remote sensing

T



Telephone

UF : Videotelephone
RT : Telephone engineering
 Interactive communication
 Interpersonal communication
BT : Telecommunications equipment
TT : Telecommunications equipment
NT : Mobile phones

Telephone engineering

RT : Telephone
BT : Telecommunications
TT : Telecommunications

Teleprocessing

USE : Data processing

Telescopes

USE : Optical instruments

Teletext

USE : Videotex

Telev viewers

UF : Viewers
RT : Cultural users
 Radio listeners
 Television
BT : Communication users
TT : Communication users

Television

RT : Television films
 National broadcasting
 Television engineering
 Mass media
 Telev viewers
BT : Broadcasting
TT : Broadcasting
NT : Television news
 Television production
 Television programmes
 Commercial television

Television advertising

RT : Commercial television
BT : Advertising
TT : Communication process

Television cameras

USE : TV/radio equipment

Television drama

USE : Television programmes

Television engineering

RT : Television
 TV/radio equipment
 Television stations
 Cable television
 Radio engineering
 Telecommunications
 Communication technology
BT : Broadcasting technology
TT : Broadcasting technology
NT : High definition TV
 Closed circuit television
 Colour television

Television films

UF : Telefilms
RT : Audiovisual archives
 Television
 Television programmes
BT : Films
TT : Films

Television games

USE : Television programmes

Television news

UF : News programmes (television)
RT : News films
 Television programmes
 News flow
BT : Television
TT : Broadcasting

Television production

RT : TV/radio producers
 Broadcasting production
 Theatrical production
 Television programmes
 Film making
BT : Television
TT : Broadcasting

Television programmes

UF : Television drama
 Television games
 Television serials
RT : Television news
 Programme content
 Television films
 Video recordings
 Broadcasting programmes
 Television production
 Entertainment
BT : Television
TT : Broadcasting

Television receivers

USE : TV/radio equipment

Television serials

USE : Television programmes

Television stations

UF : Television studios
RT : Television engineering
BT : Broadcasting industry
TT : Broadcasting industry

T



Television studios

USE : Television stations

Television transmitters

USE : TV/radio equipment

Telex

UF : Telegraph

RT : Interpersonal communication

BT : Telecommunications equipment

TT : Telecommunications equipment

Temperament

USE : Personality

Temperate zones

BT : Climatic zones

TT : Climatic zones

Temperature

UF : Atmospheric temperature

Temperature control

Water temperature

RT : Body temperature

Calories

Freezing

Thermal energy

BT : Thermal properties

TT : Physical properties

NT : Temperature distribution

Temperature control

USE : Temperature

Temperature distribution

BT : Temperature

TT : Physical properties

Temples

UF : Shrines

RT : Buddhism

Hinduism

Taoism

Monuments

BT : Religious buildings

TT : Religious buildings

Terminological control

UF : Vocabulary control

RT : Thesauri

BT : Indexing languages

TT : Indexing languages

★ *Controls that synonyms and near-synonyms are cross-referenced equivalently and homonyms and polysemes are distinguished by qualifiers.*

Terminology

UF : Nomenclature

RT : Thesauri

Vocabularies

Indexing languages

Dictionaries

BT : Lexicography

TT : Lexicography

NT : Scientific terminology

Communication terminology

Educational terminology

Termites

RT : Pests

Tropical diseases

BT : Insects

TT : Zoology

Terms of trade

RT : Commodity prices

Balance of trade

Exports/imports

BT : International trade

TT : Trade

★ *The ratio of export to import prices of the products involved in a given country or region's international trade. May also be used by extension with respect to trade between areas within a country, such as urban or rural areas.*

Terrestrial atmosphere

USE : Atmosphere

Terrestrial ecosystems

RT : Terrestrial environment

BT : Ecosystems

TT : Ecosystems

Terrestrial environment

RT : Aquatic environment

Terrestrial ecosystems

BT : Natural environment

TT : Environment

Terrestrial heat

UF : Geotemperature

Geothermics

RT : Heat

BT : Geophysics

TT : Geophysics

NT : Thermal springs

Terrestrial magnetism

USE : Geomagnetism

Territorial rights

BT : Rights of states

TT : International law

NT : Territorial waters

Boundaries

Territorial waters

RT : Fishing rights

Law of the sea

BT : Territorial rights

TT : International law

T



Terrorism

UF : Air piracy
Hijacking
Kidnapping
RT : Urban warfare
Violence
Extremism
Social problems
Homicide
BT : Crime
TT : Crime

Tertiary education

USE : Higher education

Testing

UF : Tests
RT : Measuring methods
Experiments
Standardization
Evaluation
Quality control
Experimental methods
BT : Scientific methods
TT : Scientific methods

Tests

USE : Testing

Tetum

UF : Tetun
BT : Malayo-Polynesian languages
TT : Austronesian and Oceanic languages

Tetun

USE : Tetum

Textbook production

BT : Book industry
TT : Publishing industry

Textbooks

RT : Open educational resources
Teaching guides
Educational publications
Teaching materials
BT : Guides
TT : Books

Textile arts

RT : Textile industry
Silk
Textiles
BT : Handicrafts
TT : Handicrafts
NT : Carpets
Tapestry

Textile industry

UF : Clothing industry
Textile technology
RT : Textile arts
BT : Manufacturing industry
TT : Industry

Textile products

USE : Textiles

Textiles

UF : Textile products
RT : Fibres
Textile arts
Paper technology
Materials
NT : Silk
Clothing

Textile technology

USE : Textile industry

Thai

RT : Thailand
BT : Tai languages
TT : Asian languages

Thailand

RT : Thai
BT : South East Asia
ASEAN countries
Newly industrializing countries
TT : South East Asia
ASEAN countries
Newly industrializing countries

Thai languages

USE : Tai languages

Theatre

UF : Dramatic arts
RT : Actors
Theatre directors
Performing arts
Theatrical production
Drama
Playwrights
NT : Puppets
National theatre
Popular theatre
Traditional theatre
Travelling theatre
Ancient theatre
Opera
Contemporary theatre
Pantomime

Theatre directors

RT : Theatrical companies
Theatre
Theatrical production
BT : Artists
TT : Artists

Theatre management

UF : Stage management
RT : Cultural management
NT : Theatrical companies
Theatrical performances
Theatrical production

Theatrical companies

RT : Actors
Theatre directors
BT : Theatre management
TT : Theatre management

Theatrical performances

RT : Actors
Theatrical production
BT : Theatre management
TT : Theatre management

Theatrical production

RT : Theatrical performances
Theatre directors
Theatre
Broadcasting production
Television production
BT : Theatre management
TT : Theatre management

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

USE : North Macedonia

Theft protection

RT : Warning systems
BT : Police
TT : Law enforcement

Theology

UF : Religious research
RT : Ontology
Religious experience
Ethics
Philosophy
Religion
NT : Religious belief
Religious doctrines

Therapeutics

USE : Therapy

Therapy

UF : Therapeutics
RT : Medical sciences
Psychotherapy
Dietetics
Drug psychotherapy
NT : Speech therapy
Medical treatment
Medical rehabilitation

Thermal energy

RT : Thermodynamics
Temperature
Heat
Thermal power stations
BT : Renewable energy sources
TT : Energy resources
NT : Geothermal energy

Thermal engineering

UF : Heating engineering
RT : Heat pumps
Heat
Combustion
Electrical engineering
Heating equipment
NT : Heat storage
Solar power engineering
Air conditioning
Refrigeration engineering

Thermal power stations

RT : Thermal energy
BT : Electric power stations
TT : Scientific facilities

Thermal properties

BT : Physical properties
TT : Physical properties
NT : Temperature

Thermal springs

UF : Geysers
RT : Water resources
Geothermal energy
BT : Terrestrial heat
TT : Geophysics

Thermochemistry

RT : Thermodynamics
Heat transfer
BT : Physical chemistry
TT : Physical chemistry

Thermodynamics

RT : Thermochemistry
Mechanics
Thermal energy
NT : Heat

Thermonuclear reactions

USE : Nuclear fusion

Thesauri

UF : Descriptors
Monolingual thesauri
Multilingual thesauri
RT : Reference materials
Subject headings
Terminological control
Terminology
BT : Indexing languages
TT : Indexing languages
NT : Thesaurus compilation

★ *A controlled and dynamic documentary language containing semantically and generically related terms, which comprehensively covers a specific domain of knowledge.*

Thesaurus compilation

UF : Thesaurus development
BT : Thesauri
TT : Indexing languages

T

Thesaurus development

USE : Thesaurus compilation

Theses

UF : Dissertations
RT : Primary documents
BT : Written examinations
TT : Educational evaluation

Thinking

UF : Thought process
RT : Mental development
BT : Cognition
TT : Cognition
NT : Critical thinking
Creative thinking
Reasoning

Third-stage education

USE : Higher education

Third-world

USE : Developing countries

Thorium

RT : Nuclear fuels
BT : Metals
TT : Metals

Thought process

USE : Thinking

Thought process development

USE : Mental development

Threatened languages

USE : Disappearing languages

Tibetan

BT : South and Southeast Asian languages
TT : Asian languages

Tidal energy

UF : Ocean wave energy
RT : Ocean waves
Tides
BT : Hydroelectric power
TT : Energy resources

Tidal waves

USE : Tsunami

Tidal zones

USE : Intertidal areas

Tides

RT : Tidal energy
BT : Dynamic oceanography
TT : Dynamic oceanography

Tied aid

UF : Conditional aid
RT : International trade
BT : Bilateral aid
TT : Development aid

★ *The practice of requiring that funds provided to a developing country be used to procure goods and services in the donor country.*

Tigrinya

BT : Semitic languages
TT : African languages

Time

RT : Calendars
Chronology
Dating

Time budgets

RT : Leisure time activities
Cultural behaviour
Cultural indicators
BT : Cultural statistics
TT : Cultural planning

Time measuring instruments

UF : Clocks
RT : Radiocarbon dating
Chronology
Dating
BT : Measuring instruments
TT : Scientific equipment

Time series

RT : Forecasting
Random processes
BT : Statistical data
TT : Statistics

Timesharing systems

USE : Multiuser systems

Time study

USE : Work study

Timor-Leste

UF : East Timor
Portuguese Timor
RT : Indonesia
Portugal
BT : Small island developing States
Portuguese speaking countries
South East Asia
TT : South East Asia
Portuguese speaking countries
Small states

Tin

BT : Metals
TT : Metals

T



Tobacco

RT : Smoking
BT : Plant products
TT : Agricultural products

Togo

BT : French speaking Africa
West Africa
TT : West Africa
French speaking countries

Tokelau

RT : New Zealand
BT : Oceania
Non-self governing territories
TT : Oceania
Non-self governing territories

Tolerance

RT : Intolerance
Liberalism
Culture of peace
BT : Attitudes
TT : Attitudes

Tombstones

USE : Funerary monuments

Tonga

BT : Small island developing States
Oceania
TT : Oceania
Small states

Topography

RT : Glaciology
Landscape
Geography
BT : Geomorphology
TT : Geomorphology
NT : Land forms

Topology

UF : Homology
RT : Geographical information systems
Network analysis
Combinatorial mathematics
BT : Mathematics
TT : Mathematics
NT : Graph theory

Torture

RT : Violence
Social problems
Political prisoners
BT : Crime
TT : Crime

Totalitarianism

UF : Authoritarianism
RT : Dictatorship
BT : Political doctrines
TT : Political doctrines
NT : Fascism
Nazism

Totemism

USE : Primitive religions

Tourism

UF : Tourist guides
Tourist information
RT : Guidebooks
Hotel industry
Tourist industry
Travel abroad
Leisure
Leisure time activities
Travel
NT : Holidays
Tourist facilities
Ecotourism
Cultural tourism

Tourist equipment

USE : Tourist facilities

Tourist facilities

UF : Tourist equipment
RT : Recreational facilities
BT : Tourism
TT : Tourism
NT : Youth hostels

Tourist guides

USE : Tourism

Tourist industry

RT : Tourism
BT : Service industries
TT : Service industries

Tourist information

USE : Tourism

Town-planning

USE : Urban planning

Towns

USE : Urban areas

Toxicity

USE : Toxicology

Toxicology

UF : Toxicity
RT : Dangerous materials
Pollutants
Diseases

Toxic substances

USE : Dangerous materials

T



Toys

RT : Play
Indoor games
BT : Teaching materials
TT : Teaching materials
NT : Educational toys

Trace analysis

BT : Chemical analysis
TT : Chemical analysis

Trace elements

RT : Chemical analysis
Vitamins
BT : Biochemicals
TT : Biochemistry

★ *Elements combined in minute quantities in plant or animal tissues considered essential in physiological processes.*

Trade

RT : Commercial education
Consumption
Supply and demand
NT : Markets
International trade
Barter
Electronic commerce
Domestic trade
Trade policy

Trademarks

UF : Trade marks
RT : Branding
Patents
Commercial law
BT : Intellectual property
TT : Civil law

Trade marks

USE : Trademarks

Trade policy

UF : Commercial policy
RT : Development policy
International trade
Common markets
Economic policy
BT : Trade
TT : Trade
NT : Commodity agreements
Balance of trade
Free trade
Protectionism

Trade routes

RT : Transport
BT : International trade
TT : Trade
NT : Silk road

Trade union rights

USE : Freedom of association

Trade unions

UF : Labour unions
RT : Interest groups
Labour movements
Workers education
Teacher trade unions
Associations
Freedom of association
Labour disputes
BT : Labour relations
TT : Labour relations
NT : Collective bargaining

Traditional architecture

UF : Bioclimatic architecture
Vernacular architecture
RT : Traditional knowledge
Traditional cultures
BT : Architecture
TT : Architecture

Traditional cultures

RT : Traditional music
Traditional theatre
Traditional societies
Cultural anthropology
Traditional architecture
Customs and traditions
Traditional knowledge
Folklore
Traditional medicine
Traditional dance
Traditional education
BT : Cultural systems
TT : Cultural systems

Traditional dance

UF : Folk dance
RT : Traditional music
Traditional cultures
Folklore
Oral tradition
BT : Dance
TT : Dance

Traditional education

RT : Traditional societies
Traditional cultures
Religious education
BT : Educational systems
TT : Educational systems
NT : Islamic education

★ *That provided by societies before or alongside the introduction of a formal educational system.*

Traditional educational practices

USE : Child rearing

Traditionalism

USE : Conservatism

Traditional knowledge

UF : Indigenous knowledge
Local knowledge

RT : Indigenous peoples
Traditional technology
Traditional architecture
Ethnobotany
Traditional cultures
Traditional medicine
Oral tradition

BT : Knowledge

TT : Epistemology

★ *Body of facts developed and maintained by a distinct cultural group as a result of direct observation and practice, including the distinctive perspective and ideas inferred from these facts.*

Traditional medicine

UF : Ethnomedicine
Folk medicine

RT : Cultural anthropology
Traditional technology
Traditional knowledge
Traditional cultures
Folklore
Medicinal plants

BT : Systems of medicine

TT : Systems of medicine

Traditional music

UF : Folk music

RT : Religious music
Traditional cultures
Folklore
Oral tradition
Traditional dance

BT : Musical styles

TT : Musical styles

★ *Music distinctive of a certain region or ethnic group.*

Traditional societies

RT : Traditional cultures
Traditional education

BT : Social systems

TT : Social systems

Traditional technology

UF : Endogenous technology

RT : Adobe bricks
Appropriate technology
Endogenous development
Informal sector
Traditional knowledge
Small scale industry
Traditional medicine
Small enterprises

BT : Technology

TT : Technology

★ *Techniques passed from generation to generation (although some modernized components or processes may be included).*

Traditional theatre

RT : Puppets

Traditional cultures

BT : Theatre

TT : Theatre

Traditions

USE : Customs and traditions

Traffic

BT : Transport

TT : Transport

NT : Air traffic

Urban traffic

Traffic accidents

USE : Transport safety

Trafficking in persons

USE : Human trafficking

Tragedy

USE : Drama

Trainees

RT : Apprentices

BT : Adult students

TT : Students

★ *Participants in vocational, administrative or technical training programmes for purpose of developing job related skills.*

Trainers

UF : Training officers

RT : Training centres

Training

BT : Adult educators

TT : Educational personnel

★ *Persons who direct the practice of skills toward immediate improvement in some art or task.*

Training

RT : Trainers

Teaching

NT : Further training

Vocational training

Basic training

Retraining

Professional training

★ *Systematic educative process by which one learns new skills.*

Training abroad

USE : Study abroad

Training assistance

USE : Educational assistance

Training centres

RT : Trainers

Vocational training

Educational workshops

Training methods

Vocational schools

Industrial education

BT : Adult education institutions

TT : Adult education institutions

T



Training courses

UF : Training programmes
 RT : Educational courses
 BT : Training methods
 TT : Training methods
 NT : Study service (higher education)
 Work experience programmes
 International training programmes
 Refresher courses

★ *Courses organized in a professional environment during or at the end of the educational process.*

Training methods

RT : Training centres
 Teaching methods
 NT : Apprenticeship
 Inservice training
 Training courses

Training officers

USE : Trainers

Training of professionals

USE : Professional training

Training programmes

USE : Training courses

Trains

RT : Railway stations
 Railway transport
 BT : Vehicles
 TT : Vehicles

Transborder data flow

USE : Transnational data flow

Transboundary aquifers

USE : Transboundary waters

Transboundary groundwaters

USE : Transboundary waters

Transboundary lakes

USE : Transboundary waters

Transboundary protected areas

RT : Environmental management
 Boundaries
 Regional cooperation
 Environmental conservation
 BT : Nature conservation
 TT : Natural heritage

Transboundary rivers

USE : Transboundary waters

Transboundary watercourses

USE : Transboundary waters

Transboundary water resources

USE : Transboundary waters

Transboundary waters

UF : Transboundary aquifers
 Transboundary groundwaters
 Transboundary lakes
 Transboundary rivers
 Transboundary water resources
 Transboundary watercourses
 RT : Water resources
 Boundaries
 Regional cooperation
 BT : Water resources management
 TT : Water resources management

Transcription

RT : Transliteration
 Deciphering
 Translation
 BT : Writing systems
 TT : Writing systems

★ *System of writing the sounds of a word in one language using the script of another language.*

Transfer of techniques

USE : Technology transfer

Transistors

BT : Semiconductors
 TT : Electronic equipment

Transition from school to work

UF : Entry into working life
 RT : Educational guidance
 School leaving
 Working life
 Vocational guidance
 Employment opportunities
 Educated unemployment
 BT : Education and employment
 TT : Economics of education

Translation

RT : Transliteration
 Automatic translation
 Transcription
 Translations
 NT : Interpreting
 Translation services
 Translators

Translations

RT : Translation services
 Translation
 Translators
 BT : Documents
 TT : Documents

Translation services

RT : Translators
 Translations
 BT : Translation
 TT : Translation

Translators

UF : Interpreters
 RT : Interpreting
 Translation services
 Communication personnel
 Translations
 BT : Translation
 TT : Translation

Transliteration

RT : Alphabets
 Translation
 Transcription
 BT : Writing systems
 TT : Writing systems

★ *Representation of a lexical item recorded in one writing system by means of the signs and symbols of another.*

Transnational corporations

UF : International business enterprises
 Multinational enterprises
 RT : Foreign investment
 Joint ventures
 BT : Enterprises
 TT : Enterprises

★ *Companies operating in a number of countries but with service and even production facilities frequently located outside those countries.*

Transnational data flow

UF : Transborder data flow
 RT : Data exchange
 BT : Data transmission
 TT : Telecommunications

Transnational education

USE : Study abroad

Transnational students

USE : Foreign students

Transparency

RT : Access to information
 Public information
 Open science
 Open data
 Communication ethics
 BT : Responsibility
 TT : Ethics

Transport

RT : Trade routes
 Student transportation
 Containers
 Service industries
 Travel
 NT : Maritime transport
 International transport
 Road transport
 Transport policy
 Public transport
 Railway transport
 Rural transport
 Air transport
 Inland water transport
 Traffic
 Transport planning
 Urban transport
 Transport economics

★ *Refers to both transportation and transport of goods. Use more specific descriptor where appropriate.*

Transport economics

BT : Transport
 TT : Transport

Transport engineering

UF : Automobile engineering
 Railway engineering
 RT : Civil engineering
 Road engineering
 Transport planning
 Transport infrastructure
 Vehicles
 NT : Marine engineering

Transport infrastructure

RT : Civil engineering
 Public works
 Transport engineering
 NT : Railway stations
 Harbours
 Airports
 Bridges
 Canals
 Roads

Transport planning

RT : Commuting
 Urban transport
 Transport engineering
 BT : Transport
 TT : Transport

Transport policy

BT : Transport
 TT : Transport

Transport safety

UF : Air safety
 Marine safety
 Rail safety
 Road safety
 Traffic accidents
 RT : Accidents
 Air traffic
 BT : Safety
 TT : Safety

T



Transsexuals

USE : Gender minorities

Travel

RT : Guidebooks
Holidays
Travel literature
Leisure
Tourism
Transport
NT : Travel abroad

Travel abroad

UF : International travel
RT : Study tours
Tourism
BT : Travel
TT : Travel

Travel grants

RT : Study tours
Study abroad
Teaching abroad
BT : Educational grants
TT : Educational grants

Travel guides

USE : Guidebooks

Travelling exhibitions

RT : Cultural property presentation
Cultural exhibitions
BT : Exhibitions
TT : Exhibitions

Travelling libraries

USE : Mobile libraries

Travelling theatre

BT : Theatre
TT : Theatre

Travel literature

RT : Travel
BT : Literary forms and genres
TT : Literary forms and genres

Treaties

USE : International instruments

Trees

RT : Forest resources
Forests
Wood
Forestry
BT : Plants
TT : Botany

Trials

USE : Legal procedure

Tribal conflicts

USE : Ethnic conflicts

Tribalism

USE : Ethnic conflicts

Tribal peoples

USE : Indigenous peoples

Tribes

RT : Indigenous peoples
Nonindustrialized societies
Ethnology
Clans
Ethnic conflicts
BT : Ethnic groups
TT : Ethnic groups

Tribunals

USE : Courts

Trinidad and Tobago

BT : Small island developing States
Caribbean
TT : Caribbean
Small states

Tropical cyclones

USE : Cyclones

Tropical diseases

UF : Tropical medicine
RT : Malaria
Tsetse flies
Parasitology
Infectious diseases
Leprosy
Termites
BT : Diseases
TT : Pathology
NT : Schistosomiasis
Trypanosomiasis

Tropical forests

RT : Forest resources
Humid tropics
Jungles
BT : Forests
TT : Forestry

Tropical medicine

USE : Tropical diseases

Tropical zones

UF : Equatorial zones
RT : Savannah
Jungles
Laterites
Mangrove areas
BT : Climatic zones
TT : Climatic zones
NT : Humid tropics

T



Truancy

RT : Educational attendance
Student behaviour
BT : School student relationship
TT : Educational environment

Trucks

USE : Motor vehicles

Trusts

USE : Nonprofit organizations

Trust territories

USE : Non-self governing territories

Trypanosomiasis

UF : Sleeping sickness
RT : Parasitology
BT : Tropical diseases
TT : Pathology

Tsetse flies

RT : Pests
Tropical diseases
BT : Insects
TT : Zoology

Tshiluba

USE : Luba-Kasai

Tsunami

UF : Seismic sea waves
Tidal waves
RT : Ocean waves
Earthquakes
BT : Natural hazards
TT : Disasters

Tswana

UF : Setswana
BT : Bantu languages
TT : African languages

Tuition (USA)

USE : Educational fees

Tundra

RT : Biomes
Vegetation
BT : Land forms
TT : Geomorphology

Tungsten

BT : Metals
TT : Metals

Tungus

USE : Tungusic languages

Tungusic languages

UF : Manchu-Tungus
Tungus
BT : Altaic languages
TT : Asian languages

Tunisia

BT : French speaking Africa
North Africa
Maghreb
Mediterranean countries
Arab States
Islamic countries
TT : Mediterranean countries
North Africa
Islamic countries
French speaking countries
Arab States
Maghreb

Turbines

BT : Machines
TT : Machines
NT : Water turbines

Turkey

USE : Türkiye

Turkic languages

USE : Altaic languages

Turkish

BT : Altaic languages
TT : Asian languages

Türkiye

UF : Turkey
BT : Middle East
OECD countries
Mediterranean countries
Islamic countries
TT : Middle East
OECD countries
Mediterranean countries
Islamic countries

Turkmen

BT : Altaic languages
TT : Asian languages

Turkmenistan

BT : Central Asia
CIS countries
TT : CIS countries
Central Asia

Turkmen SSR

BT : USSR
TT : CMEA countries
Central and Eastern Europe

★ *Use for events before 1991, otherwise, use "Turkmenistan".*

Turks and Caicos Islands

RT : UK
 BT : Caribbean
 Non-self governing territories
 TT : Non-self governing territories
 Caribbean

Tutoring

UF : Coaching
 RT : Remedial instruction
 Peer teaching
 BT : Individualized instruction
 TT : Teaching methods

★ *Private intensive teaching, usually of a single student.*

Tutors

USE : Academic teaching personnel

Tuvalu

UF : Ellis Islands
 BT : Small island developing States
 Oceania
 TT : Oceania
 Small states

TV/radio equipment

UF : Radio receivers
 Radio transmitters
 Television cameras
 Television receivers
 Television transmitters
 RT : Radio engineering
 Television engineering
 BT : Broadcasting equipment
 TT : Broadcasting equipment
 NT : Antennas

TV/radio industry

USE : Broadcasting industry

TV/radio personnel

UF : Radio personnel
 RT : TV/radio personnel training
 BT : Communication personnel
 TT : Communication personnel
 NT : TV/radio producers

TV/radio personnel training

UF : Radio personnel training
 RT : Cultural personnel training
 TV/radio personnel
 BT : Communication personnel training
 TT : Vocational training subjects

TV/radio producers

RT : Film makers
 Television production
 BT : TV/radio personnel
 TT : Communication personnel

TVET

USE : Technical and vocational education

Two-way communication

USE : Interactive communication

Typesetting

UF : Composition (printing)
 RT : Laser printing
 Offset printing
 Photocomposition
 Illustration printing
 BT : Printing methods
 TT : Printing

Typhoons

USE : Cyclones

Typing

USE : Office services

Typography

USE : Printing

Typological analysis

USE : Typology

Typology

UF : Taxonomy
 Typological analysis
 RT : Structure of knowledge
 BT : Scientific methods
 TT : Scientific methods

U

UAE

USE : United Arab Emirates

UDC

USE : Classification systems

Uganda

BT : East Africa
Islamic countries
English speaking Africa
TT : East Africa
English speaking Africa
Islamic countries

UK

UF : England
Great Britain
Northern Ireland
Scotland
United Kingdom
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland
Wales
RT : Saint Helena
Anguilla
Bermuda
British Virgin Islands
Falkland Islands
Montserrat
Turks and Caicos Islands
Pitcairn
Gibraltar
BT : Western Europe
EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
TT : Western Europe
OECD countries
European Union
EEC countries

Ukraine

BT : Central and Eastern Europe
CIS countries
TT : CIS countries
Central and Eastern Europe

★ *Use for events after 1991.*

Ukrainian

BT : Slavic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Ukrainian SSR

BT : USSR
TT : CMEA countries
Central and Eastern Europe

★ *Use for events before 1991.*

Ultraviolet radiation

RT : Radioactivity
Electromagnetic waves
Light
BT : Solar radiation
TT : Physical processes

Uncommonly taught languages

UF : Less widely used languages
RT : Linguistic rights
Language instruction
BT : Languages
TT : Languages

Unconscious

RT : Parapsychology
Suggestopaedia
BT : Behaviour
TT : Behaviour
NT : Sleep

Underachievers

USE : Low achievers

Underdevelopment

UF : Economic underdevelopment
RT : Development theory
Least developed countries
Developing countries
BT : Economic and social development
TT : Economic and social development

Underemployment

UF : Labour underutilization
BT : Unemployment
TT : Employment

★ *Underutilization or inefficient use of the labour force.*

Undergraduates

BT : Graduates
TT : Graduates

★ *Students engaged in studies leading to a first degree, e.g. bachelor's degree.*

Underground press

RT : Local press
Newspaper press
Periodical press
BT : Press
TT : Press

Underground water

USE : Groundwater

Underprivileged children

USE : Disadvantaged children

Underprivileged groups

USE : Disadvantaged groups

Underprivileged youth

USE : Disadvantaged youth

Underwater archaeology

BT : Archaeology
TT : Archaeology

Underwater mining

USE : Sea bed mining



Underwater oil and gas extraction

USE : Sea bed mining

Underwater technology

RT : Oceanographic equipment
Submarines
Oceanography
Oceanographic data
BT : Hydraulic engineering
TT : Hydraulic engineering
NT : Sea bed mining
Deep sea diving

Unemployed

RT : Unemployment
Workers
Employment services
BT : Disadvantaged groups
TT : Disadvantaged groups

Unemployment

RT : Social problems
Economic recession
Womens unemployment
Youth unemployment
Unemployed
Business cycles
Social exclusion
BT : Employment
TT : Employment
NT : Underemployment
Structural unemployment

Unemployment benefits

USE : Social security

UNESCO awards and honours

RT : Cultural events
BT : Awards
TT : Social behaviour

UNESCO clubs

RT : Youth participation
BT : Clubs
TT : Leisure time activities

UNESCO coupons

UF : Book coupons
BT : Acquisitions
TT : Acquisitions

★ *Used for purchasing publications and audiovisual materials intended for educational, scientific, and cultural purposes.*

UNIMARC

USE : Bibliographic standards

Union catalogues

USE : Catalogues

United Arab Emirates

UF : UAE
BT : Gulf States
Islamic countries
TT : Middle East
Islamic countries
Arab States

United Kingdom

USE : UK

United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

USE : UK

United Republic of Tanzania

USE : Tanzania UR

United States of America

USE : USA

United States Virgin Islands

RT : USA
BT : Small island developing States
Caribbean
Non-self governing territories
TT : Non-self governing territories
Caribbean
Small states

Units of measurement

USE : Metrology

Universal culture

BT : Cultural systems
TT : Cultural systems

Universal design

USE : Accessibility

Universal education

UF : Education for all
Equal education
Equal opportunity in education
RT : Access to education
Educational discrimination
Inclusive education
Educationally disadvantaged
Democratization of education
BT : Educational opportunities
TT : Right to education
NT : Free education
Compulsory education

★ *System of education extending opportunities to all.*

Universe

UF : Cosmos
RT : Space
Cosmology
BT : Astronomical systems
TT : Astronomical systems

Universities

UF : Colleges (USA)
 University colleges
 University institutes
 RT : Academic buildings
 Academic libraries
 Academic teaching personnel
 BT : Higher education institutions
 TT : Higher education institutions
 NT : Technological institutes
 International universities
 Open universities

★ *Institutions of higher education with legal right to confer degrees.*

University buildings

USE : Academic buildings

University campuses

RT : Higher education institutions
 BT : Educational buildings
 TT : Educational buildings

University colleges

USE : Universities

University cooperation

UF : Interuniversity cooperation
 BT : Educational cooperation
 TT : Educational administration

University courses

RT : Higher education
 BT : Educational courses
 TT : Educational courses
 NT : Postgraduate courses

University curriculum

RT : Higher education
 BT : Curriculum
 TT : Curriculum

University degrees

USE : Degrees

University education

USE : Higher education

University extension

UF : Extramural teaching
 RT : Adult education
 Lifelong learning
 Higher education institutions
 BT : Extension education
 TT : Extension education

★ *Extension activity of universities organizing local short or part time courses in academic subjects to adults other than its students, usually away from the campus.*

University institutes

USE : Universities

University laboratories

UF : Academic laboratories
 College laboratories
 RT : Educational laboratory equipment
 BT : Academic buildings
 TT : Educational buildings
 NT : Language laboratories

University libraries

USE : Academic libraries

University professors

USE : Academic teaching personnel

University ranking

UF : College ranking
 School ranking
 BT : Educational evaluation
 TT : Educational evaluation

University students

UF : College students
 RT : Student movements
 Youth
 Adult students
 Higher education
 Student unrest
 Student housing
 Student teachers
 Graduates
 Student exchange
 Student employment
 Student organizations
 Student loans
 BT : Students
 TT : Students

Unmarried

USE : Single persons

Unmarried mothers

USE : Single mothers

Unofficial economy

USE : Informal sector

Unsaturated soils

BT : Soils
 TT : Soil sciences

Unskilled workers

BT : Manual workers
 TT : Personnel

Unwritten languages

RT : Oral tradition
 BT : Languages
 TT : Languages

Upbringing

USE : Child rearing



Upper class

RT : Aristocracy
Ruling class
BT : Social class
TT : Social stratification

Upper secondary education

UF : Sixth forms
BT : Secondary education
TT : Educational levels

Upper Volta

USE : Burkina Faso

Uralic languages

BT : Eurasian and North Asian languages
TT : Asian languages
NT : Estonian
Finnish
Hungarian
Samoyedic languages
Lappic

Uranium

RT : Nuclear fuels
BT : Metals
TT : Metals

Urban areas

UF : Cities
Towns
RT : Urbanization
Municipal government
Urban sociology
Urban planning
Urban education
NT : Urban environment
Industrial areas
Metropolitan areas
Urban population
Inclusive cities
Historic cities
Suburbs
Industrial towns
New towns
Small towns

Urban communities

USE : Communities

Urban decentralization

RT : Local government
BT : Urban planning
TT : Urban development

Urban design

RT : Urban renewal
BT : Urban planning
TT : Urban development

Urban development

RT : Regional development
New towns
Economic and social development
NT : Urban sociology
Urban planning

Urban education

RT : Rural education
Urban areas
BT : Formal education
TT : Formal education
NT : Learning cities

Urban environment

RT : Urban spaces
Rural environment
Urban population
Urban sociology
Urban planning
Social environment
Human settlements
Urban traffic
Urban transport
Human environment
BT : Urban areas
TT : Urban areas

Urbanization

RT : Rural migration
Urban sociology
Squatter settlements
Suburbs
Human activities effects
Urban areas
BT : Urban planning
TT : Urban development

★ *Population concentration in urban areas as a result of rural migration or due to an increase in the number of urban areas. Do not confuse with "urban development".*

Urban libraries

USE : Municipal libraries

Urban life

USE : Urban sociology

Urban parks

USE : Parks

Urban planning

UF : Town planning
RT : Urban spaces
Urban environment
Industrial areas
Preservation of monuments
Architecture
Suburbs
Housing
Land use
Urban areas
Urban traffic
New towns
Urban transport
Regional planning
BT : Urban development
TT : Urban development
NT : Urbanization
Urban renewal
Urban design
Urban decentralization



Urban population

RT : Urban environment
Urban sociology
Street children
BT : Urban areas
TT : Urban areas
NT : Urban youth

Urban rehabilitation

USE : Urban renewal

Urban renewal

UF : Urban rehabilitation
Urban revitalization
RT : Urban design
BT : Urban planning
TT : Urban development

Urban revitalization

USE : Urban renewal

Urban society

USE : Urban sociology

Urban sociology

UF : Urban life
Urban society
RT : Urbanization
Urban environment
Urban youth
Urban population
Urban areas
BT : Urban development
TT : Urban development

Urban spaces

RT : Urban environment
Urban planning
Recreational facilities
Parks
BT : Open spaces
TT : Open spaces

★ Includes market places, town squares, urban parks, playgrounds, etc.

Urban traffic

RT : Urban environment
Urban planning
Commuting
Urban transport
BT : Traffic
TT : Transport

Urban transport

RT : Urban environment
Urban planning
Urban traffic
Commuting
Transport planning
BT : Transport
TT : Transport

Urban warfare

RT : Guerrilla activities
Violence
Terrorism
BT : Warfare
TT : Military engineering

Urban youth

RT : Urban sociology
BT : Urban population
TT : Urban areas

Urdu

BT : Hindustani
TT : Indo-european languages

Uruguay

BT : South America
Southern Cone
Latin America
TT : South America
Latin America
Southern Cone

US

USE : USA

USA

UF : US
United States of America
RT : Puerto Rico
United States Virgin Islands
American Samoa
Guam
BT : North America
OECD countries
TT : OECD countries
North America
NT : Hawaii

User analysis (information)

USE : Information user studies

Users

USE : Consumers

U



USSR

UF : Soviet Union

RT : Russia

CIS countries

BT : Central and Eastern Europe

CMEA countries

TT : CMEA countries

Central and Eastern Europe

NT : Estonian SSR

Georgian SSR

Kazakh SSR

Kirghiz SSR

Latvian SSR

Lithuanian SSR

Moldavian SSR

Ukrainian SSR

Russian SFSR

Turkmen SSR

Uzbek SSR

Tajik SSR

Armenian SSR

Azerbaijan SSR

Byelorussian SSR

★ *Use for events between 1922 and 1991.*

Utopia

BT : Political doctrines

TT : Political doctrines

Uzbek

BT : Altaic languages

TT : Asian languages

Uzbekistan

BT : Central Asia

CIS countries

TT : CIS countries

Central Asia

★ *Use for events after 1991.*

Uzbek SSR

BT : USSR

TT : CMEA countries

Central and Eastern Europe

★ *Use for events before 1991.*



Vaccination

UF : Immunization
RT : Immunology
BT : Preventive medicine
TT : Systems of medicine

Valleys

BT : Land forms
TT : Geomorphology

Value judgment

RT : Value systems
Decision making
BT : Belief
TT : Epistemology

~~Values education~~

USE : Global citizenship education

Value systems

RT : Moral values
Social norms
Belief
Value judgment
Competition
Cultural values
NT : Social values
Stereotypes

Vandalism

RT : Cultural property preservation
BT : Violence
TT : Social problems

Vanuatu

UF : New Hebrides
BT : Small island developing States
Oceania
French speaking countries
TT : Oceania
French speaking countries
Small states

Variance analysis

RT : Correlation
BT : Statistical analysis
TT : Statistics

~~Vatican~~

USE : Holy See

Vegetable oils

UF : Palm oils
BT : Plant products
TT : Agricultural products

Vegetables

UF : Legumes
RT : Horticulture
BT : Plant products
TT : Agricultural products

Vegetation

RT : Steppe
Savannah
Jungles
Forests
Grasslands
Tundra
Plant ecology
BT : Botany
TT : Botany
NT : Flora
Vegetation maps

★ *Plant life characteristic of an ecological area. For taxonomic aspects use "flora".*

Vegetation maps

BT : Vegetation
TT : Botany

Vehicles

RT : Spacecraft
Transport engineering
NT : Motor vehicles
Aircraft
Trains
Bicycles
Ships

Venereal diseases

UF : STD
Sexually transmitted diseases
RT : Prostitution
Bacteria
BT : Infectious diseases
TT : Pathology
NT : AIDS

Venezuela

UF : Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela
BT : South America
Amazonia
Andean countries
Latin America
TT : South America
Latin America
Amazonia
Andean countries

~~Ventilation~~

USE : Air conditioning

~~Verbal communication~~

USE : Speech

Verbal learning

BT : Learning methods
TT : Learning methods

~~Vernacular architecture~~

USE : Traditional architecture

~~Vernacular languages~~

USE : Indigenous languages

~~Verse~~

USE : Poetry

~~Vertical technology transfer~~

USE : Technology transfer

~~Vessels~~

USE : Ships

Veterinary education

RT : Agricultural education
Veterinary medicine
Science education
BT : Medical education
TT : Higher science education

Veterinary medicine

RT : Veterinary education
Animal diseases
BT : Medical sciences
TT : Medical sciences

~~Vibrations~~

USE : Acoustics

~~Video cassettes~~

USE : Video recordings

~~Video clubs~~

USE : Clubs

~~Videoconferencing~~

USE : Teleconferencing

~~Video discs~~

USE : Video recordings

Video games

BT : Computer applications
TT : Computer applications

~~Video recorders~~

USE : Recording equipment

Video record industry

RT : Video recordings
Broadcasting industry
Recording equipment
BT : Publishing
TT : Publishing industry

Video recordings

UF : Video cassettes
Video discs
RT : Video record industry
Television programmes
Sound recordings
Magnetic tape recordings
BT : Audiovisual materials
TT : Recordings

~~Videotelephone~~

USE : Telephone

Videotex

UF : Minitel
Teletext
RT : Telecommunications industry
Telematics
Communication technology

Viet Nam

BT : South East Asia
ASEAN countries
CMEA countries
Indochina
French speaking countries
TT : South East Asia
ASEAN countries
CMEA countries
French speaking countries
Indochina

Vietnamese

BT : South and Southeast Asian languages
TT : Asian languages

~~Viewers~~

USE : Televiewers

~~Villages~~

USE : Rural areas

~~Vinification~~

USE : Winemaking

Violence

UF : Aggression
RT : Urban warfare
Nonviolence
Bullying
Extremism
Hate speech
Terrorism
Torture
BT : Social problems
TT : Social problems
NT : Gender-based violence
Domestic violence
Vandalism

~~Violent extremism~~

USE : Extremism

~~Viral genetics~~

USE : Virology

Virology

UF : Viral genetics
RT : Viruses
Genetics
Infectious diseases
Bacteriology
BT : Microbiology
TT : Microbiology

~~Virtual conferencing~~

USE : Teleconferencing

~~Virtual learning~~

USE : Electronic learning

~~Virtual libraries~~

USE : Digital libraries

Viruses

RT : Pollutants
 Parasitology
 Hydrobiology
 Water pollution
 Infectious diseases
 Virology
 BT : Microorganisms
 TT : Microbiology

~~Visiting professors~~

USE : Visiting teachers

Visiting teachers

UF : Visiting professors
 RT : Academic teaching personnel
 Teaching abroad
 BT : Teachers
 TT : Educational personnel

Visual arts

RT : Sculpture
 Fine arts
 Handicrafts
 Painting

~~Visual identity~~

USE : Branding

Visualization

RT : Perception
 Creativity
 Imagination
 BT : Sensorimotor activities
 TT : Behaviour

Visual learning

BT : Learning methods
 TT : Learning methods

~~Visually impaired~~

USE : Blind

Visual materials

RT : Documentary heritage
 Audiovisual materials
 Film strips
 Microforms
 Nonbook materials
 NT : Photographs
 Graphs
 Posters
 Maps
 Drawings
 Illustrations

~~Vital statistics~~

USE : Demographic statistics

Vitamins

RT : Food
 Trace elements
 Organic compounds
 BT : Biochemicals
 TT : Biochemistry

Vocabularies

RT : Terminology
 BT : Lexicography
 TT : Lexicography

~~Vocabulary control~~

USE : Terminological control

Vocal music

UF : Singing
 Songs
 RT : Opera
 BT : Music
 TT : Music
 NT : National anthems

~~Vocational choice~~

USE : Occupational choice

~~Vocational colleges~~

USE : Vocational schools

Vocational education

UF : Professional education
 RT : Work experience programmes
 Higher education
 Vocational guidance
 Higher science education
 Technical education
 Vocational training subjects
 Industrial education
 Technical and vocational education
 NT : Agricultural education
 Architecture education
 Commercial education
 Management education
 Journalist education
 Information science education
 Economics education
 Legal education
 Prevocational education

★ *Formal education designed to prepare for skilled occupations.*



Vocational guidance

UF : Career counselling
Career guidance
Occupational guidance
RT : Mentoring
Counselling
School leaving
Occupational choice
Career development
Occupations
Vocational education
Education and employment
Transition from school to work
BT : Educational guidance
TT : Educational guidance

★ *Help given to the individual inside or outside the school system in choosing a career or occupation.*

~~Vocational rehabilitation~~

USE : Retraining

Vocational school curriculum

BT : Curriculum
TT : Curriculum
NT : Teacher education curriculum

Vocational schools

UF : Vocational colleges
RT : Training centres
Evening schools
BT : Higher education institutions
TT : Higher education institutions
NT : Agricultural schools
Information/library schools
Journalist schools
Teacher education schools

~~Vocational school teachers~~

USE : Technical school teachers

~~Vocational teacher training~~

USE : Technical teacher education

Vocational training

UF : Job training
Occupational training
RT : Work experience programmes
Training centres
Agricultural training
Apprenticeship
Basic training
Retraining
Inservice training
Film making training
Prevocational education
Technical and vocational education
BT : Training
TT : Training
NT : Skills development

★ *Training aiming at providing the skills, knowledge and attitudes required for employment in a particular occupation, or group of related occupations, in any field of economic activity.*

Vocational training subjects

RT : Vocational education
NT : Agricultural training
Social workers training
Scientific personnel training
Cultural personnel training
Communication personnel training

Volcanic eruptions

RT : Volcanology
Volcanoes
BT : Natural hazards
TT : Disasters

Volcanic soils

RT : Volcanoes
BT : Soils
TT : Soil sciences

Volcanoes

RT : Volcanic eruptions
Mountains
Volcanic soils
BT : Volcanology
TT : Geophysics

Volcanology

UF : Volcano surveillance
RT : Volcanic eruptions
BT : Geophysics
TT : Geophysics
NT : Volcanoes

~~Volcano surveillance~~

USE : Volcanology

~~Voluntary contributions~~

USE : Budget contributions

~~Voluntary organizations~~

USE : Nongovernmental organizations

~~Voluntary return~~

USE : Return migration

~~Voluntary social work~~

USE : Volunteers

Volunteers

UF : Voluntary social work
RT : Social workers
Nongovernmental organizations
BT : Social work
TT : Social work
NT : International voluntary services

Voodoo

RT : Primitive religions
Cults
Rites
BT : Witchcraft
TT : Mysticism

V



Voting

USE : Elections

Vulnerable groups

USE : Disadvantaged groups

W

~~Wage determination~~

USE : Wages

Wage policy

RT : Labour policy
Incomes policy
BT : Wages
TT : Personnel management

Wages

UF : Salaries
Wage determination
RT : Income
Performance appraisal
Labour
Labour economics
BT : Personnel management
TT : Personnel management
NT : Minimum wage
Wage policy
Fringe benefits

★ *Payment made for work performed.*

~~Wales~~

USE : UK

Wallis and Futuna

RT : France
BT : Oceania
Non-self governing territories
TT : Oceania
Non-self governing territories

~~Wall paintings~~

USE : Murals

~~Walls~~

USE : Structural elements (buildings)

~~WANs~~

USE : Internet

War

UF : Armed conflicts
Invasion
War aggression
RT : Occupied territories
Polemology
Reconstruction
Militarism
Manmade disasters
Civil war
Humanitarian law
Peace
Land mines
Disabled war veterans
BT : International conflicts
TT : International conflicts
NT : World war

~~War aggression~~

USE : War

War crimes

UF : War criminals
RT : Crime
BT : Humanitarian law
TT : Humanitarian law
NT : Genocide
Concentration camps

~~War criminals~~

USE : War crimes

War devastated countries

UF : Conflict affected countries
RT : Reconstruction
Disaster relief
Refugees
BT : International conflicts
TT : International conflicts

Warfare

RT : Weapons
Humanitarian law
BT : Military engineering
TT : Military engineering
NT : Urban warfare
Nuclear warfare
Air warfare
Chemical/biological warfare

~~War handicapped~~

USE : Disabled war veterans

~~Warning devices~~

USE : Warning systems

Warning systems

UF : Alarm systems
Warning devices
RT : Measuring instruments
Theft protection
Pollution control
Disaster risk reduction
BT : Safety devices
TT : Safety devices

War prisoners

RT : Humanitarian law
Prisoners
BT : War victims
TT : International conflicts

War propaganda

BT : Propaganda
TT : Communication process

~~War studies~~

USE : Polemology



War victims

UF : War wounded
 RT : Humanitarian law
 Land mines
 Disabled war veterans
 Displaced persons
 BT : International conflicts
 TT : International conflicts
 NT : War prisoners

~~War wounded~~

USE : War victims

~~Waste collection~~

USE : Waste treatment

Waste disposal

RT : Environmental legislation
 Waste water
 Wastes
 BT : Sanitation
 TT : Environmental engineering
 NT : Waste treatment

~~Waste handling~~

USE : Waste treatment

Waste heat recovery

RT : Waste treatment
 BT : Heat storage
 TT : Thermal engineering

~~Waste recycling~~

USE : Waste treatment

Wastes

RT : Waste treatment
 Waste water
 Biomass energy
 Pollution
 Waste disposal
 BT : Pollutants
 TT : Pollutants
 NT : Agricultural wastes
 Radioactive wastes

Waste treatment

UF : Sewage handling
 Sewage treatment
 Waste collection
 Waste handling
 Waste recycling
 RT : Waste heat recovery
 Agricultural wastes
 Biogas
 Biomass energy
 Wastes
 Resources conservation
 BT : Waste disposal
 TT : Environmental engineering
 NT : Sewers

Waste water

UF : Sewage
 RT : Eutrophication
 Water quality
 Industrial pollution
 Pollutants
 Wastes
 Water treatment
 Waste disposal
 BT : Water pollution
 TT : Environmental degradation

Water

RT : Rheology
 Ice
 Flow
 Aquatic ecosystems
 Aquatic environment
 Inorganic compounds
 NT : Water vapour
 Freshwater
 Drinking water
 Saline water
 Snowmelt

Water analysis

RT : Hydrological measurement
 Oceanographic measurement
 Salinity
 Water chemistry
 BT : Water quality
 TT : Water quality
 NT : Water sampling

Water balance

RT : Regime of waters
 Surface water
 Hydrology
 BT : Water resources
 TT : Water resources

★ *The flow and storage in a hydrologic unit such as a drainage basin, a soil zone, a lake or reservoir and the relationship between evaporation, precipitation, runoff and the change in water storage.*

Water chemistry

RT : Chemical oceanography
 Water analysis
 Water pollution
 Water sampling
 Water supply
 BT : Water quality
 TT : Water quality

Water conflicts

RT : Water security
 Conflict resolution
 BT : Water resources management
 TT : Water resources management

Water conservation

RT : Resources conservation
 Water supply
 BT : Water resources management
 TT : Water resources management
 NT : Water storage

Water consumption

UF : Water use
 Water utilization
 RT : Drinking water
 Water law
 BT : Water resources management
 TT : Water resources management

Water currents

RT : Ocean currents
 Hydrodynamics
 BT : Flow
 TT : Mechanics

~~Water cycle~~

USE : Hydrological cycle

~~Water damage~~

USE : Floods

~~Water demineralization~~

USE : Water treatment

Water discharge

RT : River discharge
 BT : Water resources management
 TT : Water resources management

~~Water distribution~~

USE : Water supply

~~Water engineering~~

USE : Hydraulic engineering

~~Water flow~~

USE : Flow

~~Water ionization~~

USE : Ionization

Water law

RT : Environmental legislation
 Rivers
 Water consumption
 BT : Public law
 TT : Public law

Water level

RT : Sea level
 BT : Water resources
 TT : Water resources

Water pollution

RT : River and lake engineering
 Viruses
 Fertilizers
 Pesticides
 Water quality
 Bacteria
 Industrial pollution
 Aquatic ecosystems
 Aquatic environment
 Rivers
 Water chemistry
 Chemicals
 Oil pollution
 Soil degradation
 Water sampling
 BT : Pollution
 TT : Environmental degradation
 NT : Eutrophication
 Waste water
 Marine pollution

~~Water power~~

USE : Hydroelectric power

~~Water purification~~

USE : Water treatment

Water quality

RT : Water security
 Drinking water
 Waste water
 Saline water
 Brackish water
 Water pollution
 Sanitation
 Environmental quality
 Desalination
 Environmental health
 NT : Water analysis
 Water chemistry

~~Water requirements~~

USE : Water supply

Water resources

RT : Thermal springs
 Rain
 Transboundary waters
 Hydrology
 Natural resources
 Hydrological cycle
 NT : Regime of waters
 Water level
 Surface water
 Groundwater
 Water balance
 Drainage

~~Water resources development~~

USE : Water resources management



Water resources management

UF : Water resources development
 RT : Resources management
 Drought control
 NT : Hydrological forecasting
 Water security
 Water conflicts
 Transboundary waters
 Water discharge
 Water conservation
 Water consumption
 Water supply

Water sampling

RT : Environmental monitoring
 Water pollution
 Water chemistry
 BT : Water analysis
 TT : Water quality

~~Water sciences~~

USE : Hydrology

Water security

RT : Water conflicts
 Water quality
 Disaster risk reduction
 Water supply
 BT : Water resources management
 TT : Water resources management

★ *Capacity of a population to safeguard access to adequate quantities of water of acceptable quality for sustaining human and ecosystem health on a watershed basis, and to ensure efficient protection of life and property against water-related hazards – floods, landslides, land subsidence and droughts.*

Watersheds

RT : Runoff
 BT : Drainage
 TT : Water resources

Water storage

RT : Irrigation
 Dams
 Reservoirs
 Water supply
 BT : Water conservation
 TT : Water resources management

Water supply

UF : Water distribution
 Water requirements
 RT : Public utilities
 Water security
 Irrigation
 Hydrology
 Drinking water
 Water storage
 Water chemistry
 Water conservation
 Runoff
 Water treatment
 Reservoirs
 BT : Water resources management
 TT : Water resources management

~~Water temperature~~

USE : Temperature

Water treatment

UF : Chlorination
 Fluorination
 Water demineralization
 Water purification
 RT : Drinking water
 Waste water
 Water supply
 BT : Sanitation
 TT : Environmental engineering
 NT : Desalination

Water turbines

RT : Hydroelectric power stations
 Hydraulic engineering
 BT : Turbines
 TT : Machines

~~Water use~~

USE : Water consumption

~~Water utilization~~

USE : Water consumption

Water vapour

RT : Humidity
 BT : Water
 TT : Water

~~Water wells~~

USE : Wells

Wave mechanics

RT : Quantum theory
 BT : Electromagnetic waves
 TT : Magnetism

★ *Includes wave equations and functions.*

Wealth

RT : Living conditions
 Poverty
 BT : Income distribution
 TT : Income and wealth

~~Wealth distribution~~

USE : Income distribution

Weapons

UF : Armaments
 RT : Warfare
 Arms control
 Disarmament
 Chemical/biological warfare
 Military engineering
 BT : Military equipment
 TT : Military equipment
 NT : Missiles
 Nuclear weapons
 Land mines

W



~~Weapons of mass destruction~~

USE : Nuclear weapons

Weather

RT : Atmosphere
Hydrometeorology
Meteorology
Climate
BT : Climatology
TT : Climatology
NT : Weather forecasting
Weather modification

~~Weather control~~

USE : Weather modification

Weather forecasting

RT : Meteorology
Winds
BT : Weather
TT : Climatology

Weather modification

UF : Artificial precipitation
Cloud seeding
Rain making
Weather control
RT : Precipitation
Climate change
BT : Weather
TT : Climatology

Weed control

RT : Herbicides
Cultivation
Biological control
BT : Agronomy
TT : Agronomy

~~Weights and measures~~

USE : Metrology

~~Welfare planning~~

USE : Social welfare

~~Welfare policy~~

USE : Social welfare

~~Welfare services~~

USE : Social services

~~Welfare state~~

USE : Social policy

~~Wellbeing~~

USE : Well-being

Well-being

UF : Wellbeing
RT : Mental health
Happiness
Health
BT : Quality of life
TT : Social environment

Wells

UF : Water wells
BT : Groundwater
TT : Water resources

Welsh

BT : Celtic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

West Africa

RT : Africa South of the Sahara
Sahel
NT : Benin
Burkina Faso
Cabo Verde
Côte d'Ivoire
Gambia
Ghana
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Liberia
Mali
Mauritania
Niger
Nigeria
Senegal
Sierra Leone
Togo
Western Sahara

~~Western art~~

USE : European art

~~Western cultures~~

USE : European cultures



Western Europe

RT : EEC countries
European Union
Scandinavia
NT : Holy See
Liechtenstein
San Marino
Andorra
Northern Europe
Austria
Belgium
Cyprus
France
Germany
Germany FR
Gibraltar
Greece
Ireland
Italy
Luxembourg
Malta
Monaco
Netherlands
Portugal
Spain
Switzerland
UK

~~Western literature~~

USE : European literature

Western Sahara

UF : Spanish Sahara
BT : West Africa
Non-self governing territories
TT : West Africa
Non-self governing territories

Western Samoa

BT : Oceania
TT : Oceania

★ *For events after September 1997, use Samoa.*

~~West Indies~~

USE : Caribbean

Wetlands

UF : Bogs
Marshes
Swamps
RT : Land forms
Mangrove areas
Estuaries
Drainage
BT : Surface water
TT : Water resources

~~White collar workers~~

USE : Office workers

Whites

BT : Ethnic groups
TT : Ethnic groups

~~Wide area networks~~

USE : Internet

Widows

BT : Marital status
TT : Marriage

Wild animals

UF : Game animals
RT : Animal resources
Wildlife conservation
Endangered species
BT : Animals
TT : Zoology

Wildlife conservation

UF : Animal protection
RT : Animal ecology
Marine animals
Birds
Fauna
Wild animals
Animal rights
Flora
Plant ecology
National parks
Nature reserves
BT : Nature conservation
TT : Natural heritage

~~Windows~~

USE : Structural elements (buildings)

Wind power

RT : Winds
BT : Renewable energy sources
TT : Energy resources

Winds

RT : Weather forecasting
Climatology
Meteorology
Wind power
BT : Atmospheric circulation
TT : Atmosphere
NT : Cyclones
Storms

~~Wine~~

USE : Alcoholic beverages

Winemaking

UF : Oenology
Vinification
Wine making
Wine production
RT : Alcoholic beverages
BT : Food production
TT : Agronomy

~~Wine making~~

USE : Winemaking

~~Wine production~~

USE : Winemaking

Witchcraft

UF : Sorcery
RT : Rites
Folklore
BT : Magic
TT : Mysticism
NT : Voodoo

~~Wives~~

USE : Married women

Wolof

BT : African languages
TT : African languages

Women

UF : Females
RT : Gender stereotypes
Men
Mothers
BT : Sex
TT : Sex distribution
NT : Girls

Women and development

RT : Womens participation
Integrated development
BT : Development strategies
TT : Economic and social development

★ *Integration of women into the development process.*

Women artists

BT : Artists
TT : Artists

Women authors

BT : Authors
TT : Authors

Women in politics

RT : Womens participation
Political participation
Occupations
Womens suffrage
BT : Politicians
TT : Internal politics

★ *Women as office-holders, political party functionaries, etc. For political participation of women in general, use "womens participation" and "politics", or "womens suffrage".*

Women journalists

BT : Journalists
TT : Communication personnel

Women managers

BT : Managers
TT : Personnel

~~Women professors~~

USE : Women teachers

~~Womens associations~~

USE : Womens organizations

Women scientists

BT : Scientists
TT : Scientific personnel

Womens education

RT : Women students
Educational discrimination
Adult education
Adult literacy
Community education
Rural education
Womens rights
BT : Educational systems
TT : Educational systems
NT : Girls education

Womens employment

UF : Womens work
RT : Women workers
Womens rights
Gender division of labour
BT : Employment
TT : Employment
NT : Womens unemployment

Womens health

RT : Maternal and child health
BT : Health policy
TT : Health

Womens liberation movement

UF : Feminism
Feminist movements
RT : Gender equality
Womens organizations
Womens rights
Womens suffrage
BT : Liberation movements
TT : Political movements

Womens organizations

UF : Womens associations
RT : Womens liberation movement
BT : Associations
TT : Organizations

Womens participation

RT : Women in politics
Political participation
Participatory development
Women and development
BT : Social participation
TT : Social behaviour

W



Womens rights

RT : Marital status
Womens liberation movement
Womens education
Gender discrimination
Gender equality
Human rights
Womens suffrage
Womens employment
BT : Rights of special groups
TT : Rights of special groups
NT : Reproductive rights
Womens status

Womens status

RT : Legal status
BT : Womens rights
TT : Rights of special groups

Womens studies

BT : Social studies
TT : Social science education

Womens suffrage

RT : Women in politics
Womens liberation movement
Womens rights
BT : Electoral systems
TT : Internal politics

Women students

UF : Female students
Girl students
RT : Womens education
Girls education
BT : Students
TT : Students

Womens unemployment

RT : Unemployment
BT : Womens employment
TT : Employment

~~Womens work~~

USE : Womens employment

Women teachers

UF : Women professors
RT : Academic teaching personnel
BT : Teachers
TT : Educational personnel

Women workers

UF : Female manpower
RT : Gender division of labour
Womens employment
BT : Workers
TT : Personnel

Wood

UF : Wood products
RT : Bamboo
Trees
Building materials
Materials
BT : Forest products
TT : Agricultural products
NT : Paper
Charcoal

~~Wood carving~~

USE : Woodworking

~~Wood crafting~~

USE : Woodworking

~~Wood products~~

USE : Wood

Wood technology

RT : Chemical technology
NT : Woodworking

Woodworking

UF : Wood carving
Wood crafting
BT : Wood technology
TT : Wood technology
NT : Carpentry

Word processing

UF : Electronic text processing
RT : Data processing
Office equipment
Microcomputers
Electronic mail
BT : Office automation
TT : Computer applications

Work attitudes

RT : Work environment
Motivation
Occupational psychology
BT : Job satisfaction
TT : Personnel management

Work environment

RT : Occupational safety
Occupational medicine
Work attitudes
Quality of working life
Human machine interaction
Job satisfaction
Occupational sociology
Occupational diseases
Ergonomics
BT : Working conditions
TT : Personnel management



Workers

RT : Workers participation
 Unemployed
 Working class
 Labour
 Employees
 Self employed
 BT : Personnel
 TT : Personnel
 NT : Factory workers
 Women workers
 Manual workers
 Skilled workers
 Agricultural workers
 Domestic workers
 Office workers

Workers education

RT : Adult students
 Trade unions
 Labour relations
 BT : Adult education
 TT : Educational systems

★ *The education of union members to improve their bargaining skills. Do not confuse with "adult education".*

~~Workers management~~

USE : Workers participation

Workers participation

UF : Employee participation
 Industrial democracy
 Joint management
 Workers management
 RT : Quality circles
 Workers
 BT : Labour relations
 TT : Labour relations

Work experience programmes

UF : Cooperative education (USA)
 Education and productive work
 Sandwich courses (UK)
 Sandwich training (UK)
 Work study programmes
 RT : Vocational training
 Vocational education
 Industrial education
 BT : Training courses
 TT : Training methods

★ *Instructional programmes providing for some part of the students' time to be spent in one of the sectors of production.*

Working class

UF : Lower class
 Proletariat
 RT : Working class cultures
 Workers
 BT : Social class
 TT : Social stratification

★ *A social class comprising those who do manual labour for wage, especially those who do not own any property. Use only when indexing historical works.*

Working class cultures

RT : Cultural environment
 Working class
 Culture of poverty
 BT : Cultural systems
 TT : Cultural systems

Working conditions

UF : Labour conditions
 RT : Living conditions
 Collective agreements
 Culture of work
 Occupational diseases
 Working time
 Ergonomics
 BT : Conditions of employment
 TT : Personnel management
 NT : Occupational safety
 Work organization
 Work environment
 Quality of working life
 Labour standards

★ *The physical, social and managerial factors affecting a worker's job environment.*

Working life

UF : Occupational life
 RT : Culture of work
 Working time
 Transition from school to work
 BT : Career development
 TT : Career development

Working mothers

BT : Mothers
 TT : Family

~~Working population~~

USE : Manpower

Working time

UF : Hours of work
 Working time arrangement
 RT : Leave
 Leisure
 Quality of working life
 Working life
 Working conditions
 BT : Personnel management
 TT : Personnel management

~~Working time arrangement~~

USE : Working time

~~Work measurement~~

USE : Work study

Work organization

RT : Work study
 Quality of working life
 Production engineering
 BT : Working conditions
 TT : Personnel management

W



Workshops (teaching method)

BT : Group instruction
TT : Teaching methods

★ *Meetings of individuals with common interests and problems, usually with experts, to exchange information and learn needed skills or techniques.*

Works of art

UF : Art objects
Art works
Artifacts
RT : Art market
Cultural property
Preservation of works of art
BT : Arts
TT : Arts
NT : Antiquities
Art imitations

Work study

UF : Time study
Work measurement
RT : Job evaluation
Work organization
Job description
Ergonomics
Production engineering
BT : Organization and methods
TT : Management techniques

★ *Detailed examination of the manner in which a particular job is performed, with a view to rationalizing performance and increasing productivity.*

~~Work study programmes~~

USE : Work experience programmes

~~World economy~~

USE : International economic relations

World government

UF : World state
RT : Internationalism
BT : Political systems
TT : Political systems

~~World heritage (cultural)~~

USE : Cultural heritage

~~World heritage (natural)~~

USE : Natural heritage

~~World peace~~

USE : Peace

~~World politics~~

USE : International politics

World population

BT : Population
TT : Population

World problems

RT : International relations
BT : Future studies
TT : Social research

~~World solidarity~~

USE : International solidarity

~~World state~~

USE : World government

~~World trade~~

USE : International trade

World war

BT : War
TT : International conflicts

~~Worship~~

USE : Religious practice

Writers

RT : Cultural personnel
Literature
Writing
BT : Authors
TT : Authors
NT : Poets
Playwrights

Writing

RT : Written language
Epigraphy
Literature
Writers
Reading
BT : Communication skills
TT : Communication process
NT : Technical writing
Correspondence
Handwriting

Writing (composition)

UF : Literary composition
RT : Technical writing
BT : Language instruction
TT : Language instruction
NT : Creative writing

Writing systems

RT : Written language
Epigraphy
Palaeography
NT : Shorthand
Alphabets
Transliteration
Ancient scripts
Braille
Transcription
Abbreviations

W



Written examinations

RT : Oral examinations
Practical examinations
BT : Examinations
TT : Educational evaluation
NT : Theses

Written language

RT : Writing systems
Writing
BT : Languages
TT : Languages

X



Xenophobia

RT : Foreigners
Antisemitism
Discrimination
Racial segregation
Racial prejudice
BT : Ethnic discrimination
TT : Interethnic relations

X-rays

RT : Radioactivity
Radiography
BT : Electromagnetic waves
TT : Magnetism



Yearbooks

RT : Serials
BT : Periodicals
TT : Periodicals

★ *An annual 'volume' of current information in descriptive and/or statistical form, sometimes limited to a special field.*

Yemen

BT : Middle East
Arab States
Islamic countries
TT : Middle East
Islamic countries
Arab States

Yiddish

BT : Germanic languages
TT : Indo-european languages

Yoruba

BT : African languages
TT : African languages

Young persons

USE : Youth

Youth

UF : Adolescents
Teenagers
Young persons
RT : Puberty
Adolescent psychology
University students
Child marriage
Generation gap
Juvenile delinquency
Students
BT : Adolescence
TT : Age distribution

★ *Use more specific descriptor.*

Youth activities

BT : Social behaviour
TT : Social behaviour

Youth clubs

USE : Youth organizations

Youth employment

RT : Education and employment
Student employment
BT : Employment
TT : Employment
NT : Youth unemployment

Youth hostels

RT : Recreational facilities
BT : Tourist facilities
TT : Tourism

Youth leaders

RT : Youth movements
Social workers
Youth organizations
BT : Community leaders
TT : Community development

Youth movements

RT : Student movements
Student unrest
Youth leaders
Youth organizations
Youth participation
BT : Social movements
TT : Social movements

Youth organizations

UF : Scouting
Youth clubs
RT : Youth movements
Youth leaders
Youth participation
Student organizations
BT : Associations
TT : Organizations

★ *Organizations outside school.*

Youth participation

RT : Youth movements
Political participation
Youth organizations
Participatory development
Peace education
UNESCO clubs
Disarmament education
International voluntary services
BT : Social participation
TT : Social behaviour

Youth unemployment

RT : Unemployment
Educated unemployment
Education and employment
Student employment
BT : Youth employment
TT : Employment

Youth unrest

RT : Student unrest
Generation gap
Riots
BT : Social conflicts
TT : Social problems

Yugoslavia

RT : Bosnia and Herzegovina
Slovenia
North Macedonia
Croatia
Serbia and Montenegro
BT : Central and Eastern Europe
Mediterranean countries
TT : Mediterranean countries
Central and Eastern Europe

★ *Use for events before 4 February 2003. Otherwise, use Serbia and Montenegro.*

Z



Zaire

BT : French speaking Africa
Central Africa

TT : Central Africa
French speaking countries

★ *Use for events before May 1997, otherwise, use "Congo DR".*

Zambia

BT : Southern Africa
English speaking Africa

TT : Southern Africa
English speaking Africa

Zimbabwe

UF : Rhodesia

BT : Southern Africa
English speaking Africa

TT : Southern Africa
English speaking Africa

Zoogeography

UF : Animal distribution

RT : Geography
Animal ecology
Fauna
Biogeography

BT : Zoology

TT : Zoology

Zoological gardens

RT : Zoology

Fauna

Parks

BT : Nature reserves

TT : Natural heritage

Zoological taxonomy

USE : Animal taxonomy

Zoology

UF : Animal biology

RT : Zoological gardens

Biology

Botany

Life sciences

Natural history

Natural sciences

Animal ecology

NT : Animal genetics

Animals

Animal diseases

Zoogeography

Animal nutrition

Animal taxonomy

Ornithology

Entomology

Zoopathology

USE : Animal diseases

Zooplankton

USE : Plankton

Zoroastrianism

BT : Ancient religions

TT : Religions